

---

# **Vital and Health Statistics**

---

**Current Estimates  
From the National  
Health Interview  
Survey, 1995**

**Series 10:  
Data From the National Health  
Survey  
No. 199**

---

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
National Center for Health Statistics**

**Hyattsville, Maryland  
October 1998  
DHHS Publication No. (PHS) 98-1527**

**Copyright Information**

All material appearing in this report is in the public domain and may be reproduced or copied without permission; citation as to source, however, is appreciated.

**Suggested citation**

Benson V and Marano MA. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1995. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 10(199). 1998.

---

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 65-62623

---

## **National Center for Health Statistics**

*Edward J. Sondik, Ph.D., Director*

*Jack R. Anderson, Deputy Director*

*Jennifer H. Madans, Ph.D., Associate Director for Science*

*Jennifer H. Madans, Ph.D., Acting Associate Director for Vital and Health Statistics Systems*

*Jack R. Anderson, Acting Associate Director for International Statistics*

*Lester R. Curtin, Ph.D., Acting Associate Director for Research and Methodology*

*Jennifer H. Madans, Ph.D., Acting Associate Director for Analysis, Epidemiology, and Health Promotion*

*P. Douglas Williams, Ph.D., Acting Associate Director for Data Standards, Program Development, and Extramural Programs*

*Edward L. Hunter, Associate Director for Planning, Budget, and Legislation*

*Stephen E. Nieberding, Associate Director for Management*

*Charles J. Rothwell, Associate Director for Data Processing and Services*

### **Division of Health Interview Statistics**

*Ann M. Hardy, Dr.P.H., Acting Director*

*Anne K. Stratton, M.S., Acting Deputy Director*

*Gerry E. Hendershot, Ph.D., Assistant to the Director for Data Analysis and Dissemination*

*Susan S. Jack, M.S., Acting Chief, Illness and Disability Statistics Branch*

*Howard Riddick, Ph.D., Chief, Survey Planning and Development Branch*

*Robert S. Krasowski, Chief, Systems and Programming Branch*

*Robert A. Wright, Chief, Utilization and Expenditure Statistics Branch*

---

#### *Cooperation of the U.S. Bureau of the Census*

Under the legislation establishing the National Health Survey, the Public Health Service is authorized to use, insofar as possible, the services or facilities of other Federal, State, or private agencies.

In accordance with specifications established by the National Center for Health Statistics, the U.S. Bureau of the Census, under a contractual arrangement, participated in planning the survey and collecting the data.

---

In memory of

# Dr. Owen T. Thornberry, Jr.

1938-1996

*Director, National Health Interview Survey*



We are saddened by the loss of our friend and colleague, Dr. Owen T. Thornberry, who passed away October 31, 1996. He served as Director of the Division of Health Interview Statistics for more than 10 years, and led the government's largest ongoing survey of the health of the American population. Under his guidance, the compilation of key findings--*Current Estimates from the National Health Interview Survey*--was published on an annual basis. This publication is widely used by government officials, academicians, researchers, journalists, and others who need the latest data to track the patterns of illness, disability, and use of health services in the United States.

During his 20-year career at the National Center for Health Statistics, Dr. Thornberry led efforts to conduct the first nationwide surveys of health promotion and disease prevention and AIDS knowledge and attitudes. He published widely on methodological issues related to conducting large surveys and is recognized for his contributions in the area of data quality in telephone surveys. An award honoring his management ability and leadership qualities has been established and will be awarded each year to an NCHS employee who demonstrates managerial excellence.

We are proud to honor his contributions to the National Health Interview Survey and to dedicate this report to him.

# Contents

---

Abstract.....	1
Introduction.....	1
Source and Limitations of Data .....	2
Selected Results and Uses of Tables .....	3
Acute Conditions: Incidence, Medical Attention, and Associated Restriction in Activity .....	3
Episodes of Persons Injured .....	4
Restricted Activity Associated with Injury and Impairment due to Injury .....	4
Prevalence of Reported Chronic Conditions.....	5
Limitation of Activity Due to Chronic Conditions.....	5
Restricted Activity Due to Acute and Chronic Conditions .....	5
Respondent-Assessed Health Status .....	5
Physician Contacts: Rate and Interval Since Last Contact .....	5
Hospitalization: Episodes and Days for Persons; Discharges and Average Length of Stay.....	6
References.....	6
Appendix I .....	125
Technical Notes on Methods.....	125
Background .....	125
Statistical Design of the NHIS .....	125
Collection and Processing of Data .....	126
Estimation Procedures .....	127
Types of Estimates.....	128
Reliability of the Estimates.....	129
Appendix II.....	131
Definitions of Certain Terms Used in This Report.....	131
Terms Relating to Conditions .....	131
Terms Relating to Disability .....	132
Terms Relating to Persons Injured .....	133
Terms Relating to Accidents .....	133
Terms Relating to Physician Contacts .....	134
Terms Relating to Hospitalization.....	134
Demographic Terms.....	135
Appendix III .....	137
Questionnaires and Flashcards .....	137

## Detailed Tables

### Incidence of Acute Conditions

#### Rates

1. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....
2. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....

3.	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	10
4.	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	11
5.	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	13

## Frequencies

6.	Number of acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	14
7.	Number of acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	15
8.	Number of acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	16
9.	Number of acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	17
10.	Number of acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995....	19

## Percent of Acute Conditions Medically Attended

11.	Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	20
12.	Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	21
13.	Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	22
14.	Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 ...	23
15.	Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	25

## Restricted Activity Associated with Acute Conditions

### Restricted-activity days: Rates

16.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	26
17.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	27
18.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	28
19.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	29
20.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	31

### Restricted-Activity Days: Frequencies

21.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	32
22.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	33
23.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	34
24.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	35
25.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	37

### Bed Days: Rates

26.	Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	38
27.	Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	39
28.	Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	40

29. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	41
30. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	43

### **Bed Days: Frequencies**

31. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	44
32. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	45
33. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	46
34. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	47
35. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	49

### **Work-Loss Days: Rates**

36. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	50
37. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	51
38. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	52
39. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	53
40. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	54

### **Work-Loss Days: Frequencies**

41. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	55
42. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	56
43. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	57
44. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	58
45. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995.....	59

### **School-Loss Days: Rates**

46. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 youths 5–17 years of age, by sex, race, family income, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	60
47. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 youths 5–17 years of age, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	61

### **School-Loss Days: Frequencies**

48. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions for youths 5–17 years of age, by sex, race, family income, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	62
49. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions for youths 5–17 years of age, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	63

### **Incidence of Acute Conditions by Quarter**

50. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per quarter and number of acute conditions, by quarter and type of condition: United States, 1995 .....	64
--	----

## **Episodes of Persons Injured and Associated Restriction of Activity**

51. Number of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995.....	65
52. Number of episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995.....	67
53. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995.....	69
54. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995.....	71
55. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995 .....	73
56. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995 .....	75

## **Prevalence of Chronic Conditions**

### **Rates**

57. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by age: United States, 1995.....	77
58. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by sex and age: United States, 1995.....	79
59. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by race and age: United States, 1995 .....	81
60. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by family income and age: United States, 1995... .	83
61. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by geographic region and place of residence: United States, 1995.....	87

### **Frequencies**

62. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by age: United States, 1995 .....	89
63. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by sex and age: United States, 1995 .....	91
64. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by race and age: United States, 1995 .....	93
65. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by family income and age: United States, 1995 .....	95
66. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by geographic region and place of residence: United States, 1995 ...	99

## **Limitation of Activity Due to Chronic Conditions**

67. Percent distribution of persons by degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995.....	101
68. Number of persons by degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995.....	103

## **Restricted Activity Associated with Acute and Chronic Conditions**

69. Number of days per person per year and number of days of activity restriction due to acute and chronic conditions, by type of restriction and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995 .....	105
--	-----

## **Respondent-Assessed Health Status**

70. Number of persons and percent distribution by respondent-assessed health status, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995 .....	107
--	-----

## **Physician Contacts**

71. Number per person per year and number of physician contacts, by place of contact and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995 .....	109
72. Percent distribution and number of persons by interval since last physician contact, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995 .....	111

## **Hospitalization**

73. Percent distribution of living persons by number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview for all causes and excluding deliveries, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995 .....	113
74. Number of living persons, by number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview for all causes and excluding deliveries and by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995 .....	115
75. Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview per living person hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995 .....	117
76. Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995 .....	119
77. Number per 100 persons per year and annual number of short-stay hospital discharges, average length of stay, and annual number of hospital days for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995.....	121

## **Population**

78. Number of persons of all ages and number of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995.....	123
--	-----

## **Appendix tables**

I. The 88 poststratification age-sex-race-ethnicity cells in the National Health Interview Survey.....	128
II. Estimated standard error parameters and 30-percent relative standard error cut-off points for the National Health Interview Survey, 1995.....	130

## Abstract

### Objectives

This report presents data on national estimates of the incidence of acute conditions, percent of medically attended acute conditions, number of disability days (including restricted activity and bed days, and work- or school-loss days), number of episodes of persons injured and associated activity restriction, prevalence of selected chronic conditions, number of activity limitations due to chronic conditions, number of restricted activity days associated with acute and chronic conditions, respondent-assessed health, number of physician contacts, and short-stay hospitalizations.

### Methods

The National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) is a complex, multi-stage, probability sample survey conducted annually by trained interviewers of the U.S. Bureau of the Census for the National Center for Health Statistics. Information is collected during in-home interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized U.S. population on a variety of health issues.

### Results

The NHIS estimates that in 1995, there were 174.4 acute conditions per 100 persons. Of these, 67.3 percent were medically attended and this resulted in 674.6 days of restricted activity per 100 persons. Of acute injuries, 91.2 percent were medically attended. The most frequently reported rates for chronic conditions per 1,000 persons included sinusitis (141.3), arthritis (124.7), and deformity and orthopedic impairment (121.4). Some degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions was reported by 14 percent of persons. There were about six physician contacts per person per year and 7.5 percent of the population had at least one hospitalization in the past year.

**Keywords:** National Health Interview Survey • acute conditions • chronic conditions • physician contacts • hospitalizations

# Current Estimates From the National Health Interview Survey, 1995

by Veronica Benson and Marie A. Marano, Division of Health Interview Statistics

## Introduction

This report provides detailed data from the 1995 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) on the health of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. Estimates are presented on acute conditions, episodes of persons injured, restriction in activity, prevalence of chronic conditions, limitation of activity due to chronic conditions, respondent-assessed health status, and the use of medical services—including physician contacts and short-stay hospitalization.

Estimates of these health characteristics are shown in tables 1–78 for various groups in the population, including those defined by age, sex, race, and family income (each shown for specific age groups), and by geographic region and place of residence. Estimates for other characteristics of special relevance to particular health measures are also included. For example, estimates of physician contacts are shown by the place where the contact occurred.

The "Results" section includes a brief definition of each health characteristic included in tables 1–78 and reports the 1995 estimate for each characteristic. Previous issues of this

annual report have included text tables that presented comparisons of the corresponding estimates from the previous 2 years and standardized rates for each of the major health characteristics. Because the primary focus of this report is to provide data from the current survey, these tables have been eliminated. However, selected significant differences between the 1995 and 1994 estimates are presented in the text.

The NHIS data are often used to monitor trends. Such analyses must address changes in the survey design over time. In 1982, the NHIS questionnaire and data preparation procedures of the survey were extensively revised. The basic concepts of NHIS changed in some cases, and in other cases the concepts were measured in a different way. Comparisons with earlier results should not be undertaken without carefully examining these changes. A more complete explanation of these changes is in appendix IV of Series 10, No. 150 (1). In 1985, a new sample for NHIS and a different method of presenting sampling errors were introduced (2). Lastly, another change in the sampling frame was introduced in 1995, including the oversampling of black and Hispanic persons (3). During 1995, other factors, including the Federal Government shutdown, affected

---

This report was prepared in the Division of Health Interview Statistics. Viona Brown of the Systems and Programming Branch and Van L. Parsons of the Office of Research Methodology produced estimated parameters and relative standard errors. Steve Botman and Van L. Parsons of the Office of Research Methodology contributed to the technical notes on methods. Nancy Gagne, Richard H. Coles, Mira L.B. Shanks, Luong Tonthat, and Jane Page of the Systems and Programming Branch did the computer programming for the report. This report was edited by Klaudia M. Cox and typeset by Annette F. Holman of the Publications Branch, Division of Data Services.

data collection. Therefore, the technical material is important to readers accustomed to using data from NHIS prior to 1985 (2) and 1985 (see appendix I).

Although published reports are one of the primary methods of disseminating estimates from the NHIS, data also are available in standardized microdata tapes. Tapes containing information from the NHIS Core questionnaires from 1969 through 1995 are available for purchase from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161. Public use tapes also are available for special topics included in NHIS from 1973 through 1995. Information about the cost and availability of these tapes can be obtained from the National Center for Health Statistics, Division of Health Interview Statistics, Systems and Programming Branch, 6525 Belcrest Road, Hyattsville, MD 20782. Public use microdata on compact disk read-only memory (CD-ROM) are available for the NHIS core and special topic data for 1987 through 1995. They can be purchased through the NTIS, or from the Government Printing Office (GPO), Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. Questions about CD-ROM data files should be directed to the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), Data Dissemination Branch, at 301-436-8500. Information on recent publications are available on the NCHS homepage on the Internet at <http://www.cdc.gov/nchswww>. For NHIS specific information, such as description of the survey, queried topics, variables, selected data highlights, and questionnaires, among other items, the Internet address is <http://www.cdc.gov/nchswww/about/major/nhis/nhis.htm>.

The special topics included in the 1995 NHIS covered the following five areas:

Childhood immunizations (including hepatitis b);

Disability (including sensory, communication, and mobility problems; health conditions; activities of daily living and independent activities of daily living; functional limitations; mental health; services and benefits; special

health needs of children; early child development; education; relationship to respondent; and perceived disability, a continuation of the disability data collection begun in 1994.);

Family resources (including access to care, health insurance, and detailed income);

Year 2000 objectives (including tobacco, nutrition, clinical preventive services, mental health, and physical activity and fitness); and

Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) knowledge and attitudes (including sources of AIDS information, knowledge of AIDS virus transmission, blood donation experience, personal acquaintance with persons with AIDS or the AIDS virus, a general question on AIDS risk behaviors, and self-assessed knowledge of tuberculosis).

Data from the special health topics and Core in 1995 were collected throughout the entire year except for a brief Government shutdown during the fourth quarter of 1995. The immunization questionnaire collected information on a sample child under age 6 years and on all children 19–35 months of age in each family with age-eligible children. The disability and family resources questionnaires asked about all family members. All other health topics were asked of one sample adult 18 years of age and over in each household. A split sample was utilized whereby half of the respondents were asked the Year 2000 Objectives questions and the remainder were asked the AIDS questions.

In 1995, there was also a followback survey based on responses to the NHIS disability survey, including separate questionnaires for children under 18 years of age with disabilities, adults 18 years of age and over with disabilities, and persons 18 years of age and over who reported having polio. The followback survey was conducted several months after the initial NHIS interview.

In the 1995 adult disability followback survey, questions regarding conditions and impairments, health opinions and behaviors, and community services (formerly sections L, M, and N of the 1994 version of this questionnaire) were not asked.

Therefore, these sections were deleted from appendix III of this report.

## Source and Limitations of Data

Information from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) in this report is based on data collected in a continuing nationwide survey by household interview. Each week a probability sample of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States is interviewed by personnel of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Information is obtained about the health and other characteristics of each member of the household.

Because of a Federal furlough in 1995, the NHIS was fielded only for 48 of the 52 calendar weeks in 1995. This resulted in a slightly smaller sample size. The interviewed sample for 1995 consisted of 39,239 households containing 102,467 persons. The total noninterview rate was 6.2 percent: 4.4 percent was the result of respondent refusal, and the remainder was primarily the result of failure to locate an eligible respondent at home after repeated calls as described in appendix I.

In 1995, the following changes were made to the basic health and demographic questionnaire:

The cover page of the questionnaire was revised to accommodate the new sample design and methodology;

The introduction and hospital probe questions were moved from section A (questions 5–7b) to immediately follow section A;

The Hispanic origin questions and the questions on race were moved from section L (questions 3a and 3b, questions 4a–4c) to section A (questions 5a–6c). These items were moved to assist in oversampling black and Hispanic persons through household screening;

Two questions were added to the end of section L (questions 17–18). These questions ask if the household had been without telephone service for more than 1 week during the past 12 months, and for how long the household

had been without telephone service in the past 12 months.

For a detailed list of changes to the basic health and demographic questionnaire that have occurred since 1985, see appendix I. A description of the new 1995 survey design, along with methods used in estimation and general qualifications of the data obtained from the survey, are also presented in appendix I. The new design includes a greater number of primary sampling units (PSU's) (from 198 in 1994 to 358 in 1995), and a more complicated nonresponse adjustment based on household screening and oversampling of black and Hispanic persons for more reliable estimates of these groups. Additionally, the 1995 population estimates were adjusted to the national population estimates by age, sex, and race/ethnicity, based on projections from the 1990 U.S. Census.

Prior *Current Estimates* reports for data years 1982–1994 gave an overestimate of reported episodes of injury and associated days. Only estimates of the number of *episodes* and days associated with injury were affected, not the number of injuries. In particular, multiple injuries resulting from one incident, i.e., "an episode," were sometimes counted incorrectly as separate multiple injury episodes and not as one episode of injury involving multiple injuries. The scope of the resultant overestimates was generally small, but would be larger for types of episodes that frequently caused multiple injuries, such as those involving a motor vehicle.

All information collected in the survey is from reports by responsible family members residing in the household. When possible, all adult family members participate in the interview. However, proxy responses are accepted for family members who are not at home and are required for all children and for family members who are physically or mentally incapable of responding for themselves. Although a considerable effort is made to ensure accurate reporting, the information from both proxy respondents and self-respondents may be inaccurate because the respondent is unaware of relevant information, has forgotten it,

does not wish to reveal it to an interviewer, or does not understand the intended meaning of a question.

Because the estimates in this report are based on a sample of the population, they are subject to sampling errors. Therefore, readers should pay particular attention to "Reliability of the estimates" in appendix I of this report, which shows formulas for calculating standard errors along with instructions for their use. The estimated standard error parameters and relative standard error cut-off points presented in this report were derived from 1995 data.

In this report, terms such as "similar" and "no difference" mean that there is no statistically significant difference between the measures being compared. Terms relating to difference (for example, "greater than" or "less than") indicate that differences are statistically significant. Individual *t*-tests, with a critical value of 1.96 (0.05 level of significance), were used to test all comparisons. These tests do not take multiple comparisons into account. Lack of comment regarding the difference between any two statistics does not mean the difference was tested and found to be not significant.

The major concepts for these estimates are described in appendix II, and the questionnaires and flashcards used in the interview are shown in appendix III. Illnesses and injuries are coded using a slight modification of the ninth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases* (4). The Division of Health Interview Statistics of NCHS should be contacted for information about the coding and editing procedures used to produce the final data file from which the estimates shown are derived.

## Selected Results and Uses of Tables

**I**n the following sections, each of the health-related characteristics included in this report is defined and the overall 1995 estimates are presented. Although previous issues of this report included tables comparing current

estimates with those from earlier years, they have been eliminated in this report. However, some comparisons are noted where large differences have been observed between the 1995 and 1994 estimates for the same characteristic. Readers wanting more extensive comparisons for the 1994 estimates should refer to Series 10, No. 193 (5).

Readers comparing subgroups of the population in tables 1–78 may want to consider the possible effect of age in comparing subgroups. For sociodemographic characteristics for which the age distribution of the subgroups differs significantly (such as sex, race, and family income), the results are shown for specific age groups. However, for geographic region and place of residence, there is little difference in the age distributions of the subgroups. Therefore, these results are not shown for specific age groups.

Tables 1–77 show detailed results for health characteristics. The population figures used to calculate the rates are in table 78.

## Acute Conditions: Incidence, Medical Attention, and Associated Restriction in Activity

An acute condition is defined for the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) as a type of illness or injury that ordinarily lasts less than 3 months, was first noticed less than 3 months before the reference date of the interview, and was serious enough to have had an impact on behavior. Only two types of impact are considered: (a) the illness or injury caused the person to cut down on daily activities for at least half a day, or (b) a physician was contacted regarding the illness or injury.

### Incidence

Incidence rates for acute conditions by type of condition and sociodemographic characteristics are shown in tables 1–5 and incidence (number) is shown in tables 6–10. The 1995 rate of 174.4 acute conditions per 100 persons per year was not significantly higher than the 1994 rate of 171.5.

For broad types of acute conditions, the 1995 incidence rates per 100 persons per year rank as follows: respiratory conditions (85.2), injuries (24.7), infective and parasitic diseases (20.1), and digestive system conditions (6.0). Although the 1995 rate (85.2) for respiratory conditions appears slightly higher than in 1994 (80.5), primarily due to more influenza activity in the first and last quarters of 1995, no statistical difference was found overall for respiratory conditions. However, the rate for influenza (41.2) is higher than the corresponding rate for 1994 (34.8).

## Medical Attention

Estimates of the percent of acute conditions that were medically attended are shown in tables 11–15. During 1995, an estimated 67.3 percent of acute conditions reported in the NHIS were medically attended. Of the broad types of acute conditions, injuries were proportionately most often medically attended (91.2 percent) and respiratory conditions were least often medically attended (51.0 percent).

## Restricted Activity Associated with Acute Conditions

Four types of restricted activity resulting from illness, injury, or impairment are measured in the NHIS: days lost from work for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, school days missed by youths 5–17 years of age, days spent in bed (which may overlap either of the preceding types), and other days on which a person cuts down on daily activities. Estimates of "cut-down" days are not presented separately, but are included in the generic concept of "restricted-activity days." The other three types of restricted activity, which are also included in the generic concept "restricted activity," are also shown separately in this report. A person may restrict activities on a given day as a result of more than one condition, and these conditions may be acute or chronic. "Restricted activity associated with acute conditions" includes days on which one or more acute conditions caused the activity restriction. It also

includes days on which one or more acute conditions and one or more chronic conditions caused the activity restriction. In the latter case, because the restriction in activity was the result of both acute and chronic conditions, the cause cannot be attributed solely to an acute condition. Therefore, the term "associated with" rather than "caused by" is used to describe restricted activity.

Incidence rates of restricted activity associated with acute conditions by type of condition and sociodemographic characteristics are shown in tables 16–20 and incidence (number) is shown in tables 21–25. The 1995 rate per 100 persons per year of restricted activity days is 674.6, and the 1994 rate is 693.3. The difference in these rates is not statistically significant. The rates of bed disability days (281.2) and school-loss days for youths 5–17 years of age (323.2) are not significantly lower than the corresponding rates for 1994 (287.6 and 331.2, respectively). The 1995 rate of work-loss days for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over is 284.5, which is lower than the rate for 1994 (312.2). Detailed rates and frequencies for bed days, work-loss days, and school-loss days are shown in tables 26–49.

## Incidence by Quarter

The 1995 incidence rate and incidence of acute conditions by quarter are shown in table 50. The estimated rate for the first quarter of 1995 is 57.2, for the second quarter it is 34.7, for the third quarter it is 32.8, and for the fourth quarter it is 49.8. The rate for the first quarter (57.2) of 1995 is significantly higher than for 1994 (51.5), primarily due to the result of more influenza activity in 1995. The rates for the other quarters of 1995 are similar to the rates observed in 1994.

## Episodes of Persons Injured

Injury data may be analyzed in three ways: (a) the total number of injuries sustained during episodes involving injury, (b) the number of episodes involving injury during a given

period of time, or (c) the number of persons involved in one or more episodes in which injury occurred during a period of time. The estimated number of injuries (measured above) that occurred during 1995 is shown in tables 1–50. Tables 51 and 52 present the number of episodes that occurred during 1995 that involved one or more injuries (measure b). Because of the short reference period used to collect injury data in the NHIS (2 weeks), the number of persons involved in one or more episodes during any given year (measure c) cannot be estimated.

NCHS recently discovered that the tabulation method used for the injury data from 1982–94 inadvertently overestimated the reported number of episodes of injury. Beginning with this 1995 report, the tabulation of the number of episodes of injury has been revised to correct this overestimation. Only the estimates of the number of *episodes* of injury and associated days are affected, *not the number of injuries*. Corrected tables 51–56 for episodes of injury for 1982 through 1994 are available from the NCHS. Please refer to the "Source and Limitations of Data" section and appendix I for a further explanation.

Table 51 shows the incidence rate of episodes of persons injured and table 52 shows the incidence of such episodes by sociodemographic characteristics by whether a moving motor vehicle was involved and, if so, whether this occurred in traffic. The table also shows episodes classified by where the episode occurred and for persons 18 years of age and over by whether they were working at a job or business at the time the episode occurred. The 1995 rate of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year is 23.4.

## Restricted Activity Associated with Injury and Impairment Due to Injury

An injury may have health-related effects for many years after its occurrence or even for a lifetime (for example, a person who suffered a dislocated back due to an accident). The

estimates of activity restriction (tables 53–54) and of bed days (tables 55–56) are based on the current effects of injuries regardless of when they occurred. Thus, these estimates include the days shown in earlier tables for acute injuries and also include days of restricted activity during 1995 that are attributable to the effects of injuries suffered prior to 1995. In many cases, these old injuries have become impairments and any restricted activity during 1995 that was caused by an injury-related impairment is also included.

The 1995 rate for restricted activity days associated with episodes of persons injured is 254.8 per 100 persons per year, which is significantly lower than the comparable corrected episodes of persons-injured data from 1994 (284.1 restricted activity days per 100 persons per year). The 1995 rate for bed days associated with episodes of persons injured is 76.8 per 100 persons per year.

## Prevalence of Reported Chronic Conditions

Chronic conditions are defined as conditions that either (a) were first noticed 3 months or more before the reference date of the interview or (b) belong to a group of conditions (including heart disease and diabetes) that are considered chronic regardless of when they began. To estimate the prevalence of reported chronic conditions, the NHIS sample is divided into six representative subsamples. Respondents in each subsample are administered one of six checklists of types of chronic conditions. Respondents are asked to indicate the presence or absence of each condition specified on the particular list assigned to them. Because the presence or absence of many types of chronic conditions is often difficult to ascertain, several "impact" questions are asked about each condition reported. Information is elicited on whether the person has been hospitalized for the condition and the number of days he or she stayed in bed because of the condition during the 12 months prior to the interview.

Totals for all chronic conditions are not shown because the NHIS only measures the prevalence of selected chronic conditions for each person. Because a person may have more than one chronic condition, the sum of conditions that are counted may exceed the sum of persons having those conditions.

Prevalence rates for selected chronic conditions are shown in tables 57–61, and the prevalence (number) is shown in tables 62–66. As shown in table 57, the reported conditions with the highest prevalence rates were sinusitis, arthritis, deformity or orthopedic impairment, hypertension, and hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma (with rates per 1,000 persons of 141.3, 124.7, 121.4, 114.4, and 98.2, respectively).

## Limitation of Activity Due to Chronic Conditions

Limitation of activity refers to long-term reduction in activity resulting from chronic disease or impairment. The NHIS measurement of limitation of activity permits one to distinguish among (a) persons unable to carry on their usual activity, (b) persons limited in the amount or kind of their usual activity, (c) persons limited but not in their usual activity, and (d) persons not limited. The category of persons limited in their major activity includes those in the first two groups, that is, those unable to carry on usual activities for their age group, whether it is working, keeping house, going to school, or living independently, and those restricted in the amount or kind of usual activity for their age group. Persons limited, but not in their major activity, include persons restricted in other activities such as civic, church, or recreational activities.

The 1995 estimate of the percent of persons limited in activity due to chronic conditions is 14.7 percent and the estimate of persons limited in their major activity (categories (a) and (b) discussed in the previous paragraph) is 10.1 percent. The percent distributions and frequencies for limitation in activity are shown by sociodemographic characteristics in tables 67–68.

## Restricted Activity Due to Acute and Chronic Conditions

Earlier, estimates of restricted activity days associated with acute conditions (tables 16–49) and the relationship between the types of restricted activity days were discussed. The estimates shown in table 69 are for person days of restricted activity resulting from all conditions, either acute, chronic, or both.

The 1995 estimated days of restricted activity per person per year are as follows: 15.6 days for all types of restricted activity, 6.1 days of bed disability, 5.3 days lost from work for currently employed persons, and 4.5 days lost from school for youths 5–17 years of age. The estimates for each type of restricted activity day are shown by sociodemographic characteristics in table 69.

## Respondent-Assessed Health Status

Data on assessed health status are obtained by asking respondents to assess their own health or that of family members living in the same household as excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor. The percent distribution for these categories, according to sociodemographic characteristics, is shown in table 70. The health of most persons in the civilian noninstitutionalized population is assessed as "excellent" (37.4 percent) or "very good" (29.2 percent). Only 2.9 percent are assessed as "poor."

## Physician Contacts: Rate and Interval Since Last Contact

A contact is defined as a consultation with a physician, in person or by telephone, for examination, diagnosis, treatment, or advice. The visit is considered a physician contact if the service is provided by the physician or by another person working under the physician's supervision.

## Annual Rate

As shown in table 71, the rate of physician contacts reported for 1995 is 5.9 doctor visits per person per year. In addition to the sociodemographic characteristics, the rates and frequencies also are shown by the place of contact in table 71. The rate is highest for doctor's office (3.3 per person per year) and is less than one contact per person per year via telephone and hospital while "other" place is about one contact per person per year.

## Interval Since Last Contact

The percent distribution and number of persons by time interval since the person last had a physician contact are shown in table 72. Whereas the estimates for the rate of physician contacts do not include contacts while a person was an overnight patient in a hospital, such contacts are included in the definitions of the interval since a person last saw or talked to a physician or a physician's assistant. During 1995, an estimated 79.1 percent of the civilian noninstitutionalized population had contact with a physician during the year preceding the interview.

Other estimates of ambulatory medical care services by physicians are provided by data from the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, a probability sample survey conducted periodically by the Division of Health Care Statistics of the National Center for Health Statistics. A summary of 1995 survey results, the most recent available, is in *Advance data from vital and health statistics*, No. 286 (6).

## Hospitalization: Episodes and Days for Persons; Discharges and Average Length of Stay

The NHIS respondents are asked to describe any hospitalizations that involved at least a 1-night stay during the year preceding the interview. Two measures obtained through this series of questions are the number of times and the number of days spent in short-stay hospitals in the 12 months prior to the

interview. Because persons who died or were institutionalized in a given reference period are not included in the NHIS, the rates and frequencies shown in this report will vary from those based on surveys that get information on all overnight patients who entered a short-stay hospital during any given period of time. The difference will be greater for older persons.

Estimates of hospitalizations are presented for episodes and for discharges. Episode estimates focus on the person's hospital experience during the 12 months preceding the interview. The tables showing these estimates classify people on the basis of whether they were hospitalized during the reference period and, if so, the number of times they were hospitalized. Discharge estimates focus on hospital stays as the unit of analysis rather than on persons.

## Hospital Episodes and Days

The distribution of short-stay hospital episodes (first including and then excluding deliveries) by the number of times a person was hospitalized during the year preceding the interview and sociodemographic characteristics are shown by percent distribution (table 73) and frequency (table 74). The category "delivery" is based on the reason the woman entered the hospital or whether surgery related to delivery was performed. The percent of persons in 1995 with one hospital episode or more during the year preceding the interview is 7.5 percent and is 27 percent lower than the 1982 estimate of 10.3 percent (1).

The total number of days the person spent as a patient in the hospital is associated with the number of times a person was in a short-stay hospital during the year preceding the interview. In 1995, persons with one hospitalization or more spent an average of 6.9 days in the hospital in the year preceding the interview. Estimated rates and numbers of hospital days by the number of times people were hospitalized (including and excluding deliveries) and sociodemographic characteristics are shown in tables 75 and 76.

## Hospital Discharges and Average Length of Stay

Rates and numbers of hospital discharges, the average length of stay, and the number of hospital discharge days by sociodemographic characteristics and by whether a delivery was involved in the hospitalization are shown in table 77. Based on data collected during 1995, there are 10.5 discharges per 100 persons, and the average length of stay per discharge is 5.3 days.

Examining longer-term trends, the 1995 hospital discharge rate of 10.5 is about 26 percent lower than the rate estimated by the NHIS in 1981 (14.2), and the average length of stay, 5.3 days, is about 28 percent lower than in 1981 (7.4) (7).

This trend probably reflects the following two phenomena: (a) some medical procedures, once performed as inpatient hospital care, are now performed in outpatient medical facilities, and (b) the Health Care Financing Administration (which operates the Medicare program), some States, and some third-party payers now reimburse hospitals for inpatient care using a preestablished payment schedule based on patients' diagnosis-related groups.

Information also is collected on hospital discharges from hospital records through the National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS) conducted by the National Center for Health Statistics. Estimates from the NHDS, published in *Advance data or Series 13 publications of Vital and Health Statistics*, are somewhat higher than those presented here because of differences in collection procedures, population sampled, and definitions used. In recent years, the NHDS has experienced a decline in its hospital discharge rates, and the NHDS estimates of average length of stay for all persons also have declined. Thus, the trend data from the two surveys are consistent. The most recent national estimates of short-stay hospitalization based on the NHDS are summarized in *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 13, no. 133 (8).

## References

---

1. National Center for Health Statistics. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey: United States, 1982. *Vital Health Stat* 10(150). 1985.
2. Moss AJ, Parsons VL. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey: United States, 1985. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(160). 1986.
3. Botman SL, Moore TF, Moriarity CL, Parsons VL. Design and estimation for the National Health Interview Survey, 1995–2004. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 2 (forthcoming).
4. World Health Organization. Manual of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries, and Causes of Death, based on the recommendations of the Ninth Revision Conference, 1975. Geneva: World Health Organization. 1977.
5. Adams PF, Marano MA. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1994. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(193). 1995.
6. Woodwell DA. National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: 1995 summary. Advance data from vital and health statistics; no 286. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1997.
7. Bloom B. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey: United States, 1981. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(141). 1982.
8. Gillum BS, Graves EJ, Wood E. National Hospital Discharge Survey: Annual Summary, 1995. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 13 (133). 1998.
9. Kovar MG, Poe GS. The National Health Interview Survey design, 1973–84, and procedures, 1975–83. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 1(18). 1985.
10. Massey JT, Moore TF, Parsons VL, Tadros W. Design and estimation for the National Health Interview Survey, 1985–94. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 2(110). 1989.
11. Koons DA. Quality control and measurement of nonsampling error in the Health Interview Survey. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 2(54). 1973.
12. Balamuth E, Shapiro S. Health interview responses compared with medical records. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 2(7). 1965.
13. Cannell CF, Fowler FJ Jr. Comparison of hospitalization reporting in three survey procedures. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 2(8). 1965.
14. Madow WG. Interview data on chronic conditions compared with information derived from medical records. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 2(23). 1967.
15. Cannell CF, Fowler FJ Jr., Marquis KH. The influence of interviewer and respondent psychological and behavioral variables on the reporting in household interviews. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 2(26). 1968.
16. National Center for Health Statistics. Reporting of hospitalization in the Health Interview Survey. *Vital Health Stat* 2(6). 1965.
17. Benson V, Marano MA. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1992. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(189). 1994.
18. American Hospital Association. The AHA guide to the health care field. AHA. Chicago, IL. 1995.
19. U.S. Bureau of the Census. National Health Interview Survey Field Representative's Manual. HIS-100. U.S. Department of Commerce acting as a collecting agent for the U.S. Public Health Service. 1995.

**Table 1. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-24 years	25-44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45-64 years	65 years and over
Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	174.4	364.4	236.4	158.4	156.9	112.9	119.0	103.0
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	20.1	52.0	39.6	18.3	13.5	7.6	8.7	5.9
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1.2	7.6	2.6	*0.6	*0.1	*—	*—	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	4.8	11.7	8.7	4.7	3.9	1.5	*2.0	*0.9
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	6.4	16.5	12.8	4.7	4.0	3.1	3.4	*2.4
Other . . . . .	7.7	16.1	15.5	8.3	5.4	3.0	3.3	*2.6
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	85.2	159.5	122.8	79.7	80.5	50.5	57.6	39.0
Common cold . . . . .	23.1	53.7	33.0	21.8	18.6	14.6	16.1	12.2
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	12.1	29.5	20.6	9.0	9.7	6.1	7.3	4.1
Influenza . . . . .	41.2	53.6	59.4	43.1	45.2	22.7	28.0	14.0
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	5.1	12.7	5.1	4.4	4.4	4.0	3.2	5.3
Pneumonia . . . . .	2.0	*4.4	*2.1	*0.3	1.4	2.3	2.3	*2.2
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1.7	5.5	2.5	*1.1	*1.2	*0.9	*0.7	*1.2
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	6.0	11.7	7.3	6.3	5.0	4.8	4.5	5.4
Dental conditions . . . . .	1.3	*4.6	*0.4	*0.7	2.0	*0.6	*0.9	*0.3
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2.8	*2.2	6.0	*4.1	1.6	1.8	*1.9	*1.5
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	1.9	*4.8	*0.9	*1.6	1.4	2.4	*1.7	3.6
Injuries . . . . .	24.7	27.0	30.2	25.1	23.4	21.9	23.3	19.7
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	3.1	*1.3	4.3	*3.0	3.4	2.7	2.8	*2.5
Sprains and strains . . . . .	4.9	*0.7	6.0	6.4	5.4	4.5	5.6	*2.7
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	4.7	8.1	6.4	5.3	4.5	3.0	3.5	*2.3
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	4.7	*3.7	7.2	*3.4	4.4	4.1	4.0	4.3
Other current injuries . . . . .	7.2	13.1	6.4	7.1	5.7	7.7	7.5	7.9
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	25.8	88.6	30.2	19.9	21.7	13.7	12.5	15.6
Eye conditions . . . . .	0.9	*1.3	*0.8	*0.5	*0.9	*1.1	*0.6	*1.8
Acute ear infections . . . . .	9.0	62.9	13.0	*1.9	3.3	*1.3	*1.8	*0.4
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1.3	*4.8	*1.2	*1.2	*0.9	*0.8	*1.0	*0.6
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	2.7	*1.5	*1.9	*3.1	2.7	3.4	2.7	4.5
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	0.6	...	*0.7	*1.2	*0.9	*0.1	*0.2	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	0.8	*—	*—	*1.3	1.9	*0.4	*0.3	*0.4
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	1.4	...	*0.3	5.2	2.6	*—	*—	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	2.1	*3.2	2.7	*1.6	2.0	1.6	*1.2	*2.4
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	3.0	*—	*1.5	*1.1	4.4	3.8	3.8	4.0
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1.6	*0.7	3.1	*2.0	1.5	*0.8	*0.8	*0.9
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	2.4	14.1	4.9	*0.8	*0.6	*0.3	*0.1	*0.6
All other acute conditions . . . . .	12.7	25.7	6.4	9.0	12.8	14.3	12.5	17.3

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 6 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 2. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year										
All acute conditions . . . . .	164.6	377.6	230.4	134.5	104.1	183.8	350.6	242.7	179.4	120.4
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	18.6	54.0	37.3	11.8	5.9	21.5	49.9	41.9	17.3	9.1
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1.4	*8.4	*3.0	*0.4	*—	0.9	*6.8	*2.1	*0.1	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	4.6	12.7	8.3	3.8	*1.0	4.9	*10.6	9.0	4.4	*2.0
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	5.7	17.0	11.2	3.1	*2.4	7.2	16.1	14.5	5.2	3.6
Other . . . . .	6.9	15.9	14.8	4.5	*2.5	8.4	16.4	16.2	7.6	3.5
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	80.5	163.3	116.3	69.5	49.1	89.6	155.4	129.6	90.9	51.8
Common cold . . . . .	22.3	56.8	32.4	16.7	13.9	23.9	50.6	33.6	21.9	15.3
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	10.6	29.0	19.4	6.5	5.4	13.5	30.0	21.9	12.4	6.6
Influenza . . . . .	39.0	54.1	53.9	40.8	22.4	43.4	53.0	65.3	48.6	23.0
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	4.6	11.9	5.6	3.3	3.9	5.5	13.5	4.6	5.5	4.1
Pneumonia . . . . .	2.4	*5.2	*3.3	*1.2	*2.5	1.6	*3.6	*0.9	*1.1	*2.1
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1.6	*6.4	*1.7	*1.0	*1.0	1.8	*4.7	*3.3	*1.4	*0.8
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	5.7	*8.7	6.9	5.8	3.8	6.4	14.8	7.7	4.9	5.7
Dental conditions . . . . .	1.6	*2.8	*0.5	2.2	*1.0	1.1	*6.6	*0.2	*1.2	*0.3
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2.6	*2.0	5.9	*2.0	*1.4	3.0	*2.5	6.1	2.4	*2.1
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	1.5	*4.0	*0.5	*1.6	*1.4	2.3	*5.7	*1.4	*1.3	3.3
Injuries . . . . .	27.2	31.7	36.4	26.9	20.2	22.3	22.0	23.7	20.8	23.3
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	3.8	*2.3	6.6	3.4	3.0	2.5	*0.3	*2.0	3.1	*2.4
Sprains and strains . . . . .	5.1	*0.7	5.5	6.2	4.4	4.8	*0.7	6.4	5.1	4.5
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	5.7	*8.3	7.5	6.5	*2.7	3.8	*7.9	5.3	2.9	3.3
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	5.2	*3.8	8.2	5.4	3.4	4.2	*3.6	6.1	3.0	4.6
Other current injuries . . . . .	7.3	16.7	8.6	5.3	6.7	7.0	*9.5	*4.0	6.7	8.5
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	21.0	86.3	27.9	11.2	12.0	30.4	91.1	32.6	31.1	15.0
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.8	*1.6	*0.6	*0.6	*1.0	1.0	*1.0	*1.0	*1.1	*1.1
Acute ear infections . . . . .	8.7	57.6	12.8	*1.9	*2.1	9.3	68.3	13.3	4.0	*0.6
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1.3	*5.0	*1.4	*0.8	*0.8	1.3	*4.7	*1.0	*1.1	*0.8
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	1.0	*0.6	*0.6	*0.8	*1.9	4.3	*2.5	*3.3	4.8	4.6
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	1.1	...	*1.4	*2.0	*0.2
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	1.6	*	*	3.4	*0.7
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	2.7	...	*0.7	6.3	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	1.8	*2.6	*2.6	*1.7	*1.2	2.3	*3.8	*2.9	2.1	*2.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	3.3	*	*1.9	3.9	4.4	2.7	*	*1.1	3.4	3.4
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1.2	*0.3	*3.3	*1.0	*0.5	1.9	*1.2	*3.0	2.2	*1.1
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	2.8	18.5	4.8	*0.6	*0.1	2.1	*9.5	4.9	*0.7	*0.6
All other acute conditions . . . . .	11.7	33.5	5.6	9.3	13.1	13.7	17.5	7.2	14.5	15.4

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 7, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 3. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	181.3	293.1	163.5	116.3	139.2	186.2	132.5	83.0
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	21.2	47.9	14.8	8.3	17.6	27.1	18.3	*2.7
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1.2	4.6	*0.1	*—	*1.2	*2.0	*1.2	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	5.0	10.6	4.3	1.6	4.0	*6.3	*4.5	*—
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	6.6	14.7	4.2	3.4	7.1	12.9	*5.6	*1.5
Other . . . . .	8.3	18.0	6.2	3.4	5.3	*6.0	*7.1	*1.1
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	88.3	140.9	85.6	50.8	63.9	94.4	51.7	41.4
Common cold . . . . .	22.0	35.9	19.7	13.9	26.9	48.1	15.5	16.5
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	13.1	26.4	10.3	6.3	5.7	*7.6	*4.1	*5.9
Influenza . . . . .	44.0	63.8	48.2	23.5	26.5	31.7	28.9	14.6
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	5.4	8.0	4.8	4.0	*3.2	*5.2	*1.5	*3.2
Pneumonia . . . . .	2.1	3.2	*1.2	2.3	*1.1	*0.7	*1.3	*1.1
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1.8	3.7	1.3	*0.9	*0.6	*1.1	*0.4	*—
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	5.7	8.5	4.6	4.7	9.6	10.1	10.7	*7.0
Dental conditions . . . . .	1.1	*1.6	*1.2	*0.7	*3.1	*2.3	*5.2	*0.6
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2.7	4.8	2.0	1.9	3.7	*5.7	*3.5	*1.1
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	1.8	2.2	1.4	2.1	*2.8	*2.0	*2.0	*5.3
Injuries . . . . .	26.1	31.9	24.8	23.2	18.1	20.1	20.0	*11.8
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	3.5	4.0	3.7	2.8	*0.9	*0.8	*0.4	*1.6
Sprains and strains . . . . .	5.1	4.7	5.7	4.7	4.4	*3.3	*6.8	*1.9
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	5.1	7.5	5.1	3.1	3.5	*5.0	*3.3	*1.6
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	5.0	7.2	4.2	4.5	*2.8	*3.0	*2.8	*2.3
Other current injuries . . . . .	7.4	8.6	6.1	8.2	6.5	*7.9	*6.7	*4.3
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	26.8	51.1	21.5	14.6	19.3	26.5	20.0	*7.7
Eye conditions . . . . .	1.0	*1.1	*0.7	*1.2	*0.6	*—	*1.2	*0.5
Acute ear infections . . . . .	9.9	31.0	3.4	*1.5	4.8	12.4	*1.2	*—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1.3	2.3	*1.0	*0.8	*1.1	*1.8	*1.1	*—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	2.9	2.1	2.8	3.6	*1.4	*0.6	*2.3	*1.1
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	0.6	*0.4	*1.0	*0.1	*0.5	*0.9	*0.4	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	1.0	*—	2.1	*0.4	*0.2	*—	*—	*0.7
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	1.3	*0.2	3.0	*—	*2.5	*0.5	*5.5	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	2.2	3.0	2.1	1.7	*1.3	*1.4	*1.2	*1.4
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	2.8	*0.6	3.3	4.0	4.3	*3.1	*5.5	*4.0
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1.5	2.2	1.5	*0.9	*2.0	*3.9	*1.5	*—
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	2.4	8.2	*0.4	*0.4	*0.7	*2.1	*—	*—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	13.2	12.8	12.2	14.7	10.7	*8.1	11.9	*12.3

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 8, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 4. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000-\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	215.7	304.3	216.4	135.4	172.6	258.8	165.0	110.2
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	21.6	39.2	20.5	*7.2	21.6	41.5	19.0	*8.2
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*2.3	*8.1	*—	*—	*1.3	*4.1	*0.5	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*3.5	*6.6	*3.6	*0.4	5.5	*6.6	*6.7	*3.0
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	5.8	*11.6	*2.5	*4.5	8.3	17.3	*5.0	*4.5
Other . . . . .	10.1	*13.0	14.4	*2.2	6.6	13.5	*6.7	*0.7
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	103.0	145.4	106.8	60.2	81.4	127.2	82.7	42.1
Common cold . . . . .	30.1	41.9	31.4	18.0	21.8	40.0	18.0	11.2
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	12.9	20.7	*12.5	*6.5	10.2	18.4	8.3	*5.5
Influenza . . . . .	47.7	66.2	52.3	25.5	39.7	54.7	47.0	18.8
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	6.3	*7.7	*6.0	*5.5	5.7	*8.8	*5.9	*2.7
Pneumonia . . . . .	*2.9	*4.9	*1.9	*2.2	*1.8	*1.1	*1.1	*3.3
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*3.0	*4.0	*2.8	*2.4	*2.2	*4.2	*2.3	*0.5
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	11.2	*13.8	13.2	*6.6	6.4	*9.0	*4.3	*6.7
Dental conditions . . . . .	*2.3	*2.0	*4.4	*—	*1.4	*2.9	*1.3	*0.4
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	5.4	*7.6	*4.9	*4.1	*2.9	*3.4	*3.1	*2.3
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*3.5	*4.2	*3.8	*2.4	*2.1	*2.7	*—	*4.0
Injuries . . . . .	29.1	26.1	37.3	21.5	24.3	28.0	24.0	21.7
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*2.9	*2.8	*1.6	*4.6	*2.4	*2.8	*2.4	*2.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*4.2	*3.9	*6.1	*2.0	3.4	*0.6	*5.7	*3.0
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	8.2	*7.0	*12.0	*4.5	3.5	*7.0	*3.6	*0.5
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	6.2	*4.1	*9.8	*3.5	5.4	*5.0	*4.7	*6.5
Other current injuries . . . . .	7.7	*8.3	*7.7	*7.0	9.7	12.6	7.6	9.7
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	34.8	61.6	28.2	18.9	27.1	42.8	25.0	16.5
Eye conditions . . . . .	*1.5	*1.9	*1.9	*0.6	*1.4	*0.8	*1.0	*2.3
Acute ear infections . . . . .	9.4	26.9	*3.6	*0.9	8.3	24.9	*2.5	*1.3
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*1.2	*1.4	*2.0	*—	*0.9	*2.2	*0.2	*0.6
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*4.1	*2.2	*4.2	*5.5	*1.5	*0.9	*1.8	*1.6
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.9	*2.2	*0.7	*—	*2.2	*0.9	*5.0	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*0.9	*—	*0.6	*2.0	*0.4	*—	*1.1	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*2.1	*0.8	*4.6	*—	*1.9	*—	*5.0	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*2.4	*4.2	*1.6	*1.7	3.4	*2.6	*3.8	*3.8
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*4.8	*1.1	*5.8	*6.9	*2.7	*1.2	*2.2	*4.7
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.8	*2.9	*2.4	*—	*1.3	*0.6	*1.5	*1.6
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	5.9	17.9	*0.8	*1.3	3.0	*8.8	*0.9	*0.7
All other acute conditions . . . . .	16.0	18.1	*10.3	21.1	11.7	*10.1	10.0	15.0

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 4. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000-\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	175.9	280.2	160.4	109.6	178.4	286.1	152.9	111.7
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	18.2	37.5	13.8	8.1	22.2	50.3	13.3	8.2
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*0.7	*2.3	*0.2	*—	1.2	3.9	*0.2	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	5.0	*5.6	6.6	*2.5	5.4	14.0	2.7	*1.0
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	4.9	12.8	*2.2	*2.2	7.3	15.4	4.9	*3.0
Other . . . . .	7.5	16.7	4.9	*3.4	8.3	16.9	5.5	4.2
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	89.4	141.4	84.8	52.2	87.2	134.1	80.5	51.7
Common cold . . . . .	26.0	40.7	22.6	18.2	20.6	35.4	16.3	12.4
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	12.7	27.7	9.4	*4.6	14.1	24.4	10.9	8.8
Influenza . . . . .	41.6	56.7	45.4	23.7	44.8	61.6	48.2	23.7
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	5.0	9.2	*3.7	*3.3	5.0	7.0	4.0	4.4
Pneumonia . . . . .	2.1	*3.4	*2.0	*1.0	1.6	*2.6	*0.6	*2.2
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	2.1	*3.7	*1.7	*1.5	1.2	*3.2	*0.5	*0.4
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	5.1	9.2	*2.0	*6.1	5.4	7.3	5.2	4.0
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.2	*2.4	*0.7	*1.0	1.3	*0.7	*1.8	*1.0
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2.8	*5.6	*1.2	*2.7	2.1	4.8	*1.1	*1.0
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*1.1	*1.2	*0.1	*2.4	2.0	*1.8	*2.3	*1.9
Injuries . . . . .	26.0	29.4	25.6	23.5	24.3	32.3	21.4	20.7
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	3.0	*3.3	*3.5	*2.0	3.2	*3.6	3.9	*1.7
Sprains and strains . . . . .	6.8	*7.2	6.1	7.3	5.3	5.9	4.9	5.2
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	5.9	*6.8	7.1	*3.4	4.5	7.3	3.4	*3.4
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	3.9	*5.0	*2.5	*4.8	5.2	8.3	4.5	*3.3
Other current injuries . . . . .	6.5	*7.1	6.5	*6.0	6.1	7.1	4.7	7.0
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	26.3	49.9	23.7	10.0	25.7	49.5	18.9	12.8
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.8	*0.5	*0.3	*1.7	*1.0	*1.2	*1.1	*0.8
Acute ear infections . . . . .	10.7	32.5	*4.7	*0.8	9.7	29.5	*2.1	*1.8
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*1.4	*3.5	*0.7	*0.5	1.2	*2.0	*1.0	*0.9
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	3.0	*0.8	*4.6	*2.6	2.7	*2.5	*2.2	3.7
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.8	*0.7	*0.9	*0.6	*0.0	*—	*0.0	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*0.9	*—	*2.1	*—	*0.9	*—	*2.2	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*1.0	*0.2	*2.3	*—	1.2	*0.2	2.6	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*2.0	*2.7	*2.4	*0.9	2.0	*3.2	*1.8	*1.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	2.2	*1.1	*2.6	*2.7	3.0	*0.8	4.0	3.7
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.4	*2.4	*1.8	*—	2.0	3.7	*1.6	*1.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	2.0	*5.5	*1.3	*0.1	1.8	6.3	*0.2	*—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	10.9	12.9	10.4	9.8	13.5	12.6	13.6	14.3

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

0.0 Quantity more than zero but less than 0.05.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets I and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 9 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 5. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	160.3	197.1	157.6	190.0	177.3	176.8	177.7	162.8
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	23.7	16.5	25.0	12.6	19.6	17.9	20.5	22.2
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*1.1	*1.7	*1.1	*0.7	1.3	1.6	1.1	*0.9
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	6.8	*1.7	7.9	*1.1	4.8	5.4	4.4	4.5
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	7.2	5.5	8.8	2.8	6.5	4.9	7.5	6.1
Other . . . . .	8.5	7.6	7.1	8.0	7.0	6.0	7.6	10.6
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	69.9	104.1	68.6	105.5	87.4	86.2	88.1	76.1
Common cold . . . . .	21.1	23.8	20.4	28.7	24.3	27.1	22.6	18.4
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	8.9	14.6	11.3	13.5	12.7	13.1	12.4	9.7
Influenza . . . . .	31.4	55.3	29.3	54.5	41.9	39.2	43.6	38.4
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	5.0	6.5	4.7	4.2	4.9	4.5	5.2	5.6
Pneumonia . . . . .	2.2	2.5	1.5	*1.9	2.1	*1.2	2.5	*1.6
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*1.4	*1.4	1.4	2.6	1.5	*1.2	1.7	2.4
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	5.5	6.0	5.9	6.8	6.1	7.7	5.2	5.7
Dental conditions . . . . .	*0.9	1.8	1.4	*1.1	1.5	1.8	1.3	*0.8
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.3	2.9	3.8	2.3	2.5
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*2.0	1.9	1.6	2.4	1.8	2.1	1.6	2.4
Injuries . . . . .	24.2	29.7	21.8	24.3	24.8	25.0	24.7	24.2
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	2.5	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.2	2.7	3.4	3.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	6.3	5.6	3.5	5.3	4.7	5.1	4.5	5.7
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	5.1	5.7	4.5	3.8	4.5	4.5	4.6	5.5
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	4.6	5.0	4.4	4.9	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.3
Other current injuries . . . . .	5.8	10.3	6.1	6.7	7.5	7.8	7.4	5.6
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	25.3	26.8	24.1	27.9	26.3	26.0	26.5	23.8
Eye conditions . . . . .	*1.2	*1.0	*0.9	*0.7	1.0	*1.2	0.8	*0.8
Acute ear infections . . . . .	10.4	8.5	8.8	8.6	9.1	7.2	10.3	8.5
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.9	2.1	*0.7	*1.6	1.3	*1.2	1.4	*1.0
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*1.6	2.6	3.2	3.0	2.7	2.9	2.6	2.9
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.4	*0.8	*0.4	*0.8	0.6	*0.7	*0.6	*0.6
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*0.4	*1.1	*0.8	*1.0	0.7	*0.5	0.9	*1.3
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*1.3	*1.4	1.2	*1.6	1.6	1.8	1.4	*0.7
Skin conditions . . . . .	2.3	2.1	2.1	*1.8	2.0	2.4	1.8	2.5
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	3.2	3.4	2.9	2.5	2.9	3.1	2.8	3.3
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.5	*1.7	1.3	2.0	1.8	2.1	1.6	*0.7
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	2.2	2.1	1.7	4.1	2.6	3.0	2.4	*1.6
All other acute conditions . . . . .	11.6	14.0	12.2	13.0	13.1	14.0	12.7	10.9

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets I and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 10 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 6. Number of acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-24 years	25-44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45-64 years	65 years and over
Number of acute conditions in thousands								
All acute conditions . . . . .	456,874	73,890	119,156	39,485	130,406	93,938	61,540	32,397
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	52,605	10,545	19,942	4,564	11,199	6,355	4,490	1,866
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	3,105	1,547	1,286	150	122	—	—	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	12,447	2,375	4,365	1,175	3,247	1,284	1,015	269
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	16,875	3,353	6,474	1,177	3,318	2,552	1,782	770
Other . . . . .	20,179	3,270	7,817	2,062	4,512	2,519	1,692	827
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	223,037	32,333	61,875	19,880	66,901	42,048	29,785	12,262
Common cold . . . . .	60,564	10,895	16,633	5,423	15,434	12,180	8,349	3,832
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	31,687	5,981	10,380	2,251	8,021	5,052	3,762	1,290
Influenza . . . . .	108,009	10,862	29,958	10,742	37,570	18,878	14,477	4,401
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	13,250	2,571	2,570	1,102	3,689	3,318	1,651	1,667
Pneumonia . . . . .	5,113	898	1,071	83	1,171	1,890	1,207	684
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	4,413	1,125	1,264	279	1,016	729	340	389
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	15,828	2,370	3,678	1,574	4,189	4,017	2,311	1,706
Dental conditions . . . . .	3,503	940	195	170	1,677	521	440	81
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	7,323	455	3,011	1,015	1,352	1,489	1,002	487
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	5,003	974	472	389	1,160	2,007	869	1,138
Injuries . . . . .	64,619	5,467	15,226	6,268	19,434	18,225	12,024	6,201
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	8,200	273	2,183	745	2,790	2,209	1,433	776
Sprains and strains . . . . .	12,961	142	2,999	1,586	4,520	3,714	2,871	844
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	12,417	1,637	3,223	1,331	3,704	2,522	1,785	737
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	12,295	750	3,614	837	3,694	3,400	2,048	1,352
Other current injuries . . . . .	18,746	2,665	3,208	1,768	4,726	6,379	3,886	2,492
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	67,540	17,970	15,218	4,955	18,040	11,356	6,451	4,905
Eye conditions . . . . .	2,431	262	400	134	758	876	309	567
Acute ear infections . . . . .	23,568	12,745	6,569	477	2,717	1,061	949	112
Other ear conditions . . . . .	3,340	981	603	296	771	690	506	184
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	7,089	314	954	762	2,259	2,800	1,383	1,417
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	1,531	...	350	299	779	104	104	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	2,197	—	—	324	1,554	318	180	138
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	3,634	...	174	1,299	2,161	—	—	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	5,474	651	1,381	394	1,690	1,357	609	748
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	7,866	—	754	265	3,645	3,202	1,945	1,257
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	4,128	152	1,585	496	1,224	672	392	280
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	6,282	2,866	2,448	208	483	276	75	201
All other acute conditions . . . . .	33,245	5,206	3,217	2,244	10,642	11,936	6,480	5,457

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 9.7 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 2.4 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.1 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 7. Number of acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of acute conditions in thousands										
All acute conditions . . . . .	209,959	39,174	59,428	71,674	39,684	246,915	34,717	59,727	98,217	54,254
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	23,776	5,606	9,627	6,282	2,261	28,830	4,939	10,316	9,481	4,094
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1,841	874	774	194	—	1,263	673	513	78	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	5,864	1,322	2,138	2,023	382	6,583	1,054	2,227	2,400	902
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	7,227	1,759	2,894	1,652	921	9,648	1,593	3,580	2,843	1,631
Other . . . . .	8,843	1,651	3,821	2,413	958	11,336	1,619	3,995	4,160	1,561
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	102,653	16,946	29,983	37,017	18,707	120,384	15,387	31,892	49,765	23,340
Common cold . . . . .	28,437	5,888	8,355	8,894	5,300	32,127	5,007	8,278	11,963	6,881
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	13,528	3,008	4,995	3,469	2,057	18,159	2,974	5,386	6,804	2,996
Influenza . . . . .	49,752	5,612	13,897	21,723	8,520	58,257	5,249	16,061	26,589	10,358
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	5,919	1,236	1,438	1,760	1,485	7,331	1,336	1,132	3,031	1,832
Pneumonia . . . . .	3,003	541	853	653	957	2,110	357	218	601	934
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	2,014	661	446	518	389	2,400	464	819	777	340
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	7,239	902	1,786	3,106	1,444	8,590	1,467	1,892	2,658	2,573
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,005	286	141	1,191	386	1,498	654	53	656	135
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	3,327	205	1,522	1,074	526	3,995	250	1,489	1,293	963
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	1,907	412	122	840	533	3,096	562	350	709	1,475
Injuries . . . . .	34,687	3,291	9,381	14,312	7,702	29,932	2,176	5,844	11,389	10,523
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	4,904	243	1,701	1,831	1,129	3,295	29	482	1,704	1,080
Sprains and strains . . . . .	6,474	72	1,423	3,304	1,675	6,486	70	1,576	2,801	2,039
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	7,294	857	1,922	3,468	1,046	5,124	781	1,301	1,566	1,476
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	6,695	390	2,120	2,872	1,312	5,600	359	1,494	1,659	2,088
Other current injuries . . . . .	9,320	1,729	2,216	2,836	2,538	9,427	936	992	3,658	3,840
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	26,735	8,951	7,207	5,993	4,584	40,804	9,019	8,011	17,002	6,772
Eye conditions . . . . .	1,023	164	142	318	399	1,408	98	258	575	477
Acute ear infections . . . . .	11,078	5,978	3,307	1,000	792	12,490	6,767	3,261	2,193	269
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1,644	520	362	446	316	1,696	461	241	621	373
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	1,338	62	152	408	716	5,752	252	802	2,613	2,085
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	1,531	...	350	1,078	104
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	2,197	—	—	1,878	318
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	3,634	...	174	3,460	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	2,319	272	658	926	463	3,155	379	723	1,158	895
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	4,235	—	488	2,065	1,682	3,631	—	266	1,845	1,520
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1,583	32	850	510	191	2,546	120	736	1,210	480
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	3,515	1,923	1,247	320	25	2,766	943	1,201	371	251
All other acute conditions . . . . .	14,870	3,478	1,444	4,964	4,984	18,375	1,728	1,773	7,922	6,952

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 9.7 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 2.4 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.1 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 8. Number of acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of acute conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>								
All acute conditions . . . . .	393,819	164,701	144,945	84,173	45,579	20,867	18,277	6,435
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	45,992	26,908	13,096	5,987	5,777	3,039	2,528	209
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	2,681	2,571	109	—	386	224	162	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	10,878	5,948	3,805	1,126	1,320	703	618	—
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	14,403	8,251	3,720	2,432	2,340	1,445	775	120
Other . . . . .	18,030	10,138	5,463	2,430	1,730	667	973	89
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	191,845	79,184	75,909	36,751	20,915	10,576	7,126	3,213
Common cold . . . . .	47,755	20,178	17,496	10,082	8,807	5,393	2,131	1,283
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	28,533	14,836	9,172	4,526	1,865	847	559	460
Influenza . . . . .	95,540	35,822	42,735	16,983	8,676	3,553	3,987	1,136
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	11,659	4,511	4,280	2,868	1,041	586	207	248
Pneumonia . . . . .	4,502	1,788	1,074	1,640	344	78	180	87
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	3,856	2,051	1,153	653	181	119	62	—
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	12,275	4,784	4,095	3,396	3,143	1,127	1,473	543
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,380	877	1,029	474	1,016	258	711	46
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	5,887	2,689	1,797	1,401	1,211	641	482	88
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	4,008	1,219	1,269	1,520	916	228	280	409
Injuries . . . . .	56,698	17,917	21,960	16,820	5,920	2,249	2,756	916
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	7,554	2,220	3,319	2,015	279	91	61	127
Sprains and strains . . . . .	11,057	2,618	5,024	3,415	1,455	374	932	148
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	11,008	4,238	4,504	2,266	1,139	559	454	128
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	10,962	4,022	3,718	3,221	905	341	385	179
Other current injuries . . . . .	16,116	4,819	5,396	5,902	2,143	884	923	336
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	58,314	28,699	19,041	10,573	6,321	2,972	2,752	597
Eye conditions . . . . .	2,083	591	656	836	207	—	167	40
Acute ear infections . . . . .	21,507	17,425	3,021	1,061	1,563	1,391	172	—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	2,838	1,320	918	599	346	197	149	—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	6,342	1,206	2,514	2,623	464	62	319	83
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	1,209	221	885	104	159	101	57	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	2,141	—	1,878	263	55	—	—	55
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	2,749	121	2,627	—	814	52	762	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	4,807	1,671	1,883	1,253	418	152	162	105
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	6,143	322	2,934	2,888	1,414	344	756	314
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	3,237	1,231	1,334	672	646	438	208	—
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	5,257	4,591	391	276	234	234	—	—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	28,696	7,208	10,843	10,645	3,503	905	1,641	956

— Quantity zero.

\*Totals for white and black do not sum to total acute conditions because other races are not included.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 9.7 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 2.4 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.1 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 9. Number of acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000-\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of acute conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>								
All acute conditions . . . . .	46,691	18,849	18,470	9,372	65,352	27,218	24,057	14,077
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	4,681	2,431	1,754	495	8,186	4,370	2,767	1,049
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	500	500	—	—	500	428	72	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	749	408	310	31	2,065	698	984	383
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	1,251	719	217	314	3,131	1,820	730	581
Other . . . . .	2,181	804	1,226	150	2,489	1,424	981	84
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	22,292	9,007	9,119	4,166	30,819	13,383	12,056	5,380
Common cold . . . . .	6,523	2,595	2,682	1,245	8,268	4,208	2,624	1,435
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	2,802	1,284	1,067	451	3,852	1,935	1,215	702
Influenza . . . . .	10,326	4,100	4,462	1,764	15,020	5,759	6,857	2,404
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	1,368	475	509	384	2,148	930	867	351
Pneumonia . . . . .	624	306	164	153	695	114	158	423
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	650	247	235	168	836	437	335	64
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	2,433	855	1,124	454	2,429	947	630	851
Dental conditions . . . . .	604	126	378	—	533	302	185	46
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,173	469	418	286	1,095	360	446	290
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	755	259	328	168	800	285	—	515
Injuries . . . . .	6,291	1,619	3,184	1,488	9,221	2,949	3,496	2,776
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	633	176	140	316	891	291	348	251
Sprains and strains . . . . .	901	239	523	138	1,278	68	824	386
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	1,769	435	1,025	309	1,329	732	530	67
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	1,332	255	834	242	2,044	530	680	834
Other current injuries . . . . .	1,657	514	661	482	3,681	1,328	1,114	1,239
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	7,534	3,818	2,411	1,305	10,262	4,506	3,647	2,110
Eye conditions . . . . .	319	120	158	40	523	86	142	295
Acute ear infections . . . . .	2,034	1,667	308	59	3,156	2,620	368	168
Other ear conditions . . . . .	257	86	171	—	341	231	36	73
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	877	137	360	379	555	91	261	203
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	192	134	57	—	817	90	727	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	191	—	53	138	161	—	161	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	448	52	395	—	724	—	724	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	516	261	140	115	1,303	272	547	484
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	1,047	71	494	481	1,040	123	317	600
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	383	181	202	—	494	66	225	204
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1,271	1,108	71	93	1,148	927	137	84
All other acute conditions . . . . .	3,461	1,119	878	1,463	4,435	1,064	1,461	1,910

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 9. Number of acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000-\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of acute conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>								
All acute conditions . . . . .	96,092	39,901	37,666	18,525	190,758	86,137	69,782	34,838
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	9,945	5,338	3,242	1,364	23,743	15,140	6,059	2,544
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	375	334	41	—	1,277	1,179	98	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	2,758	797	1,546	414	5,744	4,213	1,219	312
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	2,698	1,822	506	370	7,798	4,645	2,217	936
Other . . . . .	4,114	2,385	1,149	580	8,924	5,103	2,525	1,296
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	48,857	20,133	19,907	8,817	93,283	40,392	36,756	16,135
Common cold . . . . .	14,182	5,795	5,316	3,071	21,994	10,666	7,448	3,880
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	6,925	3,939	2,213	773	15,027	7,338	4,998	2,691
Influenza . . . . .	22,720	8,067	10,653	4,000	47,913	18,537	21,993	7,383
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	2,732	1,316	860	556	5,299	2,107	1,833	1,358
Pneumonia . . . . .	1,124	485	476	163	1,762	784	277	701
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1,174	531	389	254	1,288	959	206	123
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	2,807	1,304	476	1,026	5,794	2,184	2,369	1,240
Dental conditions . . . . .	662	336	162	164	1,360	209	840	310
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,548	803	285	460	2,267	1,442	502	323
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	597	166	29	401	2,167	533	1,028	607
Injuries . . . . .	14,179	4,189	6,018	3,973	25,937	9,712	9,760	6,466
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	1,628	466	816	346	3,402	1,092	1,779	531
Sprains and strains . . . . .	3,690	1,020	1,430	1,240	5,640	1,766	2,253	1,622
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	3,212	975	1,666	571	4,810	2,206	1,532	1,072
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	2,105	713	586	806	5,596	2,502	2,050	1,044
Other current injuries . . . . .	3,545	1,016	1,519	1,010	6,489	2,146	2,146	2,197
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	14,363	7,103	5,578	1,682	27,510	14,910	8,610	3,891
Eye conditions . . . . .	435	71	70	294	1,061	364	522	175
Acute ear infections . . . . .	5,866	4,628	1,098	140	10,418	8,893	961	564
Other ear conditions . . . . .	772	504	176	92	1,322	592	446	284
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	1,634	120	1,083	431	2,924	760	1,000	1,164
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	411	98	210	104	21	—	21	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	493	—	493	—	1,010	—	1,010	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	572	27	545	—	1,275	72	1,203	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	1,098	381	572	145	2,089	975	802	312
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	1,220	154	614	451	3,258	250	1,842	1,165
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	759	340	418	—	2,178	1,119	733	326
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1,102	779	298	25	1,954	1,885	70	—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	5,941	1,833	2,445	1,663	14,490	3,799	6,229	4,463

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for income categories do not sum to total acute conditions because persons with unknown family income are not included.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 9.7 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 2.4 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.1 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 10. Number of acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Number of acute conditions in thousands								
All acute conditions . . . . .	82,454	122,697	145,639	106,084	371,809	138,284	233,525	85,065
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	12,201	10,289	23,076	7,040	41,031	14,023	27,008	11,575
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	572	1,073	1,061	398	2,651	1,241	1,410	454
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	3,514	1,069	7,271	593	10,070	4,237	5,833	2,377
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	3,724	3,423	8,169	1,558	13,677	3,870	9,806	3,198
Other . . . . .	4,390	4,724	6,575	4,491	14,633	4,675	9,959	5,546
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	35,971	64,809	63,372	58,884	183,286	67,464	115,822	39,750
Common cold . . . . .	10,856	14,832	18,845	16,032	50,953	21,200	29,753	9,611
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	4,589	9,097	10,471	7,529	26,595	10,247	16,348	5,091
Influenza . . . . .	16,142	34,388	27,032	30,446	87,926	30,646	57,280	20,083
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	2,555	4,032	4,324	2,339	10,336	3,510	6,826	2,914
Pneumonia . . . . .	1,108	1,557	1,387	1,061	4,298	954	3,344	815
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	722	902	1,312	1,477	3,178	907	2,271	1,236
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	2,830	3,733	5,497	3,769	12,836	5,987	6,848	2,993
Dental conditions . . . . .	447	1,140	1,301	616	3,079	1,370	1,710	424
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,334	1,413	2,743	1,834	6,021	2,962	3,058	1,302
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	1,049	1,180	1,453	1,320	3,735	1,655	2,081	1,267
Injuries . . . . .	12,451	18,465	20,119	13,584	51,977	19,551	32,426	12,642
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	1,283	1,906	3,018	1,992	6,631	2,130	4,501	1,569
Sprains and strains . . . . .	3,229	3,515	3,235	2,982	9,957	4,022	5,935	3,004
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	2,612	3,531	4,172	2,103	9,535	3,496	6,039	2,883
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	2,360	3,103	4,083	2,750	10,028	3,773	6,255	2,267
Other current injuries . . . . .	2,968	6,411	5,610	3,757	15,826	6,130	9,696	2,921
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	13,021	16,665	22,298	15,555	55,115	20,342	34,773	12,425
Eye conditions . . . . .	595	614	828	394	2,037	935	1,101	395
Acute ear infections . . . . .	5,337	5,308	8,143	4,779	19,118	5,634	13,484	4,450
Other ear conditions . . . . .	457	1,315	651	918	2,821	927	1,894	519
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	840	1,598	2,975	1,677	5,588	2,232	3,356	1,502
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	206	494	365	465	1,239	517	723	292
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	194	710	732	561	1,527	367	1,161	669
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	691	881	1,153	909	3,255	1,446	1,810	378
Skin conditions . . . . .	1,167	1,323	1,960	1,024	4,190	1,866	2,324	1,283
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	1,655	2,094	2,716	1,401	6,126	2,433	3,693	1,740
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	748	1,042	1,222	1,117	3,757	1,624	2,132	372
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1,132	1,287	1,551	2,311	5,457	2,361	3,096	825
All other acute conditions . . . . .	5,980	8,736	11,278	7,251	27,565	10,917	16,648	5,679

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 9.7 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 2.4 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.1 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 11. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-24 years	25-44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45-64 years	65 years and over
Percent								
All acute conditions . . . . .	67.3	86.4	59.5	62.0	62.0	71.6	67.0	80.3
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	66.2	83.4	65.7	55.1	57.3	62.8	57.6	75.3
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	68.7	77.4	*51.6	*100.0	*100.0	*—	*—	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	40.2	63.2	39.6	*10.4	34.0	*42.8	*35.9	*68.8
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	58.3	88.5	54.5	*43.2	36.0	64.3	64.9	*63.1
Other . . . . .	88.4	95.7	91.8	84.0	88.6	71.5	*63.1	*88.8
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	51.0	80.0	46.8	42.3	42.4	52.5	47.9	63.8
Common cold . . . . .	41.8	77.9	37.1	31.6	28.9	36.8	28.7	54.5
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	80.0	97.0	73.0	84.4	74.1	81.5	76.0	97.8
Influenza . . . . .	39.0	66.9	35.6	32.6	34.4	41.4	41.1	42.4
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	90.6	89.3	97.4	*85.7	85.7	93.2	94.5	92.0
Pneumonia . . . . .	95.8	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*86.8	96.7	94.8	*100.0
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	90.7	100.0	*78.6	*100.0	*86.1	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	64.1	81.7	*27.1	71.1	63.6	85.2	76.8	96.5
Dental conditions . . . . .	76.1	*77.2	*80.5	*80.0	78.4	*63.7	*57.0	*100.0
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	39.2	*76.3	*17.4	*58.4	*24.0	*72.7	*65.4	*87.7
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	92.0	*88.6	*66.9	*100.0	*88.5	100.0	*100.0	100.0
Injuries . . . . .	91.2	97.8	87.7	92.8	93.0	89.7	92.4	84.4
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	95.6	*100.0	96.7	*85.1	96.2	96.8	95.0	*100.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	84.3	*100.0	84.2	88.8	85.3	80.6	88.3	*54.5
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	98.1	97.9	93.7	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	*100.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	90.2	*100.0	81.6	*100.0	91.7	93.3	93.2	93.5
Other current injuries . . . . .	90.1	96.7	85.4	90.8	94.0	86.5	90.7	80.1
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	87.5	93.6	77.5	91.1	87.7	89.6	86.6	93.4
Eye conditions . . . . .	97.1	*100.0	*82.3	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute ear infections . . . . .	97.6	99.1	98.1	*66.7	94.2	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	90.6	*100.0	*63.2	*100.0	*100.0	*86.7	*81.8	*100.0
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	97.6	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	96.5	96.8	100.0	93.5
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*57.6	...	*25.7	*100.0	*63.3	*—	*—	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	100.0	*—	*—	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	99.4	...	*100.0	100.0	98.9	*—	*—	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	99.4	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	97.9	100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	88.3	*—	*95.5	*100.0	86.7	87.5	79.4	100.0
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	41.3	*100.0	*21.7	*85.3	*36.4	*50.4	*50.3	*50.7
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	48.2	64.2	*40.1	*—	*21.1	*39.5	*—	*54.2
All other acute conditions . . . . .	92.1	97.1	85.4	93.3	88.9	94.3	91.5	97.5

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 6 and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 12. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
Percent										
All acute conditions . . . . .	67.2	87.2	60.1	59.5	72.0	67.3	85.5	59.0	63.7	71.3
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	65.8	81.6	65.7	54.9	57.5	66.5	85.5	65.6	57.8	65.8
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*56.0	*67.3	*32.3	*100.0	*—	87.3	*90.5	*80.7	*100.0	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	43.5	*65.4	*39.9	*34.8	*34.6	37.2	*60.5	*39.3	*21.8	*46.2
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	56.9	83.7	53.8	*36.1	*52.7	59.4	93.8	55.1	39.0	70.9
Other . . . . .	90.0	100.0	96.0	81.0	*71.2	87.2	91.3	87.8	90.8	71.7
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	50.6	82.2	45.0	38.9	53.9	51.3	77.6	48.5	45.0	51.4
Common cold . . . . .	41.9	81.7	32.9	24.6	41.2	41.7	73.4	41.3	33.4	33.4
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	80.9	96.7	78.0	72.4	79.0	79.3	97.3	68.3	78.3	83.2
Influenza . . . . .	38.0	68.3	30.3	33.4	42.2	39.9	65.3	40.1	34.5	40.8
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	91.1	94.6	100.0	82.7	89.4	90.2	84.4	*94.2	87.4	96.5
Pneumonia . . . . .	94.9	*100.0	*100.0	*76.6	*100.0	97.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*93.1
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	93.8	*100.0	*77.6	*95.4	*100.0	88.0	*100.0	*79.0	*84.9	*100.0
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	65.0	*91.4	*27.9	70.9	81.6	63.3	75.8	*26.3	59.5	87.2
Dental conditions . . . . .	74.1	*100.0	*73.8	*71.5	*63.0	78.9	*67.3	*100.0	*91.5	*65.9
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	42.0	*61.5	*23.5	*47.6	*76.4	36.9	*88.4	*11.1	*31.4	*70.7
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	95.5	*100.0	*30.3	*100.0	*100.0	89.8	*80.2	*79.7	*81.2	100.0
Injuries . . . . .	91.3	98.9	88.1	91.4	91.7	91.1	96.0	86.9	94.9	88.3
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	95.6	*100.0	95.8	92.1	100.0	95.6	*100.0	*100.0	95.7	*93.3
Sprains and strains . . . . .	82.4	*100.0	80.5	83.3	81.5	86.2	*100.0	87.5	89.7	79.9
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	99.5	*95.9	100.0	100.0	*100.0	96.0	*100.0	*84.3	100.0	100.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	89.1	*100.0	76.8	91.7	100.0	91.6	*100.0	88.5	95.8	89.1
Other current injuries . . . . .	90.2	100.0	87.5	89.4	86.9	89.9	*90.7	*80.7	96.0	86.3
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	86.9	90.9	81.1	84.1	92.2	87.9	96.4	74.3	90.0	87.7
Eye conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	95.0	*100.0	*72.5	*100.0	*100.0
Acute ear infections . . . . .	97.3	98.5	98.2	*84.6	*100.0	97.9	99.6	97.9	92.7	*100.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	95.1	*100.0	*77.6	*100.0	*100.0	86.3	*100.0	*41.5	*100.0	*75.3
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	97.0	*100.0	*100.0	97.0	95.6
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	*57.6	...	*25.7	*73.5	*
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	100.0	—	—	100.0	*100.0
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	99.4	...	*100.0	99.4	*
Skin conditions . . . . .	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	98.9	*100.0	*100.0	97.0	*100.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	92.1	—	*100.0	95.0	86.3	83.9	—	*87.2	79.2	88.9
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*25.3	*100.0	*23.9	*19.8	*34.0	51.2	*100.0	*19.3	*63.4	*57.1
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	54.8	62.2	*54.0	*10.0	*100.0	39.9	*68.3	*25.6	*18.9	*33.5
All other acute conditions . . . . .	93.9	99.2	89.9	90.6	94.7	90.6	92.9	81.8	89.0	93.9

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 7 and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 13. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Percent								
All acute conditions . . . . .	66.8	69.6	61.0	71.2	70.2	70.2	68.5	74.8
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	64.8	70.5	54.5	61.9	75.3	81.7	65.5	*100.0
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	63.7	62.2	*100.0	*—	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	38.7	48.4	*22.7	*42.1	*54.3	*50.2	*58.9	*—
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	55.6	62.2	36.5	62.6	72.8	85.7	*44.6	*100.0
Other . . . . .	88.1	92.3	88.0	70.5	89.1	*100.0	*80.6	*100.0
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	50.0	57.6	41.5	50.9	54.8	58.7	47.1	59.0
Common cold . . . . .	39.9	53.3	28.1	33.5	47.8	53.2	*39.4	*39.4
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	79.7	81.4	76.2	81.0	87.3	*94.9	*78.9	*83.3
Influenza . . . . .	37.5	41.8	33.0	39.9	47.3	50.8	40.8	*59.2
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	89.7	93.6	83.9	92.2	*95.0	*91.1	*100.0	*100.0
Pneumonia . . . . .	95.2	100.0	*85.8	96.2	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	89.3	86.7	*87.7	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*—
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	64.4	49.5	65.8	83.8	65.1	*50.0	*66.9	*91.5
Dental conditions . . . . .	77.4	*84.5	*74.7	*70.0	*70.7	*55.0	*81.0	*—
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	40.5	*22.4	*43.9	*71.0	*40.2	*42.1	*27.0	*100.0
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	91.9	*84.2	89.5	100.0	*91.8	*66.7	*100.0	*100.0
Injuries . . . . .	91.3	90.9	92.7	90.0	88.5	83.9	92.5	*87.8
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	95.2	96.8	93.4	96.5	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	84.5	83.8	86.0	83.0	83.4	*87.2	*65.0	*64.9
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	97.8	94.4	100.0	100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	89.4	84.4	91.7	92.9	*96.0	*89.4	*100.0	*100.0
Other current injuries . . . . .	91.0	94.3	92.9	86.5	81.1	*68.4	*93.1	*81.8
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	87.9	86.4	89.4	89.3	89.8	88.5	91.1	*90.1
Eye conditions . . . . .	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*—	*100.0	*100.0
Acute ear infections . . . . .	97.4	98.6	89.6	*100.0	100.0	100.0	*100.0	*—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	88.9	*83.3	*100.0	*84.6	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	97.3	100.0	96.9	96.5	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*59.5	*28.5	*74.1	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	100.0	*—	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*—	*—	*100.0
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	99.2	*100.0	99.2	*—	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	99.3	100.0	98.2	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	89.1	*89.4	89.8	88.2	87.6	*100.0	*84.5	*81.2
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	37.7	*19.3	*48.3	*50.4	*61.0	*58.9	*64.9	*—
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	47.0	50.7	*8.2	*39.5	*74.4	*74.4	*—	*—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	92.2	91.9	89.9	94.9	91.7	*96.2	89.7	*91.0

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 8 and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 14. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000-\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Percent								
All acute conditions . . . . .	69.5	73.8	62.5	74.6	69.4	71.2	61.9	78.7
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	77.1	78.7	74.9	*77.4	64.2	73.7	49.1	*64.3
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*72.4	*72.4	*—	*—	*64.6	*58.6	*100.0	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*50.7	*59.1	*34.8	*100.0	*33.9	*45.7	*24.7	*36.0
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*63.9	*70.2	*42.4	*64.3	61.0	71.4	*21.6	*78.0
Other . . . . .	94.8	*100.0	90.7	*100.0	93.3	94.9	*90.3	*100.0
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	52.0	63.5	39.7	54.3	55.1	59.8	45.7	64.4
Common cold . . . . .	43.9	66.1	*26.8	*34.5	52.7	65.1	*39.1	*41.3
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	84.2	86.8	*84.3	*76.5	81.9	86.3	*72.2	*86.6
Influenza . . . . .	38.7	48.9	27.2	*44.3	40.4	37.8	35.9	59.4
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	89.5	*69.7	*100.0	*100.0	86.9	*92.8	*75.1	*100.0
Pneumonia . . . . .	*88.0	*100.0	*54.9	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*92.9	*100.0	*80.9	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	72.0	*66.8	*73.8	*77.1	61.1	*50.1	*42.1	*87.5
Dental conditions . . . . .	*88.1	*70.6	*93.9	*—	*52.5	*50.3	*69.2	*—
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*47.1	*47.8	*35.2	*63.3	*40.2	*20.3	*30.7	*79.3
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*95.5	*87.7	*—	*100.0
Injuries . . . . .	90.7	84.4	92.4	94.0	92.4	91.0	91.9	94.6
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*82.3	*100.0	*20.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*78.6	*73.6	*75.3	*100.0	*77.2	*100.0	*82.9	*61.4
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	97.4	*95.4	*100.0	*100.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	90.3	*49.4	*100.0	*100.0	96.4	*86.0	*100.0	*100.0
Other current injuries . . . . .	90.9	*88.1	*100.0	*81.3	91.9	88.3	*87.2	100.0
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	86.0	86.1	83.9	89.6	87.4	87.2	88.7	85.5
Eye conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute ear infections . . . . .	100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	93.7	95.0	*81.5	*100.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*—	*78.6	*100.0	*100.0	*—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*—	*—	*—	*—	*74.5	*100.0	*71.4	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*100.0	*—	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*—	*100.0	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*—	*100.0	*—	*100.0	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*77.5	*100.0	*61.1	*91.1	*91.0	*100.0	*100.0	*84.3
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*68.7	*70.7	*67.3	*—	*66.4	*57.6	*100.0	*32.4
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*60.3	*69.1	*—	*—	*51.7	*55.0	*—	*100.0
All other acute conditions . . . . .	95.1	*94.5	*91.8	97.5	93.4	*100.0	90.6	91.9

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 14. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000-\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Percent								
All acute conditions . . . . .	64.8	70.3	60.4	61.8	67.5	70.2	62.1	71.8
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	61.5	75.4	41.4	*55.2	65.1	68.7	60.1	55.7
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*54.7	*49.1	*100.0	*—	*79.2	*77.4	*100.0	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*29.3	*45.0	*17.8	*42.0	42.8	44.6	*36.8	*44.2
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	68.5	72.2	*48.6	*77.3	52.5	61.4	*37.6	*43.9
Other . . . . .	79.1	91.6	*67.8	*50.3	88.4	93.4	89.5	*66.9
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	49.3	57.4	43.7	43.2	51.1	59.6	41.3	52.4
Common cold . . . . .	38.2	49.4	30.2	*30.7	41.1	53.1	25.9	37.2
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	81.8	85.5	71.6	*92.5	79.3	80.7	79.7	74.9
Influenza . . . . .	37.1	38.8	37.7	31.9	39.6	47.3	32.8	40.6
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	88.7	95.1	*83.3	*81.7	91.9	96.9	87.0	90.9
Pneumonia . . . . .	*93.0	*100.0	*83.4	*100.0	96.4	*100.0	*100.0	*90.9
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*93.1	*84.7	*100.0	*100.0	94.3	*92.4	*100.0	*100.0
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	58.1	*54.1	*26.3	*78.0	63.9	*33.8	79.4	*37.3
Dental conditions . . . . .	*68.9	*81.0	*59.3	*54.3	87.7	*100.0	*88.1	*78.4
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*37.3	*33.4	*—	*67.4	*27.7	*10.6	*48.8	*71.8
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	86.7	*70.5	*87.1	*100.0
Injuries . . . . .	88.7	92.3	95.2	75.1	93.1	91.9	92.8	95.4
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	84.8	*84.8	*87.0	*79.2	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	88.8	*92.4	100.0	*73.1	82.4	81.2	81.1	85.3
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	96.6	92.5	100.0	*100.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	77.3	*75.7	*82.9	*74.6	92.3	88.4	93.2	*100.0
Other current injuries . . . . .	87.0	*100.0	94.5	*62.6	97.0	100.0	93.7	97.3
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	87.5	88.0	85.0	93.9	88.4	86.7	90.8	89.6
Eye conditions . . . . .	*83.7	*—	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute ear infections . . . . .	97.5	99.6	*88.4	*100.0	97.9	98.9	*87.5	*100.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	86.6	*73.1	*100.0	*93.3
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	97.3	*100.0	*92.2	100.0
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*51.1	*—	*100.0	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*100.0	*—	*100.0	*—	*100.0	*—	*100.0	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*—	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*96.8	*100.0	*93.9	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*84.3	*77.9	*74.4	*100.0	89.6	*100.0	92.7	*82.6
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*26.4	*10.6	*39.2	*—	*32.9	*26.4	*39.7	*40.2
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*46.1	*57.9	*10.7	*100.0	*53.5	*51.7	*100.0	*—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	88.8	89.7	86.1	91.8	93.0	90.3	92.0	96.8

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 9 and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 15. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Percent								
All acute conditions . . . . .	69.7	66.5	69.6	63.2	67.0	65.2	68.1	68.4
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	72.0	74.4	55.2	80.2	65.0	65.5	64.7	70.3
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*73.1	*69.6	*65.1	*69.6	66.2	*63.8	*68.2	*83.5
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	55.9	*35.8	31.2	*65.1	42.1	45.1	39.9	*32.4
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	56.0	67.3	49.6	90.0	58.7	68.3	55.0	56.5
Other . . . . .	98.2	89.5	86.9	79.8	86.5	82.3	88.4	93.5
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	52.6	48.4	57.0	46.3	50.9	48.1	52.5	51.4
Common cold . . . . .	42.4	39.2	45.3	39.6	42.5	35.7	47.4	37.9
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	81.8	82.3	81.1	74.5	78.6	76.3	80.0	87.2
Influenza . . . . .	40.0	34.9	47.7	35.5	39.2	39.2	39.1	38.5
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	91.9	90.9	89.2	91.0	89.9	90.9	89.3	93.0
Pneumonia . . . . .	*94.3	100.0	89.0	*100.0	95.0	*100.0	93.5	*100.0
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*91.2	86.6	89.4	91.6	*94.9	90.2	*88.3
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	60.8	76.2	59.9	60.5	62.8	66.9	59.3	69.5
Dental conditions . . . . .	*68.0	*86.1	*70.1	*75.8	78.8	91.6	68.4	*56.8
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*32.4	*48.3	*37.9	*39.1	36.8	40.6	*33.1	*50.4
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*94.0	100.0	92.4	*82.9	91.6	93.3	90.2	93.3
Injuries . . . . .	92.6	92.1	90.8	89.2	92.1	90.6	93.0	87.6
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	88.9	100.0	96.5	94.4	95.6	91.4	97.6	95.5
Sprains and strains . . . . .	83.8	86.7	86.6	79.4	84.8	88.6	82.3	82.5
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	100.0	100.0	97.3	94.1	97.5	99.0	96.6	100.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	92.2	95.6	82.3	94.3	92.5	89.6	94.3	80.2
Other current injuries . . . . .	97.7	86.6	91.5	87.8	91.5	87.4	94.2	82.1
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	86.3	87.8	90.7	83.8	86.6	84.2	87.9	91.9
Eye conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*88.4	*100.0	*100.0	96.5	*92.4	100.0	*100.0
Acute ear infections . . . . .	87.1	97.4	97.7	98.3	98.1	96.1	99.0	95.5
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*83.1	*85.9	*100.0	93.9	*89.3	96.1	*72.8
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*100.0	100.0	94.3	100.0	96.9	95.9	97.6	100.0
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*32.5	*73.7	*38.4	*67.1	*61.0	*69.6	*54.8	*43.2
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	100.0	*97.6	99.3	98.5	100.0	*100.0
Skin conditions . . . . .	100.0	100.0	100.0	*96.6	99.2	100.0	98.5	100.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	92.1	93.2	86.2	80.8	85.0	76.7	90.5	100.0
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*17.5	*44.0	*62.2	*31.8	40.9	*48.1	*35.4	*44.9
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*34.3	*42.7	*63.3	48.1	45.8	51.6	41.4	*64.4
All other acute conditions . . . . .	88.0	92.4	94.3	91.6	92.8	89.2	95.2	88.4

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 10 and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 16. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-24 years	25-44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45-64 years	65 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	674.6	866.0	600.1	533.6	639.5	750.3	677.8	869.5
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	59.9	156.9	100.9	40.6	37.1	39.8	38.6	41.9
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	7.3	43.2	15.2	*4.7	*1.8	*—	*—	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	9.4	*23.0	15.4	*11.1	*7.6	*3.6	*4.9	*1.5
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	19.0	47.3	31.7	*7.3	10.5	16.4	16.5	*16.1
Other . . . . .	24.2	43.5	38.5	*17.4	17.2	19.8	17.1	24.3
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	286.6	424.7	322.7	215.1	261.7	277.4	269.7	289.9
Common cold . . . . .	58.3	109.4	72.2	49.3	48.2	50.2	48.1	53.7
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	33.1	56.7	44.9	*28.0	25.5	29.3	32.5	24.2
Influenza . . . . .	136.5	170.5	169.5	116.9	138.0	112.6	119.4	101.4
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	25.3	54.6	17.5	*15.6	23.3	27.9	19.8	41.2
Pneumonia . . . . .	25.4	*23.2	*12.5	*3.2	21.3	44.5	35.9	58.8
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	8.0	*10.3	*6.0	*2.2	*5.4	12.8	*14.1	*10.6
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	25.9	*25.2	14.9	*22.1	25.9	33.8	30.8	38.8
Dental conditions . . . . .	5.3	*10.4	*3.1	*5.7	*4.6	*6.1	*5.3	*7.3
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	5.6	*9.7	*7.9	*5.6	*4.1	*4.6	*3.3	*6.6
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	15.0	*5.2	*3.9	*10.8	17.1	23.2	22.1	24.9
Injuries . . . . .	151.3	*24.6	90.2	171.9	141.6	222.8	198.8	262.3
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	51.1	*4.1	35.0	63.4	40.7	79.1	59.2	111.7
Sprains and strains . . . . .	37.8	*—	20.1	55.2	37.8	52.6	63.6	34.6
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	7.9	*9.1	*8.1	*8.0	10.4	*5.0	*7.0	*1.9
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	15.3	*1.4	*11.8	*12.9	13.4	23.3	17.0	33.6
Other current injuries . . . . .	39.2	*10.0	15.2	32.5	39.2	62.8	52.0	80.5
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	103.0	185.6	58.0	70.6	130.2	92.7	67.7	133.8
Eye conditions . . . . .	*2.3	*1.3	*0.6	*0.3	*1.7	*4.9	*0.2	*12.8
Acute ear infections . . . . .	20.9	134.4	25.9	*3.7	11.0	*5.3	*8.6	*—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*1.2	*3.4	*1.6	*0.1	*0.7	*1.3	*2.0	*—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	10.6	*8.0	*4.8	*8.7	*8.0	17.8	*8.5	33.2
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*1.0	...	*0.9	*0.8	*2.3	*0.1	*0.2	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	5.3	*—	*1.9	*7.4	11.2	*2.1	*3.3	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	19.6	...	*3.4	36.6	48.6	*—	*—	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	4.8	*2.3	*2.7	*1.8	*5.8	*6.7	*5.9	*8.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	28.4	*—	*3.5	*6.6	36.6	48.8	34.8	71.8
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	3.1	*—	*4.7	*1.1	*3.0	*3.7	*2.2	*6.2
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	5.7	*36.1	*8.0	*3.6	*1.2	*2.0	*2.0	*1.9
All other acute conditions . . . . .	47.9	48.9	*13.4	*13.3	43.1	83.8	72.3	102.6

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 21 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 17. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year										
All acute conditions . . . . .	595.7	812.9	583.7	487.2	696.4	749.5	921.5	617.2	739.6	795.9
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	50.8	139.0	104.3	25.2	26.5	68.4	175.7	97.2	50.4	51.1
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	9.3	*49.1	*18.8	*3.7	*—	*5.4	*37.0	*11.5	*1.3	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	7.8	*17.1	*14.6	*6.9	*2.1	10.8	*29.2	*16.4	*9.9	*4.9
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	17.6	*39.3	31.4	*6.9	*17.3	20.3	*55.6	32.0	*12.6	*15.6
Other . . . . .	16.0	*33.5	39.6	*7.7	*7.0	31.9	*53.9	37.3	26.5	30.7
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	261.9	432.3	301.8	204.4	269.0	310.0	416.7	344.6	296.3	284.5
Common cold . . . . .	54.3	113.9	70.9	43.7	41.7	62.1	104.7	73.6	53.1	57.4
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	28.5	*50.9	40.4	*14.1	34.7	37.4	*62.7	49.7	37.7	24.8
Influenza . . . . .	123.5	157.5	152.6	116.2	104.8	148.9	184.2	187.3	149.6	119.1
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	21.7	*71.8	*13.9	15.2	22.6	28.7	*36.6	*21.4	27.6	32.4
Pneumonia . . . . .	25.6	*27.8	*19.2	*13.7	46.2	25.2	*18.3	*5.5	20.5	43.1
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	8.2	*10.5	*5.0	*1.5	*18.9	7.8	*10.1	*7.2	*7.7	*7.6
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	23.8	*12.6	*14.7	22.9	34.3	27.8	*38.5	*15.1	27.0	33.4
Dental conditions . . . . .	*5.8	*8.0	*2.2	*6.2	*7.0	*4.9	*12.8	*4.1	*3.6	*5.3
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*4.4	*4.2	*8.6	*3.5	*2.7	6.7	*15.4	*7.3	*5.4	*6.1
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	13.7	*0.4	*4.0	*13.2	24.6	16.2	*10.2	*3.8	18.1	21.9
Injuries . . . . .	157.4	*20.7	103.9	170.2	212.9	145.6	*28.7	75.8	127.5	231.2
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	54.0	*7.2	42.8	52.4	76.5	48.4	*0.9	*26.8	39.7	81.3
Sprains and strains . . . . .	40.2	*—	*17.6	50.7	51.6	35.6	*—	*22.7	33.1	53.5
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	10.1	*5.4	*13.4	*12.9	*5.3	5.8	*12.9	*2.6	*6.9	*4.8
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	15.9	*0.8	*9.2	16.3	24.1	14.6	*2.1	*14.4	*10.5	22.6
Other current injuries . . . . .	37.3	*7.4	*20.9	38.0	55.4	41.0	*12.8	*9.3	37.3	69.1
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	64.4	155.2	46.4	39.7	86.2	139.7	217.3	70.1	191.1	98.2
Eye conditions . . . . .	*1.0	*2.6	*0.3	*1.0	*1.1	*3.6	*—	*0.8	*1.7	*8.2
Acute ear infections . . . . .	16.2	103.1	*21.8	*3.1	*7.2	25.4	167.1	*30.2	15.4	*3.8
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*1.5	*3.0	*2.4	*0.6	*2.0	*0.9	*3.9	*0.9	*0.5	*0.7
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	7.0	*4.1	*1.3	*1.2	*19.6	14.0	*12.1	*8.5	14.9	*16.3
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	*2.0	...	*1.8	*3.9	*0.2
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	10.3	*—	*3.8	20.3	*3.8
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	38.1	...	*6.9	90.5	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*4.8	*—	*3.3	*2.8	*9.8	*4.9	*4.8	*2.0	*7.0	*4.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	24.2	*—	*2.6	26.9	41.7	32.4	*—	*4.4	32.4	54.8
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*3.1	*—	*6.3	*1.8	*3.5	*3.2	*—	*3.1	*3.4	*3.9
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	6.6	*42.5	*8.4	*2.4	*1.3	*4.9	*29.3	*7.7	*1.2	*2.5
All other acute conditions . . . . .	37.3	*53.0	*12.5	24.7	67.5	58.0	*44.6	*14.3	47.4	97.5

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 22 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 18. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	691.5	719.6	616.6	761.6	596.2	515.7	645.3	625.2
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	61.8	129.1	34.2	43.5	56.8	83.2	56.8	*18.5
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	6.5	24.1	*0.8	*—	*13.5	*25.4	*11.3	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	9.7	19.0	8.8	*3.4	*9.6	*14.2	*9.2	*3.7
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	19.8	39.0	9.5	17.7	*19.9	*31.2	*15.8	*10.9
Other . . . . .	25.8	47.0	15.1	22.4	*13.8	*12.5	*20.4	*3.9
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	294.8	362.5	263.1	281.0	241.8	293.6	193.3	253.3
Common cold . . . . .	55.2	72.0	50.2	48.4	77.4	134.9	*39.8	*61.3
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	36.3	57.4	26.6	31.8	*16.5	*8.1	*25.6	*12.2
Influenza . . . . .	139.3	178.8	136.8	111.7	117.2	121.9	113.1	117.7
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	27.6	30.3	24.0	29.9	*14.8	*20.0	*9.7	*16.3
Pneumonia . . . . .	28.2	15.6	20.5	47.5	*7.4	*6.9	*2.0	*17.6
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	8.1	*8.4	*5.1	11.7	*8.5	*1.7	*3.0	*28.2
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	24.7	16.4	23.3	32.9	33.8	*28.8	*43.5	*23.7
Dental conditions . . . . .	4.5	*3.4	*4.5	*5.4	*12.3	*15.5	*9.1	*13.4
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	5.6	*8.8	*3.9	*5.2	*6.4	*7.1	*9.2	*0.5
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	14.6	*4.1	14.8	22.3	*15.1	*6.2	*25.2	*9.9
Injuries . . . . .	158.2	78.8	152.1	227.5	110.5	*44.0	148.6	138.7
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	53.7	28.0	47.7	80.9	29.6	*14.5	*34.0	*43.7
Sprains and strains . . . . .	38.0	16.0	41.2	51.2	37.8	*10.1	59.4	*39.5
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	8.9	*8.9	11.7	*5.3	*3.6	*8.4	*1.8	*—
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	16.8	*10.9	12.8	26.2	*8.8	*0.9	*17.3	*5.1
Other current injuries . . . . .	40.9	15.0	38.6	63.9	30.6	*10.1	*36.1	*50.4
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	103.7	103.8	110.7	95.2	95.7	*63.0	142.5	*59.8
Eye conditions . . . . .	*2.6	*0.6	*1.6	*5.6	*0.6	*0.7	*0.8	*—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	22.8	65.5	9.5	*6.1	*10.8	*26.2	*4.4	*—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*1.4	*2.7	*0.5	*1.5	*0.3	*—	*0.8	*—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	11.2	*5.6	9.1	18.0	*10.1	*7.9	*4.5	*23.2
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*1.1	*0.5	*2.2	*0.1	*0.8	*1.2	*0.9	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	5.4	*1.7	11.0	*1.5	*4.2	*—	*10.1	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	16.2	*1.3	38.8	*—	34.6	*8.6	75.1	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	4.7	*2.9	*4.2	*6.8	*6.4	*1.6	*9.4	*8.1
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	29.1	*1.3	29.9	49.8	*22.8	*9.4	*34.3	*21.6
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*2.9	*3.1	*2.3	*3.4	*4.2	*5.0	*2.0	*6.9
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	6.2	18.5	*1.6	*2.3	*0.9	*2.3	*0.3	*—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	48.2	29.0	33.3	81.6	57.6	*3.0	60.6	131.2

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 23 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 19. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000-\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	963.4	865.6	892.7	1138.2	800.7	698.9	789.9	896.7
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	73.8	159.4	*32.9	*47.6	71.0	119.5	58.0	*45.9
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*15.1	*52.7	*—	*—	*9.9	*30.0	*4.2	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*7.2	*17.0	*4.9	*1.3	*13.3	*12.4	*17.3	*9.4
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*19.3	*31.3	*7.6	*23.2	28.2	*52.9	*11.5	*26.8
Other . . . . .	*32.2	*58.5	*20.5	*23.0	*19.6	*24.2	*25.1	*9.6
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	420.4	490.5	359.8	432.3	301.5	350.9	276.5	289.4
Common cold . . . . .	113.6	173.3	99.2	*78.1	64.6	91.4	*47.8	61.7
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	43.5	*37.8	*60.7	*27.2	31.4	*40.1	*25.7	*30.6
Influenza . . . . .	193.1	212.4	156.9	220.5	139.7	161.1	162.1	96.5
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	35.4	*34.8	*24.0	*50.2	32.3	*44.8	*20.4	*35.6
Pneumonia . . . . .	*21.5	*13.4	*13.4	*38.7	22.4	*5.6	*13.8	*46.1
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*13.3	*18.9	*5.6	*17.6	*11.2	*7.9	*6.7	*18.8
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	50.4	*17.4	*63.1	*64.2	32.8	*23.4	*31.3	*42.1
Dental conditions . . . . .	*8.2	*1.2	*6.2	*17.0	*9.8	*11.2	*10.5	*7.8
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*11.2	*12.4	*4.0	*18.9	*6.9	*5.7	*8.5	*6.2
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*31.0	*3.7	*52.9	*28.3	*16.0	*6.5	*12.4	*28.1
Injuries . . . . .	180.1	*49.8	181.9	294.6	209.4	*48.4	275.3	266.6
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	62.8	*17.2	*35.2	137.7	78.6	*6.0	98.4	115.7
Sprains and strains . . . . .	39.0	*4.3	*48.5	*58.5	36.8	*2.2	63.8	*34.3
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*4.9	*3.7	*6.9	*3.5	*9.2	*9.2	*15.9	*1.6
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*32.6	*18.8	*36.5	*40.2	25.7	*9.4	*22.3	*43.2
Other current injuries . . . . .	40.8	*5.8	*54.9	*54.6	59.1	*21.6	74.9	71.9
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	143.6	*119.4	168.4	134.6	138.6	134.6	131.5	149.8
Eye conditions . . . . .	*5.8	*1.1	*8.2	*6.9	*3.2	*—	*—	*9.5
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*12.6	*41.9	*1.5	*—	34.7	91.5	*10.4	*15.6
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.8	*2.8	*—	*—	*1.3	*0.8	*1.3	*1.7
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*21.4	*5.4	*12.8	*46.4	*10.8	*11.1	*9.2	*12.5
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*1.8	*2.2	*2.9	*—	*2.2	*0.6	*5.3	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*18.1	*7.9	*31.0	*11.3	*7.3	*4.3	*15.9	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*33.5	*14.1	*74.8	*—	*16.4	*6.8	*37.8	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*9.9	*0.6	*18.1	*8.1	*10.1	*1.5	*6.3	*21.5
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*23.4	*—	*16.6	*52.8	43.1	*1.8	*36.8	84.3
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*3.2	*1.5	*0.8	*7.7	*3.9	*2.6	*4.2	*4.7
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*13.1	*41.9	*1.7	*1.3	*5.5	*13.7	*4.4	*—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	95.1	*29.0	*86.5	165.0	47.5	*22.1	*17.1	103.0

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 19. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age and type of condition: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000-\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	687.8	705.7	588.4	811.0	575.4	610.6	562.7	560.0
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	47.9	104.5	*25.6	*31.3	60.2	120.0	35.5	38.8
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*4.8	*18.0	*0.2	*—	*6.1	*17.5	*2.8	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*11.0	*10.5	*14.7	*6.2	9.4	*24.3	*4.9	*1.7
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*10.4	*27.5	*4.0	*4.9	20.9	37.7	*12.0	*17.5
Other . . . . .	21.8	*48.4	*6.7	*20.2	23.8	40.4	*15.7	*19.6
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	304.5	366.9	259.8	314.1	250.1	300.9	248.5	203.3
Common cold . . . . .	65.1	73.4	60.0	65.2	40.5	57.8	39.1	25.7
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	33.0	67.3	*23.9	*16.7	32.5	37.4	27.6	34.8
Influenza . . . . .	138.7	172.5	126.5	127.3	127.8	160.1	136.5	84.0
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	22.6	*21.2	*15.1	*34.3	23.7	25.2	27.2	*17.2
Pneumonia . . . . .	34.9	*19.1	*30.4	54.7	19.8	*18.3	*13.2	31.0
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*10.1	*13.4	*3.9	*15.9	*5.8	*2.2	*5.0	*10.6
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	16.4	*23.7	*10.0	*18.9	23.0	*9.2	26.7	30.8
Dental conditions . . . . .	*3.2	*6.9	*1.8	*1.9	*4.8	*2.2	*4.3	*8.1
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*4.0	*8.4	*1.7	*3.6	*3.6	*6.2	*3.7	*0.9
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*9.2	*8.4	*6.5	*13.5	14.6	*0.8	18.7	*21.8
Injuries . . . . .	146.2	86.3	115.4	239.5	129.9	75.7	127.0	186.4
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	50.4	*32.6	50.9	64.5	39.3	31.7	34.3	54.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	40.0	*17.5	*21.1	85.4	39.2	*21.0	45.2	48.1
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*9.9	*9.2	*11.6	*7.9	7.7	*8.2	*7.4	*7.5
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	15.4	*10.0	*12.6	*23.9	10.5	*7.4	*10.0	*14.1
Other current injuries . . . . .	30.6	*17.0	*19.1	57.8	33.2	*7.4	30.2	62.7
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	125.0	100.9	146.5	115.3	75.3	81.2	93.2	43.3
Eye conditions . . . . .	*4.8	*1.6	*—	*14.3	*0.8	*0.2	*1.7	*—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	25.3	60.9	*21.9	*—	16.9	49.4	*5.7	*2.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*1.5	*1.6	*0.8	*2.2	*1.2	*2.5	*0.2	*1.5
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*13.3	*7.2	*8.2	*25.8	*6.1	*4.6	*8.0	*4.6
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*1.0	*0.9	*1.4	*0.6	*0.8	*0.3	*1.7	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*5.6	*—	*10.6	*3.5	*1.0	*—	*2.4	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	24.2	*0.8	55.8	*—	15.9	*—	37.2	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*6.6	*6.7	*9.8	*2.1	*2.1	*2.3	*1.2	*3.4
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	31.9	*0.2	32.8	57.4	23.7	*5.1	31.8	29.7
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*4.4	*4.1	*2.4	*7.4	*3.2	*4.6	*3.2	*1.7
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*6.3	*17.0	*2.8	*2.1	*3.7	*12.2	*0.2	*0.5
All other acute conditions . . . . .	47.9	*23.4	*31.0	91.9	36.9	*23.5	31.8	57.5

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 24 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 20. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	645.6	652.1	650.6	765.9	682.0	705.0	668.2	644.9
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	76.5	52.0	65.2	44.4	61.7	58.9	63.4	52.3
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*8.2	*11.4	*6.4	*3.5	8.4	10.4	7.1	*3.0
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	15.1	*4.8	13.8	*1.7	9.9	11.2	9.2	*7.1
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	19.1	16.3	24.3	*13.2	18.9	13.4	22.2	19.3
Other . . . . .	34.1	19.6	20.7	26.0	24.5	23.9	24.9	22.8
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	252.1	310.1	245.0	361.0	291.8	308.4	281.9	265.7
Common cold . . . . .	65.1	55.5	47.8	72.7	63.1	77.7	54.3	39.3
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	22.3	33.5	29.0	49.2	35.3	41.0	31.9	24.3
Influenza . . . . .	114.2	156.3	112.1	175.3	136.5	139.9	134.5	136.3
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	27.3	29.4	23.5	22.0	25.6	23.0	27.1	24.2
Pneumonia . . . . .	17.2	28.3	23.5	32.9	24.7	20.5	27.2	28.2
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*6.0	*7.1	9.2	*8.8	6.6	*6.3	6.8	*13.4
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	21.3	23.2	31.3	24.2	23.7	29.2	20.5	34.4
Dental conditions . . . . .	*4.5	*5.4	*7.3	*2.9	5.7	*5.2	6.0	*3.8
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*4.6	*4.3	*5.7	*7.7	5.7	*7.3	*4.7	*5.2
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*12.3	13.5	18.3	13.6	12.3	16.7	9.8	25.5
Injuries . . . . .	144.5	128.6	158.3	171.5	151.6	151.1	152.0	150.1
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	43.5	25.1	64.0	65.9	50.9	45.2	54.4	51.8
Sprains and strains . . . . .	38.5	41.7	36.1	35.8	38.1	38.9	37.6	36.8
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*10.8	*8.7	*4.2	*10.7	8.3	11.7	6.3	*6.2
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	15.9	*11.6	17.2	15.5	15.4	21.1	12.1	14.5
Other current injuries . . . . .	35.9	41.6	36.8	43.6	38.8	34.2	41.6	40.7
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	100.2	99.2	95.6	122.1	104.2	106.3	102.9	98.3
Eye conditions . . . . .	*4.1	*2.9	*1.9	*0.8	*1.4	*0.9	*1.6	*6.3
Acute ear infections . . . . .	23.3	19.6	16.9	26.8	21.0	25.7	18.2	20.6
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.4	*1.0	*1.8	*1.2	*1.1	*1.6	*0.8	*1.6
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*5.2	*12.0	12.5	*10.7	11.1	10.0	11.7	*8.6
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*1.5	*0.5	*0.6	*1.9	*1.0	*1.4	*0.8	*1.1
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*8.0	*0.7	*7.3	*4.4	4.9	*8.0	*3.0	*6.7
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*13.6	24.3	14.9	27.6	20.3	24.2	17.9	16.7
Skin conditions . . . . .	*4.5	*2.9	*6.8	*4.2	5.5	*3.6	6.6	*2.2
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	33.7	27.2	25.7	29.4	28.5	18.5	34.5	28.0
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*2.1	*3.5	*3.1	*3.9	*3.0	*3.5	*2.8	*3.6
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*4.0	*4.6	*4.0	*11.4	6.4	*8.8	*4.9	*3.0
All other acute conditions . . . . .	50.9	39.1	55.2	42.8	48.9	51.0	47.6	44.1

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 25 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 21. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-24 years	25-44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45-64 years	65 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days in thousands								
All acute conditions . . . . .	1,766,723	175,589	302,433	133,032	531,535	624,135	350,550	273,584
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	156,774	31,822	50,830	10,112	30,868	33,142	19,954	13,188
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	19,138	8,759	7,677	1,178	1,523	—	—	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	24,564	4,663	7,780	2,769	6,342	3,011	2,543	468
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	49,745	9,585	15,973	1,829	8,732	13,626	8,547	5,079
Other . . . . .	63,327	8,815	19,401	4,335	14,272	16,504	8,864	7,641
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	750,587	86,115	162,643	53,630	217,488	230,712	139,485	91,228
Common cold . . . . .	152,737	22,188	36,393	12,291	40,100	41,766	24,881	16,885
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	86,672	11,489	22,631	6,987	21,159	24,405	16,785	7,620
Influenza . . . . .	357,473	34,579	85,438	29,130	114,703	93,623	61,726	31,897
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	66,309	11,071	8,832	3,878	19,331	23,198	10,225	12,973
Pneumonia . . . . .	66,534	4,700	6,304	791	17,684	37,056	18,555	18,501
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	20,863	2,089	3,045	554	4,511	10,665	7,313	3,351
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	67,778	5,118	7,518	5,500	21,527	28,115	15,904	12,211
Dental conditions . . . . .	13,992	2,103	1,555	1,410	3,860	5,063	2,759	2,303
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	14,590	1,963	4,004	1,393	3,438	3,793	1,711	2,081
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	39,196	1,052	1,959	2,697	14,228	19,260	11,434	7,826
Injuries . . . . .	396,355	4,994	45,454	42,858	117,680	185,369	102,822	82,547
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	133,893	835	17,616	15,797	33,850	65,795	30,636	35,159
Sprains and strains . . . . .	99,066	—	10,140	13,750	31,385	43,791	32,892	10,900
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	20,763	1,839	4,092	1,990	8,656	4,185	3,602	584
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	39,965	287	5,923	3,227	11,179	19,350	8,790	10,560
Other current injuries . . . . .	102,668	2,034	7,683	8,093	32,610	52,248	26,903	25,345
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	269,736	37,623	29,226	17,606	108,176	77,106	34,989	42,117
Eye conditions . . . . .	6,148	267	289	74	1,411	4,106	78	4,028
Acute ear infections . . . . .	54,802	27,245	13,056	929	9,134	4,438	4,438	—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	3,152	696	821	20	559	1,056	1,056	—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	27,686	1,624	2,422	2,179	6,634	14,826	4,392	10,435
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	2,668	...	446	192	1,927	104	104	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	13,781	—	940	1,851	9,276	1,713	1,713	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	51,226	...	1,693	9,114	40,418	—	—	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	12,684	475	1,357	441	4,857	5,554	3,050	2,504
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	74,407	—	1,765	1,636	30,422	40,584	17,977	22,607
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	8,247	—	2,381	265	2,523	3,078	1,135	1,944
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	14,935	7,314	4,055	905	1,014	1,646	1,048	599
All other acute conditions . . . . .	125,492	9,916	6,762	3,327	35,797	69,690	37,396	32,294

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 68.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 16.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 7.5 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 22. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days in thousands										
All acute conditions . . . . .	759,960	84,343	150,544	259,652	265,421	1,006,763	91,246	151,889	404,915	358,714
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	64,838	14,425	26,907	13,413	10,092	91,936	17,397	23,923	27,566	23,049
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	11,912	5,097	4,846	1,969	—	7,225	3,662	2,831	733	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	10,010	1,771	3,753	3,676	810	14,555	2,892	4,026	5,435	2,201
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	22,444	4,077	8,087	3,680	6,600	27,301	5,508	7,886	6,881	7,027
Other . . . . .	20,472	3,480	10,220	4,088	2,683	42,855	5,335	9,180	14,518	13,822
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	334,120	44,855	77,842	108,917	102,506	416,467	41,260	84,800	162,201	128,207
Common cold . . . . .	69,321	11,818	18,284	23,316	15,903	83,416	10,369	18,110	29,075	25,863
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	36,421	5,279	10,411	7,494	13,238	50,250	6,210	12,221	20,652	11,167
Influenza . . . . .	157,519	16,336	39,349	61,909	39,926	199,954	18,244	46,089	81,924	53,697
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	27,721	7,448	3,576	8,095	8,603	38,588	3,623	5,256	15,114	14,595
Pneumonia . . . . .	32,723	2,885	4,940	7,279	17,619	33,811	1,814	1,364	11,196	19,437
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	10,415	1,089	1,284	824	7,218	10,448	1,000	1,761	4,240	3,447
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	30,410	1,309	3,796	12,223	13,081	37,368	3,809	3,722	14,803	15,034
Dental conditions . . . . .	7,381	831	558	3,311	2,681	6,611	1,272	998	1,959	2,382
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	5,551	436	2,206	1,881	1,028	9,039	1,527	1,798	2,950	2,765
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	17,478	42	1,032	7,031	9,373	21,718	1,010	926	9,894	9,887
Injuries . . . . .	200,834	2,151	26,798	90,734	81,151	195,522	2,844	18,655	69,804	104,219
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	68,635	747	11,026	27,920	29,143	65,058	88	6,590	21,727	36,652
Sprains and strains . . . . .	51,233	—	4,541	27,007	19,685	47,832	—	5,598	18,128	24,106
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	12,908	562	3,463	6,853	2,030	7,855	1,277	629	3,794	2,155
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	20,313	79	2,371	8,681	9,182	19,653	208	3,552	5,724	10,168
Other current injuries . . . . .	47,545	763	5,398	20,272	21,111	55,124	1,270	2,286	20,431	31,137
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	82,109	16,106	11,968	21,181	32,854	187,627	21,517	17,258	104,601	44,252
Eye conditions . . . . .	1,301	267	81	545	407	4,847	—	208	939	3,700
Acute ear infections . . . . .	20,714	10,697	5,618	1,654	2,745	34,088	16,548	7,438	8,408	1,693
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1,971	310	608	301	752	1,181	386	213	278	304
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	8,869	423	337	630	7,479	18,818	1,201	2,085	8,184	7,348
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	2,668	...	446	2,119	104
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	13,781	—	940	11,127	1,713
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	51,226	...	1,693	49,532	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	6,076	—	863	1,473	3,739	6,608	475	493	3,825	1,814
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	30,907	—	677	14,335	15,895	43,500	—	1,089	17,723	24,688
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	3,907	—	1,622	954	1,331	4,341	—	759	1,834	1,748
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	8,365	4,408	2,163	1,288	506	6,570	2,906	1,893	630	1,140
All other acute conditions . . . . .	47,649	5,497	3,231	13,185	25,737	77,843	4,419	3,531	25,940	43,953

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 68.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 16.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 7.5 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 23. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days in thousands <sup>1</sup>								
All acute conditions . . . . .	1,502,053	404,301	546,713	551,039	195,271	57,796	88,985	48,490
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	134,321	72,544	30,312	31,465	18,598	9,327	7,836	1,435
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	14,210	13,514	696	—	4,410	2,847	1,563	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	20,997	10,676	7,838	2,483	3,146	1,587	1,273	286
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	43,087	21,926	8,380	12,781	6,522	3,496	2,180	845
Other . . . . .	56,026	26,429	13,398	16,200	4,520	1,397	2,819	304
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	640,248	203,682	233,255	203,312	79,199	32,903	26,650	19,645
Common cold . . . . .	119,920	40,454	44,482	34,984	25,368	15,125	5,486	4,757
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	78,819	32,270	23,554	22,995	5,394	911	3,534	948
Influenza . . . . .	302,592	100,479	121,266	80,848	38,389	13,660	15,602	9,127
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	59,940	17,009	21,263	21,668	4,845	2,240	1,340	1,265
Pneumonia . . . . .	61,318	8,778	18,203	34,336	2,413	777	271	1,364
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	17,660	4,693	4,486	8,481	2,791	190	417	2,184
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	53,652	9,199	20,643	23,810	11,073	3,232	5,998	1,842
Dental conditions . . . . .	9,823	1,921	4,015	3,887	4,036	1,737	1,256	1,043
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	12,194	4,966	3,470	3,758	2,103	796	1,273	35
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	31,635	2,312	13,158	16,164	4,933	699	3,469	765
Injuries . . . . .	343,684	44,247	134,841	164,596	36,180	4,935	20,490	10,755
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	116,596	15,737	42,922	58,537	9,704	1,626	4,691	3,386
Sprains and strains . . . . .	82,523	9,004	36,501	37,018	12,388	1,136	8,185	3,067
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	19,249	4,989	10,401	3,859	1,188	942	246	—
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	36,445	6,108	11,381	18,956	2,881	102	2,386	394
Other current injuries . . . . .	88,871	8,409	34,236	46,226	10,019	1,130	4,982	3,908
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	225,345	58,316	98,177	68,852	31,349	7,061	19,649	4,639
Eye conditions . . . . .	5,742	333	1,380	4,028	186	81	105	—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	49,623	36,797	8,389	4,438	3,543	2,940	603	—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	3,043	1,517	470	1,056	109	—	109	—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	24,275	3,162	8,089	13,025	3,313	885	626	1,802
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	2,401	309	1,989	104	267	137	130	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	11,796	940	9,736	1,120	1,391	—	1,391	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	35,161	731	34,431	—	11,319	963	10,357	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	10,288	1,649	3,717	4,922	2,109	183	1,294	632
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	63,281	710	26,534	36,036	7,453	1,055	4,724	1,674
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	6,243	1,755	2,011	2,477	1,367	558	277	532
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	13,490	10,414	1,431	1,646	294	259	35	—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	104,802	16,311	29,486	59,005	18,873	337	8,362	10,174

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for white and black do not sum to total restricted-activity days because other races are not included.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 68.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 16.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 7.5 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 24. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000-\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days in thousands <sup>1</sup>								
All acute conditions . . . . .	208,586	53,615	76,197	78,775	303,216	73,513	115,156	114,547
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	15,974	9,874	2,809	3,291	26,889	12,569	8,462	5,858
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	3,264	3,264	—	—	3,763	3,154	610	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	1,560	1,050	418	92	5,022	1,302	2,518	1,203
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	4,187	1,936	646	1,606	10,662	5,564	1,673	3,425
Other . . . . .	6,963	3,625	1,746	1,592	7,441	2,550	3,661	1,230
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	91,015	30,382	30,712	29,921	114,189	36,910	40,313	36,966
Common cold . . . . .	24,602	10,732	8,465	5,405	24,466	9,617	6,969	7,880
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	9,408	2,343	5,180	1,885	11,874	4,215	3,746	3,912
Influenza . . . . .	41,811	13,158	13,390	15,263	52,896	16,944	23,631	12,321
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	7,673	2,153	2,049	3,471	12,231	4,711	2,968	4,552
Pneumonia . . . . .	4,652	827	1,148	2,677	8,497	589	2,015	5,894
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	2,869	1,169	480	1,220	4,224	834	984	2,407
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	10,908	1,078	5,384	4,446	12,413	2,463	4,569	5,381
Dental conditions . . . . .	1,784	75	531	1,178	3,706	1,182	1,528	996
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2,418	771	339	1,308	2,632	601	1,238	792
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	6,706	232	4,514	1,960	6,076	681	1,803	3,592
Injuries . . . . .	39,004	3,087	15,530	20,387	79,283	5,090	40,139	34,054
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	13,600	1,067	3,005	9,528	29,754	630	14,346	14,778
Sprains and strains . . . . .	8,453	266	4,138	4,049	13,924	236	9,306	4,382
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	1,059	231	585	243	3,490	968	2,323	200
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	7,062	1,164	3,113	2,785	9,747	987	3,248	5,512
Other current injuries . . . . .	8,830	359	4,690	3,781	22,368	2,270	10,915	9,183
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	31,085	7,395	14,377	9,313	52,471	14,159	19,177	19,135
Eye conditions . . . . .	1,245	66	699	480	1,213	—	—	1,213
Acute ear infections . . . . .	2,726	2,598	127	—	13,141	9,629	1,514	1,999
Other ear conditions . . . . .	172	172	—	—	493	80	192	220
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	4,641	337	1,094	3,210	4,095	1,163	1,336	1,596
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	383	134	249	—	831	63	768	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	3,915	490	2,646	779	2,773	451	2,322	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	7,262	874	6,388	—	6,218	713	5,505	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	2,146	35	1,549	562	3,814	153	917	2,744
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	5,072	—	1,416	3,657	16,326	191	5,371	10,765
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	695	96	67	532	1,488	274	616	598
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	2,827	2,593	142	93	2,080	1,444	635	—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	20,600	1,799	7,383	11,419	17,970	2,321	2,495	13,154

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 24. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000-\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days in thousands <sup>1</sup>								
All acute conditions . . . . .	375,706	100,486	138,201	137,019	615,384	183,853	256,861	174,670
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	26,177	14,875	6,009	5,293	64,432	36,135	16,195	12,102
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	2,608	2,568	41	—	6,567	5,277	1,291	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	5,985	1,499	3,445	1,041	10,078	7,329	2,223	525
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	5,686	3,912	940	834	22,316	11,356	5,494	5,465
Other . . . . .	11,898	6,897	1,583	3,418	25,471	12,173	7,186	6,111
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	166,315	52,241	61,013	53,061	267,458	90,619	113,441	63,398
Common cold . . . . .	35,568	10,450	14,099	11,019	43,263	17,397	17,837	8,029
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	18,030	9,588	5,617	2,825	34,715	11,272	12,591	10,852
Influenza . . . . .	75,779	24,565	29,703	21,512	136,693	48,199	62,298	26,196
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	12,338	3,016	3,535	5,788	25,354	7,596	12,395	5,363
Pneumonia . . . . .	19,088	2,715	7,139	9,234	21,189	5,500	6,032	9,656
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	5,511	1,906	921	2,684	6,245	655	2,287	3,302
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	8,936	3,379	2,357	3,201	24,546	2,770	12,186	9,591
Dental conditions . . . . .	1,724	983	413	328	5,124	656	1,956	2,511
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2,210	1,201	408	600	3,833	1,872	1,690	271
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	5,002	1,194	1,535	2,273	15,590	241	8,539	6,809
Injuries . . . . .	79,862	12,285	27,114	40,462	138,926	22,791	57,996	58,138
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	27,505	4,645	11,967	10,894	42,066	9,557	15,660	16,849
Sprains and strains . . . . .	21,872	2,486	4,963	14,422	41,920	6,313	20,611	14,997
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	5,381	1,311	2,735	1,335	8,190	2,474	3,380	2,336
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	8,414	1,423	2,952	4,038	11,209	2,234	4,566	4,409
Other current injuries . . . . .	16,691	2,421	4,497	9,773	35,541	2,214	13,780	19,548
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	68,270	14,374	34,419	19,477	80,521	24,459	42,542	13,520
Eye conditions . . . . .	2,637	224	—	2,414	836	51	786	—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	13,815	8,669	5,146	—	18,101	14,882	2,588	631
Other ear conditions . . . . .	795	229	195	372	1,289	741	83	464
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	7,288	1,022	1,915	4,351	6,493	1,392	3,666	1,435
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	569	133	332	104	857	88	770	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	3,085	—	2,492	593	1,077	—	1,077	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	13,222	107	13,115	—	16,986	—	16,986	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	3,597	949	2,301	347	2,277	696	531	1,051
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	17,424	34	7,695	9,696	25,302	1,541	14,501	9,261
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	2,396	583	567	1,245	3,375	1,397	1,450	528
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	3,440	2,425	661	354	3,928	3,671	105	152
All other acute conditions . . . . .	26,146	3,332	7,289	15,525	39,500	7,078	14,501	17,921

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for income categories do not sum to total restricted-activity days because persons with unknown family income are not included.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 68.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 16.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 7.5 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 25. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Number of restricted-activity days in thousands								
All acute conditions . . . . .	332,175	405,897	601,100	427,551	1,429,773	551,483	878,290	336,950
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	39,379	32,393	60,229	24,773	129,450	46,111	83,339	27,924
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	4,227	7,071	5,891	1,948	17,550	8,168	9,381	1,588
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	7,789	3,014	12,789	972	20,851	8,752	12,099	3,713
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	9,828	10,129	22,431	7,357	39,658	10,472	29,186	10,087
Other . . . . .	17,534	12,179	19,118	14,496	51,391	18,718	32,672	11,936
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	129,717	192,980	226,380	201,510	611,776	241,259	370,516	138,811
Common cold . . . . .	33,474	34,534	44,145	40,585	132,200	60,770	71,430	20,537
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	11,488	20,881	26,822	27,480	73,975	32,063	41,912	12,696
Influenza . . . . .	58,781	97,265	103,566	97,861	286,275	109,460	176,815	71,198
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	14,049	18,291	21,690	12,278	53,670	18,029	35,640	12,639
Pneumonia . . . . .	8,848	17,601	21,698	18,387	51,796	16,034	35,761	14,738
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	3,077	4,407	8,460	4,919	13,860	4,902	8,958	7,003
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	10,952	14,433	28,895	13,497	49,787	22,859	26,928	17,991
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,292	3,381	6,721	1,598	12,020	4,087	7,933	1,972
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2,344	2,676	5,275	4,295	11,895	5,718	6,176	2,695
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	6,316	8,376	16,900	7,604	25,872	13,054	12,818	13,324
Injuries . . . . .	74,341	80,026	146,279	95,709	317,919	118,179	199,741	78,436
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	22,379	15,615	59,123	36,776	106,811	35,355	71,456	27,083
Sprains and strains . . . . .	19,797	25,941	33,348	19,980	79,818	30,401	49,417	19,248
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	5,534	5,402	3,875	5,952	17,500	9,183	8,317	3,263
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	8,172	7,201	15,935	8,657	32,375	16,519	15,856	7,590
Other current injuries . . . . .	18,459	25,867	33,998	24,344	81,416	26,721	54,695	21,252
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	51,575	61,720	88,300	68,141	218,398	83,160	135,238	51,338
Eye conditions . . . . .	2,104	1,810	1,786	447	2,845	679	2,166	3,303
Acute ear infections . . . . .	11,980	12,230	15,647	14,944	44,019	20,101	23,918	10,783
Other ear conditions . . . . .	229	619	1,650	654	2,293	1,261	1,032	859
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	2,657	7,471	11,586	5,973	23,207	7,854	15,352	4,480
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	759	285	552	1,072	2,115	1,126	989	553
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	4,136	448	6,752	2,445	10,299	6,293	4,006	3,482
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	6,972	15,146	13,723	15,384	42,496	18,940	23,556	8,730
Skin conditions . . . . .	2,295	1,774	6,294	2,321	11,556	2,851	8,705	1,128
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	17,313	16,935	23,747	16,412	59,804	14,435	45,369	14,603
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1,074	2,155	2,868	2,151	6,387	2,703	3,684	1,861
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	2,055	2,846	3,695	6,338	13,377	6,918	6,459	1,558
All other acute conditions . . . . .	26,211	24,344	51,017	23,920	102,444	39,915	62,529	23,048

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 68.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 16.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 7.5 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 26. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-24 years	25-44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45-64 years	65 years and over
Number of bed days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	281.2	428.4	280.7	240.3	251.7	287.5	261.1	330.9
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	27.3	74.3	49.3	*21.5	13.9	17.5	*14.2	*22.9
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*2.7	*19.0	*4.6	*2.0	*0.4	*—	*—	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	4.6	*9.0	*7.5	*5.4	*3.7	*2.3	*3.4	*0.5
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	9.7	*21.6	16.4	*5.8	*4.9	*8.8	*7.2	*11.5
Other . . . . .	10.3	*24.7	20.9	*8.4	*4.9	*6.4	*3.7	*10.8
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	135.9	210.9	172.5	104.4	122.4	118.5	119.0	117.6
Common cold . . . . .	21.9	38.3	33.2	*21.2	15.6	17.5	17.5	*17.5
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	13.0	*27.8	21.5	*7.7	11.0	*7.8	*10.8	*2.8
Influenza . . . . .	73.7	105.4	100.9	61.7	75.2	51.5	58.0	40.8
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	11.3	*18.1	*9.7	*11.9	9.2	12.5	*7.6	*20.7
Pneumonia . . . . .	12.1	*14.7	*4.5	*0.4	9.5	22.1	17.6	29.4
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	4.0	*6.6	*2.7	*1.5	*1.9	*7.1	*7.4	*6.5
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	11.8	*12.2	*8.2	*7.9	12.9	13.9	*14.5	*13.0
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.4	*3.5	*1.8	*0.7	*1.1	*1.3	*1.3	*1.4
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2.9	*8.7	*3.8	*2.9	*2.3	*1.6	*1.2	*2.2
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	7.4	*—	*2.5	*4.4	9.6	11.0	*12.0	*9.4
Injuries . . . . .	46.6	*7.8	19.1	67.9	44.8	68.2	57.8	85.4
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	17.4	*—	*4.5	*23.8	11.5	33.4	24.8	47.6
Sprains and strains . . . . .	9.1	*—	*5.0	*22.9	10.8	*8.0	*8.4	*7.2
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*1.7	*1.5	*2.2	*1.6	*2.7	*0.6	*0.8	*0.2
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	5.4	*—	*3.2	*6.7	*4.9	*8.1	*7.5	*9.2
Other current injuries . . . . .	13.1	*6.4	*4.2	*13.0	15.0	18.1	16.3	*21.1
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	40.4	85.3	27.2	31.3	45.6	35.1	26.9	48.5
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.3	*—	*0.6	*—	*0.3	*0.3	*—	*0.7
Acute ear infections . . . . .	9.2	56.1	*13.5	*0.8	*4.7	*2.3	*3.6	*—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.6	*—	*1.0	*0.1	*0.4	*0.8	*1.3	*—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	4.9	*7.7	*2.5	*3.1	*2.6	*8.5	*3.7	*16.4
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.3	...	*0.2	*0.4	*0.5	*0.1	*0.2	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*2.0	*—	*0.1	*1.7	*4.9	*0.8	*1.3	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	7.8	...	*2.0	*17.2	18.1	*—	*—	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	*1.9	*0.9	*0.2	*1.5	*1.8	*3.4	*3.9	*2.5
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	8.9	*—	*0.9	*4.7	11.0	15.1	*10.0	*23.4
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.4	*—	*1.6	*0.6	*0.7	*2.5	*0.8	*5.1
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	3.2	*20.6	*4.7	*1.3	*0.6	*1.4	*2.0	*0.3
All other acute conditions . . . . .	19.2	37.8	*4.5	*7.3	12.1	34.4	28.7	43.6

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 31 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 27. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of bed days per 100 persons per year										
All acute conditions . . . . .	242.3	393.8	257.1	178.5	280.4	318.2	464.6	305.5	317.8	293.6
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	24.9	*70.6	50.8	*10.6	*14.9	29.5	78.2	47.8	20.6	19.6
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*3.0	*18.3	*4.8	*1.3	*—	*2.4	*19.8	*4.3	*0.3	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*3.8	*11.3	*7.4	*2.7	*0.8	*5.3	*6.6	*7.6	*5.5	*3.6
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	9.4	*22.0	*14.6	*2.9	*11.6	10.0	*21.2	*18.2	*7.3	*6.5
Other . . . . .	8.8	*19.0	*24.0	*3.8	*2.6	11.8	*30.7	*17.7	*7.5	*9.6
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	119.2	194.0	152.4	87.3	120.9	151.8	228.5	193.5	148.3	116.4
Common cold . . . . .	18.7	*33.4	31.4	*13.9	*12.8	24.9	*43.5	35.1	19.9	21.4
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	12.0	*24.4	*20.4	*5.6	*11.8	14.0	*31.3	*22.7	14.8	*4.4
Influenza . . . . .	62.2	80.7	83.9	55.7	51.5	84.6	131.3	118.6	88.0	51.6
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	8.6	*24.9	*7.7	*5.5	*9.2	13.8	*10.9	*11.8	14.0	*15.3
Pneumonia . . . . .	13.5	*23.9	*7.1	*5.9	25.5	10.7	*5.1	*1.7	*8.8	19.2
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*4.3	*6.7	*1.8	*0.8	*10.1	*3.8	*6.5	*3.6	*2.8	*4.5
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	10.8	*7.3	*7.6	*11.6	*12.7	12.7	*17.3	*8.8	*11.9	*14.9
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.5	*4.8	*1.3	*1.3	*0.9	*1.4	*2.2	*2.4	*0.7	*1.7
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*2.2	*2.6	*3.6	*2.1	*1.3	*3.6	*15.1	*4.0	*2.8	*1.9
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	7.2	*—	*2.7	*8.2	*10.6	7.7	*—	*2.3	*8.5	*11.4
Injuries . . . . .	43.3	*7.0	*22.1	44.9	65.3	49.8	*8.7	*16.0	55.2	70.7
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	17.8	*—	*8.2	*12.4	36.8	16.9	*—	*0.5	16.1	30.6
Sprains and strains . . . . .	7.2	*—	*4.8	*10.9	*5.7	10.9	*—	*5.3	16.1	*9.9
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*1.9	*2.3	*3.3	*2.4	*—	*1.6	*0.6	*1.0	*2.4	*1.1
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*5.5	*—	*1.8	*6.4	*8.1	*5.3	*—	*4.7	*4.2	*8.1
Other current injuries . . . . .	10.9	*4.8	*4.0	*12.7	*14.8	15.1	*8.0	*4.4	16.3	21.0
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	26.3	74.2	*21.5	14.2	33.3	53.9	96.9	33.1	69.6	36.6
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.3	*—	*0.3	*0.2	*0.5	*0.3	*—	*0.8	*0.3	*0.1
Acute ear infections . . . . .	7.6	*45.9	*11.8	*1.2	*3.3	10.8	*66.7	*15.2	*6.3	*1.4
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.8	*—	*1.3	*0.5	*1.0	*0.4	*—	*0.6	*0.2	*0.6
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*3.3	*3.5	*—	*0.3	*9.7	6.4	*12.1	*5.1	*5.1	*7.5
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	*0.6	...	*0.5	*1.0	*0.2
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	*3.9	*—	*0.3	*8.2	*1.4
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	15.1	...	*4.0	35.3	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*2.0	*—	*0.3	*0.9	*5.3	*1.8	*1.9	*0.1	*2.5	*1.7
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	7.2	*—	*0.5	*9.5	*10.5	10.5	*—	*1.2	*9.5	19.0
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.5	*—	*2.1	*0.5	*3.0	*1.3	*—	*1.1	*0.9	*2.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*3.6	*24.9	*5.3	*1.2	*—	*2.9	*16.1	*4.1	*0.3	*2.5
All other acute conditions . . . . .	17.9	*40.5	*2.7	*9.9	33.2	20.5	*35.0	*6.4	*12.1	35.3

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 32 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 28. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of bed days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	283.3	335.6	245.9	288.6	271.8	263.8	283.6	262.6
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	28.2	59.9	15.5	19.0	28.6	*51.0	*22.3	*7.6
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*2.4	*8.3	*0.5	*—	*5.5	*12.6	*2.9	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	4.6	*8.0	*4.7	*1.9	*4.5	*8.3	*1.8	*3.7
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	10.0	17.6	*5.1	*10.0	*11.3	*23.2	*7.4	*1.0
Other . . . . .	11.2	26.1	*5.2	*7.0	*7.3	*6.8	*10.2	*2.9
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	136.8	186.8	120.8	117.4	123.8	153.4	103.6	117.1
Common cold . . . . .	19.3	29.5	16.9	14.3	34.8	*55.9	*17.6	*34.7
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	13.6	27.3	9.4	*8.0	*8.0	*2.4	*15.6	*2.5
Influenza . . . . .	75.0	107.7	73.8	51.1	62.9	77.6	59.2	*48.4
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	11.7	*11.6	10.0	14.0	*8.4	*13.6	*8.9	*—
Pneumonia . . . . .	13.3	*6.2	8.8	24.1	*3.9	*2.6	*1.1	*10.5
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	3.9	*4.5	*1.8	*5.9	*5.9	*1.1	*1.2	*21.0
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	10.9	*9.3	10.8	12.1	*14.0	*11.7	*21.2	*4.3
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.0	*1.4	*0.7	*1.2	*4.2	*7.6	*3.2	*1.2
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*2.9	*5.7	*2.1	*1.8	*3.5	*4.1	*4.7	*0.5
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	6.9	*2.3	*8.0	*9.2	*6.2	*—	*13.4	*2.6
Injuries . . . . .	47.5	15.5	50.4	69.0	44.8	*12.4	60.1	*64.5
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	18.0	*1.9	16.0	32.8	*11.0	*0.7	*8.5	*30.3
Sprains and strains . . . . .	8.3	*3.7	11.4	*8.2	*16.5	*4.0	*30.9	*8.9
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*2.0	*2.4	*2.8	*0.7	*0.5	*0.3	*1.0	*—
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	5.7	*2.8	*5.0	*9.0	*4.0	*0.6	*7.4	*3.0
Other current injuries . . . . .	13.5	*4.7	15.2	18.3	*12.8	*6.9	*12.3	*22.3
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	39.6	46.8	38.0	35.9	44.1	*33.3	61.2	*29.5
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.2	*0.1	*0.3	*0.3	*0.2	*0.7	*—	*—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	9.6	29.3	*2.8	*2.6	*5.7	*11.3	*4.4	*—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.7	*0.9	*0.4	*0.9	*—	*—	*—	*—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	5.1	*3.4	*2.7	*9.3	*5.3	*7.9	*3.6	*4.5
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.3	*0.2	*0.6	*0.1	*0.2	*—	*0.4	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*1.5	*0.1	*3.5	*0.1	*4.0	*—	*9.6	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	6.3	*0.3	15.2	*—	*14.3	*7.2	*28.1	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*2.0	*0.5	*1.8	*3.3	*2.1	*—	*2.1	*5.1
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	9.2	*0.2	9.6	15.6	*8.5	*2.7	*10.8	*12.9
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.1	*1.1	*0.4	*2.0	*3.0	*1.6	*2.0	*6.9
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	3.5	*10.6	*0.7	*1.6	*0.7	*1.8	*0.3	*—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	20.4	17.2	10.4	35.2	*16.5	*2.0	*15.2	*39.7

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 33 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 29. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000-\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of bed days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	429.2	416.3	407.0	468.2	352.1	315.6	360.9	372.0
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	35.6	*84.1	*12.0	*21.3	30.8	*51.0	*26.5	*19.0
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*8.4	*29.3	*—	*—	*2.6	*6.0	*2.5	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*4.5	*13.2	*1.9	*—	*5.4	*4.8	*7.3	*3.8
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*10.1	*20.3	*3.9	*8.7	*12.1	*24.0	*5.3	*10.2
Other . . . . .	*12.5	*21.3	*6.1	*12.6	*10.6	*16.2	*11.4	*5.0
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	218.0	242.3	194.3	225.6	139.1	163.1	145.8	111.5
Common cold . . . . .	52.5	*80.7	*43.2	*38.8	21.1	*36.0	*18.4	*11.9
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*15.8	*17.0	*26.9	*1.1	*10.6	*18.0	*11.4	*3.5
Influenza . . . . .	107.3	128.4	94.3	*104.6	78.7	87.0	94.4	*53.9
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*15.4	*2.3	*15.0	*27.6	*12.4	*13.3	*11.0	*13.2
Pneumonia . . . . .	*17.1	*4.7	*9.2	*37.8	*12.4	*3.8	*9.1	*23.2
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*9.9	*9.2	*5.6	*15.8	*4.0	*5.0	*1.6	*5.8
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*9.3	*2.4	*11.3	*12.9	*15.9	*9.4	*11.6	*26.2
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.6	*—	*0.8	*4.0	*2.7	*5.5	*2.0	*1.3
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*2.4	*2.4	*1.4	*3.8	*2.0	*1.8	*2.5	*1.5
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*5.3	*—	*9.1	*5.2	*11.2	*2.1	*7.0	*23.4
Injuries . . . . .	73.0	*13.9	*78.5	118.9	86.5	*17.8	109.0	117.5
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*23.3	*—	*9.6	*60.9	39.1	*3.2	*35.3	73.1
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*17.3	*1.5	*29.0	*16.8	*15.9	*1.1	*34.5	*6.8
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*2.9	*3.7	*4.5	*—	*4.6	*5.5	*8.0	*—
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*12.9	*4.2	*13.9	*19.3	*14.8	*3.3	*11.9	*27.6
Other current injuries . . . . .	*16.7	*4.5	*21.5	*21.9	*12.1	*4.7	*19.4	*10.0
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	56.5	*50.6	*75.1	*38.9	51.8	*57.3	61.0	*36.9
Eye conditions . . . . .	*1.0	*1.1	*1.7	*—	*0.6	*—	*—	*1.7
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*4.3	*14.1	*0.7	*—	*9.9	*28.6	*3.1	*2.2
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.8	*2.8	*—	*—	*1.1	*—	*1.3	*1.7
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*5.0	*—	*5.9	*8.3	*8.2	*10.5	*6.7	*8.1
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.7	*—	*1.8	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*2.6	*1.1	*5.2	*0.9	*3.7	*—	*9.7	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*18.8	*5.9	*43.3	*—	*6.0	*5.4	*11.7	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*3.6	*—	*2.6	*8.1	*4.9	*0.8	*4.0	*9.4
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*9.2	*—	*13.0	*12.6	*12.2	*1.8	*19.8	*12.2
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*3.1	*1.3	*0.8	*7.7	*1.6	*1.9	*1.4	*1.5
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*7.4	*24.3	*—	*1.3	*3.5	*8.2	*3.3	*—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	36.8	*23.0	*35.7	*50.4	27.9	*17.0	*7.0	60.9

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 29. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000-\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of bed days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	276.8	359.5	214.5	293.9	231.3	288.0	223.0	188.5
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	25.4	62.2	*11.7	*13.3	27.3	59.0	*14.6	*15.2
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*2.1	*7.7	*0.2	*—	*2.5	*8.2	*0.5	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*5.4	*6.5	*4.5	*5.7	*4.9	*9.6	*4.3	*1.3
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*6.7	*17.7	*2.7	*3.1	10.4	*18.5	*5.6	*9.7
Other . . . . .	*11.2	*30.4	*4.3	*4.4	9.4	*22.7	*4.1	*4.3
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	138.2	205.7	111.1	119.1	120.7	164.9	110.9	92.2
Common cold . . . . .	20.8	*33.4	*17.7	*14.5	15.6	*23.4	*13.2	*11.6
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*13.0	*31.4	*7.1	*5.6	13.0	*17.7	*10.6	*11.8
Influenza . . . . .	77.5	117.6	70.1	53.9	68.3	97.6	70.0	37.5
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*11.1	*12.1	*6.1	*17.3	9.9	*13.8	*9.3	*6.9
Pneumonia . . . . .	*12.3	*6.4	*8.3	*22.8	11.2	*11.2	*6.8	*17.5
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*3.5	*4.8	*1.7	*4.9	*2.8	*1.1	*1.0	*6.9
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*10.9	*14.7	*7.0	*13.2	10.3	*4.6	*16.0	*7.4
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.4	*3.5	*0.4	*1.1	*0.9	*0.4	*1.0	*1.4
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*2.3	*5.2	*0.6	*2.3	*2.2	*3.9	*2.4	*0.2
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*7.2	*6.0	*6.0	*9.8	7.2	*0.2	*12.7	*5.8
Injuries . . . . .	44.1	*16.5	*31.1	85.5	29.4	*10.6	44.2	25.8
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	16.2	*1.2	*14.6	*31.1	7.7	*1.3	*12.2	*7.2
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*10.1	*3.1	*6.2	*21.5	*6.6	*5.4	*11.1	*1.4
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*1.6	*0.8	*1.7	*2.1	*0.9	*1.4	*1.1	*0.2
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*4.1	*5.2	*2.6	*5.4	*2.6	*0.7	*4.7	*1.5
Other current injuries . . . . .	*12.1	*6.2	*6.1	*25.5	11.5	*1.9	*15.1	*15.6
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	44.8	*52.1	45.2	*38.1	27.3	35.4	28.1	*18.4
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.4	*1.6	*—	*—	*0.1	*—	*0.2	*—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*13.1	*33.1	*10.4	*—	7.6	*22.9	*1.4	*2.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.7	*—	*—	*2.2	*0.4	*0.8	*0.2	*0.2
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*6.1	*6.0	*2.8	*10.8	*2.2	*2.4	*1.0	*3.8
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.4	*—	*0.6	*0.6	*0.3	*0.3	*0.6	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*3.2	*—	*5.0	*3.5	*0.4	*—	*0.9	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*8.2	*0.4	*18.9	*—	*5.3	*—	*12.3	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*2.1	*1.3	*3.4	*0.9	*0.8	*—	*0.5	*2.1
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*5.1	*—	*2.5	*13.1	7.6	*0.8	*10.4	*10.1
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*2.5	*—	*0.7	*7.0	*0.8	*1.8	*0.5	*0.2
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*2.9	*9.7	*0.9	*—	*1.9	*6.5	*0.1	*—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	*13.4	*8.3	*8.4	*24.7	16.3	*13.5	*9.2	29.4

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 34 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 30. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Number of bed days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	264.7	256.6	282.7	321.6	279.4	298.5	268.0	288.8
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	31.3	21.9	34.5	17.7	27.7	26.2	28.6	25.6
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*2.0	*4.7	*2.3	*1.8	*3.1	*4.5	*2.3	*0.9
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*6.3	*3.3	*6.8	*0.7	4.4	*4.7	*4.3	*5.0
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*7.4	*7.7	14.8	*5.7	9.6	*6.5	11.4	*10.3
Other . . . . .	15.7	*6.2	10.6	*9.6	10.6	10.5	10.6	*9.3
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	119.3	138.4	123.0	169.9	134.8	134.5	135.0	140.4
Common cold . . . . .	22.0	21.0	18.2	28.9	23.3	28.3	20.3	16.4
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*13.3	*11.6	10.6	18.2	13.3	12.8	13.7	*11.6
Influenza . . . . .	60.1	82.0	65.3	90.7	72.6	71.5	73.3	77.9
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*11.6	*10.2	12.2	*10.8	11.1	11.7	10.7	*12.1
Pneumonia . . . . .	*10.6	*11.5	10.3	17.0	11.3	*6.4	14.3	14.9
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*1.7	*2.1	*6.4	*4.3	*3.2	*3.9	*2.8	*7.4
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*9.4	*8.4	14.9	*12.6	10.4	13.6	8.5	17.4
Dental conditions . . . . .	*2.5	*0.1	*2.0	*1.0	*1.6	*1.3	*1.8	*0.8
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*2.3	*2.7	*2.2	*4.8	*2.9	*3.7	*2.4	*3.0
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*4.6	*5.6	10.7	*6.8	5.9	*8.6	*4.3	*13.6
Injuries . . . . .	50.4	29.8	51.4	54.1	47.2	56.7	41.4	44.5
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	17.3	*6.0	22.1	22.3	18.1	20.2	16.8	14.7
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*6.8	*9.6	10.1	*9.0	9.4	13.0	7.2	*7.9
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*3.3	*0.4	*1.4	*2.1	*1.6	*2.2	*1.2	*2.2
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*8.3	*2.3	*5.6	*5.9	5.0	*7.8	*3.3	*7.0
Other current injuries . . . . .	14.7	*11.5	12.1	14.8	13.1	13.5	13.0	*12.7
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	32.3	40.7	38.0	51.6	40.3	44.7	37.7	40.9
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.2	*0.5	*0.3	*—	*0.3	*0.5	*0.1	*0.4
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*9.6	*8.5	*6.0	15.0	8.8	12.7	6.5	*11.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*—	*0.8	*0.9	*0.3	*0.6	*0.7	*0.5	*0.6
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*4.5	*4.6	*5.1	*5.4	5.0	*5.0	*4.9	*4.7
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*—	*0.1	*0.2	*1.0	*0.2	*0.4	*0.1	*0.6
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*1.6	*0.6	*3.9	*0.8	*1.4	*1.5	*1.3	*4.3
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*1.7	*9.4	*7.2	*12.5	8.2	*8.8	7.8	*6.1
Skin conditions . . . . .	*3.0	*2.0	*1.1	*2.0	*2.1	*1.2	*2.6	*1.2
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*7.9	*11.1	8.8	*7.5	9.2	*7.1	10.4	*7.6
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.0	*1.4	*1.8	*1.0	*1.1	*1.8	*0.7	*2.5
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*2.7	*1.8	*2.7	*6.3	*3.6	*4.8	*2.8	*1.9
All other acute conditions . . . . .	22.0	17.4	21.0	15.8	19.0	22.8	16.8	20.1

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 35 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 31. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-24 years	25-44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45-64 years	65 years and over
Number of bed days in thousands								
All acute conditions . . . . .	736,601	86,860	141,485	59,909	209,170	239,176	135,046	104,130
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	71,418	15,072	24,864	5,358	11,573	14,551	7,357	7,193
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	7,011	3,855	2,299	493	365	—	—	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	11,941	1,825	3,768	1,349	3,073	1,926	1,759	167
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	25,460	4,378	8,249	1,434	4,078	7,321	3,699	3,622
Other . . . . .	27,006	5,014	10,548	2,083	4,058	5,304	1,899	3,405
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	355,972	42,755	86,919	26,016	101,730	98,552	61,539	37,013
Common cold . . . . .	57,335	7,773	16,742	5,280	12,992	14,548	9,044	5,504
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	34,018	5,629	10,844	1,913	9,160	6,473	5,606	867
Influenza . . . . .	192,924	21,372	50,828	15,392	62,463	42,870	30,017	12,853
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	29,573	3,660	4,894	2,966	7,644	10,410	3,911	6,499
Pneumonia . . . . .	31,594	2,983	2,256	92	7,891	18,373	9,113	9,260
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	10,528	1,339	1,356	374	1,580	5,879	3,848	2,030
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	30,882	2,476	4,130	1,980	10,720	11,577	7,497	4,080
Dental conditions . . . . .	3,791	711	929	163	888	1,100	655	445
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	7,626	1,765	1,935	722	1,888	1,316	633	683
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	19,465	—	1,266	1,095	7,944	9,161	6,209	2,952
Injuries . . . . .	122,124	1,590	9,622	16,924	37,227	56,762	29,886	26,876
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	45,517	—	2,244	5,923	9,543	27,807	12,816	14,991
Sprains and strains . . . . .	23,807	—	2,532	5,699	8,949	6,627	4,346	2,281
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	4,504	300	1,099	395	2,218	493	422	71
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	14,112	—	1,625	1,659	4,082	6,746	3,863	2,883
Other current injuries . . . . .	34,184	1,290	2,122	3,248	12,434	15,090	8,439	6,651
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	105,839	17,294	13,685	7,814	37,885	29,161	13,913	15,248
Eye conditions . . . . .	760	—	269	—	247	223	—	223
Acute ear infections . . . . .	24,163	11,368	6,786	187	3,939	1,884	1,884	—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1,490	—	484	20	328	657	657	—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	12,867	1,564	1,249	783	2,179	7,092	1,938	5,154
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	769	...	115	96	454	104	104	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	5,193	—	70	430	4,039	653	653	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	20,307	...	992	4,284	15,032	—	—	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	4,933	188	86	367	1,485	2,808	2,013	794
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	23,265	—	432	1,171	9,104	12,558	5,182	7,376
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	3,610	—	811	152	607	2,041	433	1,608
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	8,492	4,174	2,370	326	471	1,140	1,048	93
All other acute conditions . . . . .	50,365	7,674	2,266	1,816	10,035	28,574	14,855	13,719

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 68.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 16.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 7.5 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 32. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of bed days in thousands										
All acute conditions . . . . .	309,155	40,856	66,313	95,121	106,865	427,446	46,004	75,172	173,958	132,312
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	31,773	7,326	13,105	5,647	5,695	39,645	7,746	11,759	11,284	8,856
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	3,808	1,899	1,243	667	—	3,203	1,956	1,056	191	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	4,788	1,173	1,899	1,415	301	7,153	652	1,869	3,007	1,625
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	11,982	2,281	3,767	1,525	4,409	13,477	2,098	4,482	3,986	2,911
Other . . . . .	11,194	1,974	6,196	2,040	984	15,812	3,040	4,351	4,101	4,320
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	152,040	20,128	39,304	46,538	46,070	203,932	22,627	47,615	81,208	52,482
Common cold . . . . .	23,850	3,468	8,099	7,398	4,885	33,484	4,305	8,642	10,874	9,663
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	15,262	2,528	5,269	2,961	4,504	18,756	3,101	5,575	8,111	1,970
Influenza . . . . .	79,298	8,374	21,642	29,671	19,611	113,627	12,998	29,186	48,184	23,259
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	11,022	2,582	1,993	2,950	3,496	18,552	1,077	2,900	7,660	6,915
Pneumonia . . . . .	17,180	2,481	1,841	3,139	9,720	14,413	502	415	4,844	8,653
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	5,428	695	459	420	3,854	5,100	644	897	1,535	2,024
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	13,779	762	1,972	6,187	4,858	17,104	1,714	2,158	6,513	6,719
Dental conditions . . . . .	1,861	494	334	695	338	1,930	216	594	357	762
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2,784	268	941	1,098	478	4,842	1,498	994	1,512	838
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	9,134	—	696	4,395	4,042	10,332	—	569	4,644	5,119
Injuries . . . . .	55,248	731	5,690	23,921	24,906	66,876	859	3,932	30,229	31,856
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	22,756	—	2,114	6,628	14,013	22,761	—	129	8,839	13,793
Sprains and strains . . . . .	9,230	—	1,235	5,808	2,187	14,577	—	1,297	8,840	4,440
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	2,387	236	851	1,300	—	2,117	64	247	1,313	493
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	6,967	—	460	3,431	3,076	7,145	—	1,166	2,310	3,670
Other current injuries . . . . .	13,909	495	1,030	6,754	5,630	20,275	795	1,092	8,928	9,461
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	33,501	7,702	5,542	7,574	12,682	72,338	9,592	8,142	38,125	16,479
Eye conditions . . . . .	356	—	81	99	176	404	—	208	148	48
Acute ear infections . . . . .	9,710	4,759	3,047	651	1,253	14,453	6,609	3,739	3,474	631
Other ear conditions . . . . .	970	—	334	265	372	519	—	151	83	285
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	4,250	363	—	180	3,708	8,617	1,201	1,249	2,782	3,385
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	769	...	115	550	104
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	5,193	—	70	4,469	653
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	20,307	...	992	19,316	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	2,561	—	67	460	2,034	2,372	188	19	1,392	773
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	9,184	—	126	5,060	3,998	14,080	—	306	5,215	8,560
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1,919	—	531	247	1,141	1,691	—	280	511	900
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	4,550	2,580	1,357	613	—	3,931	1,594	1,013	184	1,140
All other acute conditions . . . . .	22,814	4,207	701	5,252	12,654	27,551	3,467	1,566	6,599	15,919

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 68.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 16.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 7.5 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 33. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of bed days in thousands <sup>1</sup>								
All acute conditions . . . . .	615,408	188,564	218,053	208,791	89,044	29,566	39,113	20,366
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	61,156	33,675	13,761	13,719	9,373	5,714	3,069	589
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	5,118	4,666	452	—	1,817	1,412	406	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	10,056	4,480	4,177	1,398	1,464	933	244	286
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	21,631	9,888	4,497	7,245	3,693	2,603	1,014	75
Other . . . . .	24,351	14,641	4,635	5,076	2,399	766	1,405	228
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	297,049	104,961	107,143	84,945	40,556	17,189	14,287	9,079
Common cold . . . . .	41,932	16,601	14,997	10,334	11,389	6,267	2,429	2,692
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	29,501	15,317	8,366	5,818	2,612	274	2,145	193
Influenza . . . . .	162,920	60,501	65,482	36,936	20,617	8,700	8,165	3,752
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	25,495	6,506	8,844	10,144	2,751	1,526	1,225	—
Pneumonia . . . . .	28,782	3,495	7,828	17,460	1,266	295	155	816
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	8,419	2,541	1,625	4,253	1,921	127	168	1,626
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	23,624	5,228	9,614	8,782	4,570	1,315	2,924	331
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,269	786	612	872	1,389	854	440	95
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	6,338	3,177	1,880	1,281	1,137	461	642	35
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	15,017	1,266	7,122	6,629	2,043	—	1,843	201
Injuries . . . . .	103,281	8,731	44,662	49,888	14,688	1,393	8,291	5,005
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	39,013	1,076	14,219	23,718	3,605	80	1,176	2,350
Sprains and strains . . . . .	18,110	2,089	10,085	5,936	5,398	443	4,264	691
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	4,338	1,366	2,479	493	167	33	134	—
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	12,466	1,559	4,392	6,515	1,324	66	1,027	230
Other current injuries . . . . .	29,355	2,641	13,487	13,227	4,195	772	1,690	1,733
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	85,919	26,285	33,676	25,958	14,458	3,727	8,445	2,286
Eye conditions . . . . .	536	66	247	223	81	81	—	—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	20,806	16,470	2,451	1,884	1,870	1,267	603	—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1,490	484	348	657	—	—	—	—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	11,084	1,928	2,415	6,742	1,733	885	498	350
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	712	115	493	104	57	—	57	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	3,276	70	3,146	60	1,323	—	1,323	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	13,651	186	13,464	—	4,683	805	3,878	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	4,246	274	1,565	2,408	687	—	287	399
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	19,966	126	8,540	11,299	2,797	306	1,487	1,004
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	2,468	634	394	1,440	985	176	277	532
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	7,684	5,931	613	1,140	241	206	35	—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	44,379	9,683	9,198	25,498	5,399	228	2,096	3,076

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for white and black do not sum to total bed days because other races are not included.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 68.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 16.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 7.5 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 34. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000-\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of bed days in thousands <sup>1</sup>								
All acute conditions . . . . .	92,924	25,784	34,739	32,402	133,328	33,197	52,614	47,518
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	7,703	5,209	1,021	1,474	11,656	5,363	3,868	2,425
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1,817	1,817	—	—	999	633	366	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	979	818	161	—	2,054	503	1,070	482
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	2,192	1,255	337	601	4,601	2,526	772	1,303
Other . . . . .	2,715	1,319	523	873	4,002	1,701	1,660	641
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	47,207	15,006	16,583	15,617	52,669	17,161	21,262	14,246
Common cold . . . . .	11,370	4,998	3,689	2,682	7,989	3,791	2,678	1,521
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	3,425	1,052	2,297	76	4,005	1,894	1,662	449
Influenza . . . . .	23,238	7,955	8,047	7,236	29,801	9,154	13,756	6,891
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	3,335	140	1,283	1,912	4,689	1,397	1,603	1,690
Pneumonia . . . . .	3,695	292	788	2,615	4,685	402	1,324	2,959
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	2,144	569	480	1,095	1,499	524	240	735
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	2,011	148	967	896	6,023	991	1,688	3,344
Dental conditions . . . . .	344	—	67	277	1,039	576	298	165
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	529	148	120	261	742	191	365	186
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	1,138	—	781	358	4,242	225	1,025	2,992
Injuries . . . . .	15,798	861	6,705	8,232	32,765	1,870	15,888	15,007
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	5,038	—	819	4,218	14,811	336	5,140	9,334
Sprains and strains . . . . .	3,735	95	2,477	1,163	6,019	120	5,033	866
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	619	231	388	—	1,741	580	1,161	—
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	2,786	260	1,188	1,338	5,604	344	1,732	3,527
Other current injuries . . . . .	3,622	276	1,832	1,513	4,591	490	2,822	1,279
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	12,239	3,136	6,411	2,692	19,635	6,028	8,891	4,716
Eye conditions . . . . .	214	66	148	—	223	—	—	223
Acute ear infections . . . . .	939	875	64	—	3,744	3,006	454	285
Other ear conditions . . . . .	172	172	—	—	413	—	192	220
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	1,078	—	504	573	3,121	1,104	981	1,036
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	153	—	153	—	—	—	—	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	571	70	441	60	1,409	—	1,409	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	4,066	367	3,699	—	2,277	572	1,706	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	784	—	222	562	1,865	86	579	1,200
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	1,984	—	1,113	871	4,637	191	2,891	1,555
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	680	81	67	532	604	203	204	197
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1,598	1,506	—	93	1,342	867	475	—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	7,965	1,423	3,051	3,491	10,580	1,783	1,017	7,780

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 34. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000-\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of bed days in thousands <sup>1</sup>								
All acute conditions . . . . .	151,226	51,188	50,387	49,651	247,329	86,726	101,808	58,794
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	13,848	8,855	2,748	2,246	29,155	17,757	6,652	4,747
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1,130	1,090	41	—	2,707	2,465	242	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	2,953	920	1,064	969	5,269	2,887	1,983	400
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	3,671	2,517	629	526	11,121	5,560	2,547	3,014
Other . . . . .	6,093	4,328	1,015	750	10,058	6,846	1,880	1,333
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	75,505	29,294	26,093	20,117	129,056	49,663	50,630	28,764
Common cold . . . . .	11,378	4,762	4,169	2,448	16,699	7,058	6,032	3,610
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	7,098	4,478	1,670	951	13,880	5,327	4,859	3,694
Influenza . . . . .	42,317	16,742	16,473	9,103	73,037	29,389	31,966	11,682
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	6,067	1,717	1,425	2,925	10,544	4,163	4,227	2,154
Pneumonia . . . . .	6,714	908	1,949	3,857	11,955	3,381	3,112	5,461
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1,929	687	408	834	2,942	345	434	2,163
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	5,971	2,094	1,645	2,232	11,009	1,379	7,319	2,311
Dental conditions . . . . .	756	494	84	178	1,003	127	446	431
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,281	747	142	392	2,339	1,181	1,093	65
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	3,934	853	1,419	1,662	7,667	71	5,781	1,815
Injuries . . . . .	24,114	2,353	7,309	14,452	31,447	3,201	20,188	8,058
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	8,848	177	3,424	5,247	8,198	383	5,571	2,243
Sprains and strains . . . . .	5,522	436	1,452	3,635	7,105	1,612	5,067	427
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	866	114	397	355	998	434	497	67
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	2,257	745	602	910	2,818	211	2,152	455
Other current injuries . . . . .	6,621	881	1,435	4,305	12,327	561	6,901	4,866
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	24,458	7,412	10,616	6,431	29,236	10,673	12,825	5,738
Eye conditions . . . . .	224	224	—	—	99	—	99	—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	7,162	4,716	2,446	—	8,162	6,894	637	631
Other ear conditions . . . . .	372	—	—	372	388	240	83	65
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	3,326	850	649	1,828	2,356	727	439	1,190
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	236	—	133	104	352	88	264	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	1,765	—	1,172	593	399	—	399	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	4,492	53	4,438	—	5,620	—	5,620	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	1,140	188	807	145	893	—	244	649
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	2,808	—	597	2,211	8,147	241	4,767	3,138
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1,340	—	162	1,178	829	527	237	65
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1,593	1,381	212	—	1,991	1,956	35	—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	7,330	1,180	1,976	4,174	17,425	4,053	4,194	9,177

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for income categories do not sum to total bed days because persons with unknown family income are not included.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 68.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 16.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 7.5 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 35. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Number of bed days in thousands								
All acute conditions . . . . .	136,207	159,678	261,183	179,533	585,706	233,524	352,182	150,895
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	16,101	13,602	31,839	9,875	58,046	20,503	37,543	13,372
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1,011	2,905	2,116	980	6,523	3,514	3,008	488
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	3,235	2,048	6,286	371	9,324	3,691	5,633	2,617
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	3,800	4,820	13,667	3,172	20,063	5,090	14,973	5,397
Other . . . . .	8,055	3,829	9,770	5,352	22,136	8,207	13,929	4,871
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	61,376	86,148	113,620	94,828	282,641	105,189	177,452	73,331
Common cold . . . . .	11,297	13,099	16,814	16,125	48,770	22,118	26,652	8,565
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	6,848	7,201	9,831	10,138	27,971	9,977	17,994	6,047
Influenza . . . . .	30,939	51,057	60,319	50,609	152,206	55,915	96,291	40,718
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	5,971	6,336	11,231	6,036	23,231	9,148	14,083	6,342
Pneumonia . . . . .	5,447	7,141	9,493	9,513	23,794	5,016	18,778	7,800
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	874	1,314	5,932	2,408	6,669	3,014	3,655	3,859
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	4,835	5,225	13,789	7,033	21,810	10,649	11,161	9,073
Dental conditions . . . . .	1,264	79	1,874	575	3,390	1,015	2,375	402
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,209	1,667	2,071	2,679	6,055	2,918	3,136	1,571
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	2,362	3,479	9,845	3,780	12,365	6,716	5,650	7,100
Injuries . . . . .	25,951	18,528	47,451	30,195	98,858	44,388	54,470	23,266
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	8,889	3,751	20,404	12,474	37,857	15,796	22,060	7,660
Sprains and strains . . . . .	3,516	5,948	9,346	4,997	19,659	10,197	9,461	4,148
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	1,712	263	1,338	1,191	3,334	1,759	1,575	1,170
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	4,260	1,419	5,156	3,277	10,444	6,091	4,352	3,668
Other current injuries . . . . .	7,574	7,148	11,207	8,255	27,564	10,544	17,021	6,620
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	16,622	25,349	35,067	28,801	84,464	34,941	49,523	21,375
Eye conditions . . . . .	99	338	323	—	564	388	176	196
Acute ear infections . . . . .	4,963	5,265	5,582	8,354	18,433	9,931	8,502	5,730
Other ear conditions . . . . .	—	477	868	145	1,154	542	612	336
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	2,305	2,870	4,663	3,010	10,403	3,941	6,462	2,464
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	—	88	145	537	437	352	85	332
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	826	379	3,564	423	2,947	1,190	1,757	2,246
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	889	5,849	6,613	6,957	17,128	6,879	10,248	3,180
Skin conditions . . . . .	1,567	1,215	1,052	1,100	4,318	956	3,361	616
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	4,074	6,883	8,093	4,214	19,298	5,564	13,734	3,967
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	513	895	1,657	546	2,320	1,413	908	1,290
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1,386	1,091	2,488	3,517	7,463	3,786	3,678	1,018
All other acute conditions . . . . .	11,322	10,825	19,417	8,801	39,886	17,854	22,033	10,479

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 68.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 16.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 7.5 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 36. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years			45 years and over	
		Total	18-24 years	25-44 years	Total	45-64 years
Number of work-loss days per 100 currently employed persons per year						
All acute conditions . . . . .	284.5	285.7	258.9	292.4	281.9	284.0
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	21.3	22.5	*27.2	21.4	18.8	20.4
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*1.7	*2.5	*6.3	*1.5	*—	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	5.2	*6.4	*8.9	*5.7	*2.9	*3.2
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	4.8	*3.9	*3.6	*4.0	*6.6	*6.9
Other . . . . .	9.6	9.7	*8.5	10.1	*9.4	*10.4
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	107.8	116.3	103.9	119.3	90.2	90.7
Common cold . . . . .	17.2	18.7	*20.6	18.2	14.0	*14.2
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	9.2	9.8	*11.4	9.4	*8.0	*6.8
Influenza . . . . .	60.1	66.3	60.2	67.9	47.0	48.7
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	8.8	11.3	*9.1	11.8	*3.6	*3.5
Pneumonia . . . . .	9.5	8.1	*0.5	10.0	*12.5	*12.0
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*3.0	*2.1	*2.1	*2.1	*5.0	*5.5
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	16.8	13.7	*13.9	13.7	23.2	23.0
Dental conditions . . . . .	*3.1	*2.9	*2.8	*2.9	*3.7	*3.9
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*2.2	*1.5	*3.0	*1.1	*3.8	*1.9
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	11.4	9.4	*8.1	9.7	15.7	17.1
Injuries . . . . .	78.8	73.4	73.7	73.3	90.1	90.5
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	25.1	25.1	*21.6	25.9	25.0	21.5
Sprains and strains . . . . .	25.2	21.9	*27.6	20.5	32.3	34.0
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	5.8	*5.6	*0.9	*6.7	*6.3	*7.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	6.8	6.5	*10.7	*5.5	*7.5	*7.6
Other current injuries . . . . .	15.8	14.3	*12.7	14.7	19.1	20.4
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	39.9	46.5	*29.8	50.6	26.0	24.5
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.7	*1.0	*0.4	*1.1	*0.2	*0.2
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*2.6	*3.0	*1.4	*3.4	*1.8	*2.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.9	*0.6	*0.1	*0.7	*1.5	*1.7
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	5.2	*4.3	*3.5	*4.5	*7.0	*3.9
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.2	*0.1	*—	*0.2	*0.3	*0.3
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*2.8	*4.0	*2.0	*4.6	*0.1	*0.1
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	10.4	15.4	*16.1	15.3	*—	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*1.5	*2.0	*1.1	*2.3	*0.3	*0.2
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	14.2	14.3	*3.0	17.1	14.0	15.3
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*0.9	*0.9	*1.1	*0.9	*0.8	*0.9
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*0.6	*0.8	*0.9	*0.8	*—	*—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	19.9	13.3	*10.3	14.1	33.7	34.9

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 41 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 37. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Male			Female		
	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of work-loss days per 100 currently employed persons per year						
All acute conditions . . . . .	252.4	231.4	296.4	322.3	349.8	265.1
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	14.1	14.7	*12.9	29.8	31.8	*25.7
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*2.1	*3.0	*—	*1.2	*1.8	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*4.4	*5.4	*2.3	*6.2	*7.5	*3.5
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*3.8	*2.8	*6.0	*6.0	*5.3	*7.3
Other . . . . .	*3.8	*3.4	*4.7	16.5	17.2	*14.9
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	96.6	98.0	93.7	121.0	137.8	86.0
Common cold . . . . .	16.1	18.0	*12.1	18.4	19.5	*16.1
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*7.4	*6.8	*8.7	11.3	*13.2	*7.3
Influenza . . . . .	53.0	56.8	44.9	68.5	77.6	49.5
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*6.9	*9.4	*1.6	11.0	*13.5	*6.0
Pneumonia . . . . .	9.2	*5.3	*17.6	9.9	*11.5	*6.7
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*4.0	*1.7	*8.8	*1.8	*2.5	*0.5
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	16.8	*11.4	28.2	16.8	16.4	*17.4
Dental conditions . . . . .	*3.8	*3.2	*5.0	*2.4	*2.4	*2.3
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*1.7	*1.7	*1.7	*2.9	*1.2	*6.2
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	11.3	*6.5	*21.5	11.5	*12.8	*8.9
Injuries . . . . .	87.1	79.5	103.1	69.0	66.2	74.8
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	28.2	25.2	34.6	21.3	25.0	*13.7
Sprains and strains . . . . .	28.3	24.0	37.4	21.6	19.4	*26.2
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	8.1	*8.2	*8.0	*3.1	*2.5	*4.3
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*6.6	*7.2	*5.5	*7.1	*5.8	*9.8
Other current injuries . . . . .	15.8	14.9	*17.6	15.9	*13.6	*20.8
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	22.3	19.0	29.1	60.6	78.9	*22.5
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.3	*0.2	*0.4	*1.2	*1.8	*—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*1.2	*1.8	*—	*4.2	*4.4	*3.9
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.8	*0.4	*1.7	*0.9	*0.7	*1.2
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*3.9	*1.0	*10.2	*6.6	*8.2	*3.3
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	*0.4	*0.3	*0.6
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	*6.0	*8.8	*0.2
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	22.7	33.7	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*1.0	*1.4	*0.3	*2.0	*2.8	*0.4
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	13.7	12.9	*15.3	14.8	15.9	*12.5
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*0.9	*0.8	*1.2	*0.8	*1.0	*0.4
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*0.3	*0.5	*—	*0.8	*1.2	*—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	15.5	*8.8	29.4	25.1	18.6	38.7

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 42 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 38. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	White			Black		
	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over
Number of work-loss days per 100 currently employed persons per year						
All acute conditions . . . . .	279.1	277.7	281.8	308.0	353.3	185.4
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	19.1	19.1	19.3	*31.4	*35.5	*20.5
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*0.6	*0.9	*—	*7.7	*10.6	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	5.4	*6.9	*2.3	*5.7	*4.9	*7.9
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*4.7	*3.4	*7.2	*7.9	*9.2	*4.2
Other . . . . .	8.5	7.8	*9.9	*10.1	*10.7	*8.4
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	107.6	118.0	86.6	107.0	113.1	*90.5
Common cold . . . . .	16.0	17.7	*12.6	*23.5	*24.6	*20.4
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	8.7	9.3	*7.5	*7.5	*8.7	*4.5
Influenza . . . . .	60.3	68.4	44.1	59.7	64.5	*46.9
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	9.0	11.4	*4.2	*6.1	*8.3	*—
Pneumonia . . . . .	11.0	9.3	*14.4	*2.0	*2.8	*—
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*2.5	*1.9	*3.8	*8.1	*4.3	*18.6
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	15.1	11.5	22.3	*31.4	*35.3	*20.7
Dental conditions . . . . .	*2.8	*2.3	*3.8	*6.0	*7.7	*1.3
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*2.1	*1.1	*4.3	*3.8	*5.2	*—
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	10.1	8.1	*14.2	*21.6	*22.4	*19.5
Injuries . . . . .	77.8	73.5	86.4	71.9	81.2	*46.7
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	24.7	24.6	24.8	*23.6	*26.0	*17.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	23.7	20.7	29.9	*29.4	*34.7	*15.1
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	6.7	*6.6	*6.9	*—	*—	*—
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	7.3	*6.7	*8.6	*5.7	*7.9	*—
Other current injuries . . . . .	15.3	14.8	16.2	*13.1	*12.6	*14.6
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	39.0	44.0	28.7	49.0	65.2	*5.2
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.8	*1.1	*—	*—	*—	*—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*2.9	*3.4	*2.1	*1.2	*1.7	*—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.9	*0.5	*1.7	*0.8	*1.1	*—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	5.6	*4.5	*7.9	*3.6	*4.3	*1.8
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.2	*0.2	*0.3	*—	*—	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*3.3	*4.8	*0.1	*—	*—	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	8.8	13.2	*—	*19.9	*27.2	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*0.8	*1.0	*0.4	*5.4	*7.4	*—
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	14.3	13.8	*15.4	*17.8	*23.1	*3.4
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.0	*1.1	*0.9	*—	*—	*—
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*0.3	*0.5	*—	*0.3	*0.4	*—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	20.6	11.7	38.5	*17.3	*23.0	*1.8

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 43 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 39. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Family income								
	Less than \$10,000			\$10,000-\$24,999			\$25,000 or more		
	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of work-loss days per 100 currently employed persons per year									
All acute conditions .....	443.1	433.3	*479.7	353.5	358.0	341.9	266.7	260.6	278.9
Infective and parasitic diseases .....	*18.9	*24.0	*—	30.0	*32.6	*23.0	17.8	17.9	*17.5
Common childhood diseases .....	*—	*—	*—	*2.7	*3.7	*—	*1.3	*2.0	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified .....	*5.1	*6.5	*—	*10.4	*13.2	*3.2	*4.4	*5.0	*3.2
Viral infections, unspecified .....	*3.4	*4.3	*—	*3.9	*3.6	*4.9	*5.3	*4.2	*7.6
Other .....	*10.4	*13.2	*—	*12.9	*12.2	*14.9	*6.7	*6.7	*6.7
Respiratory conditions .....	152.4	144.8	*180.8	148.3	168.0	96.7	99.9	105.8	88.2
Common cold .....	*29.0	*32.4	*16.3	*22.5	*25.2	*15.3	16.4	17.3	*14.5
Other acute upper respiratory infections .....	*22.1	*26.1	*7.2	*10.1	*8.8	*13.7	9.2	*9.6	*8.6
Influenza .....	*80.6	*65.2	*138.5	91.0	104.6	*55.4	53.5	59.9	40.9
Acute bronchitis .....	*13.3	*11.9	*18.7	*9.4	*12.9	*0.4	8.9	11.8	*3.4
Pneumonia .....	*7.4	*9.3	*—	*9.8	*11.6	*5.0	9.3	*6.1	*15.4
Other respiratory conditions .....	*—	*—	*—	*5.5	*4.9	*6.9	*2.6	*1.1	*5.4
Digestive system conditions .....	*55.5	*50.3	*75.0	*13.9	*17.3	*4.9	16.4	11.0	27.0
Dental conditions .....	*2.8	*3.6	*—	*3.7	*4.4	*1.8	*3.2	*2.2	*5.2
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting .....	*3.4	*3.8	*30.3	*1.8	*2.5	*—	*1.3	*1.3	*1.4
Other digestive conditions .....	*43.3	*43.0	*44.7	*8.4	*10.4	*3.1	11.9	*7.5	20.4
Injuries .....	123.3	*104.0	*195.5	99.4	91.7	119.6	72.2	65.0	86.6
Fractures and dislocations .....	*17.4	*16.9	*19.0	34.9	36.3	*31.3	21.2	20.8	22.1
Sprains and strains .....	*13.8	*12.6	*18.1	37.1	*31.0	*53.2	22.9	19.5	29.6
Open wounds and lacerations .....	*3.9	*5.0	*—	*5.6	*6.1	*4.2	7.3	*6.6	*8.5
Contusions and superficial injuries .....	*38.7	*29.1	*74.6	*10.0	*6.1	*20.0	*5.1	*5.8	*3.6
Other current injuries .....	*49.5	*40.4	*83.8	*11.8	*12.2	*10.9	15.8	12.2	22.8
Selected other acute conditions .....	*58.7	*74.4	*—	45.1	41.0	*55.9	39.2	47.1	23.8
Eye conditions .....	*2.9	*3.7	*—	*—	*—	*—	*0.9	*1.2	*0.3
Acute ear infections .....	*—	*—	*—	*2.8	*1.8	*5.3	*3.1	*4.0	*1.5
Other ear conditions .....	*—	*—	*—	*2.2	*1.7	*3.5	*0.7	*0.4	*1.4
Acute urinary conditions .....	*—	*—	*—	*10.2	*4.0	*26.4	*4.3	*4.9	*3.0
Disorders of menstruation .....	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—	*0.3	*0.2	*0.4
Other disorders of female genital tract .....	*—	*—	*—	*5.0	*6.9	*—	*1.7	*2.6	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium .....	*32.7	*41.4	*—	*7.2	*9.9	*—	9.6	14.4	*—
Skin conditions .....	*14.3	*18.1	*—	*1.6	*2.1	*—	*1.0	*1.2	*0.5
Acute musculoskeletal conditions .....	*4.6	*5.9	*—	*14.7	*12.3	*20.7	16.4	16.8	*15.5
Headache, excluding migraine .....	*1.3	*1.7	*—	*0.7	*0.9	*—	*1.1	*1.1	*1.2
Fever, unspecified .....	*2.8	*3.6	*—	*1.0	*1.3	*—	*0.1	*0.2	*—
All other acute conditions .....	*34.2	*35.8	*28.5	*16.8	*7.3	*41.7	21.2	13.8	35.7

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 44 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 40. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>		Central city	Not central city
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>			
Number of work-loss days per 100 currently employed persons per year								
All acute conditions .....	280.1	271.9	287.3	298.9	283.3	297.8	275.1	289.5
Infective and parasitic diseases .....	*21.2	18.2	26.6	*16.1	23.0	30.3	18.9	*14.1
Common childhood diseases .....	*1.8	*1.4	*1.9	*1.4	*2.1	*3.8	*1.1	*—
Intestinal virus, unspecified .....	*4.7	*2.2	*10.3	*0.6	5.5	*7.6	*4.3	*4.1
Viral infections, unspecified .....	*3.5	*2.9	*7.9	*3.1	*4.4	*3.0	*5.3	*6.4
Other .....	*11.2	*11.7	*6.5	*11.0	11.0	16.0	*8.3	*3.6
Respiratory conditions .....	104.3	127.1	91.2	116.6	109.1	119.0	103.5	102.6
Common cold .....	*15.6	20.9	12.9	21.6	17.9	23.2	14.9	*14.3
Other acute upper respiratory infections .....	*7.9	*10.1	*9.1	*9.5	9.2	*11.1	*8.2	*9.1
Influenza .....	57.1	73.9	48.1	67.0	61.5	64.7	59.7	54.1
Acute bronchitis .....	*11.4	*8.6	*6.9	*9.8	9.8	*11.0	9.1	*4.5
Pneumonia .....	*9.8	*11.9	*8.4	*8.4	8.8	*6.4	10.2	*12.6
Other respiratory conditions .....	*2.6	*1.8	*5.7	*0.2	*1.8	*2.5	*1.5	*8.0
Digestive system conditions .....	24.8	*8.8	19.9	*13.4	16.9	21.3	14.4	*16.3
Dental conditions .....	*4.5	*3.0	*3.0	*2.1	*3.3	*2.1	*3.9	*2.6
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting .....	*4.3	*1.5	*1.8	*1.8	*2.6	*2.8	*2.5	*0.6
Other digestive conditions .....	*15.9	*4.3	15.1	*9.4	11.0	16.4	*8.0	*13.1
Injuries .....	77.7	67.1	76.4	98.2	76.1	81.5	73.0	90.4
Fractures and dislocations .....	23.0	*9.5	28.6	39.6	22.8	21.5	23.5	34.8
Sprains and strains .....	23.6	29.8	24.0	23.5	26.0	31.0	23.2	*21.9
Open wounds and lacerations .....	*8.4	*7.0	*1.5	*9.3	6.2	*7.1	*5.7	*4.2
Contusions and superficial injuries .....	*7.0	*7.9	*4.0	*10.3	5.8	*7.6	*4.8	*11.3
Other current injuries .....	*15.7	*12.9	18.2	*15.5	15.3	*14.3	15.9	*18.1
Selected other acute conditions .....	28.8	38.6	51.7	31.6	36.7	28.9	41.1	53.1
Eye conditions .....	*0.4	*0.7	*1.1	*0.3	*0.7	*0.5	*0.9	*0.6
Acute ear infections .....	*2.9	*4.3	*2.3	*1.0	*2.9	*4.1	*2.3	*1.4
Other ear conditions .....	*—	*—	*2.2	*0.3	*0.5	*0.7	*0.4	*2.4
Acute urinary conditions .....	*1.5	*5.7	*6.3	*6.0	5.5	*1.5	*7.7	*3.8
Disorders of menstruation .....	*—	*—	*0.3	*0.3	*0.1	*0.3	*—	*0.4
Other disorders of female genital tract .....	*2.5	*0.7	*4.2	*3.1	*1.4	*2.0	*1.1	*8.4
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium .....	*3.4	*15.1	*11.2	*10.1	9.6	*11.7	8.4	*13.9
Skin conditions .....	*1.0	*0.6	*2.9	*0.7	*1.2	*—	*2.0	*2.5
Acute musculoskeletal conditions .....	*16.6	*9.5	20.4	*7.0	18.1	*5.8	17.3	*18.7
Headache, excluding migraine .....	*0.5	*0.9	*0.6	*1.6	*1.0	*1.5	*0.7	*0.3
Fever, unspecified .....	*—	*1.0	*0.2	*1.3	*0.5	*0.8	*0.4	*0.6
All other acute conditions .....	23.4	*12.1	21.5	23.1	21.5	16.8	24.2	*13.0

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 45 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 41. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	All ages 18 years and over	Total	18-44 years		45 years and over	
			18-24 years	25-44 years	Total	45-64 years
Number of work-loss days in thousands						
All acute conditions . . . . .	355,338	241,489	43,519	197,970	113,849	103,337
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	26,638	19,040	4,576	14,464	7,598	7,439
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	2,087	2,087	1,052	1,035	—	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	6,534	5,382	1,502	3,881	1,152	1,152
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	6,001	3,337	600	2,737	2,664	2,505
Other . . . . .	12,016	8,234	1,422	6,812	3,782	3,782
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	134,676	98,262	17,469	80,793	36,413	32,986
Common cold . . . . .	21,456	15,817	3,460	12,357	5,638	5,160
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	11,501	8,254	1,914	6,340	3,247	2,459
Influenza . . . . .	75,063	56,073	10,116	45,957	18,990	17,726
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	10,981	9,511	1,529	7,982	1,470	1,272
Pneumonia . . . . .	11,914	6,849	92	6,757	5,065	4,366
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	3,761	1,758	358	1,399	2,004	2,004
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	20,968	11,593	2,334	9,259	9,375	8,364
Dental conditions . . . . .	3,919	2,413	467	1,946	1,506	1,425
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2,783	1,255	503	751	1,528	706
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	14,266	7,925	1,364	6,561	6,341	6,233
Injuries . . . . .	98,429	62,063	12,396	49,666	36,367	32,920
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	31,311	21,236	3,668	17,568	10,076	7,839
Sprains and strains . . . . .	31,537	18,514	4,638	13,877	13,023	12,359
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	7,253	4,710	154	4,555	2,543	2,543
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	8,553	5,522	1,803	3,719	3,030	2,757
Other current injuries . . . . .	19,775	12,081	2,133	9,947	7,695	7,421
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	49,785	39,279	5,009	34,270	10,506	8,926
Eye conditions . . . . .	885	807	74	733	78	78
Acute ear infections . . . . .	3,278	2,549	239	2,310	729	729
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1,071	470	20	450	601	601
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	6,436	3,612	596	3,015	2,824	1,433
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	219	115	—	115	104	104
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	3,461	3,419	330	3,089	42	42
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	13,041	13,041	2,711	10,330	—	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	1,865	1,727	184	1,543	138	66
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	17,737	12,070	506	11,564	5,667	5,551
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1,099	776	192	584	323	323
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	692	692	157	535	—	—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	24,842	11,252	1,735	9,517	13,590	12,702

— Quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 49.0 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 12.1 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 5.4 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 42. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Male			Female		
	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of work-loss days in thousands						
All acute conditions . . . . .	170,521	105,978	64,543	184,817	135,511	49,306
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	9,532	6,712	2,820	17,106	12,328	4,778
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1,395	1,395	—	692	692	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	2,992	2,495	498	3,542	2,888	654
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	2,576	1,270	1,305	3,426	2,067	1,359
Other . . . . .	2,569	1,552	1,017	9,447	6,682	2,765
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	65,280	44,973	20,406	69,396	53,389	16,007
Common cold . . . . .	10,879	8,245	2,635	10,576	7,573	3,003
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	5,029	3,134	1,896	6,472	5,121	1,351
Influenza . . . . .	35,793	26,009	9,784	39,270	30,064	9,206
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	4,650	4,292	358	6,331	5,219	1,112
Pneumonia . . . . .	6,228	2,405	3,823	5,686	4,444	1,242
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	2,701	790	1,911	1,060	967	93
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	11,360	5,229	6,131	9,608	6,365	3,244
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,555	1,475	1,079	1,364	938	426
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,148	774	374	1,635	481	1,154
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	7,657	2,979	4,678	6,609	4,946	1,663
Injuries . . . . .	58,857	36,400	22,457	39,572	25,662	13,910
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	19,082	11,550	7,532	12,229	9,686	2,543
Sprains and strains . . . . .	19,155	11,002	8,152	12,382	7,512	4,870
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	5,496	3,748	1,748	1,757	961	796
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	4,479	3,278	1,202	4,073	2,245	1,829
Other current injuries . . . . .	10,645	6,822	3,823	9,130	5,259	3,871
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	15,050	8,721	6,329	34,735	30,558	4,177
Eye conditions . . . . .	177	99	78	708	708	—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	843	843	—	2,435	1,707	729
Other ear conditions . . . . .	573	192	381	498	278	220
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	2,662	450	2,212	3,774	3,162	612
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	219	115	104
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	3,461	3,419	42
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	13,041	13,041	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	701	636	66	1,164	1,091	73
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	9,258	5,919	3,338	8,479	6,151	2,329
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	626	371	255	473	405	68
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	211	211	—	481	481	—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	10,443	4,043	6,400	14,400	7,210	7,190

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 49.0 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 12.1 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 5.4 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 43. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	White			Black		
	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of work-loss days in thousands <sup>1</sup>						
All acute conditions . . . . .	295,763	196,753	99,010	41,198	34,500	6,698
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	20,281	13,499	6,783	4,205	3,465	741
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	610	610	—	1,035	1,035	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	5,693	4,902	791	766	480	286
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	4,951	2,437	2,514	1,051	900	151
Other . . . . .	9,027	5,550	3,478	1,354	1,049	304
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	113,989	83,565	30,425	14,318	11,050	3,268
Common cold . . . . .	16,954	12,520	4,434	3,141	2,405	737
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	9,218	6,595	2,623	1,010	848	162
Influenza . . . . .	63,941	48,439	15,502	7,993	6,296	1,696
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	9,563	8,093	1,470	813	813	—
Pneumonia . . . . .	11,643	6,578	5,065	271	271	—
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	2,671	1,341	1,331	1,090	417	673
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	15,983	8,144	7,839	4,198	3,449	749
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,989	1,662	1,327	797	751	46
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2,275	747	1,528	508	508	—
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	10,718	5,735	4,984	2,893	2,190	703
Injuries . . . . .	82,404	52,063	30,341	9,614	7,926	1,688
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	26,126	17,429	8,697	3,156	2,541	614
Sprains and strains . . . . .	25,168	14,676	10,492	3,936	3,389	547
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	7,126	4,710	2,417	—	—	—
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	7,786	4,756	3,030	767	767	—
Other current injuries . . . . .	16,198	10,492	5,706	1,756	1,228	528
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	41,290	31,194	10,096	6,554	6,366	188
Eye conditions . . . . .	807	807	—	—	—	—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	3,112	2,383	729	166	166	—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	963	362	601	109	109	—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	5,949	3,189	2,760	487	422	65
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	219	115	104	—	—	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	3,461	3,419	42	—	—	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	9,329	9,329	—	2,657	2,657	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	859	721	138	719	719	—
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	15,140	9,741	5,399	2,381	2,258	123
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1,099	776	323	—	—	—
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	353	353	—	35	35	—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	21,815	8,288	13,526	2,309	2,245	64

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for white and black do not sum to total work-loss days because other races are not included.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 49.0 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 12.1 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 5.4 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 44. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income								
	Less than \$10,000			\$10,000-\$24,999			\$25,000 or more		
	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years	45 years and over
Number of work-loss days in thousands <sup>1</sup>									
All acute conditions . . . . .	22,282	17,197	5,085	80,466	58,919	21,547	212,487	137,558	74,929
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	952	952	—	6,823	5,372	1,450	14,178	9,469	4,709
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	—	—	—	610	610	—	1,048	1,048	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	257	257	—	2,373	2,169	204	3,537	2,664	873
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	172	172	—	896	586	310	4,247	2,207	2,040
Other . . . . .	524	524	—	2,943	2,007	937	5,345	3,550	1,795
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	7,663	5,747	1,916	33,744	27,652	6,092	79,558	55,852	23,705
Common cold . . . . .	1,458	1,285	173	5,110	4,144	967	13,041	9,140	3,901
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	1,112	1,035	76	2,306	1,445	861	7,361	5,052	2,309
Influenza . . . . .	4,054	2,586	1,468	20,708	17,219	3,489	42,617	31,626	10,991
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	669	471	198	2,148	2,122	26	7,123	6,209	913
Pneumonia . . . . .	370	370	—	2,227	1,911	316	7,370	3,238	4,132
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	—	—	—	1,245	812	433	2,046	587	1,459
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	2,793	1,998	795	3,164	2,853	311	13,064	5,801	7,263
Dental conditions . . . . .	141	141	—	841	725	116	2,528	1,139	1,390
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	472	151	321	417	417	—	1,072	687	385
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	2,180	1,706	474	1,906	1,711	195	9,463	3,975	5,488
Injuries . . . . .	6,201	4,128	2,072	22,633	15,095	7,538	57,549	34,287	23,262
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	873	672	201	7,937	5,967	1,970	16,917	10,976	5,941
Sprains and strains . . . . .	692	501	192	8,455	5,099	3,356	18,227	10,283	7,944
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	198	198	—	1,273	1,007	266	5,781	3,504	2,277
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	1,947	1,156	791	2,273	1,012	1,261	4,066	3,088	978
Other current injuries . . . . .	2,490	1,602	888	2,695	2,011	684	12,558	6,436	6,122
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	2,951	2,951	—	10,274	6,748	3,526	31,263	24,864	6,399
Eye conditions . . . . .	148	148	—	—	—	—	737	659	78
Acute ear infections . . . . .	—	—	—	626	291	335	2,486	2,092	394
Other ear conditions . . . . .	—	—	—	499	278	220	573	192	381
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	—	—	—	2,328	662	1,665	3,415	2,610	805
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	—	—	—	—	—	—	219	115	104
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	—	—	—	1,129	1,129	—	1,390	1,390	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	1,642	1,642	—	1,632	1,632	—	7,620	7,620	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	719	719	—	353	353	—	793	655	138
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	233	233	—	3,337	2,031	1,306	13,046	8,869	4,176
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	67	67	—	152	152	—	880	557	323
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	142	142	—	220	220	—	105	105	—
All other acute conditions . . . . .	1,722	1,420	302	3,828	1,199	2,629	16,876	7,285	9,591

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for income categories do not sum to total work-loss days because persons with unknown family income are not included.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 49.0 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 12.1 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 5.4 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 45. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Number of work-loss days in thousands								
All acute conditions . . . . .	68,335	83,760	126,740	76,503	286,206	108,443	177,764	69,132
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	5,167	5,593	11,755	4,123	23,262	11,034	12,229	3,376
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	442	429	856	360	2,087	1,395	692	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	1,145	681	4,545	164	5,549	2,754	2,795	985
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	847	891	3,483	781	4,480	1,076	3,404	1,522
Other . . . . .	2,733	3,593	2,871	2,819	11,147	5,809	5,338	869
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	25,447	39,162	40,226	29,840	110,172	43,315	66,857	24,503
Common cold . . . . .	3,808	6,435	5,677	5,536	18,052	8,444	9,608	3,404
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	1,919	3,112	4,034	2,435	9,327	4,044	5,283	2,174
Influenza . . . . .	13,927	22,747	21,235	17,154	62,134	23,578	38,556	12,928
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	2,771	2,663	3,031	2,516	9,900	4,009	5,891	1,081
Pneumonia . . . . .	2,397	3,663	3,717	2,138	8,911	2,340	6,570	3,003
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	626	542	2,532	61	1,848	899	949	1,913
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	6,044	2,718	8,787	3,419	17,075	7,763	9,312	3,893
Dental conditions . . . . .	1,109	930	1,343	537	3,292	768	2,524	627
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,048	477	792	467	2,648	1,027	1,621	135
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	3,887	1,311	6,653	2,416	11,135	5,968	5,167	3,131
Injuries . . . . .	18,948	20,669	33,687	25,125	76,849	29,688	47,162	21,580
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	5,611	2,941	12,629	10,130	22,990	7,831	15,159	8,322
Sprains and strains . . . . .	5,749	9,167	10,598	6,023	26,298	11,297	15,002	5,239
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	2,039	2,161	667	2,386	6,254	2,583	3,671	999
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	1,710	2,437	1,778	2,627	5,856	2,775	3,081	2,697
Other current injuries . . . . .	3,838	3,963	8,015	3,959	15,452	5,202	10,250	4,324
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	7,020	11,889	22,791	8,085	37,099	10,518	26,581	12,686
Eye conditions . . . . .	99	222	486	78	737	173	564	148
Acute ear infections . . . . .	703	1,332	995	249	2,944	1,488	1,456	335
Other ear conditions . . . . .	—	—	985	86	498	258	240	573
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	358	1,759	2,781	1,538	5,525	555	4,970	911
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	—	—	145	74	115	115	—	104
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	603	215	1,847	796	1,444	717	727	2,017
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	837	4,664	4,953	2,587	9,722	4,266	5,456	3,319
Skin conditions . . . . .	249	180	1,267	169	1,261	—	1,261	603
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	4,042	2,938	8,977	1,779	13,282	2,096	11,186	4,455
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	128	280	281	410	1,020	550	470	79
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	—	299	73	320	550	300	250	142
All other acute conditions . . . . .	5,709	3,729	9,494	5,911	21,748	6,126	15,623	3,094

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 49.0 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 12.1 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 5.4 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 46. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 youths 5–17 years of age, by sex, race, family income, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	All ages 5–17 years	Sex		Race		Family income			
		Male	Female	White	Black	Less than \$10,000	\$10,000– \$19,999	\$20,000– \$34,999	\$35,000 or more
Number of school-loss days per 100 youths per year									
All acute conditions . . . . .	323.2	299.7	347.8	338.2	273.4	450.2	282.5	353.5	313.0
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	59.5	61.9	56.9	66.0	*39.2	*71.8	*61.5	*49.4	69.3
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*8.9	*11.4	*6.3	*9.6	*7.9	*6.8	*26.3	*8.2	*6.5
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*10.5	*10.8	*10.1	*11.5	*6.8	*8.9	*1.8	*4.4	*16.9
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	17.4	*16.3	*18.6	19.2	*11.8	*16.0	*21.1	*11.5	*21.4
Other . . . . .	22.6	23.4	*21.8	25.7	*12.6	*40.1	*12.3	*25.4	24.6
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	191.7	171.4	213.0	195.5	179.6	277.9	157.0	193.0	182.1
Common cold . . . . .	43.0	44.8	41.0	35.3	76.8	*93.0	*29.6	*35.5	32.7
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	27.2	23.2	31.4	32.4	*2.5	*16.8	*29.4	*37.3	26.1
Influenza . . . . .	105.8	87.5	125.1	110.2	90.5	151.6	90.1	104.7	105.4
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*7.7	*7.1	*8.3	*8.5	*5.6	*6.2	*3.2	*5.9	*10.4
Pneumonia . . . . .	*5.4	*7.5	*3.2	*5.9	*4.3	*7.2	*0.9	*6.6	*6.0
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*2.7	*1.4	*4.0	*3.3	*—	*3.1	*3.6	*3.1	*1.5
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*9.8	*8.4	*11.2	*9.4	*12.6	*13.3	*15.8	*10.2	*6.6
Dental conditions . . . . .	*2.1	*1.1	*3.1	*1.3	*6.6	*1.9	*6.4	*—	*0.4
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*5.7	*5.4	*6.1	*5.6	*6.0	*11.5	*5.2	*4.8	*5.6
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*2.0	*1.9	*2.0	*2.5	*—	*—	*4.2	*5.4	*0.7
Injuries . . . . .	26.6	28.4	24.8	28.1	*24.4	*14.8	*14.2	*54.1	*22.7
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*7.4	*12.2	*2.3	*7.2	*10.1	*—	*3.3	*11.3	*7.9
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*7.2	*5.0	*9.4	*7.6	*7.1	*1.2	*1.7	*19.2	*6.4
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*2.1	*2.8	*1.4	*2.4	*1.4	*—	*—	*1.9	*3.3
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*4.9	*3.8	*6.1	*5.9	*1.3	*11.4	*4.9	*10.6	*2.0
Other current injuries . . . . .	*5.1	*4.7	*5.6	*5.1	*4.5	*2.2	*4.3	*11.1	*3.1
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	28.7	25.4	32.2	30.8	*16.8	*55.7	*33.1	*30.6	27.8
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.2	*—	*0.5	*0.1	*—	*1.1	*—	*0.7	*—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	12.5	*12.9	*12.0	14.9	*—	*7.9	*13.9	*19.1	*12.5
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*1.2	*1.7	*0.6	*1.5	*—	*4.3	*—	*—	*1.6
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*1.6	*0.3	*3.0	*2.0	*—	*1.7	*0.8	*0.9	*2.7
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.8	...	*1.7	*0.8	*1.3	*3.3	*0.9	*1.0	*0.4
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*1.3	...	*2.7	*1.7	*—	*8.7	*4.6	*—	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*1.1	...	*2.3	*0.4	*5.3	*13.0	*—	*0.5	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*0.7	*0.7	*0.7	*0.4	*2.3	*—	*0.9	*2.6	*0.2
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*0.9	*0.7	*1.0	*0.5	*3.1	*—	*2.7	*—	*1.1
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*2.7	*2.8	*2.6	*2.4	*4.1	*2.4	*1.1	*3.2	*3.8
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*5.6	*6.2	*5.0	*6.1	*0.7	*13.3	*8.1	*2.6	*5.5
All other acute conditions . . . . .	*6.9	*4.2	*9.7	*8.4	*1.0	*16.7	*1.1	*16.2	*4.6

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for columns 1–5 can be computed by using parameter set III of table II, the frequencies of table 48 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 6–9 can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 48 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 47. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 youths 5–17 years of age, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Number of school-loss days per 100 youths per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	348.1	330.0	278.1	367.9	328.7	363.4	309.3	303.1
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	97.3	49.3	61.7	*35.0	59.2	47.6	65.6	60.6
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*11.6	*18.5	*5.2	*2.5	*10.0	*15.4	*7.0	*5.1
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*31.7	*2.3	*10.3	*1.5	*11.4	*9.6	*12.4	*7.2
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*18.8	*6.2	31.7	*5.2	17.1	*8.8	21.8	*18.5
Other . . . . .	*35.2	*22.3	*14.4	*25.7	20.7	*13.8	24.5	*29.9
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	151.4	225.0	151.8	254.6	193.3	215.1	181.1	185.8
Common cold . . . . .	*38.9	47.2	37.0	51.6	44.5	61.7	35.0	*37.3
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*16.2	*23.8	*27.3	*39.7	28.8	40.8	22.1	*21.2
Influenza . . . . .	89.2	132.3	77.2	137.8	104.1	97.0	108.1	112.1
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*3.1	*14.0	*4.5	*9.9	*7.8	*9.4	*6.9	*7.1
Pneumonia . . . . .	*	*4.7	*4.4	*12.3	*5.9	*5.8	*6.0	*3.4
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*4.0	*2.9	*1.4	*3.3	*2.1	*0.5	*3.1	*4.6
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*5.6	*7.1	*12.6	*11.6	*10.1	*8.7	*10.9	*8.5
Dental conditions . . . . .	*0.4	*0.7	*3.9	*2.1	*2.6	*0.8	*3.7	*
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*4.4	*5.7	*6.1	*6.2	*6.4	*7.3	*5.8	*3.4
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*0.8	*0.7	*2.6	*3.3	*1.1	*0.6	*1.4	*5.2
Injuries . . . . .	*52.5	*15.2	*24.5	*20.6	29.1	44.2	*20.7	*17.6
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*5.4	*2.1	*11.8	*7.4	*8.5	*8.5	*8.5	*3.3
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*17.4	*6.4	*3.5	*5.2	*7.9	*9.3	*7.1	*4.4
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*4.1	*2.0	*1.3	*1.8	*1.6	*1.1	*1.9	*4.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*14.4	*2.0	*2.9	*3.2	*5.6	*12.6	*1.7	*2.1
Other current injuries . . . . .	*11.2	*2.7	*5.0	*2.9	*5.5	*12.7	*1.5	*3.8
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	*28.2	*26.7	*22.2	*41.7	28.9	*35.8	25.0	*28.0
Eye conditions . . . . .	*	*0.6	*0.2	*	*0.3	*0.8	*	*
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*11.1	*4.8	*10.2	*25.5	*10.5	*8.3	*11.8	*19.6
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*	*2.1	*1.5	*0.6	*1.3	*1.7	*1.1	*0.7
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*0.9	*3.4	*1.8	*	*1.4	*3.1	*0.5	*2.3
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*	*1.3	*0.9	*0.9	*0.7	*1.1	*0.5	*1.2
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*7.2	*	*	*	*1.7	*4.7	*	*
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*1.1	*4.0	*	*	*1.5	*3.7	*0.2	*
Skin conditions . . . . .	*0.8	*0.6	*1.2	*	*0.9	*1.8	*0.4	*
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*0.6	*1.6	*	*1.7	*1.0	*	*1.5	*0.5
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.4	*3.4	*1.4	*5.2	*3.1	*4.0	*2.6	*1.4
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*5.1	*4.9	*4.9	*7.8	*6.5	*6.6	*6.4	*2.3
All other acute conditions . . . . .	*13.1	*6.7	*5.3	*4.5	*8.1	*12.0	*5.9	*2.5

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 49 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 48. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions for youths 5–17 years of age, by sex, race, family income, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	All ages 5–17 years <sup>1</sup>	Sex		Race		Family income			
		Male	Female	White	Black	Less than \$10,000	\$10,000– \$19,999	\$20,000– \$34,999	\$35,000 or more
Number of school-loss days in thousands									
All acute conditions . . . . .	162,884	77,289	85,595	136,132	21,687	18,129	19,926	35,165	70,130
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	29,976	15,966	14,010	26,567	3,105	2,891	4,340	4,918	15,528
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	4,504	2,949	1,555	3,874	630	272	1,853	812	1,447
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	5,274	2,778	2,496	4,645	540	359	129	439	3,777
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	8,784	4,196	4,588	7,715	933	644	1,491	1,144	4,795
Other . . . . .	11,415	6,043	5,372	10,334	1,002	1,616	867	2,524	5,510
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	96,612	44,196	52,415	78,702	14,242	11,192	11,070	19,200	40,799
Common cold . . . . .	21,664	11,564	10,100	14,206	6,089	3,745	2,091	3,535	7,330
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	13,694	5,973	7,721	13,038	195	678	2,075	3,706	5,841
Influenza . . . . .	53,328	22,555	30,774	44,341	7,178	6,106	6,353	10,410	23,624
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	3,860	1,826	2,034	3,419	441	249	227	583	2,320
Pneumonia . . . . .	2,718	1,927	791	2,378	340	288	67	658	1,340
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1,348	352	996	1,321	—	125	256	309	345
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	4,918	2,157	2,761	3,787	1,000	537	1,111	1,018	1,480
Dental conditions . . . . .	1,046	283	763	521	525	75	450	—	79
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2,879	1,381	1,498	2,273	475	462	364	478	1,245
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	993	493	500	993	—	—	297	540	156
Injuries . . . . .	13,426	7,335	6,091	11,316	1,932	594	998	5,378	5,080
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	3,710	3,142	568	2,907	802	—	231	1,125	1,766
Sprains and strains . . . . .	3,606	1,299	2,307	3,040	566	47	120	1,912	1,444
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	1,065	723	342	956	109	—	—	188	729
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	2,461	971	1,490	2,359	102	460	344	1,050	458
Other current injuries . . . . .	2,585	1,201	1,384	2,054	353	88	302	1,104	684
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	14,469	6,539	7,930	12,383	1,331	2,243	2,332	3,042	6,222
Eye conditions . . . . .	115	—	115	44	—	44	—	71	—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	6,286	3,330	2,956	5,987	—	319	982	1,897	2,800
Other ear conditions . . . . .	597	446	151	597	—	172	—	—	352
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	813	67	745	813	—	67	59	86	600
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	410	...	410	309	101	134	63	98	88
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	672	...	672	672	—	350	322	—	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	577	...	577	158	419	524	—	53	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	362	179	183	179	183	—	67	256	40
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	438	189	249	189	249	—	191	—	247
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1,378	728	651	985	325	96	75	317	859
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	2,821	1,600	1,222	2,450	53	537	573	263	1,236
All other acute conditions . . . . .	3,481	1,094	2,387	3,376	76	672	75	1,610	1,021

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 49.0 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 12.1 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 5.4 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 49. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions for youths 5–17 years of age, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Number of school-loss days in thousands								
All acute conditions . . . . .	32,593	39,176	50,099	41,015	130,162	51,602	78,560	32,721
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	9,110	5,856	11,113	3,898	23,433	6,759	16,674	6,543
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1,085	2,195	943	281	3,958	2,192	1,766	546
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	2,970	271	1,861	172	4,502	1,359	3,142	773
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	1,758	741	5,706	579	6,784	1,253	5,530	2,000
Other . . . . .	3,297	2,648	2,603	2,866	8,190	1,955	6,236	3,224
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	14,179	26,707	27,345	28,381	76,555	30,545	46,011	20,057
Common cold . . . . .	3,641	5,605	6,662	5,756	17,642	8,754	8,888	4,022
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	1,519	2,823	4,926	4,425	11,405	5,788	5,617	2,289
Influenza . . . . .	8,351	15,709	13,909	15,359	41,222	13,767	27,455	12,106
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	294	1,658	803	1,104	3,089	1,333	1,756	770
Pneumonia . . . . .	—	562	787	1,369	2,346	827	1,519	372
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	373	349	258	368	850	75	775	497
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	524	840	2,264	1,290	3,998	1,235	2,763	920
Dental conditions . . . . .	38	79	694	235	1,046	117	929	—
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	414	681	1,097	687	2,516	1,038	1,478	363
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	72	81	472	369	436	81	355	558
Injuries . . . . .	4,913	1,808	4,413	2,293	11,524	6,278	5,246	1,902
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	506	253	2,124	826	3,356	1,206	2,150	353
Sprains and strains . . . . .	1,627	764	635	580	3,132	1,317	1,815	474
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	383	235	242	205	635	160	474	430
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	1,347	240	520	354	2,231	1,795	437	229
Other current injuries . . . . .	1,049	315	892	328	2,170	1,799	370	415
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	2,638	3,172	4,006	4,653	11,443	5,084	6,358	3,027
Eye conditions . . . . .	—	71	44	—	115	115	—	—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	1,036	568	1,840	2,841	4,166	1,178	2,988	2,120
Other ear conditions . . . . .	—	251	274	72	518	244	274	78
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	86	409	317	—	565	436	129	248
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	—	150	164	96	285	156	129	125
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	672	—	—	—	672	672	—	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	105	473	—	—	577	524	53	—
Skin conditions . . . . .	73	67	223	—	362	250	112	—
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	58	189	—	191	380	—	380	58
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	130	409	261	578	1,230	569	660	149
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	479	584	883	875	2,572	939	1,632	250
All other acute conditions . . . . .	1,228	793	959	501	3,209	1,701	1,508	272

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 49.0 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 12.1 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 5.4 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 50. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year and number of acute conditions, by quarter and type of condition: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of acute condition	Quarter							
	Jan.–March	April–June	July–Sept.	Oct.–Dec.	Number per 100 persons per year		Number in thousands	
					Jan.–March	April–June	July–Sept.	Oct.–Dec.
All acute conditions . . . . .	57.2	34.7	32.8	49.8	149,203	90,854	85,888	130,930
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	6.4	4.7	3.8	5.2	16,682	12,417	9,892	13,615
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	0.4	0.5	*0.1	*0.1	1,106	1,338	287	374
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	1.7	1.0	0.9	1.1	4,476	2,718	2,335	2,918
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	2.1	1.4	1.2	1.7	5,453	3,725	3,187	4,510
Other . . . . .	2.2	1.8	1.6	2.2	5,647	4,636	4,083	5,813
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	31.2	13.8	12.4	27.9	81,395	35,974	32,412	73,256
Common cold . . . . .	7.7	3.8	3.9	7.8	20,103	9,835	10,122	20,504
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	4.5	2.3	2.3	3.1	11,673	6,020	5,916	8,078
Influenza . . . . .	15.9	5.8	4.9	14.6	41,534	15,241	12,744	38,490
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	2.0	1.0	0.8	1.3	5,110	2,648	2,116	3,376
Pneumonia . . . . .	0.6	0.5	*0.2	0.6	1,668	1,225	588	1,632
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	0.5	*0.4	*0.4	0.4	1,306	1,006	926	1,175
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.8	4,302	3,661	3,057	4,808
Dental conditions . . . . .	*0.3	*0.2	*0.3	0.5	708	590	917	1,289
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.8	2,172	1,853	1,285	2,012
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	0.5	0.5	*0.3	0.6	1,423	1,218	855	1,507
Injuries . . . . .	6.0	5.7	6.7	6.3	15,731	14,856	17,600	16,432
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	0.8	0.7	1.1	0.6	2,116	1,717	2,817	1,549
Sprains and strains . . . . .	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.3	3,407	2,998	3,054	3,502
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	1.1	1.4	1.3	1.0	2,933	3,542	3,336	2,607
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	1.0	0.9	1.4	1.4	2,518	2,405	3,758	3,614
Other current injuries . . . . .	1.8	1.6	1.8	2.0	4,756	4,195	4,635	5,160
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	8.3	6.0	5.6	5.9	21,763	15,599	14,593	15,585
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.3	*0.2	*0.2	*0.2	871	460	604	497
Acute ear infections . . . . .	3.2	1.9	1.6	2.2	8,430	4,955	4,296	5,887
Other ear conditions . . . . .	0.4	*0.3	*0.1	*0.4	1,141	818	385	997
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	0.8	0.6	0.8	0.5	2,132	1,631	1,991	1,336
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.2	*0.1	*0.2	*0.1	620	292	488	132
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*0.2	*0.2	*0.2	*0.2	466	609	549	573
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*0.3	0.5	*0.2	*0.3	753	1,405	629	846
Skin conditions . . . . .	0.6	0.6	0.5	*0.3	1,672	1,667	1,353	782
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.6	2,374	1,932	2,020	1,540
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	0.6	*0.4	*0.4	*0.2	1,507	992	1,085	545
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	0.7	*0.3	0.5	0.9	1,798	839	1,193	2,452
All other acute conditions . . . . .	3.6	3.2	3.2	2.8	9,331	8,347	8,333	7,234

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for columns 1–4 can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 50 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 5–8 can be computed by using parameter set I of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 9.7 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 2.4 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.1 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 51. Number of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?				Place of accident				
		Yes		At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other	
		Total	Traffic	No	Yes					
Number of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year										
All persons <sup>3</sup>	23.4	1.4	1.3	21.8	4.1	11.5	6.9	2.6	1.8	6.4
Age										
Under 5 years	27.0	*—	*—	27.0	...	...	12.1	*—	*0.3	*3.8
5-17 years	28.6	*1.7	*1.3	26.8	...	...	7.5	3.9	*—	13.7
18-24 years	23.2	*2.6	*2.6	20.7	4.0	15.1	6.2	5.1	*2.7	5.8
25-44 years	22.5	1.6	1.4	20.8	5.4	12.2	6.2	2.6	3.1	6.0
45-64 years	21.3	*1.2	*1.2	19.7	4.5	8.9	5.4	*1.7	2.9	3.8
65 years and over	18.8	*1.0	*0.8	17.8	*—	11.0	7.2	*1.7	*—	*2.1
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages	25.9	1.5	1.2	24.3	4.9	12.4	7.5	2.9	2.6	7.7
Under 18 years	34.2	*1.7	*1.1	32.4	...	...	11.4	3.4	*—	12.8
18-44 years	25.7	*1.4	*1.4	24.0	5.8	15.2	6.7	3.4	4.2	7.6
45 years and over	18.4	*1.4	*1.2	17.0	3.7	8.4	5.1	*1.7	2.7	3.0
Female:										
All ages	21.0	1.4	1.3	19.5	3.3	10.6	6.2	2.3	1.1	5.2
Under 18 years	21.8	*0.7	*0.7	21.1	...	...	6.2	*2.2	*0.2	8.9
18-44 years	19.7	2.1	2.0	17.5	4.3	10.5	5.7	3.0	1.8	4.4
45 years and over	22.0	*1.0	*1.0	20.7	2.0	10.8	6.9	*1.7	*1.0	3.4
Race and age										
White:										
All ages	24.6	1.5	1.3	23.0	4.2	11.9	7.4	2.7	1.9	6.6
Under 18 years	30.5	*1.4	*1.1	29.1	...	...	10.2	3.2	*0.1	11.8
18-44 years	23.5	1.7	1.6	21.6	5.3	13.3	6.5	3.1	3.0	6.3
45 years and over	21.5	1.3	*1.2	19.9	2.9	10.1	6.3	1.9	2.0	3.1
Black:										
All ages	17.7	*1.4	*1.0	16.3	*3.1	9.3	4.2	*1.7	*1.8	5.2
Under 18 years	19.6	*0.6	*—	19.0	...	...	*3.7	*1.2	*—	*7.7
18-44 years	19.5	*2.8	*2.4	16.7	*3.7	10.9	*4.8	*3.2	*4.2	*3.8
45 years and over	11.8	*—	*—	11.8	*2.0	*6.5	*3.7	*—	*—	*3.9

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 51. Number of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?				Place of accident										
		Yes		No	At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other						
		Total	Traffic		Yes	No										
<b>Family income and age</b>																
<b>Under \$10,000:</b>																
All ages .....	25.9	*1.8	*1.1	24.1	*4.0	17.5	9.4	*2.4	*1.6	8.1						
Under 18 years .....	26.1	*0.3	*—	25.8	...	...	*8.7	*1.2	*1.0	*9.9						
18–44 years .....	31.8	*3.5	*2.0	28.3	*6.3	21.4	*9.7	*3.6	*3.4	11.6						
45 years and over .....	18.4	*0.9	*0.9	17.4	*1.1	*12.6	*9.6	*1.9	*—	*2.2						
<b>\$10,000–\$19,999:</b>																
All ages .....	23.3	*1.0	*1.0	22.0	3.6	11.1	7.5	2.6	*1.5	4.6						
Under 18 years .....	25.7	*0.8	*0.8	24.8	...	...	8.8	*3.4	*—	*5.6						
18–44 years .....	23.5	*0.7	*0.7	22.3	*4.8	12.8	8.5	*3.0	*2.7	*5.2						
45 years and over .....	21.0	*1.6	*1.6	19.4	*2.2	9.1	*5.2	*1.6	*1.3	*3.1						
<b>\$20,000–\$34,999:</b>																
All ages .....	25.1	*0.9	*0.7	24.1	5.1	12.1	7.1	2.3	2.8	6.6						
Under 18 years .....	28.9	*1.5	*1.0	27.1	...	...	11.2	*1.7	*—	9.9						
18–44 years .....	25.0	*0.7	*0.7	24.2	6.8	13.2	6.1	*3.4	4.9	6.2						
45 years and over .....	22.1	*0.8	*0.4	21.3	*2.8	10.5	*5.1	*1.3	*2.3	*4.2						
<b>\$35,000 or more:</b>																
All ages .....	23.0	1.7	1.6	21.1	3.6	10.5	6.2	2.9	1.6	7.2						
Under 18 years .....	30.6	*1.5	*1.3	29.1	...	...	8.7	3.9	*—	13.4						
18–44 years .....	20.5	2.2	2.2	18.1	3.9	11.4	4.6	3.1	2.2	5.6						
45 years and over .....	19.3	*1.1	*1.1	17.6	3.2	9.2	6.1	*1.5	*2.2	3.4						
<b>Geographic region</b>																
Northeast .....	22.2	1.9	*1.8	20.3	3.4	11.7	6.8	3.5	*1.1	5.3						
Midwest .....	28.6	*1.1	*0.9	27.4	6.4	11.2	7.4	2.0	2.8	8.8						
South .....	20.5	1.4	1.2	18.9	3.6	10.5	6.5	2.2	1.9	5.3						
West .....	23.5	*1.5	*1.4	21.9	2.8	13.2	7.0	3.1	*1.4	6.6						
<b>Place of residence</b>																
MSA <sup>4</sup> .....	23.6	1.3	1.2	22.1	4.0	11.3	6.7	2.8	1.8	6.3						
Central city .....	24.0	1.8	1.6	22.2	3.7	12.3	6.4	3.5	1.9	5.7						
Not central city .....	23.3	1.1	1.0	22.0	4.2	10.7	6.9	2.3	1.8	6.7						
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> .....	22.7	1.8	*1.4	20.7	4.4	12.1	7.6	2.0	1.9	6.9						

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknowns for each characteristic.

<sup>2</sup>For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over only.

<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: Injuries coded 800–999 in the 9th revision, *International Classification of Diseases*, (4) and impairments resulting from an accident are included. Injuries involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction are excluded. The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age can be computed by using parameter set IV of table II, the frequencies of table 52 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence can be computed by using parameter sets IV and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 52 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The tabulation of the number of episodes of persons injured has been revised from previous current estimates reports. Past years of data, 1982–1994, overestimated the number of injury episodes. Refer to the Source and Limitations of Data" section and appendix I for information about the revision.

**Table 52. Number of episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?				Place of accident				
		Yes		At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other	
		Total	Traffic	No	Yes					
Number of episodes of persons injured in thousands										
All persons <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	61,304	3,753	3,334	57,194	7,764	21,929	17,994	6,807	4,807	16,785
Age										
Under 5 years . . . . .	5,467	—	—	5,467	...	...	2,449	—	63	779
5-17 years . . . . .	14,411	851	631	13,518	...	...	3,792	1,959	—	6,908
18-24 years . . . . .	5,793	642	642	5,152	985	3,758	1,554	1,259	675	1,442
25-44 years . . . . .	18,704	1,300	1,176	17,259	4,454	10,102	5,126	2,202	2,576	5,010
45-64 years . . . . .	11,025	646	646	10,208	2,325	4,622	2,792	854	1,493	1,989
65 years and over . . . . .	5,904	313	239	5,591	—	3,447	2,280	533	—	657
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages . . . . .	33,092	1,901	1,556	31,005	4,513	11,315	9,614	3,660	3,288	9,795
Under 18 years . . . . .	12,357	607	386	11,709	...	...	4,107	1,216	—	4,618
18-44 years . . . . .	13,724	771	721	12,808	3,108	8,103	3,557	1,804	2,260	4,046
45 years and over . . . . .	7,010	523	449	6,487	1,405	3,211	1,950	640	1,029	1,131
Female:										
All ages . . . . .	28,212	1,852	1,778	26,189	3,251	10,615	8,381	3,147	1,519	6,990
Under 18 years . . . . .	7,520	245	245	7,276	...	...	2,134	744	63	3,069
18-44 years . . . . .	10,774	1,171	1,097	9,602	2,331	5,757	3,123	1,657	991	2,406
45 years and over . . . . .	9,918	436	436	9,311	920	4,857	3,123	746	465	1,515
Race and age										
White:										
All ages . . . . .	53,499	3,226	2,929	49,915	6,812	19,116	16,043	5,960	4,167	14,434
Under 18 years . . . . .	17,151	780	631	16,329	...	...	5,710	1,824	63	6,604
18-44 years . . . . .	20,824	1,487	1,413	19,192	4,705	11,835	5,763	2,750	2,676	5,619
45 years and over . . . . .	15,524	959	885	14,394	2,107	7,280	4,570	1,387	1,428	2,212
Black:										
All ages . . . . .	5,804	451	330	5,353	669	2,007	1,368	573	575	1,701
Under 18 years . . . . .	2,201	72	—	2,129	...	...	419	136	—	868
18-44 years . . . . .	2,688	380	330	2,308	517	1,503	664	437	575	530
45 years and over . . . . .	916	—	—	916	152	504	285	—	—	304

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 52. Number of episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?				Place of accident									
		Yes		At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other						
		Total	Traffic	No	Yes										
<b>Family income and age</b>															
<b>Under \$10,000:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	5,606	381	239	5,225	613	2,703	2,033	515	355	1,753					
Under 18 years . . . . .	1,619	19	—	1,600	...	...	541	75	63	611					
18–44 years . . . . .	2,714	297	173	2,417	540	1,829	829	310	292	989					
45 years and over . . . . .	1,273	65	65	1,207	73	873	664	130	—	153					
<b>\$10,000–\$19,999:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	8,812	396	396	8,348	985	3,030	2,834	991	567	1,754					
Under 18 years . . . . .	2,700	88	88	2,613	...	...	926	354	—	589					
18–44 years . . . . .	3,428	102	102	3,258	702	1,865	1,238	432	396	764					
45 years and over . . . . .	2,684	206	206	2,478	283	1,165	669	206	171	402					
<b>\$20,000–\$34,999:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	13,721	512	373	13,138	2,073	4,874	3,876	1,276	1,538	3,580					
Under 18 years . . . . .	4,121	215	149	3,865	...	...	1,596	249	—	1,408					
18–44 years . . . . .	5,862	156	156	5,677	1,593	3,100	1,426	804	1,142	1,459					
45 years and over . . . . .	3,738	142	68	3,597	481	1,773	855	223	396	714					
<b>\$35,000 or more:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	24,561	1,801	1,736	22,541	2,770	8,053	6,619	3,057	1,673	7,656					
Under 18 years . . . . .	9,214	459	394	8,755	...	...	2,620	1,177	—	4,043					
18–44 years . . . . .	9,338	1,006	1,006	8,284	1,774	5,187	2,085	1,418	986	2,565					
45 years and over . . . . .	6,009	336	336	5,502	996	2,866	1,915	463	686	1,048					
<b>Geographic region</b>															
Northeast . . . . .	11,411	968	903	10,443	1,289	4,489	3,494	1,800	579	2,705					
Midwest . . . . .	17,792	681	541	17,070	2,929	5,101	4,599	1,265	1,712	5,448					
South . . . . .	18,974	1,249	1,109	17,456	2,418	7,055	6,011	2,012	1,713	4,936					
West . . . . .	13,128	855	781	12,225	1,128	5,284	3,890	1,730	803	3,696					
<b>Place of residence</b>															
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	49,437	2,791	2,586	46,356	6,113	17,360	14,026	5,771	3,809	13,189					
Central city . . . . .	18,782	1,391	1,250	17,392	2,118	7,071	5,020	2,723	1,448	4,447					
Not central city . . . . .	30,655	1,401	1,336	28,965	3,995	10,289	9,005	3,049	2,362	8,742					
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	11,867	961	748	10,838	1,651	4,570	3,969	1,035	998	3,596					

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknowns for each characteristic.<sup>2</sup>For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over only.<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: Injuries coded 800–999 in the 9th Revision, *International Classification of Diseases*, (4) and impairments resulting from an accident are included. Injuries involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction are excluded. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set IV of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 8.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 2.1 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 909,000, a 30-percent RSE. The tabulation of the number of episodes of persons injured has been revised from previous current estimates reports. Past years of data, 1982–1994, overestimated the number of injury episodes. Refer to the "Source and Limitations of Data" section and appendix I for information about the revision.

**Table 53. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?			Place of accident					
		Yes			At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic	No	Yes	No				
Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year										
All persons <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	254.8	48.1	41.6	204.9	84.6	171.4	58.5	55.9	43.0	63.9
Age										
Under 5 years . . . . .	*24.4	*—	*—	*24.4	...	...	*15.8	*—	*—	*1.1
5-17 years . . . . .	91.1	*11.2	*7.8	80.0	...	...	21.3	15.6	*—	49.1
18-24 years . . . . .	171.0	58.2	55.2	109.1	33.7	96.7	*18.6	71.4	*25.4	45.4
25-44 years . . . . .	276.7	62.9	53.4	212.5	99.4	132.3	42.5	64.1	61.7	77.4
45-64 years . . . . .	374.9	70.8	62.6	298.7	115.6	177.0	71.0	84.8	85.9	78.9
65 years and over . . . . .	476.8	53.4	45.8	423.4	35.0	324.7	198.9	75.1	33.2	82.0
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages . . . . .	261.6	49.1	39.1	209.7	116.1	143.0	39.9	56.3	60.2	75.4
Under 18 years . . . . .	79.7	*7.9	*4.0	71.8	...	...	*19.5	*13.2	*—	40.6
18-44 years . . . . .	287.3	66.9	51.7	216.7	116.7	121.9	29.6	70.2	80.2	87.8
45 years and over . . . . .	398.3	63.3	54.6	330.9	115.3	172.5	73.8	77.7	89.3	90.9
Female:										
All ages . . . . .	248.4	47.1	44.0	200.4	55.8	197.4	76.1	55.5	26.6	52.9
Under 18 years . . . . .	63.9	*8.0	*7.2	55.9	...	...	*20.0	*9.0	*—	29.8
18-44 years . . . . .	218.3	56.9	55.9	161.3	52.7	126.2	44.1	61.5	27.1	52.8
45 years and over . . . . .	426.3	64.9	57.6	358.4	59.6	283.9	157.9	84.0	46.2	70.9
Race and age										
White:										
All ages . . . . .	254.0	43.8	38.0	208.3	79.3	167.5	60.3	52.9	41.2	63.5
Under 18 years . . . . .	79.3	*8.9	*6.8	70.4	...	...	22.8	*12.7	*—	39.3
18-44 years . . . . .	247.7	59.4	54.0	186.6	80.6	119.6	32.5	65.8	52.8	68.3
45 years and over . . . . .	397.5	51.7	42.7	341.9	77.6	226.1	123.4	68.3	58.9	76.5
Black:										
All ages . . . . .	248.8	61.8	51.4	187.0	118.8	176.3	38.0	65.6	55.1	66.5
Under 18 years . . . . .	*45.1	*5.5	*1.1	*39.6	...	...	*0.6	*6.9	*—	*25.8
18-44 years . . . . .	300.1	89.3	69.4	210.8	104.9	156.9	63.3	82.5	*51.5	82.4
45 years and over . . . . .	452.0	*94.1	*92.1	357.9	143.5	210.8	*47.2	120.4	141.1	97.0

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 53. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?				Place of accident								
		Yes		At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other					
		Total	Traffic	No	Yes									
<b>Family income and age</b>														
<b>Under \$10,000:</b>														
All ages . . . . .	376.2	77.4	70.8	298.8	110.1	301.0	114.3	91.0	68.3					
Under 18 years . . . . .	*49.8	*—	*—	*49.8	...	...	*39.6	*—	*—					
18–44 years . . . . .	356.1	115.0	99.1	241.1	98.0	197.9	*58.4	108.9	*62.8					
45 years and over . . . . .	693.1	*100.3	*99.3	592.8	125.1	428.0	250.1	150.3	136.1					
<b>\$10,000–\$19,999:</b>														
All ages . . . . .	377.4	89.4	82.0	288.1	131.1	264.9	83.0	103.6	66.4					
Under 18 years . . . . .	*60.5	*8.4	*8.4	*52.1	...	...	*17.0	*11.9	*—					
18–44 years . . . . .	422.8	139.4	128.8	283.4	169.1	220.6	52.6	158.0	112.9					
45 years and over . . . . .	586.6	99.0	89.3	487.6	87.8	315.5	172.0	117.1	68.0					
<b>\$20,000–\$34,999:</b>														
All ages . . . . .	244.1	40.0	37.2	203.8	84.4	149.6	53.8	49.6	47.9					
Under 18 years . . . . .	81.1	*16.9	*16.9	64.3	...	...	*24.6	*18.2	*—					
18–44 years . . . . .	223.0	*29.6	*28.4	192.8	72.7	108.5	48.2	35.2	50.0					
45 years and over . . . . .	410.9	74.1	66.5	336.8	100.7	206.6	86.2	95.9	85.3					
<b>\$35,000 or more:</b>														
All ages . . . . .	180.4	33.0	28.2	144.7	58.5	115.5	33.4	39.9	22.4					
Under 18 years . . . . .	75.3	*6.1	*2.2	69.2	...	...	*16.2	*8.9	*—					
18–44 years . . . . .	191.8	42.4	37.4	146.5	60.0	87.5	22.9	45.7	30.9					
45 years and over . . . . .	265.1	45.2	39.7	214.9	56.3	156.5	65.3	61.3	31.4					
<b>Geographic region</b>														
Northeast . . . . .	240.7	40.1	36.4	200.6	78.0	165.5	60.3	54.0	36.1					
Midwest . . . . .	216.7	27.9	20.2	186.0	100.1	112.1	43.8	27.4	42.7					
South . . . . .	260.3	53.0	47.5	205.6	69.4	187.5	64.7	61.9	42.6					
West . . . . .	301.5	69.7	60.4	228.9	98.9	217.6	63.0	79.5	50.2					
<b>Place of residence</b>														
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	250.5	48.1	42.0	200.8	79.7	173.4	58.4	57.2	41.4					
Central city . . . . .	252.9	59.1	51.2	192.9	72.8	195.2	69.0	65.0	41.6					
Not central city . . . . .	249.1	41.5	36.6	205.5	83.9	160.4	52.2	52.6	41.2					
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	272.2	47.9	39.7	221.4	104.4	163.1	58.7	50.6	49.2					

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknowns for each characteristic.

<sup>2</sup>For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over only.

<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 54 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 54 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The tabulation of the number of episodes of persons injured has been revised from previous current estimates reports. Past years of data, 1982–1994, overestimated the number of injury episodes. Refer to the "Source and Limitations of Data" section and appendix I for information about the revision.

**Table 54. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?				Place of accident					
		Yes		At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other		
		Total	Traffic	No	Yes						
Number of restricted-activity days in thousands											
All persons <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	667,442	125,866	108,866	536,728	161,825	327,766	153,172	146,416	112,500	167,244	
Age											
Under 5 years . . . . .	4,953	—	—	4,953	...	...	3,210	—	—	—	216
5-17 years . . . . .	45,928	5,630	3,939	40,298	...	...	10,739	7,881	—	—	24,747
18-24 years . . . . .	42,634	14,517	13,764	27,186	8,412	24,113	4,644	17,795	6,337	11,323	
25-44 years . . . . .	229,996	52,312	44,385	176,618	82,606	109,929	35,286	53,253	51,281	64,355	
45-64 years . . . . .	193,904	36,597	32,355	154,455	59,805	91,563	36,702	43,868	44,435	40,806	
65 years and over . . . . .	150,027	16,808	14,424	133,219	11,003	102,162	62,590	23,618	10,447	25,797	
Sex and age											
Male:											
All ages . . . . .	333,769	62,662	49,829	267,571	106,150	130,715	50,960	71,801	76,805	96,131	
Under 18 years . . . . .	28,833	2,868	1,459	25,965	...	...	7,041	4,790	—	—	14,690
18-44 years . . . . .	153,141	35,657	27,564	115,487	62,188	64,962	15,796	37,393	42,762	46,800	
45 years and over . . . . .	151,795	24,137	20,806	126,120	43,962	65,753	28,123	29,618	34,043	34,641	
Female:											
All ages . . . . .	333,674	63,203	59,037	269,156	55,674	197,051	102,212	74,614	35,695	71,113	
Under 18 years . . . . .	22,048	2,762	2,480	19,286	...	...	6,908	3,090	—	—	10,272
18-44 years . . . . .	119,490	31,173	30,585	88,317	28,829	69,080	24,135	33,655	14,856	28,879	
45 years and over . . . . .	192,136	29,269	25,973	161,553	26,845	127,971	71,169	37,869	20,839	31,963	
Race and age											
White:											
All ages . . . . .	551,792	95,090	82,644	452,390	127,622	269,659	130,937	114,922	89,488	138,011	
Under 18 years . . . . .	44,560	5,009	3,818	39,550	...	...	12,793	7,113	—	—	22,071
18-44 years . . . . .	219,616	52,688	47,907	165,469	71,486	106,044	28,856	58,378	46,851	60,587	
45 years and over . . . . .	287,616	37,393	30,918	247,371	56,136	163,614	89,288	49,430	42,637	55,353	
Black:											
All ages . . . . .	81,496	20,232	16,837	61,264	25,592	37,984	12,461	21,486	18,054	21,780	
Under 18 years . . . . .	5,055	621	120	4,434	...	...	69	768	—	—	2,891
18-44 years . . . . .	41,385	12,312	9,570	29,073	14,459	21,632	8,731	11,376	7,106	11,365	
45 years and over . . . . .	35,055	7,299	7,147	27,756	11,132	16,351	3,661	9,342	10,947	7,523	

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 54. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?				Place of accident									
		Yes		At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other						
		Total	Traffic	No	Yes										
<b>Family income and age</b>															
<b>Under \$10,000:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	81,450	16,756	15,332	64,694	17,020	46,521	24,746	19,698	14,777	14,517					
Under 18 years . . . . .	3,087	—	—	3,087	...	...	2,455	—	—	273					
18–44 years . . . . .	30,397	9,818	8,457	20,579	8,366	16,897	4,984	9,293	5,359	6,857					
45 years and over . . . . .	47,966	6,939	6,875	41,028	8,655	29,623	17,307	10,405	9,417	7,388					
<b>\$10,000–\$19,999:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	142,934	33,843	31,057	109,091	35,863	72,448	31,429	39,245	25,147	29,996					
Under 18 years . . . . .	6,362	879	879	5,483	...	...	1,791	1,253	—	2,725					
18–44 years . . . . .	61,641	20,320	18,777	41,321	24,652	32,152	7,663	23,033	16,456	10,854					
45 years and over . . . . .	74,931	12,644	11,401	62,287	11,211	40,296	21,975	14,958	8,692	16,416					
<b>\$20,000–\$34,999:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	133,351	21,863	20,305	111,342	34,101	60,397	29,411	27,070	26,150	30,746					
Under 18 years . . . . .	11,555	2,400	2,400	9,155	...	...	3,509	2,598	—	4,719					
18–44 years . . . . .	52,368	6,943	6,671	45,278	17,080	25,496	11,831	8,265	11,744	16,273					
45 years and over . . . . .	69,429	12,520	11,235	56,909	17,020	34,901	14,570	16,207	14,405	9,754					
<b>\$35,000 or more:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	192,924	35,316	30,136	154,719	44,935	88,758	35,721	42,647	23,926	63,313					
Under 18 years . . . . .	22,683	1,851	660	20,832	...	...	4,889	2,668	—	13,924					
18–44 years . . . . .	87,561	19,357	17,089	66,854	27,368	39,960	10,474	20,863	14,127	29,266					
45 years and over . . . . .	82,680	14,108	12,387	67,034	17,567	48,798	20,358	19,116	9,799	20,123					
<b>Geographic region</b>															
Northeast . . . . .	123,823	20,630	18,730	103,193	29,895	63,452	31,000	27,807	18,548	30,739					
Midwest . . . . .	134,866	17,377	12,584	115,744	45,645	51,091	27,260	17,069	26,579	43,274					
South . . . . .	240,465	48,977	43,855	190,002	46,771	126,295	59,757	57,161	39,371	51,870					
West . . . . .	168,288	38,882	33,697	127,789	39,513	86,927	35,155	44,379	28,001	41,362					
<b>Place of residence</b>															
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	525,211	100,837	88,136	421,057	122,273	265,975	122,520	119,984	86,771	129,644					
Central city . . . . .	197,866	46,232	40,027	150,899	41,744	111,964	53,943	50,832	32,578	40,483					
Not central city . . . . .	327,345	54,605	48,109	270,158	80,529	154,011	68,578	69,152	54,194	89,160					
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	142,231	25,029	20,730	115,671	39,551	61,791	30,652	26,432	25,728	37,601					

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknowns for each characteristic.<sup>2</sup>For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over only.<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 68.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 16.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 7.5 million, a 30-percent RSE. The tabulation of the number of episodes of persons injured has been revised from previous current estimates reports. Past years of data, 1982–1994, overestimated the number of injury episodes. Refer to the "Source and Limitations of Data" section and appendix I for information about the revision.

**Table 55. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?			Place of accident					
		Yes		No	At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic		Yes	No				
Number of bed days per 100 persons per year										
All persons <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	76.8	15.0	13.5	61.1	22.6	56.2	19.4	19.3	11.0	15.9
Age										
Under 5 years . . . . .	*7.8	*—	*—	*7.8	...	...	*1.5	*—	*—	*0.9
5-17 years . . . . .	19.1	*3.8	*3.7	15.3	...	...	*3.1	*5.3	*—	*8.4
18-24 years . . . . .	62.3	*18.6	*18.6	42.0	*16.7	30.8	*9.8	*22.6	*14.9	*13.9
25-44 years . . . . .	77.8	16.3	14.3	61.3	23.1	38.1	12.4	17.9	13.0	21.1
45-64 years . . . . .	111.6	25.2	21.6	84.0	29.0	62.7	26.2	30.7	22.3	21.2
65 years and over . . . . .	165.2	*19.1	*18.4	146.1	*15.6	113.6	71.9	36.5	*8.6	*16.6
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages . . . . .	74.0	13.1	11.2	59.5	30.3	41.9	11.4	17.4	15.9	18.2
Under 18 years . . . . .	*17.0	*2.0	*1.8	*15.0	...	...	*4.4	*3.1	*—	*6.2
18-44 years . . . . .	72.6	14.9	*12.1	56.7	28.9	28.1	*5.6	17.9	20.8	20.1
45 years and over . . . . .	130.0	21.0	*18.7	105.8	32.4	61.3	26.1	30.1	24.0	26.9
Female:										
All ages . . . . .	79.4	16.8	15.7	62.6	15.6	69.3	27.0	21.1	6.3	13.7
Under 18 years . . . . .	*14.6	*3.4	*3.4	*11.2	...	...	*0.9	*4.4	*—	*6.3
18-44 years . . . . .	75.7	18.8	18.4	56.9	14.6	44.4	17.8	20.0	*6.2	18.8
45 years and over . . . . .	133.4	24.5	21.8	108.9	16.7	99.5	58.2	35.2	*11.3	*13.1
Race and age										
White:										
All ages . . . . .	74.3	12.9	11.5	60.5	19.2	54.3	20.1	17.5	10.1	14.5
Under 18 years . . . . .	15.3	*3.2	*3.1	*12.1	...	...	*1.4	*4.5	*—	*6.9
18-44 years . . . . .	72.6	17.0	16.1	54.9	19.0	35.0	10.4	19.2	12.8	18.4
45 years and over . . . . .	122.1	15.4	12.5	105.0	19.4	77.9	46.5	25.5	14.6	15.6
Black:										
All ages . . . . .	81.1	*14.9	*14.9	66.2	36.8	58.2	*14.8	*20.6	*15.0	*21.6
Under 18 years . . . . .	*13.5	*1.1	*1.1	*12.4	...	...	*0.3	*1.1	*—	*4.7
18-44 years . . . . .	84.0	*12.9	*12.9	71.1	*33.4	*43.5	*25.2	*19.1	*11.5	*21.7
45 years and over . . . . .	173.8	*38.6	*38.6	135.2	*42.8	*84.2	*17.1	*51.4	*42.7	*45.8

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 55. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?				Place of accident									
		Yes		At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other						
		Total	Traffic	No	Yes										
<b>Family income and age</b>															
<b>Under \$10,000:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	138.9	*27.7	*23.3	111.2	54.7	111.1	36.2	*34.6	*25.2	35.7					
Under 18 years . . . . .	*13.9	*—	*—	*13.9	...	...	*6.2	*—	*—	*3.2					
18–44 years . . . . .	136.1	*44.2	*32.9	92.0	*43.6	*68.7	*23.8	*36.4	*27.0	*37.7					
45 years and over . . . . .	254.3	*32.1	*32.1	222.1	*68.5	163.3	*78.3	*63.2	*45.6	*62.4					
<b>\$10,000–\$19,999:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	136.2	37.1	32.3	99.1	44.2	109.4	26.8	44.1	27.2	25.1					
Under 18 years . . . . .	*16.6	*4.0	*4.0	*12.5	...	...	*1.5	*7.3	*—	*3.8					
18–44 years . . . . .	152.2	*45.8	*42.0	106.4	52.5	89.9	*19.3	59.5	*39.0	*29.7					
45 years and over . . . . .	216.4	*54.2	*44.5	162.2	*34.7	131.7	*56.3	*56.8	*36.1	*37.4					
<b>\$20,000–\$34,999:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	77.9	14.6	14.2	63.3	19.1	57.7	24.4	20.2	*11.1	*8.2					
Under 18 years . . . . .	*16.1	*9.6	*9.6	*6.5	...	...	*0.9	*9.6	*—	*2.9					
18–44 years . . . . .	55.5	*3.6	*3.6	51.9	*12.8	*25.0	*17.0	*5.2	*8.9	*10.6					
45 years and over . . . . .	161.1	*34.1	*32.8	127.0	*27.8	103.3	54.5	49.9	*23.5	*9.4					
<b>\$35,000 or more:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	40.9	*6.5	*5.9	32.7	10.6	23.2	*6.1	8.7	*2.8	13.7					
Under 18 years . . . . .	*11.2	*0.4	*0.2	*10.8	...	...	*0.4	*0.5	*—	*8.7					
18–44 years . . . . .	52.7	*9.2	*9.2	42.2	*10.8	22.2	*7.1	*10.1	*4.9	18.3					
45 years and over . . . . .	52.2	*8.5	*6.4	39.8	*10.4	24.7	*10.0	*14.4	*2.6	*11.6					
<b>Geographic region</b>															
Northeast . . . . .	71.8	*12.5	*12.3	59.3	20.3	47.6	15.9	18.2	*4.2	19.4					
Midwest . . . . .	61.4	*7.2	*3.9	53.5	22.8	40.4	21.5	*5.3	*11.3	14.3					
South . . . . .	82.1	14.9	14.8	66.0	22.5	63.7	22.0	21.2	14.2	13.8					
West . . . . .	89.6	25.9	23.1	63.3	24.9	70.0	16.0	32.6	*11.6	17.8					
<b>Place of residence</b>															
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	74.5	13.1	12.2	61.3	22.7	54.6	20.1	18.3	10.5	15.5					
Central city . . . . .	88.3	18.0	18.0	70.1	24.0	73.2	26.5	23.9	13.8	13.8					
Not central city . . . . .	66.3	10.2	8.8	56.0	21.9	43.5	16.3	15.0	8.5	16.5					
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	85.8	22.3	18.6	60.6	22.5	62.8	16.7	23.0	*13.0	17.4					

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknowns for each characteristic.

<sup>2</sup>For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over only.

<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age for columns 1–4 and 7–10 can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 58 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 5 and 6 can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 56 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 56 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The tabulation of the number of episodes of persons injured has been revised from previous current estimates reports. Past years of data, 1982–1994, overestimated the number of injury episodes. Refer to "Source and Limitations of Data" section and appendix I for information about the revision.

**Table 56. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?				Place of accident					
		Yes		At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other		
		Total	Traffic	No	Yes						
Number of bed days in thousands											
All persons <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	201,027	39,177	35,337	160,076	43,264	107,509	50,815	50,480	28,733	41,578	
Age											
Under 5 years . . . . .	1,590	—	—	1,590	...	...	304	—	—	—	174
5-17 years . . . . .	9,611	1,919	1,854	7,692	...	...	1,587	2,651	—	—	4,240
18-24 years . . . . .	15,526	4,633	4,633	10,462	4,164	7,678	2,433	5,630	3,726	3,461	
25-44 years . . . . .	64,637	13,559	11,911	50,936	19,212	31,629	10,309	14,855	10,767	17,529	
45-64 years . . . . .	57,693	18,056	11,150	43,437	14,980	32,448	13,574	15,863	11,541	10,944	
65 years and over . . . . .	51,970	6,010	5,788	45,960	4,909	35,755	22,609	11,481	2,699	5,230	
Sex and age											
Male:											
All ages . . . . .	94,404	16,658	14,245	75,972	27,741	38,347	14,537	22,161	20,244	23,201	
Under 18 years . . . . .	6,158	733	668	5,425	...	...	1,578	1,122	—	—	2,257
18-44 years . . . . .	38,714	7,917	6,454	30,223	15,388	14,989	3,001	9,559	11,096	10,689	
45 years and over . . . . .	49,532	8,008	7,123	40,324	12,353	23,358	9,958	11,480	9,148	10,255	
Female:											
All ages . . . . .	106,623	22,518	21,092	84,104	15,523	69,162	36,278	28,319	8,489	18,377	
Under 18 years . . . . .	5,043	1,185	1,185	3,857	...	...	312	1,529	—	—	2,158
18-44 years . . . . .	41,450	10,275	10,091	31,175	7,988	24,317	9,742	10,925	3,397	10,301	
45 years and over . . . . .	60,131	11,058	9,815	49,072	7,536	44,845	26,225	15,864	5,092	5,918	
Race and age											
White:											
All ages . . . . .	161,279	28,040	25,008	131,465	30,879	87,434	43,579	37,980	21,928	31,473	
Under 18 years . . . . .	8,600	1,799	1,734	6,801	...	...	770	2,531	—	—	3,882
18-44 years . . . . .	64,355	15,089	14,250	48,692	16,879	31,052	9,194	17,016	11,390	16,278	
45 years and over . . . . .	88,324	11,152	9,024	75,972	14,001	56,382	33,616	18,433	10,538	11,313	
Black:											
All ages . . . . .	26,579	4,893	4,893	21,686	7,924	12,533	4,838	6,742	4,897	7,079	
Under 18 years . . . . .	1,513	120	120	1,393	...	...	33	120	—	—	532
18-44 years . . . . .	11,587	1,782	1,782	9,805	4,606	6,002	3,477	2,634	1,583	2,996	
45 years and over . . . . .	13,479	2,991	2,991	10,488	3,318	6,531	1,328	3,988	3,314	3,551	

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 56. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?				Place of accident									
		Yes		At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other						
		Total	Traffic	No	Yes										
<b>Family income and age</b>															
<b>Under \$10,000:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	30,077	5,993	5,037	24,084	8,460	17,165	7,838	7,481	5,465	7,734					
Under 18 years . . . . .	861	—	—	861	...	...	387	—	—	198					
18–44 years . . . . .	11,618	3,769	2,812	7,849	3,723	5,860	2,031	3,105	2,307	3,218					
45 years and over . . . . .	17,598	2,224	2,224	15,373	4,738	11,305	5,420	4,376	3,158	4,318					
<b>\$10,000–\$19,999:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	51,582	14,033	12,229	37,549	12,093	29,930	10,157	16,702	10,294	9,512					
Under 18 years . . . . .	1,742	423	423	1,318	...	...	153	767	—	404					
18–44 years . . . . .	22,194	6,682	6,120	15,512	7,659	13,102	2,813	8,679	5,686	4,333					
45 years and over . . . . .	27,647	6,928	5,685	20,718	4,434	16,829	7,191	7,256	4,608	4,774					
<b>\$20,000–\$34,999:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	42,544	7,976	7,754	34,568	7,717	23,317	13,331	11,014	6,051	4,483					
Under 18 years . . . . .	2,289	1,368	1,368	921	...	...	133	1,368	—	412					
18–44 years . . . . .	13,044	849	849	12,195	3,014	5,870	3,989	1,218	2,081	2,480					
45 years and over . . . . .	27,211	5,759	5,537	21,452	4,703	17,447	9,208	8,428	3,970	1,591					
<b>\$35,000 or more:</b>															
All ages . . . . .	43,716	6,986	6,258	34,956	8,180	17,844	6,491	9,257	3,029	14,615					
Under 18 years . . . . .	3,383	127	62	3,255	...	...	129	143	—	2,623					
18–44 years . . . . .	24,066	4,215	4,215	19,277	4,942	10,126	3,232	4,607	2,224	8,372					
45 years and over . . . . .	16,268	2,644	1,981	12,424	3,238	7,718	3,131	4,506	804	3,621					
<b>Geographic region</b>															
Northeast . . . . .	36,921	6,412	6,347	30,509	7,763	18,227	8,161	9,386	2,160	9,992					
Midwest . . . . .	38,232	4,503	2,449	33,297	10,406	18,410	13,404	3,270	7,002	8,911					
South . . . . .	75,839	13,783	13,668	60,956	15,153	42,918	20,302	19,619	13,121	12,733					
West . . . . .	50,035	14,479	12,873	35,314	9,943	27,954	8,949	18,205	6,450	9,942					
<b>Place of residence</b>															
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	156,191	27,521	25,602	128,428	34,760	83,715	42,089	38,472	21,963	32,503					
Central city . . . . .	69,038	14,071	14,071	54,868	13,766	41,968	20,729	18,734	10,785	10,764					
Not central city . . . . .	87,153	13,450	11,530	73,560	20,994	41,747	21,360	19,738	11,178	21,739					
Not MSA <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	44,836	11,656	9,735	31,648	8,504	23,795	8,726	12,008	6,770	9,075					

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknowns for each characteristic.<sup>2</sup>For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over only.<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 68.3 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 16.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 7.5 million, a 30-percent RSE. The tabulation of the number of episodes of persons injured has been revised from previous current estimates reports. Past years of data, 1982–1994, overestimated the number of injury episodes. Refer to "Source and Limitations of Data" section and appendix I for information about the revision.

**Table 57. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by age: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of chronic condition	All ages	Under 45 years				65 years and over		
		Total	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions								
Arthritis . . . . .	124.7	29.2	*2.1	46.9	232.9	489.5	447.9	548.5
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	9.5	2.4	*—	3.9	22.9	27.8	30.5	24.0
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	22.6	14.1	*0.5	23.0	46.4	32.1	30.2	34.8
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	10.5	5.5	*0.5	8.7	25.6	14.2	12.7	16.5
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	6.8	2.8	*2.5	3.0	11.1	22.9	21.2	25.5
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	12.5	5.9	*1.1	9.1	23.9	30.8	28.3	34.2
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	20.5	10.4	*0.6	16.8	38.9	47.8	54.0	39.1
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	4.9	4.5	*0.9	6.8	7.2	*3.8	*2.3	*5.8
Trouble with acne . . . . .	20.4	28.0	26.4	29.0	6.2	*0.5	*0.9	*—
Psoriasis . . . . .	9.5	6.5	*2.9	8.8	16.7	14.9	16.0	*13.5
Dermatitis . . . . .	35.6	36.9	35.2	38.0	35.8	28.4	29.5	26.8
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	24.6	18.9	13.9	22.2	30.2	47.5	44.1	52.4
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	20.5	15.3	8.0	20.1	28.9	36.4	31.4	43.5
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	16.6	8.3	*1.3	12.9	28.7	43.8	33.2	58.8
Impairments								
Visual impairment . . . . .	32.5	20.3	7.0	28.9	48.3	76.0	54.5	106.4
Color blindness . . . . .	11.3	9.2	3.0	13.2	18.3	11.9	*7.7	17.9
Cataracts . . . . .	23.9	1.5	*0.2	2.3	19.3	158.7	105.4	234.5
Glaucoma . . . . .	9.5	*1.1	*—	*1.8	12.3	52.3	41.0	68.5
Hearing impairment . . . . .	85.8	33.8	14.9	46.2	144.7	283.9	236.5	351.2
Tinnitus . . . . .	26.0	10.3	*1.3	16.1	54.8	67.9	72.6	61.3
Speech impairment . . . . .	10.5	11.4	18.1	7.0	9.1	7.8	*8.0	*7.5
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	4.6	2.8	*0.3	4.4	8.8	7.6	*11.1	*2.8
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	5.8	3.4	*2.5	3.9	7.2	17.0	18.4	*14.9
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	121.4	95.7	29.8	138.8	175.6	178.1	167.6	192.9
Back . . . . .	70.5	55.6	10.4	85.1	106.4	96.0	84.9	111.9
Upper extremities . . . . .	17.4	11.8	*2.2	18.1	28.4	31.4	35.0	26.2
Lower extremities . . . . .	51.2	40.1	17.9	54.6	74.2	76.7	67.8	89.3
Selected digestive conditions								
Ulcer . . . . .	16.4	11.2	*1.2	17.8	28.7	25.6	30.4	19.0
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	17.8	7.1	*2.0	10.4	32.4	54.8	54.5	55.2
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	14.0	8.0	*2.0	12.0	22.5	33.8	29.4	39.8
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	27.5	20.7	3.3	32.2	41.2	43.2	42.5	44.2
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	9.2	6.1	*2.0	8.7	16.3	15.4	15.1	*15.8
Spastic colon . . . . .	9.3	6.8	*1.5	10.3	15.3	13.6	14.9	*11.8
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	8.1	1.3	*—	2.1	11.5	41.2	43.7	37.6
Frequent constipation . . . . .	13.9	8.6	4.5	11.3	17.1	38.6	22.5	61.4

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 57. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	All ages	Under 45 years			65 years and over			
		Total	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems</b>								
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	17.3	8.3	*1.2	12.9	30.1	47.2	47.8	46.3
Diabetes . . . . .	33.2	7.9	*2.6	11.4	63.8	126.4	133.0	117.1
Anemias . . . . .	15.9	14.3	7.2	19.0	18.8	20.4	12.2	32.1
Epilepsy . . . . .	5.5	5.1	4.0	5.8	6.4	*6.5	*8.1	*4.1
Migraine headache . . . . .	45.4	46.2	12.7	68.1	58.0	20.2	26.3	*11.5
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	1.4	*0.5	*—	*0.9	*1.6	*6.3	*6.6	*5.8
Kidney trouble . . . . .	11.5	8.7	*2.7	12.7	15.4	21.2	24.6	*16.2
Bladder disorders . . . . .	15.8	8.9	*2.8	12.9	19.8	48.3	37.5	63.7
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	9.9	*1.0	*—	*1.6	16.8	49.3	55.7	40.1
Disease of female genital organs . . . . .	20.5	19.8	*2.3	31.2	28.2	11.6	14.4	*7.5
<b>Selected circulatory conditions</b>								
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	8.3	4.6	*1.0	7.0	15.9	16.5	17.1	*15.5
Heart disease . . . . .	80.6	29.0	18.6	35.8	120.8	307.7	268.1	363.9
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	29.6	3.1	*0.4	4.9	55.0	138.6	122.0	162.2
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	34.1	20.2	13.7	24.5	44.3	95.8	92.2	100.8
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	8.8	3.2	*0.8	4.8	12.9	33.3	34.8	31.1
Heart murmurs . . . . .	17.6	14.6	11.5	16.7	20.3	30.2	31.1	28.8
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	7.7	2.4	*1.4	3.0	11.1	32.4	26.3	41.0
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	16.9	5.7	4.6	6.3	21.5	73.3	53.8	100.9
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	114.4	32.2	*0.6	52.8	222.7	403.4	391.9	419.7
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	12.7	1.7	*0.8	2.3	14.9	71.3	51.9	98.8
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	7.0	*0.4	*—	*0.6	9.3	41.1	28.8	58.7
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	28.2	13.7	*—	22.7	46.2	81.3	77.2	87.0
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	34.7	22.6	*0.9	36.7	63.6	55.7	54.2	57.9
<b>Selected respiratory conditions</b>								
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	55.5	51.5	53.6	50.2	63.9	64.1	66.0	61.4
Asthma . . . . .	56.8	60.8	74.9	51.6	53.3	39.8	45.8	31.3
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	98.2	97.8	66.2	118.4	115.3	72.9	80.9	61.4
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	141.3	128.2	75.6	162.6	179.0	153.4	156.7	148.8
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	6.5	5.3	*0.9	8.2	10.2	7.2	*8.5	*5.5
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	10.3	13.4	18.5	10.1	4.8	*1.8	*3.1	*—
Emphysema . . . . .	7.1	*0.7	*—	*1.2	13.0	34.1	35.9	31.5

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II, the frequencies of table 62 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 58. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by sex and age: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Male						Female			
				65 years and over					65 years and over	
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over	Under 45 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions</b>										
Arthritis . . . . .	22.4	176.7	404.7	385.5	437.0	36.0	285.4	550.2	498.2	616.1
Gout, Including gouty arthritis . . . . .	3.8	35.7	42.5	48.4	*32.6	*0.9	10.8	17.3	*16.1	*18.8
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	16.7	51.1	35.5	27.9	48.1	11.5	42.0	29.6	32.0	26.7
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	4.3	21.4	*10.3	*10.7	*9.6	6.7	29.6	17.1	*14.3	*20.6
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	3.0	*4.7	*7.7	*4.9	*12.4	2.6	17.0	33.9	34.4	33.2
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	2.5	10.2	*14.0	*18.6	*6.3	9.4	36.6	42.8	36.2	51.3
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	7.9	29.9	48.1	57.6	*32.2	12.9	47.3	47.6	51.0	43.2
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	5.0	*8.4	*3.4	*2.7	*4.5	3.9	*6.1	*4.0	*2.1	*6.4
Trouble with acne . . . . .	25.3	*4.1	*—	*—	*—	30.6	8.3	*0.9	*1.6	*—
Psoriasis . . . . .	5.4	19.9	19.6	*17.4	*23.6	7.6	13.7	*11.5	*14.9	*7.3
Dermatitis . . . . .	33.3	25.1	26.6	*23.6	*31.8	40.5	45.8	29.7	34.2	*23.8
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	16.0	26.8	42.5	38.0	50.1	21.9	33.4	51.1	49.1	53.6
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	15.6	20.4	29.5	*20.8	44.0	15.0	36.9	41.4	39.9	43.2
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	5.7	15.5	25.9	*21.4	*33.4	11.0	41.0	56.6	42.8	74.1
<b>Impairments</b>										
Visual impairment . . . . .	27.7	60.3	93.7	68.7	135.6	12.8	37.1	63.2	43.1	88.7
Color blindness . . . . .	16.7	32.9	22.5	*15.8	*34.0	*1.7	*4.6	*4.3	*1.3	*8.2
Cataracts . . . . .	*1.8	16.8	125.1	72.1	214.0	*1.1	21.6	182.8	132.1	247.0
Glaucoma . . . . .	*0.9	*8.4	54.3	37.8	82.1	*1.3	15.9	50.9	43.5	60.4
Hearing impairment . . . . .	41.4	203.6	366.8	332.8	423.5	26.3	89.7	224.5	159.0	307.3
Tinnitus . . . . .	13.2	66.3	84.7	94.2	68.8	7.3	44.1	55.9	55.3	56.7
Speech impairment . . . . .	16.2	13.9	*12.1	*15.3	*6.5	6.5	*4.6	*4.7	*2.1	*8.0
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	5.2	13.1	*13.0	*18.7	*3.7	*0.4	*4.7	*3.7	*4.9	*2.2
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	4.6	10.1	23.4	*24.4	*22.0	*2.2	*4.5	12.3	*13.6	*10.6
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	90.0	186.6	165.9	167.1	163.9	101.3	165.2	186.8	168.0	210.5
Back . . . . .	42.4	110.3	77.8	69.9	91.0	68.8	102.6	109.1	96.9	124.5
Upper extremities . . . . .	12.3	35.8	35.2	41.9	*23.8	11.2	21.4	28.6	29.4	27.7
Lower extremities . . . . .	45.4	81.7	77.9	73.2	86.1	34.8	67.3	75.7	63.5	91.2
<b>Selected digestive conditions</b>										
Ulcer . . . . .	10.4	29.9	19.2	*19.9	*17.9	12.0	27.7	30.3	38.7	*19.6
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	9.2	29.1	62.0	67.0	53.6	5.0	35.4	49.7	44.6	56.1
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	5.5	17.6	31.7	30.9	*33.2	10.6	27.1	35.2	28.2	44.0
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	24.9	33.5	53.4	55.9	49.1	16.6	48.3	36.0	31.9	41.1
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	5.8	14.9	*6.1	*5.7	*6.7	6.3	17.5	22.0	22.6	*21.3
Spastic colon . . . . .	2.5	*7.2	*5.7	*6.4	*4.7	11.1	22.8	19.3	21.8	*16.1
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	*1.4	*5.2	20.8	26.7	*10.8	*1.2	17.4	55.8	57.3	53.9
Frequent constipation . . . . .	2.7	*7.2	21.9	*9.4	*43.0	14.5	26.4	50.5	33.0	72.6

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 58. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by sex and age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Male				Female					
			65 years and over				65 years and over			
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over	Under 45 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems</b>										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	*2.3	10.7	19.0	*19.4	*18.3	14.2	48.3	67.3	70.6	63.3
Diabetes . . . . .	6.2	62.1	123.6	131.4	110.6	9.7	65.4	128.4	134.3	121.1
Anemias . . . . .	3.7	*5.1	*15.5	*15.2	*16.1	25.0	31.6	23.9	*9.9	41.8
Epilepsy . . . . .	6.3	8.7	*11.0	*13.4	*7.1	3.9	*4.2	*3.2	*3.9	*2.2
Migraine headache . . . . .	21.8	31.7	*14.7	*15.2	*13.8	70.7	82.6	24.1	35.2	*10.1
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	*0.1	*0.6	*3.6	*4.0	*2.9	*0.9	*2.6	*8.2	*8.7	*7.7
Kidney trouble . . . . .	5.7	18.3	23.2	*25.5	*19.3	11.7	12.7	19.7	23.9	*14.3
Bladder disorders . . . . .	*1.9	*6.1	28.5	*22.5	*38.7	16.0	32.5	62.5	49.5	78.8
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	*1.9	34.9	118.0	125.0	106.1	...	...	...	...	...
Disease of female genital organs . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	39.7	54.5	19.9	25.9	*12.1
<b>Selected circulatory conditions</b>										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	2.4	9.2	*13.5	*12.4	*15.3	6.9	22.1	18.6	20.8	*15.7
Heart disease . . . . .	24.0	143.1	362.4	316.3	439.4	34.0	100.0	268.5	229.3	318.0
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	3.9	79.5	182.8	162.4	217.1	*2.4	32.0	106.9	89.5	128.9
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	15.4	34.3	95.1	87.6	107.7	25.1	53.7	96.3	96.0	96.6
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	2.6	9.3	30.9	34.0	*25.9	3.9	16.2	34.9	35.5	34.2
Heart murmurs . . . . .	9.9	14.0	26.3	26.1	*26.7	19.3	26.2	32.9	35.2	30.1
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	2.8	11.0	38.0	27.6	55.4	*1.9	11.2	28.4	25.3	32.2
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	4.7	29.3	84.4	66.4	114.6	6.6	14.2	65.3	43.9	92.5
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	34.0	233.2	349.3	352.0	344.5	30.3	212.9	442.1	423.8	465.3
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	*1.2	16.3	79.5	59.4	113.0	*2.1	13.6	65.4	45.8	90.2
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	*0.5	12.8	44.7	31.5	67.0	*0.3	*6.1	38.6	26.6	53.7
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	4.1	17.1	44.7	46.9	*41.1	23.3	73.4	107.5	101.6	115.0
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	20.9	63.8	52.4	49.0	58.2	24.2	63.4	58.1	58.4	57.7
<b>Selected respiratory conditions</b>										
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	44.2	37.4	53.4	58.1	45.6	58.9	88.7	71.8	72.4	70.9
Asthma . . . . .	60.7	31.4	36.2	47.8	*16.9	61.0	73.6	42.3	44.3	40.0
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	96.0	96.4	70.7	76.1	61.7	99.5	133.0	74.4	84.8	61.2
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	114.9	139.6	134.5	129.2	143.4	141.6	215.8	167.0	178.8	152.1
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	6.0	9.5	*10.6	*10.2	*11.2	4.6	10.9	*4.9	*7.0	*2.1
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	11.4	*4.1	*3.0	*4.9	*	15.5	*5.4	*0.9	*1.7	*
Emphysema . . . . .	*0.6	10.7	54.6	58.6	47.9	*0.8	15.1	19.4	*17.7	*21.6

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II, the frequencies of table 63 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 59. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by race and age: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	White						Black			
			65 years and over					65 years and over		
	Under 45 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over	Under 45 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions</b>										
Arthritis . . . . .	29.2	234.2	487.2	443.0	548.0	32.0	250.2	573.2	538.6	641.4
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	2.3	20.2	21.5	21.2	21.8	*3.2	*38.2	*82.7	*99.8	*47.9
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	16.0	49.5	34.5	34.3	35.0	*5.6	*30.7	*8.7	*—	*25.7
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	6.4	28.5	14.8	*12.4	18.1	*2.2	*8.4	*13.0	*19.6	*—
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	3.2	11.4	25.1	23.1	27.9	*0.6	*10.2	*6.3	*9.5	*—
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	6.2	23.6	31.4	26.9	37.6	*4.0	*22.4	*20.1	*30.3	*—
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	11.7	39.6	49.9	55.0	43.0	*5.9	43.9	*33.1	*49.9	*—
Sabaceous skin cyst . . . . .	5.3	7.1	*3.4	*1.3	*6.3	*1.4	*10.7	*—	*—	*—
Trouble with acne . . . . .	29.4	6.8	*—	*—	*—	21.2	*4.6	*6.3	*9.5	*—
Psoriasis . . . . .	7.5	17.6	16.7	18.1	*14.8	*1.1	*7.5	*—	*—	*—
Dermatitis . . . . .	39.3	37.0	29.9	30.3	29.5	28.7	*29.9	*20.5	*30.9	*—
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	19.3	33.9	51.8	47.7	57.5	18.5	*7.7	*15.4	*23.2	*—
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	17.9	29.4	37.6	32.4	44.9	*2.4	*31.4	*28.3	*22.6	*39.7
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	7.8	26.4	41.7	27.2	61.7	11.0	56.9	*67.7	*81.9	*39.7
<b>Impairments</b>										
Visual impairment . . . . .	21.8	45.6	71.7	47.9	104.4	11.9	67.9	105.9	*101.5	*115.7
Color blindness . . . . .	10.3	17.2	12.8	*8.8	18.2	*2.4	*19.7	*6.7	*—	*19.9
Cataracts . . . . .	*1.3	18.7	161.7	106.3	237.5	*1.9	*22.6	117.7	*96.2	*160.0
Glaucoma . . . . .	*1.0	9.8	47.4	35.2	64.1	*2.3	*26.5	117.7	*108.7	*135.5
Hearing impairment . . . . .	36.5	155.1	292.5	242.1	361.6	22.7	71.9	194.9	166.3	251.2
Tinnitus . . . . .	10.8	58.3	68.8	75.2	59.9	8.6	*35.5	*39.0	*29.1	*58.4
Speech impairment . . . . .	11.1	7.2	7.7	*7.3	*8.2	14.2	*15.7	*7.9	*11.9	*—
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	2.8	9.9	7.5	*11.7	*1.9	*2.5	*2.5	*5.1	*—	*15.2
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	2.6	7.3	15.5	17.2	*13.0	*5.0	*—	*39.0	*35.0	*46.7
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	100.4	179.9	181.3	169.8	197.1	82.1	156.4	128.7	145.5	*95.8
Back . . . . .	59.4	110.4	101.2	88.4	118.8	40.0	75.7	*53.5	*61.8	*37.4
Upper extremities . . . . .	12.4	29.5	30.1	35.4	22.8	10.0	*19.0	*27.6	*24.3	*33.9
Lower extremities . . . . .	41.3	74.8	78.4	68.8	91.7	41.4	74.8	*47.6	*59.4	*24.5
<b>Selected digestive conditions</b>										
Ulcer . . . . .	11.8	26.8	24.7	28.4	19.6	9.5	49.1	*28.7	*34.4	*16.4
Hemia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	7.6	31.8	57.1	55.3	59.6	*5.8	*37.4	*47.2	*64.1	*14.0
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	7.8	21.9	36.2	31.9	42.3	9.7	*33.0	*16.9	*14.8	*21.0
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	21.9	42.0	44.6	45.8	43.0	12.6	42.9	*29.1	*24.9	*37.4
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	6.7	16.4	16.7	16.2	*17.3	*1.9	*19.0	*—	*—	*—
Spastic colon . . . . .	7.9	17.3	15.3	16.9	*12.9	*1.8	*1.9	*—	*—	*—
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	*1.5	12.6	46.1	49.6	41.3	*0.7	*7.3	*—	*—	*—
Frequent constipation . . . . .	8.4	15.1	41.1	22.9	65.9	10.9	*28.6	*23.6	*24.9	*21.0

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 59. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by race and age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	White					Black				
	65 years and over					65 years and over				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over	Under 45 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems</b>										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid .....	9.4	29.6	49.0	49.8	48.0	*3.0	*29.9	*16.1	*24.3	*—
Diabetes .....	7.1	55.8	118.6	121.7	114.2	8.8	121.4	218.9	239.9	*177.6
Anemias .....	12.4	14.4	20.4	*10.9	33.4	25.8	58.3	*19.3	*29.1	*—
Epilepsy .....	4.8	6.0	*6.2	*8.4	*3.4	*8.4	*12.7	*11.0	*8.3	*16.4
Migraine headache .....	48.2	59.7	20.8	27.5	*11.6	42.8	56.6	*20.1	*22.0	*16.4
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified .....	*0.6	*1.8	*5.8	*6.8	*4.4	*—	*1.0	*14.2	*7.1	*28.0
Kidney trouble .....	9.5	15.8	21.5	24.9	*16.9	*6.9	*15.5	*23.6	*29.7	*12.9
Bladder disorders .....	9.7	20.2	52.0	41.3	66.8	*6.3	*24.7	*22.8	*12.5	*43.2
Diseases of prostate .....	*1.0	16.2	51.2	60.3	38.7	*0.6	*23.0	*36.6	*29.1	*51.4
Disease of female genital organs .....	21.5	28.5	12.7	15.8	*8.3	10.4	*37.8	*3.1	*4.8	*—
<b>Selected circulatory conditions</b>										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease .....	5.2	15.4	17.4	18.6	*15.9	*1.5	*16.9	*—	*—	*—
Heart disease .....	31.0	126.9	315.4	282.2	361.0	24.4	93.2	261.4	197.1	387.9
Ischemic heart disease .....	3.1	58.8	146.6	133.3	164.7	*2.7	*26.6	*81.9	*49.9	*144.9
Heart rhythm disorders .....	22.0	46.6	99.3	98.4	100.6	16.2	41.0	*57.5	*52.3	*67.8
Tachycardia or rapid heart .....	3.5	13.5	35.5	37.5	32.8	*2.2	*13.4	*18.9	*19.6	*17.5
Heart murmurs .....	15.7	21.6	29.4	31.7	26.3	13.4	*18.6	*23.6	*26.1	*17.5
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders .....	2.8	11.5	34.4	29.2	41.5	*0.5	*9.2	*15.4	*6.5	*32.7
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension .....	5.9	21.6	69.5	50.4	95.7	*5.6	*25.5	122.0	*95.6	*174.1
High blood pressure (hypertension) .....	30.1	207.8	394.7	381.5	412.8	46.1	344.7	533.5	561.8	477.8
Cerebrovascular disease .....	*1.0	13.3	70.7	51.4	97.3	*5.2	*27.0	*81.5	*73.0	*98.1
Hardening of the arteries .....	*0.4	9.9	44.8	32.0	62.3	*0.5	*5.8	*13.8	*5.9	*29.2
Varicose veins of lower extremities .....	15.3	49.5	85.5	81.4	91.2	*5.8	*24.0	*46.9	*51.7	*37.4
Hemorrhoids .....	24.5	67.6	60.1	58.3	62.6	17.2	*33.6	*20.1	*23.8	*12.9
<b>Selected respiratory conditions</b>										
Chronic bronchitis .....	55.0	65.0	64.4	66.0	62.3	38.5	59.6	*55.1	*46.9	*71.3
Asthma .....	61.0	52.5	37.0	42.1	30.1	69.0	60.0	*70.1	*83.7	*43.2
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma .....	102.2	120.0	76.3	84.1	65.5	75.0	94.5	*39.4	*49.3	*21.0
Chronic sinusitis .....	132.5	182.1	156.2	156.4	155.9	119.4	198.4	146.1	167.5	*104.0
Deviated nasal septum .....	5.5	10.9	7.6	*8.7	*6.1	*5.0	*8.6	*—	*—	*—
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids .....	14.8	*3.7	*2.0	*3.5	*—	8.5	*8.2	*—	*—	*—
Emphysema .....	*0.8	14.5	35.4	36.8	33.5	*0.7	*2.7	*21.7	*24.9	*15.2

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II, the frequencies of table 64 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 60. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by family income and age: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income												
	Less than \$10,000					\$10,000-\$19,999							
	Under 45 years		45-64 years		Total	65 years and over		Under 45 years		45-64 years		65 years and over	
						65-74 years	75 years and over					Total	65-74 years
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons													
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions													
Arthritis . . . . .	53.4	519.5	633.0	574.2	685.1	36.0	312.8	502.6	480.4	530.0			
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	*3.8	*48.5	*44.3	*57.8	*32.2	*3.5	*20.2	39.7	*44.2	*34.1			
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	18.9	*64.4	*19.2	*16.4	*21.8	19.0	56.1	32.5	*33.7	*31.0			
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	*3.1	*49.6	*15.2	*15.9	*14.5	*7.2	*18.9	*13.5	*13.7	*13.3			
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	*2.2	*16.6	*16.8	*10.2	*22.7	*1.6	*7.8	*24.1	*19.2	*29.7			
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	*8.8	*13.7	54.6	*46.1	*62.2	*2.6	*29.1	*24.1	*11.2	*39.9			
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	*6.3	83.6	*34.9	*59.4	*13.2	10.0	*26.0	38.2	*39.7	*36.2			
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	*4.3	*5.1	*3.4	*—	*6.4	*5.2	*18.6	*2.9	*5.2	*—			
Trouble with acne . . . . .	34.2	*5.1	*3.8	*8.2	*—	20.0	*3.4	*—	*—	*—			
Psoriasis . . . . .	*7.3	*20.6	*8.9	*18.9	*—	*6.3	*12.8	*15.1	*23.7	*4.3			
Dermatitis . . . . .	36.9	*38.7	*22.1	*33.8	*11.8	26.2	*30.3	34.4	*47.5	*18.3			
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	26.7	80.3	58.0	*28.1	*84.8	15.8	*21.1	54.7	66.0	*40.9			
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	24.0	*75.3	*39.7	*42.5	*37.2	14.8	*20.0	31.9	*29.0	*35.6			
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	*9.6	*40.9	64.9	*82.9	*49.0	9.8	*30.7	47.1	*31.2	66.9			
Impairments													
Visual impairment . . . . .	29.0	*62.6	132.8	*77.8	181.5	29.8	89.9	63.3	*49.2	80.8			
Color blindness . . . . .	*3.3	*11.6	*13.2	*—	*25.0	10.1	*30.1	*11.9	*3.5	*22.3			
Cataracts . . . . .	*5.5	*44.9	250.4	184.7	309.0	*0.7	*17.9	146.1	98.9	204.3			
Glaucoma . . . . .	*2.0	*33.6	56.5	*46.1	*65.8	*1.8	*11.9	58.6	*44.5	75.9			
Hearing impairment . . . . .	49.4	206.9	297.7	174.5	407.0	45.6	221.8	310.5	250.8	384.5			
Tinnitus . . . . .	18.5	115.1	71.7	*55.8	*85.8	13.3	95.7	69.8	72.9	65.9			
Speech impairment . . . . .	22.9	*17.0	*5.1	*—	*9.5	13.8	*29.8	*6.5	*7.7	*5.0			
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	*5.6	*29.3	*7.5	*—	*14.1	*3.8	*29.1	*10.6	*19.2	*—			
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	*7.3	*10.1	*24.5	*37.9	*12.7	*3.9	*24.2	*22.0	*30.2	*11.8			
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	109.6	302.8	251.8	228.8	272.2	125.8	262.6	196.2	184.1	211.1			
Back . . . . .	61.4	143.3	129.1	112.6	143.8	64.3	166.2	105.6	88.9	126.3			
Upper extremities . . . . .	18.4	*72.0	*33.2	*30.2	*35.8	19.6	50.4	45.1	*51.5	*37.2			
Lower extremities . . . . .	48.2	131.7	120.5	*89.6	148.4	62.2	138.2	89.6	81.4	99.7			
Selected digestive conditions													
Ulcer . . . . .	20.2	*50.3	68.3	*101.3	*39.0	16.9	48.5	*18.2	*29.0	*5.0			
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	*9.4	123.4	57.2	*87.5	*30.9	*6.6	54.1	55.0	55.5	*54.5			
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	*9.4	*30.8	*43.8	*34.3	*52.2	13.3	*26.7	49.6	56.5	*41.2			
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	14.6	89.7	*50.7	*42.0	*58.5	25.5	61.9	56.4	64.0	*47.1			
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	*6.7	*40.2	*26.5	*47.6	*7.7	*8.0	*28.7	*20.6	*12.7	*30.3			
Spastic colon . . . . .	*6.2	*22.4	*20.0	*33.8	*7.3	*2.7	*27.3	*9.8	*5.0	*15.8			
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	*2.9	*23.5	*44.5	*58.3	*32.2	*—	*9.9	47.0	*37.7	*58.5			
Frequent constipation . . . . .	16.5	*52.1	57.0	*37.9	*74.0	10.9	39.9	47.8	*28.5	71.8			

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 60. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by family income and age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income									
	Less than \$10,000					\$10,000-\$19,999				
	65 years and over					65 years and over				
	Under 45 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over	Under 45 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems</b>										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	15.2	*37.3	*33.9	*36.8	*31.3	*6.5	*26.9	41.9	56.0	*24.5
Diabetes . . . . .	*13.0	139.3	211.9	194.0	227.8	*8.2	96.6	98.3	109.7	84.2
Anemias . . . . .	32.9	*64.8	*41.1	*11.3	*67.6	18.0	*21.7	*11.6	*15.7	*6.5
Epilepsy . . . . .	*7.3	*74.5	*—	*—	*—	9.5	*6.3	*7.1	*8.0	*5.9
Migraine headache . . . . .	55.3	119.4	*25.0	*53.2	*—	50.7	49.4	*28.5	*37.0	*18.0
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	*—	*1.8	*6.3	*13.3	*—	*0.8	*1.6	*3.7	*3.5	*4.3
Kidney trouble . . . . .	*12.6	*32.2	*25.0	*37.4	*14.1	16.7	*32.5	*23.8	*33.2	*12.4
Bladder disorders . . . . .	*9.7	*39.1	*37.5	*39.9	*35.4	*5.2	*18.2	62.8	*44.0	86.1
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	*0.6	*32.2	*22.4	*13.8	*29.5	*0.7	*13.2	53.2	68.4	*34.4
Disease of female genital organs . . . . .	27.4	*60.1	*4.1	*8.7	*—	13.7	*29.1	*16.2	*23.5	*7.1
<b>Selected circulatory conditions</b>										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	*4.4	*24.2	*24.3	*37.4	*12.7	*5.5	*37.0	*9.3	*8.2	*10.5
Heart disease . . . . .	40.5	242.4	333.3	241.6	415.2	28.8	207.0	307.8	294.8	323.8
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	*8.8	90.4	129.1	*94.7	159.7	*3.3	89.2	142.3	134.1	152.6
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	29.2	78.5	99.6	*62.4	132.5	18.0	89.2	92.8	108.4	73.4
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	*6.5	*40.9	*26.5	*—	*49.9	*3.5	*28.3	37.7	60.7	*9.3
Heart murmurs . . . . .	17.9	*26.0	*27.4	*33.3	*22.2	13.6	40.1	*24.6	*25.5	*23.5
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	*4.8	*11.9	*45.7	*29.7	*59.9	*0.9	*20.8	30.4	*22.2	*40.6
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	*2.5	*73.4	104.9	*83.9	123.4	*7.5	*28.7	72.6	*52.5	97.8
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	50.7	357.1	481.5	427.3	529.5	40.2	258.6	432.3	434.2	430.0
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	*4.6	*43.8	91.4	*70.6	110.3	*4.2	*28.3	98.3	90.7	107.7
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	*—	*28.2	*40.2	*43.5	*37.2	*0.5	*5.6	*29.3	*8.5	*55.1
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	15.9	*74.2	111.8	*104.9	118.0	20.0	73.1	89.5	88.7	90.1
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	*10.3	93.0	78.4	*78.8	*78.0	24.1	73.8	79.6	90.7	65.9
<b>Selected respiratory conditions</b>										
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	59.9	105.6	92.1	*104.9	*80.8	55.7	105.4	55.7	62.5	*47.4
Asthma . . . . .	79.2	101.7	63.3	*93.1	*36.8	65.9	65.9	44.5	*49.0	*38.7
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	81.0	79.2	89.0	*107.0	*73.0	75.1	98.4	76.6	94.2	*54.8
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	126.4	141.8	187.8	177.6	196.9	111.2	200.5	193.6	188.9	199.1
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	*—	*—	*3.8	*—	*7.3	*3.7	*7.0	*5.0	*7.5	*1.9
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	20.4	*10.9	*9.6	*20.5	*—	10.2	*7.8	*2.4	*4.2	*—
Emphysema . . . . .	*—	*17.0	*49.5	*62.4	*37.7	*1.5	*34.1	36.5	*39.7	*32.5

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 60. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by family income and age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income											
	\$20,000-\$34,999					\$35,000 or more						
	Under 45 years		45-64 years		Total	65 years and over		Under 45 years		45-64 years		65 years and over
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons												
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions												
Arthritis . . . . .	30.8	262.1	442.5	418.6	485.0	24.6	174.8	413.0	348.5	554.4		
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	*4.9	*16.3	*24.9	*30.6	*14.7	*1.1	24.8	*26.3	*22.9	*33.3		
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	12.2	51.3	42.9	45.5	*38.7	14.3	40.2	*31.7	*20.1	*57.2		
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	*5.2	32.0	*10.9	*12.3	*7.9	6.1	23.6	*27.0	*18.8	*45.0		
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	*3.6	*19.8	31.4	*24.5	*43.6	3.8	*6.7	*20.6	*17.8	*26.7		
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	*3.9	*16.3	*20.6	*25.5	*12.4	7.6	30.2	*31.7	*25.4	*46.1		
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	8.9	37.9	69.8	73.8	*63.1	13.5	44.7	55.2	55.4	*55.0		
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	6.8	*—	*3.0	*—	*8.3	4.4	*8.0	*7.8	*5.6	*12.2		
Trouble with acne . . . . .	29.2	*11.0	*—	*—	*—	32.7	*5.6	*—	*—	*—		
Pсориазис . . . . .	6.7	25.7	*22.0	*13.2	*37.6	7.0	19.3	*20.2	*21.6	*17.2		
Dermatitis . . . . .	36.2	25.3	*23.6	*17.7	*34.2	46.7	47.1	*33.6	*24.4	*53.9		
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	17.0	*17.6	50.7	48.5	*54.8	21.4	31.4	36.9	*40.1	*30.0		
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	19.1	39.1	37.8	*30.6	*50.3	13.4	22.7	*32.4	*27.4	*43.3		
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	11.2	23.9	36.9	*26.0	*56.3	7.6	28.9	40.1	*17.3	*90.6		
Impairments												
Visual impairment . . . . .	23.1	68.1	72.1	50.6	110.1	15.6	36.4	74.8	*40.9	148.3		
Color blindness . . . . .	10.4	*17.1	*18.1	*8.9	*34.2	10.7	18.7	*15.2	*22.1	*—		
Cataracts . . . . .	*2.8	28.0	141.4	117.4	183.7	*0.5	15.1	177.1	113.8	315.0		
Glaucoma . . . . .	*0.8	*15.1	62.7	57.0	*72.9	*0.8	10.6	41.3	*23.6	*80.0		
Hearing impairment . . . . .	37.7	148.2	288.9	279.3	306.2	29.5	128.5	286.3	238.0	392.2		
Tinnitus . . . . .	10.9	49.5	85.3	95.3	*67.2	9.9	46.9	63.6	69.6	*50.6		
Speech impairment . . . . .	11.7	*4.1	*12.1	*10.6	*14.7	8.0	*5.4	*6.8	*4.6	*11.7		
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	*1.6	*5.1	*6.0	*9.4	*—	3.0	*3.6	*8.2	*10.7	*2.8		
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	*2.9	*11.0	*15.9	*13.0	*20.7	*2.7	*4.2	*7.8	*10.2	*2.8		
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	101.9	192.0	191.4	205.1	167.2	88.0	155.2	148.8	129.5	190.6		
Back . . . . .	65.9	126.6	110.7	118.3	97.3	48.3	90.4	80.2	66.8	*109.4		
Upper extremities . . . . .	11.2	34.1	31.8	*38.1	*21.0	10.3	22.4	*30.5	*33.5	*23.3		
Lower extremities . . . . .	40.3	74.7	65.9	63.0	*71.0	36.8	62.5	73.7	67.3	*88.3		
Selected digestive conditions												
Ulcer . . . . .	13.8	33.5	*20.0	*23.4	*13.9	6.2	18.8	*14.1	*16.3	*9.4		
Hemia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	8.1	26.1	55.8	45.7	*73.6	7.9	18.4	69.5	71.4	*65.6		
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	9.6	25.6	33.0	*28.5	*40.9	6.7	19.6	*12.9	*13.2	*12.2		
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	25.2	52.0	58.8	56.2	*63.5	21.3	34.1	*24.4	*26.2	*20.6		
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	*4.3	24.2	*11.3	*6.6	*19.5	6.6	10.3	*12.9	*17.5	*2.8		
Spastic colon . . . . .	8.7	*14.3	*18.2	*13.8	*26.3	7.9	13.4	*9.6	*9.9	*8.9		
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	*0.5	*18.9	38.2	50.0	*17.7	*1.7	10.9	42.3	*38.4	*51.1		
Frequent constipation . . . . .	6.8	*9.2	52.8	*33.4	86.8	7.5	13.0	*17.6	*2.8	*50.0		

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 60. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by family income and age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income												
	\$20,000-\$34,999					\$35,000 or more							
	Under 45 years		45-64 years		Total	65 years and over		Under 45 years		45-64 years		Total	65 years and over
<b>Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems</b>											<b>Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons</b>		
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	7.8	25.5	61.3	55.3	*71.8	8.6	30.8	40.1	*36.3	*48.3			
Diabetes . . . . .	7.4	68.7	144.4	132.1	166.4	7.5	44.1	94.1	116.8	*44.4			
Anemias . . . . .	15.9	*20.2	*26.9	*15.7	*47.0	8.4	13.9	*17.6	*13.2	*27.2			
Epilepsy . . . . .	*4.6	*1.5	*4.2	*6.6	*	3.7	*1.6	*8.9	*8.1	*10.0			
Migraine headache . . . . .	43.9	70.6	*23.6	*25.3	*20.3	48.9	53.8	*18.1	*21.6	*10.6			
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	*0.7	*3.7	*8.6	*9.6	*6.4	*0.4	*1.4	*2.8	*4.1	*			
Kidney trouble . . . . .	8.1	*14.3	*25.4	*27.0	*22.2	5.3	11.4	*15.3	*13.5	*19.4			
Bladder disorders . . . . .	9.8	34.3	60.0	51.5	*74.8	8.9	11.3	*22.7	*17.3	*35.0			
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	*0.2	*13.6	64.5	65.3	*63.1	*1.5	18.1	74.1	72.9	*76.7			
Disease of female genital organs . . . . .	22.6	29.2	*22.7	*29.6	*10.9	22.8	26.5	*3.3	*	*10.6			
<b>Selected circulatory conditions</b>													
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	*4.3	*17.7	*12.9	*6.6	*24.0	5.4	9.8	*11.5	*8.1	*18.9			
Heart disease . . . . .	33.3	137.9	335.3	312.3	375.7	28.7	86.8	228.7	183.9	327.2			
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	*2.6	62.7	145.6	128.1	176.2	*2.2	41.9	126.9	96.3	193.9			
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	23.7	38.1	123.6	124.7	121.7	20.6	33.7	61.3	59.2	*66.1			
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	*4.6	*8.6	44.1	51.7	*30.8	*2.3	8.5	*19.5	*19.1	*20.6			
Heart murmurs . . . . .	17.3	*20.9	44.4	52.5	*30.1	15.0	14.8	*16.6	*13.7	*22.8			
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	*1.8	*8.5	35.2	*20.6	*60.9	3.3	10.5	*25.3	*26.4	*22.8			
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	7.0	37.0	66.0	59.6	*77.8	5.9	11.2	40.6	*28.4	*67.2			
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	32.5	255.7	381.4	404.8	340.0	26.5	200.5	327.6	320.3	343.9			
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	*	*13.0	55.4	47.2	*69.9	*1.2	*7.6	53.0	*31.8	*98.9			
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	*	*7.3	38.7	*35.3	*45.1	*0.7	8.4	42.3	*27.9	*73.9			
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	13.0	40.4	70.8	68.1	*75.9	12.2	43.7	78.9	83.3	*68.9			
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	27.5	56.5	52.0	51.9	*52.2	24.7	67.5	*32.1	*28.4	*39.4			
<b>Selected respiratory conditions</b>													
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	55.2	66.3	63.8	68.7	*55.2	53.3	57.2	75.8	57.2	*116.7			
Asthma . . . . .	53.6	39.9	29.2	*39.6	*10.9	61.9	54.1	*29.6	*33.3	*21.7			
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	94.7	106.0	78.8	70.8	93.2	123.4	135.5	106.0	120.9	*73.9			
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	147.2	202.0	156.3	162.7	145.0	138.4	179.9	124.6	144.8	*80.6			
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	7.2	*13.5	*3.7	*5.7	*	6.2	14.1	*19.9	*20.8	*17.8			
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	12.3	*3.8	*	*	*	14.6	*3.6	*	*	*			
Emphysema . . . . .	*0.7	*18.1	38.7	*40.0	*36.1	*0.1	*7.7	*20.6	*22.1	*17.8			

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II, the frequencies of tables 65 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 61. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by geographic region and place of residence: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of chronic condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
<b>Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions</b>								
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons								
Arthritis . . . . .	124.7	122.7	130.3	117.6	119.0	119.4	118.8	147.5
Gout, Including gouty arthritis . . . . .	7.9	10.7	11.2	6.6	8.4	8.0	8.6	13.9
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	21.7	20.9	25.5	20.7	22.7	20.7	23.8	22.4
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	10.0	13.1	8.2	11.8	11.3	10.8	11.6	7.2
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	5.0	6.8	8.2	6.4	6.8	5.6	7.6	6.9
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	14.7	15.1	10.1	11.4	12.9	11.6	13.6	10.8
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	16.1	21.6	21.0	22.6	20.7	16.2	23.4	19.7
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	4.9	4.5	5.6	4.2	5.7	5.9	5.5	*2.0
Trouble with acne . . . . .	14.8	24.1	15.5	29.6	21.3	21.5	21.2	16.6
Psoriasis . . . . .	9.7	9.5	9.8	8.8	9.8	8.3	10.7	8.2
Dermatitis . . . . .	38.5	34.1	31.3	41.8	36.4	39.6	37.6	24.7
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	24.2	25.7	25.8	21.8	24.3	21.2	26.2	25.7
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	15.4	21.4	23.4	19.6	19.2	18.1	19.9	25.7
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	14.4	17.7	18.1	15.0	17.8	17.4	18.1	11.7
<b>Impairments</b>								
Visual impairment . . . . .	23.7	34.9	34.7	34.2	32.8	36.4	30.7	31.3
Color blindness . . . . .	8.2	13.2	10.7	13.1	11.8	11.3	12.0	9.6
Cataracts . . . . .	20.0	24.5	26.0	23.4	22.2	22.4	22.1	30.6
Glaucoma . . . . .	10.0	11.1	11.1	4.5	9.3	10.8	8.5	9.9
Hearing impairment . . . . .	67.5	96.9	84.2	92.9	80.6	80.2	80.8	106.6
Tinnitus . . . . .	20.0	26.3	26.7	30.0	24.9	25.4	24.6	30.3
Speech impairment . . . . .	10.7	10.1	10.9	10.1	10.5	12.3	9.4	10.6
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	*3.6	4.7	5.1	4.4	4.4	3.6	4.9	5.3
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	4.2	4.1	7.4	6.3	5.1	5.8	4.7	8.5
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	100.2	137.4	114.1	135.0	121.9	122.0	121.8	119.3
Back . . . . .	59.5	77.6	64.6	82.3	71.5	70.5	72.1	66.4
Upper extremities . . . . .	13.3	20.3	15.9	20.5	17.4	18.4	16.9	17.3
Lower extremities . . . . .	39.8	56.8	50.9	56.1	50.8	54.0	48.9	52.9
<b>Selected digestive conditions</b>								
Ulcer . . . . .	12.7	15.5	21.4	12.6	13.9	16.9	12.1	26.5
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	17.6	20.1	19.8	12.3	16.1	16.8	15.7	24.6
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	10.3	13.1	16.5	14.3	14.6	15.2	14.3	11.5
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	22.0	32.0	28.5	25.7	27.5	27.0	27.8	27.5
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	14.5	9.4	9.0	4.4	8.9	9.4	8.5	10.6
Spastic colon . . . . .	9.0	9.5	10.1	8.0	9.0	8.0	9.6	10.4
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	8.6	9.0	8.1	6.6	8.0	7.8	8.1	8.5
Frequent constipation . . . . .	9.0	9.8	18.4	15.7	12.8	12.9	12.7	18.5

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 61. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by geographic region and place of residence: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
					MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
<b>Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems</b>								
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	16.3	20.1	17.4	14.7	17.0	15.1	18.1	18.3
Diabetes . . . . .	39.2	30.4	35.7	26.6	32.4	31.9	32.8	36.2
Anemias . . . . .	17.8	15.0	15.4	16.2	16.2	20.0	14.0	14.8
Epilepsy . . . . .	6.6	4.8	6.1	4.3	5.1	5.4	4.8	7.3
Migraine headache . . . . .	35.3	47.1	46.3	51.3	45.3	43.2	46.5	45.9
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	*1.5	*1.0	*2.0	*0.8	1.4	*0.9	1.7	*1.4
Kidney trouble . . . . .	6.1	12.7	15.8	8.2	10.2	9.4	10.7	16.8
Bladder disorders . . . . .	7.2	21.1	15.3	18.6	15.3	17.8	13.9	17.6
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	9.9	9.9	10.2	9.5	9.6	8.4	10.3	11.0
Disease of female genital organs . . . . .	20.8	19.8	20.0	21.6	20.7	20.1	21.1	19.4
<b>Selected circulatory conditions</b>								
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	11.0	7.5	8.8	5.9	7.5	5.3	8.9	11.2
Heart disease . . . . .	90.6	78.5	82.3	71.1	79.1	73.8	82.2	86.8
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	32.6	30.6	30.4	24.5	29.4	26.7	31.0	30.5
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	38.4	30.7	35.7	31.0	33.8	32.3	34.7	35.1
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	7.4	7.3	10.9	8.2	8.4	7.3	9.1	10.1
Heart murmurs . . . . .	21.8	16.7	16.9	16.0	17.3	15.9	18.2	18.7
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	9.2	6.8	8.0	6.8	8.1	9.0	7.5	6.3
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	19.6	17.1	16.1	15.6	15.8	14.8	16.5	21.2
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	111.2	111.6	127.8	98.2	112.6	118.2	109.3	121.4
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	9.0	16.1	12.8	12.0	12.7	13.6	12.2	12.3
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	8.3	7.6	5.5	7.8	6.5	6.5	6.5	9.2
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	23.5	34.4	27.8	26.5	27.4	27.6	27.4	31.5
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	33.1	33.0	38.0	32.3	33.4	33.3	33.4	39.9
<b>Selected respiratory conditions</b>								
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	52.6	60.2	57.5	49.6	54.9	52.5	56.3	58.1
Asthma . . . . .	57.2	54.6	55.7	60.8	58.3	59.1	57.8	50.8
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	90.8	88.8	104.9	104.5	100.9	92.5	105.9	87.5
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	104.7	143.9	184.4	100.7	135.6	125.7	141.4	164.2
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	6.9	5.3	8.1	5.0	7.3	6.4	7.9	*3.2
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	5.4	9.1	12.4	12.8	10.3	12.2	9.2	10.3
Emphysema . . . . .	5.4	7.1	8.7	6.1	6.8	6.4	7.0	8.7

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup> MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II, the frequencies of tables 66 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 62. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by age: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	All ages	Under 45 years			65 years and over		
		Total	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years
Number of chronic conditions in thousands							
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions							
Arthritis . . . . .	32,663	5,215	148	5,067	12,047	15,402	8,269
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	2,478	421	—	421	1,182	875	563
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	5,927	2,518	37	2,482	2,399	1,009	557
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	2,750	976	37	938	1,326	448	234
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	1,793	498	174	324	572	722	392
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	3,262	1,060	79	981	1,234	968	523
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	5,372	1,854	40	1,814	2,013	1,505	996
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	1,288	799	67	732	372	118	43
Trouble with acne . . . . .	5,339	5,000	1,863	3,137	323	16	16
Psoriasis . . . . .	2,489	1,156	205	951	863	470	295
Dermatitis . . . . .	9,333	6,587	2,486	4,101	1,852	893	544
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	6,440	3,383	982	2,401	1,561	1,496	815
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	5,371	2,731	564	2,167	1,496	1,145	579
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	4,347	1,487	91	1,396	1,482	1,378	613
Impairments							
Visual impairment . . . . .	8,511	3,623	495	3,127	2,498	2,390	1,006
Color blindness . . . . .	2,966	1,644	213	1,431	947	376	143
Cataracts . . . . .	6,256	263	14	249	998	4,995	1,945
Glaucoma . . . . .	2,478	195	—	195	636	1,647	756
Hearing impairment . . . . .	22,465	6,048	1,054	4,994	7,484	8,933	4,366
Tinnitus . . . . .	6,805	1,833	92	1,741	2,834	2,138	1,341
Speech impairment . . . . .	2,747	2,033	1,277	756	470	245	147
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	1,195	502	23	479	453	239	204
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	1,509	601	176	425	374	534	340
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	31,784	17,102	2,103	14,999	9,079	5,603	3,094
Back . . . . .	18,454	9,932	734	9,198	5,500	3,022	1,567
Upper extremities . . . . .	4,563	2,108	154	1,954	1,468	987	646
Lower extremities . . . . .	13,421	7,170	1,266	5,903	3,839	2,412	1,252
Selected digestive conditions							
Ulcer . . . . .	4,297	2,004	86	1,918	1,486	807	561
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	4,664	1,264	142	1,122	1,676	1,725	1,007
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	3,663	1,438	139	1,299	1,164	1,062	543
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	7,198	3,708	233	3,475	2,129	1,360	785
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	2,409	1,084	142	943	841	484	279
Spastic colon . . . . .	2,437	1,219	109	1,110	789	429	275
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	2,121	229	—	229	597	1,296	806
Frequent constipation . . . . .	3,644	1,544	319	1,225	886	1,214	415

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 62. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	All ages	Under 45 years			65 years and over			
		Total	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	
<b>Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems</b>								
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	4,521	1,480	82	1,398	1,557	1,484	882	602
Diabetes . . . . .	8,693	1,416	185	1,231	3,299	3,978	2,455	1,523
Anemias . . . . .	4,177	2,562	510	2,053	973	642	225	417
Epilepsy . . . . .	1,443	909	285	623	331	203	150	53
Migraine headache . . . . .	11,897	8,261	900	7,361	3,001	635	485	150
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	373	92	—	92	83	198	122	76
Kidney trouble . . . . .	3,022	1,559	188	1,371	798	666	455	211
Bladder disorders . . . . .	4,135	1,594	199	1,395	1,022	1,520	692	828
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	2,591	170	—	170	871	1,550	1,029	521
Disease of female genital organs . . . . .	5,362	3,541	166	3,375	1,458	364	265	98
<b>Selected circulatory conditions</b>								
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	2,166	827	70	757	821	518	315	202
Heart disease . . . . .	21,114	5,185	1,316	3,869	6,247	9,682	4,949	4,732
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	7,763	559	26	534	2,842	4,362	2,252	2,110
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	8,922	3,616	965	2,651	2,291	3,014	1,703	1,311
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	2,293	580	56	524	666	1,047	643	404
Heart murmurs . . . . .	4,613	2,613	812	1,801	1,052	949	574	374
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	2,016	424	97	326	574	1,019	486	533
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	4,429	1,010	325	684	1,113	2,306	994	1,312
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	29,954	5,746	40	5,706	11,516	12,692	7,234	5,458
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	3,314	298	54	244	773	2,243	958	1,285
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	1,845	69	—	69	482	1,294	531	763
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	7,398	2,449	—	2,449	2,390	2,558	1,426	1,132
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	9,077	4,033	64	3,969	3,290	1,754	1,001	753
<b>Selected respiratory conditions</b>								
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	14,533	9,211	3,789	5,422	3,305	2,018	1,219	798
Asthma . . . . .	14,878	10,871	5,294	5,577	2,754	1,253	845	407
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	25,730	17,474	4,682	12,792	5,964	2,293	1,494	799
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	37,003	22,917	5,345	17,572	9,258	4,827	2,893	1,935
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	1,705	948	66	882	529	228	156	72
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	2,706	2,403	1,308	1,096	246	57	57	—
Emphysema . . . . .	1,870	127	—	127	671	1,072	662	410

— Quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 1.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 476,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 212,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 63. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by sex and age: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Male					Female				
				65 years and over					65 years and over	
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over	Under 45 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions</b>										
Arthritis . . . . .	2,000	4,414	5,317	3,172	2,146	3,215	7,632	10,084	5,098	4,987
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	340	892	558	398	160	81	290	317	165	152
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	1,492	1,277	466	230	236	1,026	1,122	543	327	216
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	381	535	135	88	47	595	791	313	146	167
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	270	118	101	40	61	228	454	621	352	269
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	223	255	184	153	31	837	979	785	370	415
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	704	747	632	474	158	1,150	1,266	873	522	350
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	449	210	45	22	22	350	162	73	21	52
Trouble with acne . . . . .	2,267	102	—	—	—	2,733	221	16	16	—
Psoriasis . . . . .	481	497	258	143	116	676	367	211	152	59
Dermatitis . . . . .	2,977	626	349	194	156	3,611	1,226	544	350	193
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	1,427	670	559	313	246	1,956	892	937	502	434
Trouble with Ingrown nails . . . . .	1,392	509	387	171	216	1,339	987	758	408	350
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	507	366	340	176	164	980	1,096	1,038	438	600
<b>Impairments</b>										
Visual impairment . . . . .	2,476	1,506	1,231	565	666	1,146	993	1,159	441	718
Color blindness . . . . .	1,494	822	296	130	167	150	124	79	13	66
Cataracts . . . . .	162	420	1,644	593	1,051	101	578	3,350	1,352	1,999
Glaucoma . . . . .	78	209	714	311	403	117	426	933	445	489
Hearing impairment . . . . .	3,700	5,084	4,819	2,739	2,080	2,348	2,400	4,114	1,627	2,487
Tinnitus . . . . .	1,182	1,655	1,113	775	338	651	1,180	1,025	566	459
Speech impairment . . . . .	1,449	347	159	126	32	584	123	86	21	65
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	468	326	171	154	18	34	127	68	50	18
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	408	253	308	201	108	193	121	225	139	86
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	8,056	4,661	2,180	1,375	805	9,046	4,418	3,423	1,719	1,704
Back . . . . .	3,795	2,755	1,022	575	447	6,137	2,745	2,000	992	1,008
Upper extremities . . . . .	1,104	895	462	345	117	1,004	573	525	301	224
Lower extremities . . . . .	4,065	2,040	1,024	602	423	3,104	1,799	1,388	650	738
<b>Selected digestive conditions</b>										
Ulcer . . . . .	934	746	252	164	88	1,070	740	555	396	159
Hemia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	819	727	814	551	263	445	948	910	456	454
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	495	440	417	254	163	943	724	645	289	356
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	2,224	837	701	460	241	1,484	1,292	659	326	333
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	520	373	80	47	33	564	468	404	231	172
Spastic colon . . . . .	224	180	75	53	23	995	609	353	223	130
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	122	131	273	220	53	107	466	1,022	586	436
Frequent constipation . . . . .	246	180	288	77	211	1,298	706	926	338	588

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 63. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by sex and age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of chronic condition	Male					Female				
				65 years and over					65 years and over	
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over	Under 45 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems</b>										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid .....	210	266	250	160	90	1,269	1,291	1,234	722	512
Diabetes .....	551	1,551	1,624	1,081	543	865	1,748	2,354	1,374	980
Anemias .....	329	127	204	125	79	2,234	846	438	101	338
Epilepsy .....	560	218	145	110	35	348	113	58	40	18
Migraine headache .....	1,950	792	193	125	68	6,310	2,210	442	360	82
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified .....	9	14	47	33	14	83	69	151	89	62
Kidney trouble .....	512	458	305	210	95	1,047	340	361	245	116
Bladder disorders .....	167	152	375	185	190	1,427	869	1,145	507	638
Diseases of prostate .....	170	871	1,550	1,029	521	...	...	...	...	...
Disease of female genital organs .....	...	...	...	...	...	3,541	1,458	364	265	98
<b>Selected circulatory conditions</b>										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease .....	212	231	178	102	75	615	590	340	213	127
Heart disease .....	2,148	3,573	4,762	2,603	2,158	3,038	2,674	4,920	2,346	2,574
Ischemic heart disease .....	349	1,985	2,402	1,336	1,066	211	857	1,959	916	1,043
Heart rhythm disorders .....	1,376	857	1,250	721	529	2,240	1,435	1,764	882	782
Tachycardia or rapid heart .....	236	232	406	280	127	344	434	640	363	277
Heart murmurs .....	888	349	345	215	131	1,724	702	603	360	244
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders ..	252	275	499	227	272	172	299	520	259	261
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension .....	422	732	1,109	546	563	587	381	1,197	449	749
High blood pressure (hypertension) .....	3,042	5,823	4,590	2,897	1,692	2,703	5,693	8,102	4,337	3,766
Cerebrovascular disease .....	109	408	1,044	489	555	189	365	1,199	469	730
Hardening of the arteries .....	41	319	587	259	329	28	163	707	272	435
Varicose veins of lower extremities .....	368	428	587	386	202	2,082	1,962	1,971	1,040	931
Hemorrhoids .....	1,871	1,594	688	403	286	2,162	1,696	1,065	588	467
<b>Selected respiratory condition</b>										
Chronic bronchitis .....	3,952	933	702	478	224	5,259	2,371	1,315	741	574
Asthma .....	5,426	785	476	393	83	5,445	1,969	776	453	324
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma .....	8,591	2,408	929	626	303	8,883	3,556	1,364	868	495
Chronic sinusitis .....	10,281	3,487	1,767	1,063	704	12,636	5,771	3,061	1,830	1,231
Deviated nasal septum .....	538	238	139	84	55	411	291	89	72	17
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids .....	1,019	102	40	40	—	1,384	144	17	17	—
Emphysema .....	52	268	717	482	235	75	403	355	181	175

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 1.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 476,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 212,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 64. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by race and age: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic conditions	White					Black				
				65 years and over					65 years and over	
	Under 45 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over	Under 45 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions</b>										
Arthritis . . . . .	4,232	10,363	13,693	7,202	6,491	800	1,305	1,456	907	549
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	340	895	603	344	258	81	199	210	168	41
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	2,317	2,191	970	557	414	140	160	22	—	22
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	921	1,261	415	201	214	54	44	33	33	—
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	464	504	706	376	331	15	53	16	16	—
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	903	1,044	883	437	445	100	117	51	51	—
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	1,689	1,753	1,403	894	509	148	229	84	84	—
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	763	315	95	21	75	36	56	—	—	—
Trouble with acne . . . . .	4,258	299	—	—	—	529	24	16	16	—
Psoriasis . . . . .	1,088	777	470	295	175	27	39	—	—	—
Dermatitis . . . . .	5,696	1,636	841	492	349	718	156	52	52	—
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	2,796	1,498	1,457	776	681	463	40	39	39	—
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	2,596	1,299	1,058	526	532	61	164	72	38	34
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	1,129	1,168	1,172	442	731	274	297	172	138	34
<b>Impairments</b>										
Visual impairment . . . . .	3,157	2,016	2,015	779	1,236	297	354	269	171	99
Color blindness . . . . .	1,496	761	359	143	216	60	103	17	—	17
Cataracts . . . . .	194	827	4,543	1,729	2,813	47	118	299	162	137
Glaucoma . . . . .	138	435	1,332	573	759	58	138	299	183	116
Hearing impairment . . . . .	5,293	6,864	8,220	3,937	4,283	567	375	495	280	215
Tinnitus . . . . .	1,558	2,579	1,934	1,223	710	214	185	99	49	50
Speech impairment . . . . .	1,602	318	215	118	97	355	82	20	20	—
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	405	440	212	190	22	63	13	13	—	13
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	382	325	435	280	154	125	—	99	59	40
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	14,540	7,959	5,096	2,761	2,335	2,053	816	327	245	82
Back . . . . .	8,604	4,887	2,844	1,437	1,407	1,001	395	136	104	32
Upper extremities . . . . .	1,793	1,305	847	576	270	250	99	70	41	29
Lower extremities . . . . .	5,980	3,308	2,204	1,118	1,086	1,036	390	121	100	21
<b>Selected digestive conditions</b>										
Ulcer . . . . .	1,713	1,187	695	462	232	237	256	73	58	14
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	1,099	1,406	1,605	899	706	144	195	120	108	12
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	1,133	971	1,018	518	501	243	172	43	25	18
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	3,179	1,859	1,252	744	509	316	224	74	42	32
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	974	725	469	264	205	48	99	—	—	—
Spastic colon . . . . .	1,146	765	429	275	153	44	10	—	—	—
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	211	559	1,296	806	489	18	38	—	—	—
Frequent constipation . . . . .	1,221	669	1,154	372	781	272	149	60	42	18

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 64. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by race and age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic conditions	White				Black					
	65 years and over				65 years and over					
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over	Under 45 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems</b>										
Number of chronic conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid .....	1,368	1,310	1,377	809	568	76	156	41	41	—
Diabetes .....	1,035	2,467	3,332	1,979	1,353	220	633	556	404	152
Anemias .....	1,796	635	573	177	396	646	304	49	49	—
Epilepsy .....	700	265	175	136	40	209	66	28	14	14
Migraine headache .....	6,984	2,643	584	447	137	1,071	295	51	37	14
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified .....	92	79	162	111	52	—	5	36	12	24
Kidney trouble .....	1,369	700	605	405	200	173	81	60	50	11
Bladder disorders .....	1,407	893	1,462	671	791	158	129	58	21	37
Diseases of prostate .....	139	715	1,438	980	458	15	120	93	49	44
Disease of female genital organs .....	3,108	1,261	356	257	98	259	197	8	8	—
<b>Selected circulatory conditions</b>										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease .....	755	681	490	302	188	37	88	—	—	—
Heart disease .....	4,496	5,617	8,864	4,588	4,276	611	486	664	332	332
Ischemic heart disease .....	453	2,600	4,119	2,168	1,951	67	139	208	84	124
Heart rhythm disorders .....	3,191	2,061	2,791	1,600	1,191	404	214	146	88	58
Tachycardia or rapid heart .....	508	596	999	610	389	54	70	48	33	15
Heart murmurs .....	2,272	955	826	515	311	336	97	60	44	15
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders ..	410	510	966	475	491	13	48	39	11	28
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension .....	852	957	1,954	820	1,134	141	133	310	161	149
High blood pressure (hypertension) .....	4,356	9,195	11,092	6,203	4,889	1,153	1,798	1,355	946	409
Cerebrovascular disease .....	148	589	1,988	835	1,153	129	141	207	123	84
Hardening of the arteries .....	56	436	1,259	521	738	13	30	35	10	25
Varicose veins of lower extremities .....	2,223	2,189	2,403	1,323	1,080	144	125	119	87	32
Hemorrhoids .....	3,548	2,993	1,689	948	742	431	175	51	40	11
<b>Selected respiratory conditions</b>										
Chronic bronchitis .....	7,965	2,875	1,811	1,073	738	963	311	140	79	61
Asthma .....	8,834	2,323	1,041	685	356	1,726	313	178	141	37
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma .....	14,807	5,309	2,143	1,368	776	1,876	493	100	83	18
Chronic sinusitis .....	19,199	8,058	4,389	2,543	1,846	2,984	1,035	371	282	89
Deviated nasal septum .....	802	483	214	142	72	126	45	—	—	—
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids .....	2,151	163	57	57	—	213	43	—	—	—
Emphysema .....	110	643	995	598	397	17	14	55	42	13

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for white and black do not sum to total chronic conditions because other races are not included.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 1.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 476,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 212,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 65. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by family income and age: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income									
	Less than \$10,000					\$10,000-\$19,999				
	65 years and over					65 years and over				
	Under 45 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over	Under 45 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions</b>										
Arthritis . . . . .	787	1,436	2,632	1,122	1,510	903	1,733	3,635	1,923	1,712
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	56	134	184	113	71	88	112	287	177	110
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	279	178	80	32	48	478	311	235	135	100
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	45	137	63	31	32	181	105	98	55	43
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	32	46	70	20	50	40	43	174	77	96
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	130	38	227	90	137	65	161	174	45	129
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	93	231	145	116	29	251	144	276	159	117
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	64	14	14	—	14	131	103	21	21	—
Trouble with acne . . . . .	504	14	16	16	—	501	19	—	—	—
Psoriasis . . . . .	108	57	37	37	—	157	71	109	95	14
Dermatitis . . . . .	544	107	92	66	26	658	168	249	190	59
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	393	222	241	55	187	396	117	396	264	132
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	354	208	165	83	82	371	111	231	116	115
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	141	113	270	162	108	247	170	341	125	216
<b>Impairments</b>										
Visual impairment . . . . .	427	173	552	152	400	747	498	458	197	261
Color blindness . . . . .	49	32	55	—	55	254	167	86	14	72
Cataracts . . . . .	81	124	1,041	361	681	18	99	1,057	396	660
Glaucoma . . . . .	30	93	235	90	145	46	66	424	178	245
Hearing Impairment . . . . .	727	572	1,238	341	897	1,144	1,229	2,246	1,004	1,242
Tinnitus . . . . .	273	318	298	109	189	335	530	505	292	213
Speech impairment . . . . .	337	47	21	—	21	347	165	47	31	16
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	83	81	31	—	31	96	161	77	77	—
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	107	28	102	74	28	99	134	159	121	38
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	1,614	837	1,047	447	600	3,158	1,455	1,419	737	682
Back . . . . .	904	396	537	220	317	1,614	921	764	356	408
Upper extremities . . . . .	271	199	138	59	79	492	279	326	206	120
Lower extremities . . . . .	710	364	501	175	327	1,560	766	648	326	322
<b>Selected digestive conditions</b>										
Ulcer . . . . .	297	139	284	198	86	424	269	132	116	16
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	139	341	238	171	68	165	300	398	222	176
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	139	85	182	67	115	333	148	359	226	133
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	215	248	211	82	129	639	343	408	256	152
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	98	111	110	93	17	201	159	149	51	98
Spastic colon . . . . .	91	62	83	66	16	69	151	71	20	51
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	43	65	185	114	71	—	55	340	151	189
Frequent constipation . . . . .	243	144	237	74	163	273	221	346	114	232

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 65. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by family income and age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income									
	Less than \$10,000					\$10,000-\$19,999				
	65 years and over				65 years and over					
	Under 45 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over	Under 45 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems</b>										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	224	103	141	72	69	162	149	303	224	78
Diabetes . . . . .	192	385	881	379	502	205	535	711	439	272
Anemias . . . . .	485	179	171	22	149	452	120	84	63	21
Epilepsy . . . . .	108	206	—	—	—	239	35	51	32	19
Migraine headache . . . . .	815	330	104	104	—	1,272	274	206	148	58
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	—	5	26	26	—	21	9	27	14	14
Kidney trouble . . . . .	185	89	104	73	31	418	180	172	133	40
Bladder disorders . . . . .	143	108	156	78	78	131	101	454	176	278
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	9	89	93	27	65	17	73	385	274	111
Disease of female genital organs . . . . .	403	166	17	17	—	343	161	117	94	23
<b>Selected circulatory conditions</b>										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	65	67	101	73	28	138	205	67	33	34
Heart disease . . . . .	596	670	1,386	472	915	723	1,147	2,226	1,180	1,046
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	129	250	537	185	352	84	494	1,029	537	493
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	430	217	414	122	292	452	494	671	434	237
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	96	113	110	—	110	88	157	273	243	30
Heart murmurs . . . . .	263	72	114	65	49	342	222	178	102	76
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	70	33	190	58	132	23	115	220	89	131
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	37	203	436	164	272	187	159	525	210	316
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	747	987	2,002	835	1,167	1,008	1,433	3,127	1,738	1,389
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	68	121	380	138	243	105	157	711	363	348
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	—	78	167	85	82	13	31	212	34	178
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	234	205	465	205	260	502	405	647	355	291
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	151	257	326	154	172	604	409	576	363	213
<b>Selected respiratory conditions</b>										
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	883	292	383	205	178	1,398	584	403	250	153
Asthma . . . . .	1,166	281	263	182	81	1,654	365	322	196	125
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	1,193	219	370	209	161	1,884	545	554	377	177
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	1,862	392	781	347	434	2,790	1,111	1,400	756	643
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	—	—	16	—	16	93	39	36	30	6
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	300	30	40	40	—	256	43	17	17	—
Emphysema . . . . .	—	47	206	122	83	37	189	264	159	105

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 65. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by family income and age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income									
	\$20,000-\$34,999					\$35,000 or more				
	65 years and over				65 years and over					
	Under 45 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over	Under 45 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over
<b>Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions</b>										
Arthritis . . . . .	1,161	2,498	3,258	1,968	1,291	1,861	4,450	2,370	1,372	998
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	183	155	183	144	39	81	632	151	90	60
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	460	489	316	214	103	1,084	1,024	182	79	103
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	195	305	80	58	21	464	600	155	74	81
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	136	189	231	115	116	291	171	118	70	48
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	149	155	152	120	33	574	768	182	100	83
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	337	361	514	347	168	1,024	1,137	317	218	99
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	255	—	22	—	22	334	203	45	22	22
Trouble with acne . . . . .	1,100	105	—	—	—	2,474	142	—	—	—
Psoriasis . . . . .	253	245	162	62	100	531	491	116	85	31
Dermatitis . . . . .	1,366	241	174	83	91	3,539	1,198	193	96	97
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	640	168	373	228	146	1,624	798	212	158	54
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	720	373	278	144	134	1,015	579	186	108	78
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	422	228	272	122	150	575	735	230	68	163
<b>Impairments</b>										
Visual impairment . . . . .	871	649	531	238	293	1,182	926	429	161	267
Color blindness . . . . .	392	163	133	42	91	807	475	87	87	—
Cataracts . . . . .	106	267	1,041	552	489	40	385	1,016	448	567
Glaucoma . . . . .	31	144	462	268	194	64	270	237	93	144
Hearing impairment . . . . .	1,424	1,413	2,127	1,313	815	2,235	3,271	1,643	937	706
Tinnitus . . . . .	411	472	628	448	179	749	1,193	365	274	91
Speech impairment . . . . .	443	39	89	50	39	607	138	39	18	21
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	60	49	44	44	—	229	91	47	42	5
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	110	105	117	61	55	206	106	45	40	5
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	3,845	1,830	1,409	964	445	6,664	3,949	854	510	343
Back . . . . .	2,487	1,207	815	556	259	3,660	2,301	460	263	197
Upper extremities . . . . .	422	325	284	179	56	780	571	175	132	42
Lower extremities . . . . .	1,520	712	485	296	189	2,789	1,592	423	265	159
<b>Selected digestive conditions</b>										
Ulcer . . . . .	522	319	147	110	37	469	478	81	64	17
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	306	249	411	215	196	602	469	399	281	118
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	363	244	243	134	109	505	499	74	52	22
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	952	496	433	264	169	1,614	867	140	103	37
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	161	231	83	31	52	498	263	74	69	5
Spastic colon . . . . .	330	136	134	65	70	598	340	55	39	16
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	18	180	281	235	47	131	278	243	151	92
Frequent constipation . . . . .	258	88	389	157	231	566	331	101	11	90

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 65. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by family income and age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income												
	\$20,000-\$34,999					\$35,000 or more							
	Under 45 years		45-64 years		Total	65 years and over		Under 45 years		45-64 years		Total	65 years and over
<b>Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems</b>											<b>Number of chronic conditions in thousands<sup>1</sup></b>		
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	296	243	451	260	191	650	784	230	143	87			
Diabetes . . . . .	278	655	1,063	621	443	568	1,123	540	460	80			
Anemias . . . . .	599	193	198	74	125	640	354	101	52	49			
Epilepsy . . . . .	175	14	31	31	—	280	41	51	32	18			
Migraine headache . . . . .	1,657	673	174	119	54	3,708	1,370	104	85	19			
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	25	35	63	45	17	32	35	16	16	—			
Kidney trouble . . . . .	307	136	187	127	59	400	291	88	53	35			
Bladder disorders . . . . .	370	327	442	242	199	678	287	130	68	63			
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	8	130	475	307	168	114	461	425	287	138			
Disease of female genital organs . . . . .	853	278	167	139	29	1,727	674	19	—	19			
<b>Selected circulatory conditions</b>													
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	162	169	95	31	64	412	250	66	32	34			
Heart disease . . . . .	1,255	1,314	2,469	1,468	1,000	2,177	2,210	1,312	724	589			
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	97	598	1,072	602	469	165	1,066	728	379	349			
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	893	363	910	586	324	1,562	858	352	233	119			
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	173	82	325	243	82	177	216	112	75	37			
Heart murmurs . . . . .	654	199	327	247	80	1,137	377	95	54	41			
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	67	81	259	97	162	248	266	145	104	41			
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	265	353	486	280	207	450	286	233	112	121			
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	1,228	2,437	2,808	1,903	905	2,010	5,104	1,880	1,261	619			
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	—	124	408	222	186	90	193	304	125	178			
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	—	70	285	166	120	56	213	243	110	133			
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	491	385	521	320	202	921	1,112	453	328	124			
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	1,036	539	383	244	139	1,872	1,717	184	112	71			
<b>Selected respiratory conditions</b>													
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	2,083	632	470	323	147	4,040	1,455	435	225	210			
Asthma . . . . .	2,023	380	215	186	29	4,688	1,378	170	131	39			
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	3,573	1,010	580	333	248	9,352	3,449	608	476	133			
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	5,555	1,925	1,151	765	386	10,487	4,578	715	570	145			
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	271	129	27	27	—	471	360	114	82	32			
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	463	36	—	—	—	1,109	92	—	—	—			
Emphysema . . . . .	25	173	285	188	96	10	196	118	87	32			

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for income categories do not sum to total chronic conditions because persons with unknown family income are not included.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 1.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 476,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 212,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 66. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by geographic region and place of residence: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Type of chronic condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
<b>Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions</b>								
Number of chronic conditions in thousands								
Arthritis . . . . .	6,415	7,638	12,042	6,567	24,957	9,342	15,615	7,706
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	408	664	1,039	367	1,751	627	1,125	726
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	1,116	1,302	2,352	1,157	4,756	1,623	3,133	1,171
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	517	816	757	659	2,372	848	1,524	377
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	256	422	756	357	1,434	436	998	359
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	754	937	933	638	2,699	906	1,793	563
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	828	1,346	1,939	1,259	4,341	1,267	3,074	1,031
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	253	281	519	235	1,185	462	723	103
Trouble with acne . . . . .	760	1,498	1,430	1,650	4,474	1,683	2,790	865
Psoriasis . . . . .	498	594	904	493	2,059	653	1,407	430
Dermatitis . . . . .	1,980	2,124	2,894	2,335	8,041	3,098	4,943	1,292
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	1,244	1,599	2,380	1,217	5,097	1,656	3,441	1,343
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	790	1,329	2,160	1,092	4,028	1,419	2,609	1,343
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	739	1,101	1,669	838	3,738	1,363	2,375	609
<b>Impairments</b>								
Visual impairment . . . . .	1,221	2,173	3,206	1,910	6,877	2,848	4,029	1,634
Color blindness . . . . .	420	821	990	734	2,464	886	1,578	502
Cataracts . . . . .	1,027	1,523	2,399	1,307	4,656	1,752	2,904	1,600
Glaucoma . . . . .	515	689	1,025	250	1,959	847	1,112	519
Hearing impairment . . . . .	3,475	6,030	7,776	5,184	16,893	6,272	10,621	5,571
Tinnitus . . . . .	1,028	1,634	2,470	1,673	5,224	1,988	3,236	1,581
Speech impairment . . . . .	552	626	1,006	563	2,194	962	1,232	553
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	184	294	469	247	919	278	641	276
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	218	255	685	350	1,067	452	615	442
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	5,155	8,552	10,543	7,534	25,550	9,540	16,010	6,234
Back . . . . .	3,060	4,829	5,972	4,593	14,987	5,518	9,470	3,467
Upper extremities . . . . .	686	1,262	1,469	1,145	3,657	1,438	2,219	906
Lower extremities . . . . .	2,047	3,538	4,706	3,129	10,655	4,221	6,433	2,766
<b>Selected digestive conditions</b>								
Ulcer . . . . .	653	963	1,980	701	2,912	1,323	1,589	1,385
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	904	1,248	1,829	685	3,377	1,316	2,061	1,287
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	530	813	1,523	798	3,064	1,191	1,874	599
Frequent Indigestion . . . . .	1,133	1,994	2,634	1,437	5,761	2,109	3,652	1,437
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	748	584	831	246	1,856	739	1,117	553
Spastic colon . . . . .	463	594	932	448	1,892	627	1,265	545
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	445	560	750	366	1,678	608	1,070	443
Frequent constipation . . . . .	462	612	1,696	874	2,679	1,007	1,672	965

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 66. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by geographic region and place of residence: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Place of residence							
	Geographic region				MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
<b>Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems</b>								
Number of chronic conditions in thousands								
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	837	1,249	1,612	823	3,563	1,179	2,384	958
Diabetes . . . . .	2,019	1,891	3,297	1,486	6,801	2,492	4,309	1,892
Anemias . . . . .	915	935	1,427	902	3,403	1,566	1,837	775
Epilepsy . . . . .	339	301	562	241	1,062	425	637	381
Migraine headache . . . . .	1,817	2,932	4,281	2,866	9,497	3,383	6,114	2,400
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	76	65	186	46	299	74	225	74
Kidney trouble . . . . .	316	789	1,458	460	2,145	734	1,410	878
Bladder disorders . . . . .	371	1,313	1,412	1,039	3,215	1,391	1,824	920
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	507	617	939	528	2,017	659	1,359	574
Disease of female genital organs . . . . .	1,071	1,234	1,852	1,206	4,350	1,574	2,776	1,012
<b>Selected circulatory conditions</b>								
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	564	465	809	327	1,579	412	1,167	587
Heart disease . . . . .	4,660	4,883	7,601	3,970	16,580	5,770	10,810	4,534
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	1,677	1,904	2,813	1,369	6,169	2,089	4,080	1,594
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	1,977	1,912	3,301	1,731	7,089	2,523	4,566	1,833
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	380	452	1,003	458	1,766	573	1,193	526
Heart murmurs . . . . .	1,122	1,040	1,558	893	3,635	1,245	2,390	978
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	475	421	740	381	1,688	705	983	329
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	1,006	1,066	1,487	870	3,322	1,157	2,164	1,107
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	5,719	6,949	11,805	5,481	23,610	9,248	14,361	6,344
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	461	1,005	1,180	668	2,672	1,064	1,608	642
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	426	475	507	438	1,363	509	853	483
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	1,209	2,139	2,568	1,482	5,754	2,158	3,595	1,644
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	1,704	2,056	3,514	1,803	6,993	2,606	4,387	2,083
<b>Selected respiratory conditions</b>								
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	2,704	3,748	5,310	2,771	11,500	4,105	7,395	3,033
Asthma . . . . .	2,942	3,399	5,144	3,393	12,221	4,620	7,602	2,656
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	4,674	5,529	9,695	5,832	21,159	7,239	13,920	4,571
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	5,389	8,957	17,037	5,620	28,422	9,836	18,586	8,580
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	355	328	745	277	1,536	504	1,032	168
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	279	567	1,145	715	2,166	955	1,211	540
Emphysema . . . . .	279	444	808	339	1,418	497	921	452

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 1.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 476,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 212,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 67. Percent distribution of persons by degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All persons	Degree of activity limitation					
		With no activity limitation	With activity limitation	With limitation in major activity	Unable to carry on major activity	Limited in amount or kind of major activity	Limited, but not in major activity
Percent distribution							
All persons <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	100.0	85.3	14.7	10.1	4.6	5.5	4.6
Age							
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	94.0	6.0	4.3	0.6	3.7	1.7
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	90.0	10.0	7.0	3.2	3.9	3.0
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	77.3	22.7	17.4	9.5	7.9	5.3
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	62.8	37.2	21.5	10.5	11.0	15.7
65-69 years . . . . .	100.0	63.8	36.2	28.1	16.7	11.5	8.1
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	62.3	37.7	18.5	7.7	10.9	19.2
Sex and age							
Male:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	85.7	14.3	10.1	4.9	5.1	4.3
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	92.6	7.4	5.5	0.7	4.8	2.0
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	90.0	10.0	7.3	3.4	3.8	2.8
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	78.3	21.7	17.3	10.7	6.6	4.5
65-69 years . . . . .	100.0	62.5	37.5	31.5	20.8	10.7	6.0
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	63.7	36.3	14.3	6.6	7.8	22.0
Female:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	84.9	15.1	10.1	4.3	5.8	4.9
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	95.4	4.6	3.1	0.5	2.6	1.5
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	90.0	10.0	6.8	2.9	3.9	3.2
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	76.4	23.6	17.5	8.4	9.1	6.0
65-69 years . . . . .	100.0	64.9	35.1	25.2	13.1	12.1	9.9
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	61.4	38.6	21.3	8.4	12.9	17.3
Race and age							
White:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	85.2	14.8	9.9	4.4	5.5	4.9
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	94.0	6.0	4.2	0.6	3.6	1.8
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	90.1	9.9	6.8	2.9	3.9	3.1
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	78.0	22.0	16.6	8.8	7.9	5.3
65-69 years . . . . .	100.0	65.2	34.8	26.9	15.8	11.1	7.9
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	62.4	37.6	18.1	7.4	10.7	19.5
Black:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	84.1	15.9	12.2	6.3	5.8	3.7
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	92.8	7.2	5.5	0.9	4.6	1.8
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	87.8	12.2	9.6	5.3	4.3	2.6
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	70.0	30.0	24.7	16.0	8.7	5.3
65-69 years . . . . .	100.0	46.9	53.1	43.0	26.6	16.4	10.1
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	58.7	41.3	23.4	10.2	13.1	17.9

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 67. Percent distribution of persons by degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All persons	Degree of activity limitation					
		With no activity limitation	With activity limitation	With limitation in major activity	Unable to carry on major activity	Limited in amount or kind of major activity	
<b>Family income and age</b>							
Under \$10,000:				<b>Percent distribution</b>			
All ages . . . . .	100.0	71.8	28.2	21.4	11.4	10.0	6.8
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	90.8	9.2	6.8	1.2	5.6	2.4
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	79.6	20.4	15.7	8.3	7.4	4.8
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	38.3	61.7	53.3	37.6	15.7	8.5
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	40.7	59.2	50.3	32.9	17.4	9.0
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	52.7	47.3	28.5	10.2	18.3	18.9
\$10,000–\$19,999:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	77.9	22.1	15.8	7.7	8.0	6.3
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	91.0	9.0	7.0	1.0	6.0	1.9
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	85.0	15.0	11.6	6.0	5.6	3.4
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	59.2	40.8	34.6	22.0	12.6	6.2
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	56.1	43.9	34.3	21.2	13.2	9.5
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	59.6	40.4	18.3	6.3	12.1	22.1
\$20,000–\$34,999:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	85.1	14.9	10.0	4.4	5.6	4.9
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	93.5	6.5	4.8	0.6	4.1	1.7
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	90.3	9.7	6.5	2.7	3.8	3.1
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	75.3	24.7	19.1	9.8	9.4	5.6
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	62.4	37.6	28.3	14.8	13.5	9.2
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	66.1	33.9	14.6	7.8	6.9	19.2
\$35,000 or more:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	90.8	9.2	5.7	1.9	3.7	3.5
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	95.3	4.7	3.0	0.4	2.6	1.7
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	92.9	7.1	4.4	1.4	3.0	2.7
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	86.3	13.7	8.9	3.4	5.5	4.8
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	77.1	22.9	16.8	8.5	8.3	6.2
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	67.7	32.3	13.8	6.6	7.2	18.5
<b>Geographic region</b>							
Northeast . . . . .	100.0	86.0	14.0	9.6	4.2	5.4	4.4
Midwest . . . . .	100.0	85.2	14.8	10.2	4.2	5.9	4.7
South . . . . .	100.0	84.8	15.2	10.7	5.2	5.5	4.5
West . . . . .	100.0	85.6	14.4	9.4	4.4	5.0	5.0
<b>Place of residence</b>							
MSA <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	100.0	85.7	14.3	9.8	4.4	5.3	4.6
Central city . . . . .	100.0	84.7	15.3	10.8	5.1	5.8	4.5
Not central city . . . . .	100.0	86.3	13.7	9.1	4.0	5.1	4.6
Not MSA <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	100.0	83.7	16.3	11.4	5.4	6.0	4.9

<sup>1</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.<sup>2</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age can be computed by using parameter set X of table 68 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence can be computed by using parameter set X of table 68 and the frequencies of table 68 and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 68. Number of persons by degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All persons	Degree of activity limitation					
		With no activity limitation	With activity limitation	With limitation in major activity	Unable to carry on major activity	Limited in amount or kind of major activity	Limited, but not in major activity
Number in thousands							
All persons <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	261,903	223,380	38,523	26,419	12,076	14,344	12,103
<b>Age</b>							
Under 18 years . . . . .	70,675	66,408	4,267	3,048	436	2,612	1,219
18–44 years . . . . .	108,046	97,244	10,802	7,601	3,423	4,178	3,200
45–64 years . . . . .	51,716	39,982	11,734	9,004	4,927	4,078	2,729
65 years and over . . . . .	31,466	19,746	11,720	6,766	3,290	3,476	4,954
65–69 years . . . . .	9,777	6,237	3,540	2,749	1,629	1,120	791
70 years and over . . . . .	21,689	13,509	8,180	4,017	1,661	2,356	4,164
<b>Sex and age</b>							
Male:							
All ages . . . . .	127,577	109,292	18,285	12,824	6,269	6,555	5,461
Under 18 years . . . . .	36,164	33,486	2,678	1,972	251	1,721	706
18–44 years . . . . .	53,299	47,948	5,351	3,883	1,838	2,045	1,468
45–64 years . . . . .	24,974	19,544	5,430	4,312	2,674	1,638	1,118
65–69 years . . . . .	4,510	2,819	1,691	1,422	940	481	269
70 years and over . . . . .	8,629	5,494	3,135	1,235	566	669	1,900
Female:							
All ages . . . . .	134,326	114,088	20,238	13,595	5,806	7,789	6,642
Under 18 years . . . . .	34,511	32,922	1,588	1,075	185	890	513
18–44 years . . . . .	54,746	49,295	5,451	3,719	1,585	2,134	1,733
45–64 years . . . . .	26,743	20,438	6,304	4,693	2,253	2,440	1,612
65–69 years . . . . .	5,267	3,418	1,850	1,328	689	639	522
70 years and over . . . . .	13,060	8,015	5,045	2,781	1,095	1,686	2,263
<b>Race and age</b>							
White:							
All ages . . . . .	217,207	185,055	32,152	21,583	9,573	12,009	10,569
Under 18 years . . . . .	56,186	52,840	3,346	2,354	330	2,023	993
18–44 years . . . . .	88,669	79,912	8,757	6,026	2,571	3,456	2,731
45–64 years . . . . .	44,249	34,523	9,726	7,364	3,877	3,487	2,362
65–69 years . . . . .	8,551	5,574	2,977	2,304	1,351	953	672
70 years and over . . . . .	19,552	12,206	7,346	3,535	1,445	2,090	3,811
Black:							
All ages . . . . .	32,755	27,544	5,210	3,989	2,074	1,916	1,221
Under 18 years . . . . .	11,208	10,398	810	612	97	515	199
18–44 years . . . . .	13,790	12,110	1,680	1,317	729	587	364
45–64 years . . . . .	5,216	3,653	1,564	1,289	837	452	275
65–69 years . . . . .	909	426	483	391	242	149	92
70 years and over . . . . .	1,631	958	673	381	167	214	292

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 68. Number of persons by degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All persons	Degree of activity limitation						
		With no activity limitation	With activity limitation	With limitation in major activity	Unable to carry on major activity	Limited in amount or kind of major activity	Limited, but not in major activity	
<b>Family income and age</b>								
<b>Under \$10,000:</b>								
All ages . . . . .	21,651	15,546	6,105	4,625	2,464	2,161	1,480	
Under 18 years . . . . .	6,194	5,623	571	421	73	348	150	
18–44 years . . . . .	8,536	6,792	1,744	1,336	708	628	408	
45–64 years . . . . .	2,764	1,058	1,706	1,472	1,039	433	234	
65–69 years . . . . .	973	396	576	489	320	169	88	
70 years and over . . . . .	3,185	1,677	1,508	907	324	583	601	
<b>\$10,000–\$19,999:</b>								
All ages . . . . .	37,871	29,493	8,377	5,980	2,933	3,047	2,397	
Under 18 years . . . . .	10,519	9,575	944	738	103	635	205	
18–44 years . . . . .	14,578	12,397	2,181	1,690	869	821	491	
45–64 years . . . . .	5,541	3,280	2,261	1,916	1,220	696	345	
65–69 years . . . . .	1,936	1,087	850	665	410	255	184	
70 years and over . . . . .	5,296	3,154	2,142	971	331	639	1,172	
<b>\$20,000–\$34,999:</b>								
All ages . . . . .	54,624	46,494	8,130	5,454	2,411	3,043	2,677	
Under 18 years . . . . .	14,240	13,316	924	680	92	588	245	
18–44 years . . . . .	23,488	21,220	2,269	1,535	641	894	733	
45–64 years . . . . .	9,532	7,178	2,354	1,824	931	892	530	
65–69 years . . . . .	2,466	1,540	926	699	366	333	227	
70 years and over . . . . .	4,897	3,239	1,658	717	381	336	941	
<b>\$35,000 or more:</b>								
All ages . . . . .	106,951	97,163	9,787	6,054	2,050	4,004	3,733	
Under 18 years . . . . .	30,112	28,696	1,415	916	124	793	499	
18–44 years . . . . .	45,649	42,406	3,243	2,004	640	1,364	1,239	
45–64 years . . . . .	25,452	21,958	3,495	2,270	863	1,408	1,225	
65–69 years . . . . .	2,354	1,814	540	395	200	195	145	
70 years and over . . . . .	3,383	2,289	1,094	468	224	244	626	
<b>Geographic region</b>								
Northeast . . . . .	51,450	44,270	7,179	4,939	2,166	2,773	2,240	
Midwest . . . . .	62,240	53,005	9,235	6,333	2,635	3,699	2,901	
South . . . . .	92,391	78,342	14,049	9,886	4,797	5,089	4,162	
West . . . . .	55,823	47,763	8,060	5,261	2,478	2,782	2,799	
<b>Place of residence</b>								
MSA <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	209,657	179,657	30,000	20,452	9,240	11,212	9,547	
Central city . . . . .	78,225	66,228	11,997	8,486	3,982	4,505	3,510	
Not central city . . . . .	131,432	113,429	18,003	11,966	5,258	6,707	6,037	
Not MSA <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	52,246	43,723	8,523	5,967	2,836	3,132	2,556	

<sup>1</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.<sup>2</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set X of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 357,000 has a 10-percent RSE; of 89,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 40,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 69. Number of days per person per year and number of days of activity restriction due to acute and chronic conditions, by type of restriction and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	Type of restriction					
	All types	Bed disability	Work or school <sup>1</sup>	All types	Bed disability	Work or school loss <sup>1</sup>
	Number of days per person			Number of days in thousands		
All persons <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	15.6	6.1	5.1	4,097,095	1,593,029	885,577
<b>Age</b>						
Under 5 years . . . . .	9.9	4.9	...	201,513	99,224	...
5-17 years . . . . .	8.4	3.5	4.5	424,859	177,537	228,973
18 years and over . . . . .	18.1	6.9	5.3	3,470,724	1,316,268	656,604
18-24 years . . . . .	9.1	3.7	4.0	225,995	92,688	66,412
25-44 years . . . . .	13.6	4.9	5.1	1,130,576	406,470	346,255
45-64 years . . . . .	21.4	7.8	6.0	1,107,878	405,111	216,821
65 years and over . . . . .	32.0	13.1	6.8	1,006,274	411,999	27,115
<b>Sex and age</b>						
Male:						
All ages . . . . .	13.7	5.3	4.4	1,747,638	677,813	414,858
Under 5 years . . . . .	10.5	5.1	...	108,997	52,760	...
5-17 years . . . . .	8.1	3.1	4.2	208,566	80,662	107,455
18 years and over . . . . .	15.6	6.0	4.5	1,430,075	544,390	307,403
18-24 years . . . . .	6.9	2.8	3.1	86,034	34,907	27,368
25-44 years . . . . .	11.4	3.9	4.1	465,931	160,191	149,963
45-64 years . . . . .	20.0	7.4	5.9	498,813	183,806	113,706
65 years and over . . . . .	28.9	12.6	7.0	379,297	165,486	16,366
Female:						
All ages . . . . .	17.5	6.8	5.7	2,349,458	915,217	470,719
Under 5 years . . . . .	9.3	4.7	...	92,516	46,464	...
5-17 years . . . . .	8.8	3.9	4.9	216,293	96,875	121,517
18 years and over . . . . .	20.4	7.7	6.1	2,040,649	771,878	349,201
18-24 years . . . . .	11.2	4.6	5.0	139,962	57,781	39,044
25-44 years . . . . .	15.7	5.8	6.4	664,645	246,279	196,292
45-64 years . . . . .	22.8	8.3	6.1	609,065	221,305	103,115
65 years and over . . . . .	34.2	13.5	6.5	626,977	246,514	10,750
<b>Race and age</b>						
White:						
All ages . . . . .	15.6	5.9	4.9	3,391,786	1,288,777	721,857
Under 5 years . . . . .	10.5	4.9	...	167,701	77,834	...
5-17 years . . . . .	8.8	3.6	4.6	353,788	144,848	186,007
18 years and over . . . . .	17.8	6.6	5.1	2,870,296	1,066,095	535,850
18-24 years . . . . .	9.4	3.6	4.1	187,920	72,812	57,627
25-44 years . . . . .	13.2	4.7	4.8	907,388	321,157	274,196
45-64 years . . . . .	20.1	7.3	5.8	891,503	321,455	181,511
65 years and over . . . . .	31.4	12.5	6.2	883,485	350,671	22,515
Black:						
All ages . . . . .	17.0	7.3	6.1	557,998	238,554	130,617
Under 5 years . . . . .	8.0	4.9	...	26,303	16,125	...
5-17 years . . . . .	7.5	3.2	4.5	59,216	25,695	35,747
18 years and over . . . . .	21.9	9.1	7.1	472,479	196,734	94,870
18-24 years . . . . .	8.7	4.8	3.8	30,918	17,147	7,395
25-44 years . . . . .	17.2	6.5	7.3	175,846	66,719	57,539
45-64 years . . . . .	32.3	12.7	7.9	168,574	66,333	26,383
65 years and over . . . . .	38.2	18.3	*13.0	97,141	46,535	3,554

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 69. Number of days per person per year and number of days of activity restriction due to acute and chronic conditions, by type of restriction and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	Type of restriction					
	All types	Bed disability	Work or school loss <sup>1</sup>	All types	Bed disability	Work or school loss <sup>1</sup>
Family income and age	Number of days per person				Number of days in thousands	
Under \$10,000:						
All ages . . . . .	30.0	13.2	7.9	649,479	285,679	71,473
Under 5 years . . . . .	12.3	6.9	...	26,719	14,950	...
5–17 years . . . . .	13.9	5.8	8.7	55,948	23,408	34,929
18 years and over . . . . .	36.7	16.0	7.3	566,812	247,321	36,544
18–24 years . . . . .	13.1	5.7	4.6	49,866	21,761	8,571
25–44 years . . . . .	30.6	13.8	7.9	145,063	65,248	16,651
45–64 years . . . . .	63.6	29.6	12.1	175,926	81,920	9,970
65 years and over . . . . .	47.1	18.9	*5.8	195,957	78,392	1,352
\$10,000–\$19,999:						
All ages . . . . .	21.0	8.4	6.0	793,876	318,336	125,430
Under 5 years . . . . .	13.3	6.0	...	46,193	20,788	...
5–17 years . . . . .	8.0	3.6	4.5	56,736	25,220	31,468
18 years and over . . . . .	25.3	10.0	6.7	690,948	272,329	93,962
18–24 years . . . . .	11.6	4.9	5.9	50,429	21,550	16,961
25–44 years . . . . .	19.1	7.6	6.9	195,406	78,162	50,659
45–64 years . . . . .	36.7	14.1	7.4	203,570	78,176	21,912
65 years and over . . . . .	33.4	13.1	*5.7	241,542	94,440	4,429
\$20,000–\$34,999:						
All ages . . . . .	15.1	6.0	5.2	823,638	330,332	192,183
Under 5 years . . . . .	9.7	5.2	...	41,650	22,180	...
5–17 years . . . . .	8.4	3.7	4.5	83,343	37,164	44,514
18 years and over . . . . .	17.3	6.7	5.5	698,645	270,988	147,669
18–24 years . . . . .	7.6	2.9	3.4	37,551	14,458	12,633
25–44 years . . . . .	12.8	4.6	5.1	236,829	85,013	80,001
45–64 years . . . . .	21.6	7.6	6.7	205,644	72,343	43,246
65 years and over . . . . .	29.7	13.5	11.5	218,621	99,174	11,788
\$35,000 or more:						
All ages . . . . .	10.6	3.7	4.6	1,133,083	395,698	389,881
Under 5 years . . . . .	8.4	4.1	...	64,759	31,203	...
5–17 years . . . . .	7.6	3.1	4.1	170,976	70,097	91,333
18 years and over . . . . .	11.7	3.8	4.8	897,348	294,399	298,547
18–24 years . . . . .	7.0	2.8	3.4	53,833	21,385	20,183
25–44 years . . . . .	10.5	3.4	4.8	400,232	128,882	163,282
45–64 years . . . . .	13.0	3.8	5.4	330,376	97,700	112,618
65 years and over . . . . .	19.7	8.1	*2.0	112,908	46,432	2,465
Geographic region						
Northeast . . . . .	14.7	5.6	5.0	754,468	289,925	167,509
Midwest . . . . .	13.9	5.0	4.8	864,689	313,638	206,074
South . . . . .	16.9	7.1	5.2	1,561,006	651,991	324,920
West . . . . .	16.4	6.0	5.1	916,932	337,475	167,074
Place of residence						
MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	15.6	6.0	5.1	3,275,141	1,266,885	711,247
Central city . . . . .	16.7	6.9	5.2	1,309,446	537,587	264,690
Not central city . . . . .	15.0	5.5	5.0	1,965,695	729,298	446,557
Not MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	15.7	6.2	5.0	821,955	326,144	174,329

... Category not applicable.

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>Sum of school-loss days for children 5–17 years of age and work-loss days for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over. School-loss days are shown for the age group 5–17 years; work-loss days are shown for the age group 18 years and over and each older age group.

<sup>2</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>3</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age for columns 1 and 2 can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 69 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for columns 1 and 2 can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 69 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for column 3 (work-loss) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 69 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for age, sex and age, and race and age for column 3 (school-loss) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II, the frequencies of table 69 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for column 3 (school-loss) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 69 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 4 and 5 can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for column 6 can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. For restricted-activity and bed-days, an estimate of 68.3 million has an RSE of 10 percent; 16.8 million, of 20 percent; and 7.5 million, of 30 percent. For work- or school-loss days, an estimate of 49.0 million has an RSE of 10 percent; 12.1 million, of 20 percent; and 5.4 million, of 30 percent.

**Table 70. Number of persons and percent distribution by respondent-assessed health status, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Respondent-assessed health status						
	All persons <sup>1</sup>	All health statuses <sup>2</sup>	Excellent	Very good	Good	Fair	Poor
	Number in thousands	Percent distribution					
All persons <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	261,903	100.0	37.4	29.2	23.2	7.3	2.9
<b>Age</b>							
Under 5 years . . . . .	20,276	100.0	53.0	27.8	16.4	2.4	0.4
5-17 years . . . . .	50,398	100.0	52.0	28.1	17.4	2.2	0.3
18-24 years . . . . .	24,929	100.0	41.6	32.8	21.1	3.9	0.7
25-44 years . . . . .	83,116	100.0	38.1	32.2	22.5	5.6	1.7
45-64 years . . . . .	51,716	100.0	27.6	28.3	27.4	11.0	5.7
65 years and over . . . . .	31,466	100.0	15.1	22.9	33.6	19.6	8.8
<b>Sex and age</b>							
<b>Male:</b>							
All ages . . . . .	127,577	100.0	40.0	29.1	21.8	6.4	2.7
Under 5 years . . . . .	10,375	100.0	51.8	28.0	16.9	2.9	*0.3
5-17 years . . . . .	25,790	100.0	52.2	28.2	17.2	2.1	0.3
18-24 years . . . . .	12,393	100.0	46.4	31.2	19.0	2.8	0.6
25-44 years . . . . .	40,906	100.0	41.3	31.5	21.1	4.7	1.5
45-64 years . . . . .	24,974	100.0	30.1	28.7	25.5	10.0	5.7
65 years and over . . . . .	13,139	100.0	15.5	22.7	33.0	19.4	9.4
<b>Female:</b>							
All ages . . . . .	134,326	100.0	35.0	29.4	24.5	8.1	3.0
Under 5 years . . . . .	9,902	100.0	54.2	27.6	15.9	1.8	0.5
5-17 years . . . . .	24,609	100.0	51.9	28.0	17.7	2.2	0.3
18-24 years . . . . .	12,536	100.0	36.8	34.4	23.2	4.9	0.7
25-44 years . . . . .	42,210	100.0	35.0	32.9	23.9	6.4	1.8
45-64 years . . . . .	26,743	100.0	25.4	27.9	29.2	11.9	5.7
65 years and over . . . . .	18,327	100.0	14.9	23.1	34.0	19.7	8.3
<b>Race and age</b>							
<b>White:</b>							
All ages . . . . .	217,207	100.0	38.3	29.7	22.4	6.9	2.7
Under 5 years . . . . .	15,936	100.0	55.0	28.0	14.5	2.1	0.4
5-17 years . . . . .	40,250	100.0	54.1	27.9	15.8	1.9	0.3
18-24 years . . . . .	19,986	100.0	42.6	33.5	20.1	3.4	0.6
25-44 years . . . . .	68,683	100.0	39.2	33.0	21.4	4.9	1.5
45-64 years . . . . .	44,249	100.0	29.0	29.0	26.8	10.0	5.2
65 years and over . . . . .	28,103	100.0	15.7	23.4	33.8	18.9	8.2
<b>Black:</b>							
All ages . . . . .	32,755	100.0	31.6	26.6	27.8	10.1	3.9
Under 5 years . . . . .	3,278	100.0	44.2	27.9	23.5	3.8	*0.6
5-17 years . . . . .	7,931	100.0	42.3	27.8	26.3	3.2	*0.4
18-24 years . . . . .	3,558	100.0	36.7	28.5	26.5	7.1	1.3
25-44 years . . . . .	10,231	100.0	30.6	28.4	28.1	10.4	2.5
45-64 years . . . . .	5,216	100.0	16.8	23.1	32.1	18.2	9.9
65 years and over . . . . .	2,540	100.0	9.6	18.8	29.7	26.1	15.7

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 70. Number of persons and percent distribution by respondent-assessed health status, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All persons <sup>1</sup>	All health statuses <sup>2</sup>	Respondent-assessed health status				
			Excellent	Very good	Good	Fair	Poor
Family income and age	Number in thousands		Percent distribution				
Under \$10,000:							
All ages . . . . .	21,651	100.0	23.0	25.8	28.3	15.1	7.7
Under 5 years . . . . .	2,167	100.0	38.3	28.6	27.8	4.6	*0.7
5–17 years . . . . .	4,027	100.0	33.2	28.7	31.7	5.3	1.0
18–24 years . . . . .	3,795	100.0	34.0	36.6	22.0	6.4	*1.0
25–44 years . . . . .	4,741	100.0	19.3	25.5	30.3	17.8	7.2
45–64 years . . . . .	2,764	100.0	9.0	13.3	26.5	27.6	23.5
65 years and over . . . . .	4,158	100.0	8.9	20.5	29.9	26.7	13.9
\$10,000–\$19,999:							
All ages . . . . .	37,871	100.0	27.3	26.7	28.7	12.1	5.1
Under 5 years . . . . .	3,465	100.0	42.7	29.3	22.9	4.0	*1.0
5–17 years . . . . .	7,053	100.0	39.0	30.3	25.5	4.5	0.6
18–24 years . . . . .	4,358	100.0	35.6	32.5	25.9	5.3	*0.8
25–44 years . . . . .	10,221	100.0	26.8	29.1	29.7	10.9	3.5
45–64 years . . . . .	5,541	100.0	15.5	19.9	29.8	20.7	14.1
65 years and over . . . . .	7,233	100.0	13.2	20.5	34.1	22.6	9.5
\$20,000–\$34,999:							
All ages . . . . .	54,624	100.0	35.0	29.9	25.2	7.3	2.6
Under 5 years . . . . .	4,293	100.0	52.3	29.5	15.6	2.3	*0.3
5–17 years . . . . .	9,947	100.0	50.9	27.7	18.9	2.2	*0.3
18–24 years . . . . .	4,939	100.0	40.5	33.4	21.4	4.2	*0.5
25–44 years . . . . .	18,550	100.0	35.6	33.4	24.4	5.1	1.4
45–64 years . . . . .	9,532	100.0	21.3	28.2	32.3	12.4	5.9
65 years and over . . . . .	7,363	100.0	16.1	24.0	34.3	18.1	7.5
\$35,000 or more:							
All ages . . . . .	106,951	100.0	47.4	30.6	17.8	3.3	0.9
Under 5 years . . . . .	7,703	100.0	63.2	26.2	9.3	1.1	*0.2
5–17 years . . . . .	22,408	100.0	62.1	26.7	10.2	0.9	*0.1
18–24 years . . . . .	7,673	100.0	51.3	30.9	16.0	1.6	*0.2
25–44 years . . . . .	37,976	100.0	46.2	33.0	17.6	2.6	0.5
45–64 years . . . . .	25,452	100.0	35.8	32.2	24.7	5.8	1.6
65 years and over . . . . .	5,738	100.0	23.3	27.7	32.3	12.3	4.4
Geographic region							
Northeast . . . . .	51,450	100.0	37.5	30.6	22.9	6.6	2.4
Midwest . . . . .	62,240	100.0	36.8	30.6	23.2	7.1	2.3
South . . . . .	92,391	100.0	36.2	28.4	23.6	8.0	3.7
West . . . . .	55,823	100.0	40.0	27.8	22.9	6.8	2.5
Place of residence							
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	209,657	100.0	38.3	29.4	22.8	6.9	2.6
Central city . . . . .	78,225	100.0	35.3	29.0	24.8	8.1	2.9
Not central city . . . . .	131,432	100.0	40.1	29.6	21.7	6.3	2.4
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	52,246	100.0	33.8	28.8	24.9	8.6	3.9

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknown health status.

<sup>2</sup>Excludes unknown health status.

<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for column 1 can be computed by using parameter set X of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for age, sex and age, and race and age for columns 3–7 can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 70 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for columns 3–7 can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 70 and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I. An estimate of 357,000 has a 10-percent RSE; of 89,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 40,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 71. Number per person per year and number of physician contacts, by place of contact and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Place of contact									
	All places <sup>1</sup>	Telephone	Office	Hospital	Other	All places <sup>1</sup>	Telephone	Office	Hospital	Other
	Number per person per year					Number in thousands <sup>2</sup>				
All persons <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	5.9	0.8	3.3	0.7	1.1	1,547,141	198,433	858,287	189,341	288,152
<b>Age</b>										
Under 5 years . . . . .	6.5	1.0	3.8	0.8	0.9	132,042	19,606	76,971	16,374	17,795
5-17 years . . . . .	3.4	0.4	2.0	0.4	0.5	171,619	22,649	101,372	21,419	24,614
18-24 years . . . . .	3.9	0.4	2.0	0.6	0.8	97,470	11,031	48,956	15,668	21,006
25-44 years . . . . .	5.2	0.8	2.9	0.6	0.8	430,407	63,461	240,972	52,334	69,600
45-64 years . . . . .	7.1	0.9	3.9	0.9	1.3	366,392	46,054	201,602	47,391	68,709
65-74 years . . . . .	9.8	1.1	5.6	1.2	1.9	181,608	19,474	104,226	22,611	34,307
75 years and over . . . . .	12.9	1.2	6.5	1.0	4.0	167,604	16,157	84,188	13,544	52,122
<b>Sex and age</b>										
<b>Male:</b>										
All ages . . . . .	4.9	0.6	2.7	0.7	0.9	625,588	73,273	345,854	83,464	116,969
Under 18 years . . . . .	4.4	0.6	2.6	0.6	0.6	160,049	22,304	95,317	19,918	21,038
18-44 years . . . . .	3.3	0.4	1.7	0.5	0.7	178,506	20,020	92,353	27,736	36,220
45-64 years . . . . .	6.0	0.7	3.2	0.8	1.2	150,667	18,142	80,111	21,033	30,034
65 years and over . . . . .	10.4	1.0	5.9	1.1	2.3	136,367	12,808	78,072	14,776	29,676
<b>Female:</b>										
All ages . . . . .	6.9	0.9	3.8	0.8	1.3	921,553	125,159	512,433	105,878	171,184
Under 18 years . . . . .	4.2	0.6	2.4	0.5	0.6	143,612	19,952	83,026	17,875	21,371
18-44 years . . . . .	6.4	1.0	3.6	0.7	1.0	349,371	54,473	197,575	40,266	54,385
45-64 years . . . . .	8.1	1.0	4.5	1.0	1.4	215,726	27,912	121,491	26,358	38,675
65 years and over . . . . .	11.6	1.2	6.0	1.2	3.1	212,845	22,823	110,342	21,379	56,753
<b>Race and age</b>										
<b>White:</b>										
All ages . . . . .	6.1	0.8	3.4	0.7	1.1	1,325,382	176,557	749,203	149,948	238,353
Under 18 years . . . . .	4.5	0.6	2.8	0.5	0.6	253,580	35,836	155,051	28,736	31,553
18-44 years . . . . .	5.0	0.7	2.8	0.6	0.8	444,652	66,440	248,984	51,394	73,309
45-64 years . . . . .	7.0	0.9	3.9	0.9	1.3	310,997	40,770	172,882	37,980	57,155
65 years and over . . . . .	11.2	1.2	6.1	1.1	2.7	316,152	33,511	172,287	31,839	76,335
<b>Black:</b>										
All ages . . . . .	5.2	0.5	2.5	1.0	1.2	169,757	15,817	81,897	32,211	38,430
Under 18 years . . . . .	3.5	0.5	1.6	0.7	0.7	39,090	5,089	17,549	7,789	8,299
18-44 years . . . . .	4.5	0.4	2.3	1.0	0.9	62,369	5,897	31,032	13,165	11,992
45-64 years . . . . .	8.0	0.6	4.0	1.4	1.9	41,824	3,173	20,827	7,348	10,122
65 years and over . . . . .	10.4	*0.7	4.9	1.5	3.2	26,474	1,658	12,489	3,909	8,017
<b>Family income and age</b>										
<b>Under \$10,000:</b>										
All ages . . . . .	8.2	0.9	3.6	1.3	2.5	178,542	18,418	76,998	27,255	54,022
Under 18 years . . . . .	5.0	0.6	2.4	0.7	1.2	30,745	3,565	14,664	4,435	7,731
18-44 years . . . . .	6.1	0.7	2.7	1.0	1.7	51,947	5,912	22,674	8,561	14,170
45-64 years . . . . .	13.8	1.4	5.4	2.8	4.0	38,059	3,999	15,020	7,740	11,054
65 years and over . . . . .	13.9	1.2	5.9	1.6	5.1	57,790	4,942	24,641	6,519	21,068

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 71. Number per person per year and number of physician contacts, by place of contact and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Place of contact										
	All places <sup>1</sup>	Telephone	Office	Hospital	Other	All places <sup>1</sup>	Telephone	Office	Hospital	Other	
Family income and age—Con.		Number per person per year					Number in thousands <sup>2</sup>				
\$10,000-\$19,999:											
All ages . . . . .	7.0	0.8	3.6	1.0	1.6	263,861	28,847	136,458	35,986	60,437	
Under 18 years . . . . .	4.4	0.6	2.2	0.7	0.8	46,161	5,999	23,246	7,800	8,817	
18-44 years . . . . .	5.7	0.5	2.9	0.9	1.2	82,374	7,954	42,950	13,274	17,270	
45-64 years . . . . .	9.2	1.0	4.4	1.1	2.5	50,824	5,703	24,340	6,357	13,896	
65 years and over . . . . .	11.7	1.3	6.3	1.2	2.8	84,501	9,191	45,921	8,555	20,454	
\$20,000-\$34,999:											
All ages . . . . .	5.7	0.7	3.1	0.7	1.1	310,269	38,669	172,044	39,435	57,846	
Under 18 years . . . . .	3.9	0.5	2.2	0.5	0.6	56,020	7,624	31,688	7,435	8,639	
18-44 years . . . . .	4.5	0.6	2.4	0.6	0.8	104,980	14,307	55,236	15,046	19,823	
45-64 years . . . . .	7.3	0.7	4.3	1.0	1.2	69,342	6,625	41,210	9,655	11,443	
65 years and over . . . . .	10.9	1.4	6.0	1.0	2.4	79,926	10,114	43,910	7,299	17,941	
\$35,000 or more:											
All ages . . . . .	5.4	0.9	3.3	0.6	0.7	582,539	93,296	348,498	59,346	77,325	
Under 18 years . . . . .	4.6	0.7	2.9	0.5	0.5	139,420	21,850	88,570	14,054	14,001	
18-44 years . . . . .	5.1	0.9	3.0	0.5	0.6	231,598	40,481	138,153	22,921	28,016	
45-64 years . . . . .	6.0	0.9	3.5	0.6	0.9	152,585	23,782	88,750	16,495	22,693	
65 years and over . . . . .	10.3	1.3	5.8	1.0	2.2	58,936	7,183	33,026	5,875	12,616	
Geographic region											
Northeast . . . . .	5.8	0.8	3.5	0.7	0.8	299,924	39,497	180,207	36,190	40,825	
Midwest . . . . .	6.0	0.9	3.1	0.8	1.1	372,739	56,855	194,733	49,819	69,294	
South . . . . .	5.9	0.7	3.3	0.7	1.2	548,817	66,499	303,979	65,296	108,691	
West . . . . .	5.8	0.6	3.2	0.7	1.2	325,662	35,581	179,368	38,036	69,342	
Place of residence											
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	6.0	0.8	3.3	0.7	1.1	1,254,043	165,625	699,257	156,687	222,349	
Central city . . . . .	5.9	0.7	3.0	0.9	1.2	460,582	57,673	238,254	66,905	93,421	
Not central city . . . . .	6.0	0.8	3.5	0.7	1.0	793,460	107,952	461,004	89,782	128,928	
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	5.6	0.6	3.0	0.6	1.3	293,099	32,808	159,030	32,655	65,804	

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknown place of contact.

<sup>2</sup>Does not include physician contacts while an overnight patient in a hospital.

<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age for columns 1-5 can be computed by using parameter set VI of table II, the frequencies of table 71 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for columns 1-5 can be computed by using parameter sets VI and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 71 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 6-10 can be computed by using parameter set VI of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 21.0 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 5.2 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 2.3 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 72. Percent distribution and number of persons by interval since last physician contact, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	Interval since last contact									
	All intervals <sup>1</sup>	Less than 1 year	1 year to less than 2 years	2 years to less than 5 years	5 years or more	All intervals <sup>2</sup>	Less than 1 year	Percent distribution <sup>3</sup>		
								1 year to less than 2 years	2 years to less than 5 years	5 years or more
All persons <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	100.0	79.1	9.4	8.0	3.4	261,903	201,704	24,064	20,472	8,605
Age								Number in thousands <sup>3</sup>		
Under 5 years . . . . .	100.0	94.9	4.1	0.7	0.2	20,276	18,685	814	140	43
5-17 years . . . . .	100.0	79.1	12.5	6.9	1.5	50,398	38,764	6,126	3,371	724
18-24 years . . . . .	100.0	71.8	13.1	11.1	4.1	24,929	17,244	3,139	2,657	974
25-44 years . . . . .	100.0	72.9	10.9	11.4	4.8	83,116	58,869	8,817	9,195	3,870
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	79.9	7.8	8.0	4.4	51,716	40,319	3,918	4,049	2,202
65-74 years . . . . .	100.0	88.5	4.4	4.1	3.1	18,461	16,011	795	738	557
75 years and over . . . . .	100.0	92.1	3.5	2.5	1.8	13,005	11,812	455	323	234
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	73.6	10.9	10.7	4.8	127,577	91,154	13,443	13,263	5,948
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	83.5	10.4	4.9	1.2	36,164	29,341	3,636	1,731	416
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	62.3	13.9	16.5	7.3	53,299	32,026	7,134	8,464	3,777
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	75.1	8.8	10.5	5.6	24,974	18,304	2,135	2,557	1,370
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	88.9	4.2	4.0	3.0	13,139	11,482	537	511	384
Female:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	84.4	8.1	5.5	2.0	134,326	110,550	10,621	7,210	2,657
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	83.8	9.9	5.3	1.0	34,511	28,108	3,304	1,780	351
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	82.6	9.0	6.3	2.0	54,746	44,087	4,822	3,388	1,068
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	84.3	6.8	5.7	3.2	26,743	22,015	1,783	1,492	831
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	90.7	4.0	3.1	2.3	18,327	16,341	712	550	407
Race and age										
White:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	79.3	9.3	8.0	3.4	217,207	167,814	19,758	16,927	7,117
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	83.9	9.9	5.1	1.1	56,186	45,798	5,405	2,811	589
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	72.8	11.4	11.3	4.5	88,669	62,699	9,839	9,692	3,917
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	79.6	7.8	8.1	4.4	44,249	34,421	3,394	3,520	1,903
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	90.1	4.1	3.3	2.6	28,103	24,896	1,119	903	708
Black:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	80.0	10.0	7.4	2.5	32,755	25,392	3,187	2,357	797
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	83.2	11.2	4.9	0.7	11,208	9,069	1,215	536	75
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	74.3	11.4	10.4	3.8	13,790	9,862	1,516	1,383	504
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	83.0	7.3	6.5	3.2	5,216	4,212	369	328	163
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	89.9	3.5	4.4	2.2	2,540	2,249	87	110	55
Family income and age										
Under \$10,000:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	81.2	8.5	7.2	3.1	21,651	17,148	1,805	1,513	652
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	83.2	10.2	5.7	1.0	6,194	5,021	613	343	60
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	75.4	10.6	9.7	4.3	8,536	6,253	875	805	354
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	82.8	5.5	7.8	3.9	2,764	2,245	150	211	106
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	88.9	4.1	3.7	3.2	4,158	3,629	167	153	132
\$10,000-\$19,999:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	76.9	9.8	9.0	4.3	37,871	28,425	3,607	3,315	1,595
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	80.1	11.0	7.2	1.7	10,519	8,132	1,119	729	174
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	68.2	12.8	13.3	5.8	14,578	9,668	1,810	1,882	822
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	77.0	7.2	8.7	7.1	5,541	4,194	391	471	388
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	89.8	4.0	3.3	2.9	7,233	6,431	287	233	211

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 72. Percent distribution and number of persons by interval since last physician contact, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	Interval since last contact									
	All intervals <sup>1</sup>	Less than 1 year	1 year to less than 2 years	2 years to less than 5 years	5 years or more	All intervals <sup>2</sup>	Less than 1 year	1 year to less than 2 years	2 years to less than 5 years	5 years or more
	Percent distribution <sup>3</sup>					Number in thousands <sup>3</sup>				
<b>Family income and age—Con.</b>										
\$20,000—\$34,999:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	77.0	10.3	8.9	3.8	54,624	40,987	5,483	4,724	2,024
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	81.4	11.2	5.8	1.6	14,240	11,256	1,550	801	225
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	70.2	12.3	12.6	4.9	23,488	16,023	2,799	2,876	1,123
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	76.8	8.9	8.8	5.4	9,532	7,150	827	822	506
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	90.3	4.2	3.1	2.3	7,363	6,557	307	225	170
\$35,000 or more:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	81.2	9.0	7.2	2.7	106,951	85,269	9,425	7,545	2,784
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	86.8	8.7	8.9	0.6	30,112	25,654	2,580	1,145	181
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	75.8	10.6	9.8	3.7	45,649	33,938	4,759	4,389	1,665
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	81.9	7.6	7.2	3.3	25,452	20,512	1,896	1,803	831
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	91.1	3.4	3.7	1.9	5,738	5,165	191	208	107
<b>Geographic region</b>										
Northeast . . . . .	100.0	82.9	7.9	6.2	3.0	51,450	41,540	3,954	3,110	1,510
Midwest . . . . .	100.0	79.9	9.4	7.8	2.9	62,240	48,181	5,657	4,674	1,755
South . . . . .	100.0	77.5	10.4	8.6	3.5	92,391	69,778	9,334	7,738	3,161
West . . . . .	100.0	77.5	9.4	9.1	4.0	55,823	42,205	5,119	4,950	2,179
<b>Place of residence</b>										
MSA <sup>5</sup> . . . . .	100.0	79.7	9.3	7.8	3.3	209,657	162,745	18,904	15,865	6,750
Central city . . . . .	100.0	78.9	9.6	8.2	3.4	78,225	60,069	7,278	6,236	2,577
Not central city . . . . .	100.0	80.2	9.1	7.5	3.8	131,432	102,676	11,626	9,629	4,172
Not MSA <sup>5</sup> . . . . .	100.0	77.0	10.2	9.1	3.7	52,246	38,959	5,160	4,607	1,855

<sup>1</sup>Excludes unknown interval.<sup>2</sup>Includes unknown interval.<sup>3</sup>Includes physician contacts while an overnight patient in a hospital.<sup>4</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.<sup>5</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age for columns 2–5 can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 72 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for columns 2–5 can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 72 and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 6–10 can be computed by using parameter set X of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 357,000 has a 10-percent RSE; of 89,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 40,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 73. Percent distribution of living persons by number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview for all causes and excluding deliveries, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All causes					Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>				
	All statuses	Number of episodes				All statuses	Number of episodes			
		None	1	2	3 or more		None	1	2	3 or more
Percent distribution										
All persons <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	100.0	92.5	6.0	1.0	0.5	100.0	93.7	4.9	0.9	0.4
Age										
Under 5 years . . . . .	100.0	94.4	4.8	0.6	0.2	100.0	94.4	4.8	0.6	0.2
5-17 years . . . . .	100.0	97.8	1.9	0.2	*0.0	100.0	98.0	1.7	0.2	*0.0
18-24 years . . . . .	100.0	92.8	6.4	0.6	0.2	100.0	96.4	3.1	0.4	*0.1
25-44 years . . . . .	100.0	92.7	6.3	0.7	0.3	100.0	95.2	3.9	0.6	0.3
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	92.0	6.1	1.2	0.7	100.0	92.0	6.1	1.2	0.7
65-74 years . . . . .	100.0	85.4	10.4	2.8	1.4	100.0	85.4	10.4	2.8	1.4
75 years and over . . . . .	100.0	80.1	14.7	3.6	1.7	100.0	80.1	14.7	3.6	1.7
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	94.0	4.7	0.9	0.4	100.0	94.0	4.7	0.9	0.4
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	96.7	2.9	0.3	*0.1	100.0	96.7	2.9	0.3	*0.1
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	96.2	3.1	0.5	0.2	100.0	96.2	3.1	0.5	0.2
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	91.5	6.4	1.3	0.8	100.0	91.5	6.4	1.3	0.8
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	82.1	12.5	3.7	1.7	100.0	82.1	12.5	3.7	1.7
Female:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	91.2	7.3	1.0	0.5	100.0	93.5	5.1	0.9	0.4
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	97.0	2.6	0.3	*0.1	100.0	97.3	2.3	0.3	*0.1
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	89.4	9.4	0.9	0.4	100.0	94.8	4.3	0.6	0.3
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	92.3	5.8	1.2	0.7	100.0	92.4	5.8	1.2	0.7
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	84.1	11.9	2.8	1.3	100.0	84.1	11.9	2.8	1.3
Race and age										
White:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	92.5	6.0	1.0	0.5	100.0	93.6	5.0	1.0	0.4
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	96.9	2.7	0.3	0.1	100.0	97.0	2.6	0.3	0.1
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	92.8	6.3	0.7	0.2	100.0	95.5	3.7	0.5	0.2
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	92.1	6.0	1.2	0.7	100.0	92.1	6.0	1.2	0.7
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	83.3	12.1	3.2	1.5	100.0	83.3	12.1	3.2	1.5
Black:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	92.1	6.4	0.9	0.5	100.0	93.5	5.1	0.9	0.5
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	96.3	3.2	0.4	*0.1	100.0	96.8	2.8	0.4	*0.1
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	91.5	7.1	0.9	0.5	100.0	94.4	4.5	0.7	0.5
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	90.0	7.5	1.5	1.0	100.0	90.1	7.4	1.5	1.0
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	81.5	14.4	2.7	*1.4	100.0	81.5	14.4	2.7	*1.4
Family income and age										
Under \$10,000:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	87.9	9.0	2.1	1.0	100.0	89.4	7.6	2.0	1.0
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	96.1	3.3	*0.4	*0.2	100.0	96.4	3.0	*0.4	*0.2
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	88.2	9.2	1.8	0.7	100.0	92.0	5.8	1.7	0.5
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	83.1	11.3	3.3	2.4	100.0	83.1	11.3	3.3	2.4
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	78.0	15.5	4.4	2.1	100.0	78.0	15.5	4.4	2.1
\$10,000-\$19,999:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	90.2	7.6	1.4	0.8	100.0	91.6	6.4	1.3	0.7
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	95.5	3.7	0.6	*0.2	100.0	95.9	3.4	0.6	*0.2
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	91.0	7.6	0.9	0.5	100.0	94.3	4.6	0.7	0.4
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	88.4	7.8	2.2	1.6	100.0	88.5	7.8	2.2	1.6
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	82.2	13.1	3.1	1.6	100.0	82.2	13.1	3.1	1.6

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 73. Percent distribution of living persons by number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview for all causes and excluding deliveries, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All causes				Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>						
	All statuses	Number of episodes			All statuses	Number of episodes					
		None	1	2		None	1	2	3 or more		
<b>Family income and age—Con.</b>											
\$20,000-\$34,999:											
All ages . . . . .	100.0	92.4	6.1	0.9	0.5	100.0	93.7	5.0	0.9	0.5	
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	96.3	3.3	0.3	*0.1	100.0	96.5	3.1	0.3	*0.1	
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	92.8	6.2	0.7	0.3	100.0	95.6	3.6	0.6	0.2	
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	92.3	5.9	1.1	0.8	100.0	92.8	5.9	1.1	0.8	
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	83.7	11.8	2.8	1.7	100.0	83.7	11.8	2.8	1.7	
\$35,000 or more:											
All ages . . . . .	100.0	94.5	4.7	0.6	0.2	100.0	95.5	3.7	0.6	0.2	
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	97.5	2.2	0.2	*0.0	100.0	97.6	2.1	0.2	*0.0	
18-44 years . . . . .	100.0	93.9	5.5	0.5	0.2	100.0	96.3	3.2	0.4	0.1	
45-64 years . . . . .	100.0	93.4	5.4	0.8	0.4	100.0	93.4	5.4	0.8	0.4	
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	87.5	9.1	2.8	*0.7	100.0	87.5	9.1	2.8	*0.7	
<b>Geographic region</b>											
Northeast . . . . .	100.0	92.9	5.8	0.9	0.4	100.0	94.0	4.7	0.9	0.4	
Midwest . . . . .	100.0	92.1	6.5	0.9	0.5	100.0	93.4	5.3	0.9	0.5	
South . . . . .	100.0	92.0	6.3	1.1	0.5	100.0	93.2	5.3	1.0	0.5	
West . . . . .	100.0	93.5	5.2	0.8	0.4	100.0	94.8	4.0	0.8	0.4	
<b>Place of residence</b>											
MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	100.0	92.7	5.9	1.0	0.4	100.0	93.9	4.7	0.9	0.4	
Central city . . . . .	100.0	92.4	6.0	1.0	0.5	100.0	93.8	4.8	1.0	0.5	
Not central city . . . . .	100.0	92.9	5.8	0.9	0.4	100.0	94.0	4.7	0.9	0.4	
Not MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	100.0	91.8	6.5	1.1	0.6	100.0	92.9	5.6	1.0	0.6	

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>0.0 Quantity more than zero but less than 0.05.

<sup>1</sup>Based on reason for admission or other indication of delivery.

<sup>2</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>3</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 74 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 78 and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 74. Number of living persons, by number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview for all causes and excluding deliveries and by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All causes					Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>				
	All statuses	Number of episodes				All statuses	Number of episodes			
		None	1	2	3 or more		None	1	2	3 or more
Number of persons in thousands										
All persons <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	261,903	242,369	15,739	2,571	1,223	261,903	245,457	12,836	2,445	1,165
Age										
Under 5 years . . . . .	20,276	19,138	967	125	46	20,276	19,138	967	125	46
5-17 years . . . . .	50,398	49,290	977	107	24	50,398	49,415	858	105	19
18-24 years . . . . .	24,929	23,140	1,605	143	41	24,929	24,037	769	95	29
25-44 years . . . . .	83,116	77,054	5,215	585	263	83,116	79,112	3,275	509	221
45-64 years . . . . .	51,716	47,557	3,149	627	384	51,716	47,566	3,140	627	384
65-74 years . . . . .	18,461	15,774	1,919	519	250	18,461	15,774	1,919	519	250
75 years and over . . . . .	13,005	10,416	1,908	466	216	13,005	10,416	1,908	466	216
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages . . . . .	127,577	119,884	5,952	1,177	564	127,577	119,884	5,952	1,177	564
Under 18 years . . . . .	36,164	34,969	1,039	119	36	36,164	34,969	1,039	119	36
18-44 years . . . . .	53,299	51,269	1,668	261	101	53,299	51,269	1,668	261	101
45-64 years . . . . .	24,974	22,863	1,597	316	198	24,974	22,863	1,597	316	198
65 years and over . . . . .	13,139	10,783	1,647	481	228	13,139	10,783	1,647	481	228
Female:										
All ages . . . . .	134,326	122,485	9,788	1,394	659	134,326	125,573	6,885	1,268	601
Under 18 years . . . . .	34,511	33,460	904	113	34	34,511	33,585	786	111	29
18-44 years . . . . .	54,746	48,925	5,152	467	203	54,746	51,879	2,376	342	149
45-64 years . . . . .	26,743	24,694	1,552	311	186	26,743	24,703	1,543	311	186
65 years and over . . . . .	18,327	15,406	2,180	504	237	18,327	15,406	2,180	504	237
Race and age										
White:										
All ages . . . . .	217,207	200,885	13,131	2,180	1,011	217,207	203,352	10,809	2,083	963
Under 18 years . . . . .	56,186	54,432	1,518	182	55	56,186	54,503	1,448	183	52
18-44 years . . . . .	88,669	82,303	5,563	585	218	88,669	84,698	3,312	487	172
45-64 years . . . . .	44,249	40,750	2,657	522	319	44,249	40,750	2,657	522	319
65 years and over . . . . .	28,103	23,400	3,393	891	419	28,103	23,400	3,393	891	419
Black:										
All ages . . . . .	32,755	30,176	2,099	308	172	32,755	30,625	1,683	279	168
Under 18 years . . . . .	11,208	10,793	361	41	12	11,208	10,844	314	40	10
18-44 years . . . . .	13,790	12,620	980	120	71	13,790	13,012	617	93	68
45-64 years . . . . .	5,216	4,692	392	78	54	5,216	4,699	386	78	54
65 years and over . . . . .	2,540	2,070	366	68	35	2,540	2,070	366	68	35
Family income and age										
Under \$10,000:										
All ages . . . . .	21,651	19,025	1,952	448	226	21,651	19,365	1,639	437	210
Under 18 years . . . . .	6,194	5,951	206	25	12	6,194	5,971	188	24	12
18-44 years . . . . .	8,536	7,533	789	152	63	8,536	7,853	495	142	46
45-64 years . . . . .	2,764	2,297	311	91	66	2,764	2,297	311	91	66
65 years and over . . . . .	4,158	3,245	646	181	86	4,158	3,245	646	181	86

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 74. Number of living persons, by number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview for all causes and excluding deliveries and by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All causes						Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>						
	All statuses	Number of episodes			All statuses	Number of episodes							
		None	1	2		3 or more	All statuses	None	1	2	3 or more		
<b>Family income and age—Con.</b>													
<b>\$10,000-\$19,999:</b>													
All ages . . . . .	37,871	34,151	2,891	531	297	37,871	34,683	2,410	497	281			
Under 18 years . . . . .	10,519	10,047	393	59	19	10,519	10,089	355	58	17			
18-44 years . . . . .	14,578	13,262	1,112	131	73	14,578	13,747	673	98	59			
45-64 years . . . . .	5,541	4,898	434	120	89	5,541	4,902	430	120	89			
65 years and over . . . . .	7,233	5,944	951	221	116	7,233	5,944	951	221	116			
<b>\$20,000-\$34,999:</b>													
All ages . . . . .	54,624	50,488	3,352	505	279	54,624	51,161	2,709	488	266			
Under 18 years . . . . .	14,240	13,720	464	45	11	14,240	13,742	442	47	8			
18-44 years . . . . .	23,488	21,807	1,460	153	68	23,488	22,458	839	134	58			
45-64 years . . . . .	9,532	8,797	559	104	72	9,532	8,797	559	104	72			
65 years and over . . . . .	7,363	6,164	869	203	128	7,363	6,164	869	203	128			
<b>\$35,000 or more:</b>													
All ages . . . . .	106,951	101,016	5,046	654	235	106,951	102,132	3,989	607	223			
Under 18 years . . . . .	30,112	29,373	651	72	15	30,112	29,394	632	70	15			
18-44 years . . . . .	45,649	42,862	2,502	210	75	45,649	43,954	1,467	164	63			
45-64 years . . . . .	25,452	23,763	1,368	214	106	25,452	23,765	1,367	214	106			
65 years and over . . . . .	5,738	5,018	524	158	38	5,738	5,018	524	158	38			
<b>Geographic region</b>													
Northeast . . . . .	51,450	47,808	2,962	478	202	51,450	48,387	2,408	464	191			
Midwest . . . . .	62,240	57,339	4,015	574	312	62,240	58,111	3,272	562	295			
South . . . . .	92,391	85,026	5,845	1,050	470	92,391	86,064	4,911	959	457			
West . . . . .	55,823	52,195	2,918	469	240	55,823	52,896	2,246	460	222			
<b>Place of residence</b>													
MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	209,657	194,393	12,357	2,007	900	209,657	196,944	9,927	1,930	856			
Central city . . . . .	78,225	72,317	4,726	806	376	78,225	73,348	3,753	767	357			
Not central city . . . . .	131,432	122,076	7,632	1,201	523	131,432	123,596	6,174	1,164	499			
Not MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	52,246	47,976	3,382	565	324	52,246	48,513	2,910	515	309			

<sup>1</sup>Based on reason for admission or other indication of delivery.<sup>2</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.<sup>3</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set X of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 357,000 has a 10-percent RSE; of 89,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 40,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 75. Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview per living person hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All causes				Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>			
	All statuses	Number of episodes			All statuses	Number of episodes		
		1	2	3 or more		1	2	3 or more
Days per person hospitalized								
All persons <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	6.9	4.4	13.1	25.1	7.7	5.0	13.4	25.8
Age								
Under 5 years . . . . .	7.3	5.7	10.6	31.5	7.3	5.7	10.6	31.5
5-17 years . . . . .	5.5	4.3	9.1	37.0	5.8	4.6	9.2	41.4
18-24 years . . . . .	3.6	2.9	7.7	18.1	4.7	3.6	7.9	*22.1
25-44 years . . . . .	4.6	3.2	10.0	21.2	5.7	3.8	10.6	23.3
45-64 years . . . . .	7.9	4.8	12.6	25.5	7.9	4.8	12.6	25.5
65-74 years . . . . .	9.3	5.6	16.2	23.2	9.3	5.6	16.2	23.2
75 years and over . . . . .	10.8	7.0	17.3	29.7	10.8	7.0	17.3	29.7
Sex and age								
Male:								
All ages . . . . .	8.2	5.3	13.8	26.2	8.2	5.3	13.8	26.2
Under 18 years . . . . .	7.3	5.8	9.0	42.3	7.3	5.8	9.0	42.3
18-44 years . . . . .	6.0	4.0	12.5	23.3	6.0	4.0	12.5	23.3
45-64 years . . . . .	8.0	5.1	11.7	25.2	8.0	5.1	11.7	25.2
65 years and over . . . . .	10.6	6.6	17.1	25.8	10.6	6.6	17.1	25.8
Female:								
All ages . . . . .	6.0	3.9	12.5	24.1	7.3	4.7	13.0	25.4
Under 18 years . . . . .	5.5	4.1	10.9	24.0	5.8	4.4	10.9	*24.7
18-44 years . . . . .	3.8	2.8	7.9	19.5	5.2	3.6	8.4	23.1
45-64 years . . . . .	7.8	4.5	13.5	25.8	7.8	4.5	13.5	25.8
65 years and over . . . . .	9.5	6.1	16.4	26.7	9.5	6.1	16.4	26.7
Race and age								
White:								
All ages . . . . .	6.7	4.3	13.2	24.5	7.5	4.8	13.5	25.3
Under 18 years . . . . .	6.4	5.0	10.5	29.9	6.5	5.1	10.5	31.3
18-44 years . . . . .	4.1	2.9	9.7	19.4	5.1	3.5	10.3	22.2
45-64 years . . . . .	7.5	4.5	12.2	25.0	7.5	4.5	12.2	25.0
65 years and over . . . . .	9.9	6.1	16.7	26.2	9.9	6.1	16.7	26.2
Black:								
All ages . . . . .	7.6	5.3	12.4	27.3	8.6	5.9	13.2	27.1
Under 18 years . . . . .	5.9	4.8	*7.4	*33.7	6.2	5.2	*7.5	*32.0
18-44 years . . . . .	5.9	4.0	9.5	25.4	7.3	4.8	10.7	25.7
45-64 years . . . . .	10.0	6.3	16.2	27.5	10.0	6.4	16.2	27.5
65 years and over . . . . .	10.8	8.0	16.5	28.5	10.8	8.0	16.5	28.5
Family Income and age								
Under \$10,000:								
All ages . . . . .	8.7	5.8	13.1	24.6	9.5	6.5	13.2	25.3
Under 18 years . . . . .	10.7	7.9	*9.2	62.3	11.4	8.4	*9.1	62.3
18-44 years . . . . .	6.0	3.9	11.0	20.2	7.4	4.9	11.1	22.5
45-64 years . . . . .	11.8	6.8	15.8	29.5	11.8	6.8	15.8	29.5
65 years and over . . . . .	9.5	7.0	14.0	18.5	9.5	7.0	14.0	18.5
\$10,000-\$19,999:								
All ages . . . . .	7.6	5.0	12.3	24.4	8.4	5.5	12.8	25.1
Under 18 years . . . . .	7.1	5.1	*11.7	*34.4	7.3	5.4	*11.8	*33.5
18-44 years . . . . .	4.7	3.3	8.8	18.7	6.0	4.1	10.2	21.5
45-64 years . . . . .	10.7	6.8	12.5	27.2	10.7	6.8	12.5	27.2
65 years and over . . . . .	9.1	6.0	14.3	24.1	9.1	6.0	14.3	24.1

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 75. Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview per living person hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All statuses	All causes			Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>			
		Number of episodes			Number of episodes			
		1	2	3 or more	All statuses	1	2	3 or more
<b>Family income and age—Con.</b>								
\$20,000—\$34,999:					<b>Days per person hospitalized</b>			
All ages . . . . .	7.0	4.2	14.6	26.3	7.8	4.7	14.8	27.2
Under 18 years . . . . .	5.5	4.6	*8.8	*31.2	5.7	4.7	*8.6	*41.5
18–44 years . . . . .	4.7	3.3	10.2	23.9	6.1	4.0	10.5	26.4
45–64 years . . . . .	8.1	4.8	14.0	25.3	8.1	4.8	14.0	25.3
65 years and over . . . . .	10.1	5.3	19.5	27.8	10.1	5.3	19.5	27.8
\$35,000 or more:								
All ages . . . . .	5.0	3.6	10.4	21.3	5.7	4.0	10.6	22.0
Under 18 years . . . . .	5.4	4.7	10.4	*16.1	5.5	4.7	10.6	*16.1
18–44 years . . . . .	3.6	2.6	8.3	22.9	4.5	3.1	8.8	25.7
45–64 years . . . . .	5.6	3.9	9.6	20.4	5.6	3.9	9.6	20.4
65 years and over . . . . .	8.8	6.2	14.1	23.1	8.8	6.2	14.1	23.1
<b>Geographic region</b>								
Northeast . . . . .	8.4	5.2	19.8	27.3	9.4	5.9	20.0	28.2
Midwest . . . . .	6.2	4.1	12.2	22.5	7.0	4.6	12.3	23.2
South . . . . .	6.8	4.5	11.6	25.0	7.5	5.0	12.1	25.4
West . . . . .	6.3	3.9	10.7	26.6	7.3	4.5	10.7	28.0
<b>Place of residence</b>								
MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	7.0	4.5	13.8	26.0	7.9	5.1	14.1	26.7
Central city . . . . .	7.3	4.8	12.7	26.7	8.3	5.5	13.0	27.4
Not central city . . . . .	6.8	4.3	14.6	25.6	7.7	4.8	14.9	26.2
Not MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	6.5	4.3	10.4	22.4	7.0	4.7	10.6	23.3

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>Based on reason for admission or other indication of delivery.

<sup>2</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>3</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets VII and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 74 and 76 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 76. Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All causes				Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>			
	All statuses	Number of episodes			All statuses	Number of episodes		
		1	2	3 or more		1	2	3 or more
Number of days in thousands								
All persons <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	134,278	69,995	33,613	30,669	126,582	63,765	32,777	30,039
Age								
Under 5 years . . . . .	8,304	5,535	1,319	1,450	8,304	5,535	1,319	1,450
5-17 years . . . . .	6,103	4,238	978	887	5,728	3,980	961	787
18-24 years . . . . .	6,435	4,591	1,103	741	4,168	2,779	748	641
25-44 years . . . . .	27,926	16,496	5,850	5,580	22,900	12,365	5,386	5,149
45-64 years . . . . .	32,758	15,078	7,885	9,795	32,730	15,050	7,885	9,795
65-74 years . . . . .	24,888	10,655	8,429	5,804	24,888	10,655	8,429	5,804
75 years and over . . . . .	27,864	13,402	8,049	6,413	27,864	13,402	8,049	6,413
Sex and age								
Male:								
All ages . . . . .	62,718	31,710	16,248	14,760	62,718	31,710	16,248	14,760
Under 18 years . . . . .	8,669	6,078	1,069	1,522	8,669	6,078	1,069	1,522
18-44 years . . . . .	12,266	6,650	3,262	2,354	12,266	6,650	3,262	2,354
45-64 years . . . . .	16,855	8,163	3,697	4,995	16,855	8,163	3,697	4,995
65 years and over . . . . .	24,928	10,818	8,220	5,890	24,928	10,818	8,220	5,890
Female:								
All ages . . . . .	71,560	38,286	17,365	15,909	63,864	32,056	16,529	15,279
Under 18 years . . . . .	5,739	3,695	1,229	815	5,363	3,436	1,212	715
18-44 years . . . . .	22,095	14,438	3,691	3,966	14,802	8,494	2,872	3,436
45-64 years . . . . .	15,902	6,915	4,188	4,800	15,875	6,887	4,188	4,800
65 years and over . . . . .	27,824	13,238	8,258	6,328	27,824	13,238	8,258	6,328
Race and age								
White:								
All ages . . . . .	110,087	56,430	28,859	24,798	104,199	51,650	28,173	24,376
Under 18 years . . . . .	11,147	7,583	1,918	1,646	10,976	7,432	1,915	1,629
18-44 years . . . . .	26,123	16,221	5,681	4,221	20,406	11,592	4,999	3,815
45-64 years . . . . .	26,333	12,023	6,343	7,968	26,333	12,023	6,343	7,968
65 years and over . . . . .	46,483	20,603	14,916	10,964	46,483	20,603	14,916	10,964
Black:								
All ages . . . . .	19,588	11,069	3,825	4,694	18,226	9,994	3,675	4,556
Under 18 years . . . . .	2,449	1,742	302	404	2,254	1,635	298	320
18-44 years . . . . .	6,856	3,914	1,139	1,804	5,714	2,971	993	1,750
45-64 years . . . . .	5,230	2,480	1,263	1,487	5,205	2,455	1,263	1,487
65 years and over . . . . .	5,054	2,933	1,121	999	5,054	2,933	1,121	999
Family income and age								
Under \$10,000:								
All ages . . . . .	22,784	11,346	5,878	5,560	21,753	10,656	5,775	5,321
Under 18 years . . . . .	2,599	1,623	229	747	2,549	1,583	219	747
18-44 years . . . . .	6,025	3,085	1,665	1,275	5,044	2,436	1,571	1,037
45-64 years . . . . .	5,497	2,107	1,442	1,949	5,497	2,107	1,442	1,949
65 years and over . . . . .	8,663	4,531	2,542	1,590	8,663	4,531	2,542	1,590
\$10,000-\$19,999:								
All ages . . . . .	28,094	14,342	6,511	7,241	26,721	13,312	6,349	7,061
Under 18 years . . . . .	3,342	2,000	688	654	3,156	1,901	684	570
18-44 years . . . . .	6,180	3,662	1,155	1,362	4,999	2,736	997	1,266
45-64 years . . . . .	6,861	2,938	1,499	2,424	6,854	2,932	1,499	2,424
65 years and over . . . . .	11,712	5,743	3,169	2,801	11,712	5,743	3,169	2,801

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 76. Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All causes			Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>				
	All statuses	Number of episodes			All statuses	Number of episodes		
		1	2	3 or more		1	2	3 or more
Family income and age—Con.								
\$20,000-\$34,999:					Number of days in thousands			
All ages . . . . .	28,857	14,134	7,378	7,345	27,171	12,695	7,232	7,243
Under 18 years . . . . .	2,852	2,112	397	343	2,814	2,079	403	332
18-44 years . . . . .	7,959	4,776	1,561	1,623	6,311	3,371	1,409	1,531
45-64 years . . . . .	5,944	2,666	1,457	1,821	5,944	2,666	1,457	1,821
65 years and over . . . . .	12,102	4,579	3,963	3,560	12,102	4,579	3,963	3,560
\$35,000 or more:								
All ages . . . . .	29,929	18,154	6,774	5,002	27,419	16,062	6,456	4,901
Under 18 years . . . . .	4,023	3,031	751	241	3,966	2,983	743	241
18-44 years . . . . .	10,040	6,571	1,749	1,720	7,604	4,544	1,440	1,620
45-64 years . . . . .	9,531	5,319	2,049	2,163	9,515	5,303	2,049	2,163
65 years and over . . . . .	6,334	3,233	2,224	877	6,334	3,233	2,224	877
Geographic region								
Northeast . . . . .	30,485	15,502	9,463	5,520	28,893	14,210	9,302	5,381
Midwest . . . . .	30,608	16,593	7,008	7,007	28,867	15,085	6,930	6,851
South . . . . .	50,359	26,455	12,142	11,762	47,560	24,339	11,628	11,593
West . . . . .	22,825	11,445	5,000	6,380	21,262	10,131	4,917	6,215
Place of residence								
MSA <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	106,579	55,421	27,758	23,400	100,353	50,201	27,307	22,845
Central city . . . . .	43,071	22,836	10,199	10,036	40,340	20,571	9,992	9,777
Not central city . . . . .	63,508	32,585	17,559	13,364	60,013	29,630	17,315	13,068
Not MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	27,699	14,575	5,855	7,269	26,229	13,564	5,470	7,194

<sup>1</sup>Based on reason for admission or other indication of delivery.

<sup>2</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>3</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set VII of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 8.0 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 1.7 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 726,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 77. Number per 100 persons per year and annual number of short-stay hospital discharges, average length of stay and annual number of hospital days for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All causes <sup>1</sup>				Excluding deliveries <sup>2</sup>			
	Hospital discharges		Hospital days		Hospital discharges		Hospital days	
	Number per 100 persons	Number in thousands	Average length of stay	Number in thousands	Number per 100 persons	Number in thousands	Average length of stay	Number in thousands
All persons <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	10.5	27,506	5.3	145,074	9.2	24,010	5.7	137,346
<b>Age</b>								
Under 5 years . . . . .	7.2	1,464	5.2	7,592	7.2	1,464	5.2	7,592
5-17 years . . . . .	3.1	1,576	4.5	7,150	2.8	1,415	4.7	6,629
18-24 years . . . . .	8.2	2,042	2.9	5,985	4.3	1,071	3.7	3,988
25-44 years . . . . .	9.3	7,690	3.8	29,258	6.4	5,335	4.5	24,060
45-64 years . . . . .	12.3	6,338	5.6	35,544	12.2	6,329	5.6	35,532
65-74 years . . . . .	23.5	4,341	6.5	28,308	23.5	4,341	6.5	28,308
75 years and over . . . . .	31.2	4,055	7.7	31,237	31.2	4,055	7.7	31,237
<b>Sex and age</b>								
<b>Male:</b>								
All ages . . . . .	9.0	11,436	6.0	68,326	9.0	11,436	6.0	68,326
Under 18 years . . . . .	4.3	1,569	5.7	8,993	4.3	1,569	5.7	8,993
18-44 years . . . . .	5.1	2,704	4.8	12,907	5.1	2,704	4.8	12,907
45-64 years . . . . .	12.6	3,156	5.7	17,863	12.6	3,156	5.7	17,863
65 years and over . . . . .	30.5	4,007	7.1	28,562	30.5	4,007	7.1	28,562
<b>Female:</b>								
All ages . . . . .	12.0	16,070	4.8	76,748	9.4	12,574	5.5	69,020
Under 18 years . . . . .	4.3	1,470	3.9	5,749	3.8	1,310	4.0	5,228
18-44 years . . . . .	12.8	7,029	3.2	22,336	6.8	3,702	4.1	15,141
45-64 years . . . . .	11.9	3,181	5.6	17,681	11.9	3,172	5.6	17,669
65 years and over . . . . .	24.0	4,390	7.1	30,983	24.0	4,390	7.1	30,983
<b>Race and age</b>								
<b>White:</b>								
All ages . . . . .	10.5	22,754	5.2	117,456	9.2	19,996	5.6	111,547
Under 18 years . . . . .	4.1	2,318	4.6	10,682	4.0	2,224	4.7	10,445
18-44 years . . . . .	8.8	7,798	3.4	26,473	5.8	5,134	4.1	20,801
45-64 years . . . . .	11.8	5,235	5.5	28,589	11.8	5,235	5.5	28,589
65 years and over . . . . .	26.3	7,403	7.0	51,712	26.3	7,403	7.0	51,712
<b>Black:</b>								
All ages . . . . .	11.5	3,759	6.1	22,869	9.9	3,256	6.6	21,536
Under 18 years . . . . .	5.3	598	5.4	3,245	4.8	540	5.5	2,981
18-44 years . . . . .	11.0	1,518	4.8	7,220	7.8	1,077	5.7	6,158
45-64 years . . . . .	16.8	875	6.8	5,950	16.7	871	6.8	5,943
65 years and over . . . . .	30.2	768	8.4	6,454	30.2	768	8.4	6,454
<b>Family income and age</b>								
<b>Under \$10,000:</b>								
All ages . . . . .	18.9	4,102	6.1	24,818	17.2	3,734	6.4	23,906
Under 18 years . . . . .	6.5	402	7.6	3,061	6.1	375	7.9	2,979
18-44 years . . . . .	16.2	1,381	4.4	6,145	12.2	1,040	5.1	5,315
45-64 years . . . . .	30.9	853	6.8	5,828	30.9	853	6.8	5,828
65 years and over . . . . .	35.3	1,466	6.7	9,784	35.3	1,466	6.7	9,784
<b>\$10,000-\$19,999:</b>								
All ages . . . . .	14.0	5,317	5.4	28,791	12.5	4,733	5.8	27,481
Under 18 years . . . . .	7.0	740	5.0	3,734	6.6	695	5.0	3,484
18-44 years . . . . .	10.5	1,524	3.6	5,495	6.8	994	4.5	4,447
45-64 years . . . . .	19.1	1,057	6.7	7,097	18.9	1,048	6.8	7,085
65 years and over . . . . .	27.6	1,996	6.2	12,464	27.6	1,996	6.2	12,464

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 77. Number per 100 persons per year and annual number of short-stay hospital discharges, average length of stay and annual number of hospital days for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

Characteristic	All causes <sup>1</sup>				Excluding deliveries <sup>2</sup>			
	Hospital discharges		Hospital days		Hospital discharges		Hospital days	
	Number per 100 persons	Number in thousands	Average length of stay	Number in thousands	Number per 100 persons	Number in thousands	Average length of stay	Number in thousands
<b>Family income and age—Con.</b>								
\$20,000-\$34,999:								
All ages .....	10.6	5,783	5.7	33,139	9.3	5,068	6.2	31,461
Under 18 years .....	4.3	607	4.8	2,895	4.1	579	4.9	2,839
18-44 years .....	8.6	2,029	4.4	8,922	5.7	1,342	5.4	7,300
45-64 years .....	12.5	1,196	5.6	6,748	12.5	1,196	5.6	6,748
65 years and over .....	26.5	1,951	7.5	14,574	26.5	1,951	7.5	14,574
\$35,000 or more:								
All ages .....	7.3	7,779	4.0	31,465	6.0	6,431	4.5	28,696
Under 18 years .....	3.2	955	4.1	3,888	3.1	925	4.1	3,823
18-44 years .....	7.6	3,491	3.0	10,409	4.8	2,173	3.5	7,705
45-64 years .....	8.7	2,212	4.5	9,975	8.7	2,212	4.5	9,975
65 years and over .....	19.5	1,121	6.4	7,193	19.5	1,121	6.4	7,193
<b>Geographic region</b>								
Northeast .....	9.8	5,032	6.6	33,014	8.5	4,358	7.2	31,359
Midwest .....	10.6	6,608	4.7	30,841	9.2	5,744	5.1	29,096
South .....	11.6	10,722	5.2	56,104	10.3	9,526	5.6	53,243
West .....	9.2	5,144	4.9	25,115	7.8	4,381	5.4	23,648
<b>Place of residence</b>								
MSA <sup>4</sup> .....	10.1	21,246	5.4	114,248	8.8	18,427	5.9	108,000
Central city .....	10.4	8,143	5.5	44,976	9.0	7,073	6.0	42,367
Not central city .....	10.0	13,103	5.3	69,272	8.6	11,355	5.8	65,632
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> .....	12.0	6,260	4.9	30,826	10.7	5,583	5.3	29,347

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknown cause; based on 6-month reference period.

<sup>2</sup>Based on reason for admission or other indication of delivery.

<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age for columns 1 and 5 can be computed by using parameter set VIII of table II, the frequencies of table 77 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for columns 1 and 5 can be computed by using parameter sets VIII and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 77 and 78 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 2 and 6 can be computed by using parameter set VIII of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 4 and 8 can be computed by using parameter set IX of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 3 and 7 can be computed by using parameter sets VIII and IX of table II, the frequencies of table 77 and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. An estimate of 867,000 discharges has a 10-percent RSE; of 215,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 95,000, a 30-percent RSE. An estimate of 24.7 million days has a 10-percent RSE; of 2.7 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.1 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 78. Number of persons of all ages and number of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All persons	Currently employed persons	Characteristic	All persons	Currently employed persons			
Number in thousands								
All persons <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	261,903	124,906	Black: . . . . .					
Race and age—Con.								
Age . . . . .			All ages . . . . .	32,755	13,378			
Under 18 years . . . . .	70,675	...	Under 18 years . . . . .	11,208	...			
Under 5 years . . . . .	20,276	...	Under 5 years . . . . .	3,278	...			
5-17 years . . . . .	50,398	...	5-17 years . . . . .	7,931	...			
18-44 years . . . . .	108,046	84,526	18-44 years . . . . .	13,790	9,766			
18-24 years . . . . .	24,929	16,811	18-24 years . . . . .	3,558	1,931			
25-44 years . . . . .	83,116	67,715	45 years and over . . . . .	7,756	3,613			
45 years and over . . . . .	83,183	40,381	45-64 years . . . . .	5,216	3,338			
45-64 years . . . . .	51,716	36,384	65 years and over . . . . .	2,540	274			
65 years and over . . . . .	31,466	3,997	65-69 years . . . . .	909	148			
65-69 years . . . . .	9,777	2,184	70-74 years . . . . .	775	80			
70-74 years . . . . .	8,684	1,119	75 years and over . . . . .	856	46			
75 years and over . . . . .	13,005	693	Family income and age					
Sex and age								
Male: . . . . .			Under \$10,000: . . . . .					
All ages . . . . .	127,577	67,568	All ages . . . . .	21,651	5,029			
Under 18 years . . . . .	36,164	...	Under 18 years . . . . .	6,194	...			
Under 5 years . . . . .	10,375	...	Under 5 years . . . . .	2,167	...			
5-17 years . . . . .	25,790	...	5-17 years . . . . .	4,027	...			
18-44 years . . . . .	53,299	45,789	18-44 years . . . . .	8,536	3,969			
18-24 years . . . . .	12,393	8,958	18-24 years . . . . .	3,795	1,869			
45 years and over . . . . .	38,113	21,779	45 years and over . . . . .	6,921	1,060			
45-64 years . . . . .	24,974	19,436	45-64 years . . . . .	2,764	825			
65 years and over . . . . .	13,139	2,342	65 years and over . . . . .	4,158	235			
65-69 years . . . . .	4,510	1,298	65-69 years . . . . .	973	86			
70-74 years . . . . .	3,719	645	70-74 years . . . . .	981	80			
75 years and over . . . . .	4,911	399	75 years and over . . . . .	2,204	69			
Female: . . . . .			\$10,000-\$19,999: . . . . .					
All ages . . . . .	134,326	57,839	All ages . . . . .	37,871	13,951			
Under 18 years . . . . .	34,511	...	Under 18 years . . . . .	10,519	...			
Under 5 years . . . . .	9,902	...	Under 5 years . . . . .	3,465	...			
5-17 years . . . . .	24,609	...	5-17 years . . . . .	7,053	...			
18-44 years . . . . .	54,746	38,737	18-44 years . . . . .	14,578	10,203			
18-24 years . . . . .	12,536	7,852	18-24 years . . . . .	4,358	2,858			
45 years and over . . . . .	45,070	18,602	45 years and over . . . . .	12,774	3,748			
45-64 years . . . . .	26,743	16,948	45-64 years . . . . .	5,541	2,967			
65 years and over . . . . .	18,327	1,654	65 years and over . . . . .	7,233	782			
65-69 years . . . . .	5,267	885	65-69 years . . . . .	1,936	389			
70-74 years . . . . .	4,965	475	70-74 years . . . . .	2,067	245			
75 years and over . . . . .	8,094	294	75 years and over . . . . .	3,230	148			
Race and age								
White: . . . . .			\$20,000-\$24,999: . . . . .					
All ages . . . . .	217,207	105,975	All ages . . . . .	19,377	8,809			
Under 18 years . . . . .	56,186	...	Under 18 years . . . . .	4,656	...			
Under 5 years . . . . .	15,936	...	Under 5 years . . . . .	1,387	...			
5-17 years . . . . .	40,250	...	5-17 years . . . . .	3,269	...			
18-44 years . . . . .	88,669	70,841	18-44 years . . . . .	7,908	6,254			
18-24 years . . . . .	19,986	14,190	18-24 years . . . . .	1,931	1,409			
45 years and over . . . . .	72,351	35,135	45 years and over . . . . .	6,813	2,555			
45-64 years . . . . .	44,249	31,501	45-64 years . . . . .	3,368	2,085			
65 years and over . . . . .	28,103	3,634	65 years and over . . . . .	3,445	470			
65-69 years . . . . .	8,551	1,984	65-69 years . . . . .	1,099	260			
70-74 years . . . . .	7,708	1,015	70-74 years . . . . .	966	113			
75 years and over . . . . .	11,844	635	75 years and over . . . . .	1,379	97			

**Table 78. Number of persons of all ages and number of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All persons	Currently employed persons	Characteristic	All persons	Currently employed persons
<b>Family income and age—Con.</b>		<b>Number in thousands</b>			
<b>\$25,000-\$34,999:</b>			<b>Geographic region and age—Con.</b>		
All ages . . . . .	35,247	17,894	South:		
Under 18 years . . . . .	9,584	...	All ages . . . . .	92,391	44,113
Under 5 years . . . . .	2,905	...	Under 5 years . . . . .	7,011	...
5-17 years . . . . .	6,679	...	5-17 years . . . . .	18,016	...
18-44 years . . . . .	15,580	13,002	18 years and over . . . . .	67,363	44,113
18-24 years . . . . .	3,008	2,299	West:		
45 years and over . . . . .	10,083	4,892	All ages . . . . .	55,823	25,595
45-64 years . . . . .	6,164	4,333	Under 5 years . . . . .	4,722	...
65 years and over . . . . .	3,919	559	5-17 years . . . . .	11,147	...
65-69 years . . . . .	1,366	292	18 years and over . . . . .	39,954	25,595
70-74 years . . . . .	1,269	176	<b>Place of residence and age</b>		
75 years and over . . . . .	1,284	91	<b>MSA<sup>2</sup>:</b>		
<b>\$35,000 or more:</b>			All ages . . . . .	209,657	101,025
All ages . . . . .	106,951	61,766	Under 5 years . . . . .	16,703	...
Under 18 years . . . . .	30,112	...	5-17 years . . . . .	39,601	...
Under 5 years . . . . .	7,703	...	18 years and over . . . . .	153,354	101,025
5-17 years . . . . .	22,408	...	Central city:		
18-44 years . . . . .	45,649	39,788	All ages . . . . .	78,225	36,414
18-24 years . . . . .	7,673	5,914	Under 5 years . . . . .	6,670	...
45 years and over . . . . .	31,190	21,978	5-17 years . . . . .	14,199	...
45-64 years . . . . .	25,452	20,751	18 years and over . . . . .	57,356	36,414
65 years and over . . . . .	5,738	1,227	Not central city:		
65-69 years . . . . .	2,354	766	All ages . . . . .	131,432	64,610
70-74 years . . . . .	1,583	303	Under 5 years . . . . .	10,032	...
75 years and over . . . . .	1,800	157	5-17 years . . . . .	25,402	...
<b>Geographic region and age</b>			18 years and over . . . . .	95,998	64,610
Northeast:			Not MSA <sup>2</sup> :		
All ages . . . . .	51,450	24,397	All ages . . . . .	52,246	23,882
Under 5 years . . . . .	3,756	...	Under 5 years . . . . .	3,574	...
5-17 years . . . . .	9,364	...	5-17 years . . . . .	10,797	...
18 years and over . . . . .	38,330	24,397	18 years and over . . . . .	37,875	23,882
Midwest:					
All ages . . . . .	62,240	30,801			
Under 5 years . . . . .	4,787	...			
5-17 years . . . . .	11,871	...			
18 years and over . . . . .	45,582	30,801			

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>2</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for currently employed persons, family income and age, geographic region and age, and place of residence and age can be computed by using parameter set X of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 357,000 has a 10-percent RSE; of 89,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 40,000, a 30-percent RSE.

# Appendix I

## Technical Notes on Methods

### Background

This report is one of a series of statistical reports published by the staff of the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). It is based on information collected in a continuing nationwide sample of households included in the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS). Data are obtained on the personal, sociodemographic, and health characteristics of the family members and unrelated individuals living in these households.

Field operations for the survey are conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census under specifications established by NCHS. The U.S. Bureau of the Census participates in the survey planning, selects the sample, and conducts the interviews. The data are then transmitted to NCHS for preparation, processing, and analysis.

Summary reports and reports on special topics for each year's data are prepared by the staff of the Division of Health Interview Statistics for publication in Series 10 publications of NCHS. Data are also tabulated for other reports published by NCHS staff and for use by other organizations and by researchers within and outside the Government.

Since 1969, public use tapes have been prepared for each year of data collection. Public use microdata also are available on compact disk read-only memory (CD-ROM) for 1987-95, and will be available for subsequent survey years in the future.

It should be noted that the health characteristics described by the NHIS estimates pertain only to the resident, civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States living at the time of the interview. The sample does not include persons residing in nursing homes, members of the armed forces, institutionalized persons, or U.S. nationals living abroad.

### Statistical Design of the NHIS

#### General Design

Data from the NHIS have been collected continuously since 1957. The sample design of the survey has undergone changes following each decennial census. This periodic redesign of the NHIS sample allows the incorporation of the latest population information and statistical methodology into the survey design. The data presented in this report are from the NHIS sample design first used in 1995. This design will be used until 2004.

The sample design plan of the NHIS follows a stratified, multistage probability design that permits a continuous sampling of the civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the United States. The NHIS is designed to produce more reliable estimates for the black population and the Hispanic population than a national household survey of the same size where all households have the same probability of sample selection.

The survey is designed so that the sample scheduled for each week is representative of the target population, and the weekly samples are additive over time. This design permits reliable estimates for high-frequency measures or for large population groups to be produced from a short period of data collection. Reliable estimates for low-frequency measures or for smaller population subgroups can be obtained from a longer period of data collection. The annual sample is designed so that tabulations can be provided for each of the four major geographic regions. Because interviewing is done throughout the year, there is no seasonal bias for annual estimates.

The continuous data collection also has administrative and operational advantages because fieldwork can be handled on a continuing basis with an experienced, stable staff.

#### Sample Selection

The target population for NHIS is the civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the United States.

For the first stage of the sample design, the United States is partitioned into approximately 1,900 geographically defined primary sampling units (PSU's). A PSU consists of a county, small group of contiguous counties, or a metropolitan statistical area. The PSU's collectively cover the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

First, the individual PSU's for the 52 largest metropolitan areas are defined to be self-representing strata. Within each State, the remaining PSU's are combined into strata. As part of this process, an additional 43 PSU's are also designated as self-representing strata. Thus, the NHIS sample has a total of 95 self-representing PSU's. The other PSU's in the universe are referred to as nonself-representing PSU's.

The NHIS PSU's are clustered into a total of 237 strata; 95 strata are self-representing and 142 strata are nonself-representing. In 121 of the nonself-representing strata, 2 PSU's were selected for the NHIS sample. In the remaining 21 nonself-representing strata, 1 was selected for the NHIS sample, usually because the stratum was relatively small in population size. Thus, the NHIS sample encompasses 358 PSU's.

Within a PSU, two types of second stage units (called segments) are used: area segments and permit area segments. Area segments are defined geographically and contain an expected 8 or 12 households. Permit area segments cover geographical areas containing housing units built after the 1990 census. The permit area segments are defined using updated lists of building permits issued in the PSU since 1990 and contain an expected four households.

NHIS accomplishes its objective to produce more reliable estimates for black and Hispanic people by oversampling. Segments located in areas with higher concentrations of black or Hispanic people are sampled at a higher rate. Furthermore, within a segment, all households with a black or Hispanic person are retained in the sample, while a probability subsample of the other households are retained. Occasionally, a sample segment may contain a substantially larger number of

households than expected. In this situation, all households are subsampled to provide a manageable interviewer workload.

The sample was designed so that a typical NHIS sample for the data collection years 1995–2004 will consist of approximately 7,000 segments containing about 70,000 addresses. Of these households, about 20 percent will be vacant, demolished, or occupied by persons not in the target population of the survey. After the screening for race and ethnicity and subsampling, a 52-week NHIS expected sample of 43,000 occupied households will yield a probability sample of about 111,000 persons. In 1995, NHIS was only in the field for 48 weeks. One week of NHIS is typically used as an interviewer training week, and 3 weeks were lost due to a Government shutdown. With these reductions, the 1995 NHIS sample contained about 39,000 households and 102,000 persons.

## Features of the NHIS Sample Redesign

Starting in 1995, the NHIS design incorporated several new design features (3). The primary features in the 1990 NHIS sample design implemented in January 1995 include the following:

1. *Use of all-area sampling frame.* NHIS is based on an all-area sampling frame. This is in contrast to the Decennial Census address sampling frame used by other current surveys conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (including the Current Population Survey, the National Crime Survey, and the Survey of Income and Program Participation). The use of an all-area frame sample permits NCHS to obtain the addresses in the NHIS sample. This address information is confidential and only used by NCHS contractors and collaborators for additional data collection. NHIS has been based on all-area sampling frame since 1985.
2. *NHIS has four panels.* Four national subdesigns, or panels, constitute the full NHIS. Each panel contains a representative sample of the U.S.

civilian noninstitutionalized population. Each of the four panels has the same sampling properties, and any combination of panels defines a national design. Panels were constructed to facilitate the linkage of NHIS to other surveys and also to efficiently make large reductions in the size of the sample by eliminating panels from the survey.

3. *Oversampling of black and Hispanic persons.* The NHIS sample implemented in 1995 oversamples black and Hispanic persons. This was accomplished with two features. First, segments at higher rates in areas with higher concentrations of black and Hispanic persons were selected. Second, within a segment a larger initial address sample than would be otherwise required was taken. In this larger sample, all households with a black or Hispanic person was retained in the survey; only a subsample of the other households were retained. The determination of a household's race/ethnicity status was accomplished through the administration of a brief interview.
4. *State stratification and increase in the number of primary sampling units (PSU's).* With few exceptions, the NHIS first-stage sampling strata do not straddle state boundaries. The exception occurs for some of the largest metropolitan areas that are self-representing PSU's and straddle State boundaries. For example, the New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island NY-NJ-CT-PA Consolidated Metropolitan Area straddles four States. In these cases, NHIS second-stage samples were drawn independently within each State component of the PSU. This State stratification, taken together with a near doubling of the number of PSU's in the NHIS sample (over the 1985–94 NHIS), will facilitate the use of NHIS in a dual frame sample. The largest increase in the number of sample PSU's occurs in those representing nonmetropolitan areas. To maintain a sample size similar to the previous year, the average number of sampled

households assigned to such PSU's was reduced.

In 1995, the sample consisted of 6,315 segments containing 67,420 assigned households. Of the 41,824 households eligible for interview, 39,239 households were actually interviewed, resulting in a sample of 102,467 persons.

## Collection and Processing of Data

The NHIS questionnaire contains two major parts. The first part consists of topics that remain relatively the same from year to year. Among these topics are the incidence of acute conditions, the prevalence of chronic conditions, persons limited in activity due to chronic conditions, restriction in activity due to impairment or health problems, and utilization of health care services involving physician care and short-stay hospitalization. Occasionally, new questions are incorporated into the main questionnaire. Since 1985, questions that ask the household member's city and State of birth, social security number, and father's last name have been included. In 1989, questions were added that ask the location (city, county, and State) of any physician contact whether by telephone or in person. That year, questions were also added that ask household members born in the United States how many years they have lived in the State of residence, and ask household members born in a foreign country how many years they have lived in the United States. In 1992, a question was added for persons 12–21 years of age asking whether they were either now going to school or on vacation from school. Although this question was retained in 1993, no data were collected and the question was deleted in 1994. In 1992, race was expanded into 15 detailed racial groupings and included an "other race" category. In 1994, this question was moved within section L from question 3 to question 4. In 1992, the Hispanic origin questions were moved from section L (questions 4a and 4b) to section A (questions 4e and 4f), and in 1994 they were returned to section L (questions 3a and 3b). In

1992, questions were added that asked about the Hispanic oversample's reference person or family member's status of previous year's residence (section A, questions 4g and 4h). Although these questions were retained in 1993, there was no Hispanic oversampling and no data were collected for these questions. They were deleted in 1994. In 1993, the NHIS added E-coding (Supplementary Classification of External Causes of Injury and Poisoning) for injuries including medical and therapeutic misadventures.

Beginning in 1994, a question was added asking if there was a working telephone inside the home.

In 1995, the following changes also were made to the main questionnaire: the cover page of the questionnaire contains several revisions related to the necessary requirements of the sample redesign and methodology; the introduction and hospital probe questions were moved from section A (questions 5-7b) to immediately follow section A; the Hispanic origin questions were moved from section L (questions 3a and 3b) to section A (questions 5a and 5b); the questions on race were moved from section L (questions 4a-4c) to section A (questions 6a-6c) (these two items were inserted into the questionnaire earlier than previously to assist in oversampling black and Hispanic persons through household screening); and two questions were added to the end of section L (questions 17-18) that ask if the household had been without telephone service for more than 1 week during the past 12 months and for how long the household had been without telephone service in the past 12 months.

The second part of NHIS consists of special topics added as supplements to each year's questionnaire. The supplemental questionnaires included in 1995 are shown in appendix III.

*Current Estimates* reports for 1982-94 contained an overestimate of reported episodes of injury and associated days in tables 51-56. Only estimates of the number of episodes and days associated with injury were affected, *not the number of injuries*. For example, in some cases, if a single incident ("an episode") involving a fall

resulted in multiple injuries such as a broken arm, a sprained ankle, and a cut on the head, it was incorrectly counted as three episodes involving injury rather than one episode of injury involving multiple injuries. The breadth of the resultant overestimates was generally small, but would be larger for types of episodes that frequently caused multiple injuries such as falls and incidents involving motor vehicles. NHIS strives to minimize such errors for data quality and accuracy by careful scrutiny and other quality control measures. Sometimes, regrettably, minor errors do occur. This information has been corrected on NHIS data files, and corrected *Current Estimates* tables are available upon request from DHIS.

Careful procedures are followed so that quality data are collected in the interview. Most households in the sample are contacted by mail before the interviewers arrive. Potential respondents are informed of the importance of the survey and assured that all information obtained in the interview will be held in strict confidence. Interviewers make repeated trips to a household when a respondent is not immediately found. The success of these procedures is indicated by the response rate for the survey, which has been between 93 and 96 percent over the years.

When contact is made, the interviewer attempts to have all family members of the household 19 years of age and over present during the interview. When this is not possible, proxy responses for absent adult family members are accepted. In most situations, proxy respondents are used for persons under 19 years of age. However, persons 17-18 years of age may respond for themselves.

Interviewers undergo extensive training and retraining. The quality of their work is checked by periodic observation and by reinterview. Their work is also evaluated by statistical studies of the data they obtain in their interviews. A field edit is performed on all completed interviews so that if there are any problems with the information on the questionnaire, respondents may be recontacted to solve the problem.

Completed questionnaires are sent from the U.S. Bureau of the Census field offices to NCHS for coding and editing. To ensure the accuracy of coding, a 5 percent sample of all questionnaires is recoded and keyed by other coders. A 100-percent verification procedure is used if certain error tolerances are exceeded. Staff of the Division of Health Interview Statistics then edit the files to remove impossible and inconsistent codes.

The interview, fieldwork, and data processing procedures summarized above are described in detail in Series 1, No. 18 (9).

## Estimation Procedures

Because the design of NHIS is a complex multistage probability sample (10), it is necessary to reflect these complex procedures in the derivation of estimates (3). The estimates presented in this report are based upon 1995 sample person counts weighted to produce national estimates. The weight for each sample person is the product of four component weights:

1. *Probability of selection.* The basic weight for each person is obtained by multiplying the reciprocals of the probabilities of selection at each step in the design: PSU, segment, and household.
2. *Household nonresponse adjustment within segment.* In the NHIS, interviews are completed in about 94 percent of all eligible households. Because of household nonresponse, a weighting adjustment is required. The screening of minority households and the subsampling of nonblack/Hispanic households result in the nonresponse adjustment taking a somewhat more complicated form than that for the previous NHIS. The nonresponse adjustment weight is a ratio of the within-segment weighted number of sample households divided by the within-segment weighted number of actually interviewed households, both numbers exclusive of households with unknown black/Hispanic status. For segments

**Table I. The 88 poststratification age-sex-race-ethnicity cells In the National Health Interview Survey**

Age	Hispanic		Non-Hispanic Black		Non-Hispanic Other	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Under 1 year . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
1-4 years . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
5-9 years . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
10-14 years . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
15-17 years . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
18-19 years . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
20-24 years . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
25-29 years . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
30-34 years . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
35-44 years . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
45-49 years . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
50-54 years . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
55-64 years . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
65-74 years <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X
75 years and over . . . . .	X	X	X	X	X	X

<sup>1</sup>Age categories 65-74 years and over were collapse into one category, 65 years and over, for Hispanic persons.

with nonresponding households of unknown black/Hispanic status, the previously mentioned factor was multiplied by the ratio of the number of segment households divided by the number of known status households. This adjustment reduces bias in an estimate to the extent that persons in the noninterviewed households have the same characteristics as the persons in the interviewed households in the same segment.

3. *First-stage ratio adjustment.* The weight for persons in the nonself-representing PSU's is ratio adjusted to the 1990 population within four race-residence classes of the nonself-representing strata within each geographic region.
4. *Poststratification by age-sex-race-ethnicity.* Within each of 88 age-sex-race-ethnicity cells (table I), a weight is constructed each quarter to ratio adjust the first-stage population estimate based on the NHIS to an independent estimate of the population of each cell. These independent estimates are prepared by the U.S. Bureau of the Census and are updated quarterly.

The main effect of the ratio-estimating process is to make the sample more closely representative of the target population by age, sex, race-ethnicity, and residence. The

poststratification adjustment helps to reduce the component of bias resulting from sampling frame undercoverage. Furthermore, this adjustment frequently reduces sampling variance.

### Types of Estimates

As noted, the NHIS data were collected on a weekly basis, with each week's sample representing the resident, civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States living during that week. The weekly samples are consolidated to produce quarterly files (each consisting of data for 13 weeks). Weights to adjust the data to represent the U.S. population are assigned to each of the four quarterly files. These quarterly files are later consolidated to produce the annual file, which is the basis of most tabulations of the NHIS data.

NHIS uses various reference periods to reduce the amount of bias associated with respondent memory loss. A 2-week reference period is used in collecting data on the incidence of acute conditions, restriction in activity due to a health problem, and physician contacts. Each of these measures health events that may be forgotten soon after they occur. Examples of such events are telephoning a physician about a minor illness, missing a day from work because of a routine health problem, or having a cold. Either a 12- or 6-month (depending on the type of statistic)

reference period is used for hospitalization data because hospitalization ordinarily involves a major event in a person's life and is not quickly forgotten. Chronic condition prevalence estimates are based on a 12-month reference period.

Because most NHIS estimates based on a 2-week reference period are designed to represent the number of health events for a 12-month period, these data must be adjusted to an annual basis. Data based on a 2-week reference period are multiplied by 6.5 to produce the 13-week estimate for the quarter. These reference period adjustments are made at the time that the quarterly files are produced. Therefore, the data can be used to produce estimates for each quarter and are used that way to study seasonal variation. The data from the four quarterly files (representing the number of events in each quarter) are summed to produce the annual estimate. Although these data are collected for only 2 weeks for each person included in the survey, any unusual event that may have occurred during a particular 2-week period does not bias the estimate because the quarterly estimate is a sum of the estimates produced for each week's sample during the entire quarter and the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

For prevalence statistics, such as the number of persons limited in activity due to chronic conditions, the annual estimate results from summing the weighted quarterly files and dividing by 4. This division is necessary because, as noted above, each quarterly file has been weighted to produce an estimate of the number of persons in the U.S. population with a given characteristic. Summing the four quarters and dividing by 4 in effect averages these quarterly results for the year. Thus, the type of prevalence estimate ordinarily derived from the NHIS data is an annual average prevalence estimate.

For data related to short-stay hospital discharges that are based on a 6-month reference period, cases identified during any quarter of data collection are multiplied by 2 to produce a quarterly estimate of the annual number of characteristics associated with short-stay hospital discharges. The

NHIS average annual estimate of hospital discharges is derived by summing the four quarterly estimates and dividing by 4, just as the prevalence estimates are.

## Reliability of the Estimates

Because the NHIS estimates are based on a sample, they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same survey and processing procedures. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: sampling and nonsampling errors. To the extent possible, these types of errors are kept to a minimum by methods built into the survey procedures described earlier (11). Although it is very difficult to measure the extent of bias in NHIS, several studies have been conducted to examine this problem. The results have been published in several reports (12-15).

## Nonsampling Errors

*Interviewing process*—Information, such as the number of days of restricted activity caused by the condition, can be obtained more accurately from household members than from any other source because only the persons concerned are in a position to report this information. However, there are limitations to the accuracy of diagnostic and other information collected in household interviews. For example, for diagnostic information, the household respondent can usually pass on to the interviewer only the information the physician has given to the family. For conditions not medically attended, diagnostic information is often no more than a description of symptoms. Further, a respondent may not answer a question in the intended manner because he or she has not properly understood the question, has forgotten the event, does not know, or does not wish to divulge the answer. Regardless of the type of measure, all the NHIS data are estimates of health measures known to and willingly reported by the respondents.

*Reference period bias*—The NHIS estimates do not represent a complete

measure of any given topic during the specified calendar period because data are not collected in the interview for persons who died or became institutionalized during the reference period. For many types of statistics collected in the survey, the reference period is the 2 weeks prior to the interview week. For such a short period, the contribution by decedents to a total inventory of conditions or services should be very small. However, the contribution by decedents during a long reference period (such as 1 year) might be significant, especially for older persons.

Underreporting associated with a long reference period is most germane to data on hospitalization. Analysis has shown that there is an increase in underreporting of hospitalizations with an increase in the time interval between the discharge and the interview. Exclusive of the hospital experience of decedents, the net underreporting using a 12-month recall period is in the neighborhood of 10 percent (16). The underreporting of discharges within 6 months of the week of interview is estimated to be about 5 percent (16). For this reason, hospital discharge data are based on hospital discharges reported to have occurred within 6 months of the week of interview.

Because hospitalization is common in the period immediately preceding death or institutionalization and older persons are much more likely to die than younger ones, the data should not be used to estimate the volume of hospitalization of the elderly. However, the data can be used to measure characteristics of elderly people.

It should further be noted that although the reported frequencies and rates related to hospital episodes are presented by the year in which the data were collected, the estimates are, in most cases, based on hospitalizations that occurred during the year of data collection and the prior year. Overall, approximately one-half of the reported hospitalizations for the 12-month reference period occurred in the year prior to the year of data collection.

*Population estimates*—Some of the published tables include population figures for specified categories. Except

for overall totals for the 88 age, sex, and race-ethnicity groups, which are adjusted to independent estimates, these figures are based on the sample of households in NHIS. They are given primarily to provide denominators for rate computation, and for this purpose they are more appropriate for use with the accompanying measures of health characteristics than other population data that may be available. With the exception of the overall totals by age, sex, and race-ethnicity mentioned above, the population figures may differ from figures (which are derived from different sources) published in reports of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Official population estimates are presented in U.S. Bureau of the Census reports in Series P-20, P-25, and P-60.

The population estimates for 1995 are inflated to national population controls by age, race-ethnicity, and sex. The population controls are based on the 1990 census beginning with the 1995 data year.

*Rounding of numbers*—In published tables, the figures are rounded to the nearest thousand, although they are not necessarily accurate to that detail. Derived statistics, such as rates and percent distributions, are computed after the estimates on which these are based have been rounded to the nearest thousand.

*Combining data years*—To reduce sampling error, data for number of years may be combined. However, in so doing, the questionnaire for each of the years should be checked because even a small change in the questionnaire design may lead to large changes in the derived estimates. This caution also applies to using the NHIS data on health measures where changes in other events, such as legislative changes, have occurred over time.

## Sampling Errors

The standard error is primarily a measure of sampling error, that is, the variations that might occur by chance because only a sample of the population is surveyed. The chances are about 68 in 100 that an estimate from the sample would differ from a complete census by less than the standard error. The chances

are about 95 in 100 that the difference would be less than twice the standard error and about 99 in 100 that it would be less than 2 1/2 times as large.

Individual standard errors were not computed for each estimate in this report. Instead, standard errors were computed for a broad spectrum of estimates. Regression techniques were then applied to produce equations from which a standard error for any estimate can be approximated. The regression equations, represented by parameters  $a$  and  $b$ , are presented in table II. Also shown are the cut-off values, the estimated number of persons or events below which the relative standard error is greater than 30 percent and estimates do not meet the NHIS standards of statistical reliability. Rules explaining their use are presented in the section below.

The reader is cautioned that this procedure will give an approximate standard error of an estimate rather than the precise standard error. The reader is further cautioned that particular care should be exercised when the denominator is small.

## General Rules for Determining Standard Errors

To produce approximate standard errors for the NHIS estimates, the reader must first determine the type of characteristic to be estimated, that is, the parameter set in table II to be used. The reader must then determine the type of estimate for which the standard error is

needed. The type of estimate corresponds to one of five general rules for determining standard errors.

**Rule 1. Estimated number of people or events**—For the estimated number of people or events published in this report, there are two cases to consider. For the first case, if the estimated number is any combination of the poststratification age-sex-race-ethnicity cells in table I, then its value has been adjusted to official U.S. Bureau of the Census figures and its standard error is assumed to be 0.0. This corresponds to parameter set XI in table II. As an example, this would be the case for the number of persons in the U.S. target population or the number of non-Hispanic black persons in the 18–35 year age group. Although the race/ethnicity class “white” is not specifically adjusted to U.S. Bureau of the Census figures, it dominates the poststratification “non-Hispanic other” race class; consequently, age-sex-“non-Hispanic other” race combinations of table I can be treated as age-sex-white combinations for the purpose of approximating standard errors.

For the second case, the standard errors for all other estimates of numbers of people or events, such as the number of people limited in activity or the number of acute conditions, are approximated by

using the parameters provided in table II and formula 1 below.

If the aggregate  $x$  for a characteristic has associated parameters  $a$  and  $b$ , then the approximate standard error for  $x$ ,  $SE(x)$ , can be computed by the formula

$$SE(x) = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

**Example of rule 1.** As shown in table 7, the estimated number of acute conditions for males is 209,959,000. From table II, parameter set I, the  $a$  and  $b$  parameters for the numbers of acute conditions are 0.000219 and 94,744, respectively. Using formula 1, the estimated standard error is

$$\begin{aligned} &\sqrt{(0.000219)(209,959,000)^2 + \\ &(94,744)(209,959,000)} \\ &= 5,435,668. \end{aligned}$$

An approximate 95-percent confidence interval for the number of acute conditions for males is from 199,305,091 to 220,612,909 ( $209,959,000 \pm 1.96(5,435,668)$ ).

Examples are not provided for rules 2–5 or for approximating the relative standard error of an estimate. Readers are referred to appendix I of *Current Estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1992* (17) for examples using the 1992 estimates.

**Rule 2. For rates, proportions, and percents when the denominator is generated by the poststratification age-sex-race-ethnicity classes (table I)**—In this case,

**Table II. Estimated standard error parameters and 30-percent relative standard error cut-off points for the National Health Interview Survey, 1995**

Parameter set	Characteristic	Estimated parameters		30 percent RSE cutoff points <sup>1</sup>
		a	b	
I	Number of acute conditions . . . . .	0.000219	94,744	1,100,000
II	Days of restricted activity or bed days . . . . .	0.000223	667,113	7,500,000
III	Days lost from work or school . . . . .	0.000223	478,752	5,400,000
IV	Number of episodes of persons injured . . . . .	0.000142	81,685	909,000
V	Prevalence of chronic conditions . . . . .	-0.0000729	19,093	212,000
VI	Number of physician contacts based on a 2-week reference period . . . . .	0.0001604	205,941	2,300,000
VII	Hospital days based on a 12-month reference period . . . . .	0.00196	63,896	726,000
VIII	Hospital discharges based on a 6-month reference period . . . . .	0.000100	8,579	95,000
IX	Hospital discharge days based on a 6-month reference period . . . . .	0.00646	87,458	1,100,000
X	Population estimates for demographic, socioeconomic, and health characteristics . . . . .	-0.0000137	3,576	40,000
XI	Age-sex-race population based on combining the poststratification cells of table I . . . . .	0.0	0.0	40,000

<sup>1</sup>Estimates below the cutoff points have a relative standard error (RSE) of more than 30 percent and are considered to be statistically unreliable.

the denominator has no sampling error. For example, rule 2 would apply to the estimated number of bed days per person for black persons age 65 years and over because the denominator is a combination of the poststratification cells. Approximate standard errors for such estimates can be computed using table II *a* and *b* parameters associated with the numerator characteristics along with formula 2 below.

If the estimate of rate, proportion, or percent *p* is the ratio of two estimated numbers,  $p = x/Y$  (where *p* may be inflated by 100 for percents or 1,000 for rates per 1,000 persons), with *Y* having no sampling error, then the approximate standard error for *p* is given by the formula

$$SE(p) = p \sqrt{a + \frac{b}{x}} \quad (2)$$

In this report, the value of the denominator *Y* is always provided, but in a few cases the numerator value *x* is not published. For these cases the value of *x* may be computed by the formula

$$x = \begin{cases} pY & \text{if } p \text{ is a proportion or rate per unit or} \\ \frac{pY}{100} & \text{if } p \text{ is a percent or rate per 100 units or} \\ \frac{pY}{1,000} & \text{if } p \text{ is a rate per 1,000 units} \end{cases}$$

**Rule 3. Proportions and percents when the denominator is not generated by the poststratification age-sex-race-ethnicity classes**—If *p* represents an estimated percent, *b* is the parameter from table II associated with the numerator characteristics, and *mdity* is the number of persons in the denominator upon which *p* is based, then the standard error of *p* may be approximated by

$$SE(p) = \sqrt{\frac{bp(100-p)}{y}} \quad (3)$$

(If *p* is a proportion, then the above formula can be used but with 100 replaced by 1.0.)

**Rule 4. Rates when the denominator is not generated by the poststratification age-sex-race-ethnicity classes**—If the estimated rate *p* is expressed as the ratio of two estimates,  $p = x/y$  (inflated by 100 or 1,000 when appropriate), then the estimated standard error for *p* is given by the formula

$$SE(p) = p \sqrt{\frac{SE(x)^2}{x^2} + \frac{SE(y)^2}{y^2} - 2r \frac{SE(x)SE(y)}{xy}} \quad (4)$$

where  $SE(x)$  and  $SE(y)$  are computed using rule 1 and *x* and *y* are obtained from the tables. No estimates of *r*, the correlation between the numerator and denominator, are presented in this report; therefore, only the first two terms are available. The reader must assume that *r* = 0.0. Assuming *r* = 0.0 will yield an overestimate of the standard error if *r* is actually positive and an underestimate if *r* is negative.

**Rule 5. Difference between two statistics (mean, rate, total, and proportion)**—If  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  are two estimates, then the standard error of the difference ( $x_1 - x_2$ ) can be computed as follows:

$$SE(x_1 - x_2) = \sqrt{\frac{SE(x_1)^2 + SE(x_2)^2 - 2r SE(x_1)SE(x_2)}{}} \quad (5)$$

where  $SE(x_1)$  and  $SE(x_2)$  are computed using rules 1–4 as appropriate and *r* is the correlation coefficient between  $x_1$  and  $x_2$ .

Assuming *r* = 0.0 will result in an accurate standard error if the two estimates are actually uncorrelated and will result in an overestimate of the standard error if the correlation is positive or an underestimate if the correlation is negative.

## Relative Standard Errors

Prior to 1985, relative standard error (RSE) curves were present in *Current Estimates* for approximating relative standard errors. For readers who wish to continue using them, the following provides guidance. The RSE of an estimate is obtained by dividing the standard error (SE) of the estimate by the estimate *x* itself. This quantity is expressed as a percent of the estimate:

$$RSE = 100 \frac{SE(x)}{x}$$

## Appendix II Definitions of Certain Terms Used in This Report

### Terms Relating to Conditions

**Condition**—Condition is a general term that includes any specific illness, injury, or impairment. Condition data are derived from the survey in two ways. First, respondents are asked to identify any conditions that caused certain types of impact associated with health, such as a visit to a doctor or a day spent in bed. Second, respondents are read lists of selected chronic conditions and asked whether they or any family members have any of these conditions.

At a later point in the survey, a series of questions is asked about each of the conditions identified in either of the two ways just described. The information obtained on each condition helps to clarify the nature of the condition and whether medical services have been involved in its diagnosis or treatment. It also aids in the coding of the condition. All conditions except impairments are coded according to the ninth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases* (4), with certain modifications adopted to make the codes more suitable for information derived from a household survey. A special set of codes devised by the NHIS is used to code impairments.

**Chronic condition**—A condition is considered chronic if (a) the respondent indicates it was first noticed more than 3 months before the reference date of the interview, or (b) it is a type of condition that ordinarily has a duration of more than 3 months. Examples of conditions that are considered chronic regardless of their time of onset are diabetes, heart conditions, emphysema, and arthritis. A complete list of these conditions may be obtained by contacting the Division of Health Interview Statistics, National Center for Health Statistics.

**Impairment**—An impairment is a chronic or permanent defect, usually static in nature, that results from disease, injury, or congenital malformation. It represents a decrease in or loss of ability to perform various functions, particularly those of the musculoskeletal system and the sense organs. Impairments are grouped according to type of functional impairment and etiology in the special NHIS impairment codes.

**Acute condition**—A condition is considered acute if (a) it was first noticed no longer than 3 months before the reference date of the interview, and (b) it is not one of the conditions considered chronic regardless of the time of onset. (See definition of chronic condition.) However, any acute condition not associated with either at least one doctor visit or at least one day of restricted activity during the reference period is considered to be of minor consequence and is excluded from the final data produced by the survey.

**Onset of condition**—A condition is considered to have had its onset when it was first noticed. This could be the time the person first felt sick or became injured, or it could be the time the person or family was first told by a physician that the person had a condition of which he or she had been previously unaware.

**Incidence of conditions**—The incidence of a condition is the number of cases that had their onset during a specified period of time. A person may have more than one acute condition during a period of time or may have the same condition, such as a headache, more than once. Ordinarily, however, a chronic condition can begin only one

time during a given reference period.

**Prevalence of conditions**—The prevalence of a condition is the number of persons who have the condition at a given point in time. Although the prevalence of acute conditions is a meaningful concept, it is seldom used in health statistics, which generally focus on the incidence of acute conditions. If the prevalence of a chronic condition is measured during a period of time (for example, each week during a year), then the resulting estimate of prevalence is an average of 52 weekly prevalence estimates. This is called an average annual point prevalence estimate.

## Terms Relating to Disability

**Disability**—Disability is a general term that refers to any long- or short-term reduction of a person's activity as a result of an acute or chronic condition. **Limitation of activity** refers to a long-term reduction in a person's capacity to perform the average kind or amount of activities associated with his or her age group. **Restriction of activity** refers to particular kinds of behavior usually associated with a reduction in activity due to either long- or short-term conditions. Thus limitation of activity refers to what a person is generally capable of doing, but restriction of activity ordinarily refers to a relatively short-term reduction in a person's activities below his or her normal capacity.

**Limitation of activity because of chronic conditions**—Persons are classified in terms of the major activity usually associated with their particular age group. The major activities for the age groups are (a) ordinary play for children under 5 years of age, (b) attending school for those 5–17 years of age, (c) working or keeping house for persons 18–69 years of age, and (d) capacity for independent living (e.g., the ability to bathe, shop, dress, and eat without needing the help of another person) for those 70 years of age and over. People aged 18–69 years who are classified as keeping house are also classified by their ability to work at a job or business. (In this report, the

major activity of persons 65–69 years is assumed to be working or keeping house; however, questions were also asked about the capacity for independent living in this age group, which would permit an alternative definition of limitation.)

In regard to these activities, each person is classified into one of four categories: (a) unable to perform the major activity, (b) able to perform the major activity, but limited in the kind or amount of this activity, (c) not limited in the major activity, but limited in the kind or amount of other activities, and (d) not limited in any way. In regard to these four categories, the NHIS publications often classify persons only by whether they are limited (groups a–c) or not limited (group d). Persons are not classified as limited in activity unless one or more chronic conditions are reported as the cause of the activity limitation. If more than one condition is reported, the respondent is asked to identify the condition that is the major cause of the limitation.

**Restriction of activity**—Four types of restricted activity are measured in the NHIS: bed days, work-loss days for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, school-loss days for children 5–17 years of age, and cut-down days.

A **bed day** is one during which a person stayed in bed more than half a day because of illness or injury. All hospital days for inpatients are considered bed days even if the patient was not in bed more than half a day.

A **work-loss day** is one on which a currently employed person 18 years of age and over missed more than half a day from a job or business.

A **school-loss day** is one on which a student 5–17 years of age missed more than half a day from the school in which he or she was currently enrolled.

A **cut-down day** is a day on which a person cuts down for more than half a day on the things he or she usually does.

Work-loss, school-loss, and cut-down days refer to the short-term effects of illness or injury. However, bed days are a measure of both long- and short-term disability because a chronically ill bedridden person and a

person with a cold could both report having spent more than half a day in bed due to an illness.

The number of restricted-activity days is the number of days a person experienced at least one of the four types of activity restriction just described. It is the most inclusive measure of disability days and the least descriptive; 4 days of restricted activity may mean 4 bed days associated with serious illness or 4 days during which a person merely cut down on his or her activities due to a mild illness.

A single restricted-activity day may involve both a bed day and a work-loss or school-loss day. However, a cut-down day cannot overlap with any of these three types of disability days. In calculating the sum of restricted-activity days, each day is counted only once even if more than one type of activity restriction was involved.

Restricted-activity days may be associated with either persons or conditions. *Person days* are the number of days during which a person restricted his or her activity. *Condition days* are the number of days during which a condition caused a person to restrict his or her activity. A person day of restricted activity can be caused by more than one condition. In such a case, each condition causing restriction is associated with that day of restricted activity. Therefore, the number of condition days of restricted activity may exceed the number of person days of restricted activity. This relationship holds for each type of restricted-activity day.

When two or more conditions result in a day of restricted activity, the conditions may be (a) both (all) acute, (b) one (some) acute and the other (some) chronic, or (c) both (all) chronic. The number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions includes groups (a) and (b); the number of such days associated with chronic conditions includes groups (b) and (c). The phrase "associated with" rather than "caused by" is used to indicate that some days associated with acute or chronic conditions are not necessarily caused solely by that type of condition.

**Assessed health status**—The categories related to this concept result from asking the respondent, "Would you say \_\_\_\_\_'s health is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?" As such, it is based on a respondent's opinion and not directly on any clinical evidence.

## Terms Relating to Persons Injured

**Injury condition**—An injury condition, or simply an injury, is a condition of the type that is classified according to the nature-of-injury code numbers (800–999) in the ninth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases* (4). In addition to fractures, lacerations, contusions, burns, and so forth, which are commonly thought of as injuries, this group of codes includes poisonings and impairments caused by accidents or nonaccidental violence. Unless otherwise specified, the term injury is used to cover all of these.

A person may sustain more than one injury in a single accident (for example, a broken leg and laceration of the scalp), so the number of injury conditions may exceed the number of persons injured.

Statistics of acute injury conditions include only injuries that involved medical attendance or at least a half day of restricted activity.

**E-codes and place of occurrence**—Beginning in 1993, the NHIS began collecting additional data to create detailed cause-of-injury classifications called "E-codes" (*Supplementary Classification of External Causes of Injury and Poisoning*) for injuries, poisonings, and other adverse medical reactions along with place of occurrence.

**Episodes of persons injured**—Each time a person is involved in an accident or nonaccidental violence causing injury that results in medical attention or at least a half day of restricted activity, it is counted as a separate episode of a person injured. Therefore, one person may account for more than one episode of a person injured.

The number of episodes of persons injured is not equivalent to the number

of accidents for several reasons: (a) the term "accident" as commonly used may not involve injury at all; (b) more than one injured person may be involved in a single accident, so the number of accidents resulting in injury would be less than the number of persons injured in accidents; and (c) the term "accident" ordinarily implies an accidental origin, whereas "persons injured" as used in the NHIS includes persons whose injuries resulted from certain nonaccidental violence.

The number of episodes of persons injured in a specified time interval is equal to or less than the incidence of injury conditions because a person may incur more than one injury in a single accident.

## Terms Relating to Accidents

**Motor vehicle**—A motor vehicle is any mechanically or electrically powered device, not operated on rails, on which or by which a person or property can be transported or drawn on a land highway. Any object being towed by a motor vehicle (such as a trailer, coaster, sled, or wagon) is considered a part of the motor vehicle. Devices used solely for moving persons or materials within the confines of a building and its premises are not counted as motor vehicles.

**Moving motor vehicle accident**—An accident is classified as "moving motor vehicle" if at least one of the motor vehicles involved in the accident was moving at the time of the accident. This category is divided into "traffic" and "nontraffic" accidents.

**Traffic moving motor vehicle accident**—An accident is in the "traffic" category if it occurred on a public street or highway. It is considered to have occurred on the highway if it occurred wholly on the highway, originated on the highway, terminated on the highway, or involved a vehicle partially on the highway. (See "street or highway.")

**Nontraffic moving motor vehicle accident**—The accident is in the "nontraffic" category if it occurred entirely in any place other than a public street or highway.

**Street or highway**—“Street or highway” means the entire width between property lines of a way or place, any part of which is open for use by the public as a matter of right or custom. This includes more than just the traveled part of the road. “Street or highway” includes the entire right-of-way. Public sidewalks are part of the street, but private driveways, private lanes, private alleys, and private sidewalks are not considered part of the street.

**Nonmoving motor vehicle accident**

If the motor vehicle was not moving at the time of the accident, the accident is considered a “nonmoving motor vehicle” accident and is classified in the “other accident” category. (See “other accident.”)

**Accident while at work**—An accident is classified as “while at work” if the injured person was 18 years of age or over and was at work at a job or business at the time the accident happened.

**Home accident**—An accident is classified as “home accident” if the injury occurred either inside or outside the house. “Outside the house” refers to the yard, building, and sidewalks on the property. “Home” includes not only the person’s own home but also any other home in which the person may have been injured.

**Industrial place**—This category includes factory buildings, railway yards, warehouses, workshops, loading platforms of factories or stores, construction projects (houses, buildings, bridges, new roads, and the like), as well as buildings undergoing remodeling. However, accidents in private homes undergoing remodeling are classified as home accidents.

**Other accident**—This category includes injuries in public places (such as tripping and falling in a store or on a public sidewalk) and also nonaccidental injuries such as homicidal and suicidal attempts. The survey does not cover the military population, but current disability of various types resulting from prior injury that occurred while the person was in the armed forces is covered and is included in this class.

## Terms Relating to Physician Contacts

**Physician contact**—A physician contact is defined as consultation with a physician, in person or by telephone, for examination, diagnosis, treatment, or advice. (Physician contacts with hospital inpatients are not included.) The contact is considered to be a physician contact if the service is provided directly by the physician or by a nurse or other person acting under a physician’s supervision. For the purpose of this definition, “physician” includes doctors of medicine and osteopathic physicians. The term “doctor” is used in the interview rather than “physician” because of popular usage. However, the concept toward which all instructions are directed is that which is described here.

Physician contacts for services provided on a mass basis are not included in the tabulations. A service received on a mass basis is defined as any service involving only a single test (such as a test for diabetes) or a single procedure (such as a measles inoculation) when this single service is administered identically to all persons who are at the place for this purpose. Hence obtaining a chest x ray in a tuberculosis chest x-ray trailer is not included as a physician contact. However, a special chest x ray given in a physician’s office or in an outpatient clinic is considered a physician contact.

If a physician is called to a house to see more than one person, the call is considered a separate physician contact for each person about whom the physician is consulted.

A physician contact is associated with the person about whom the advice is sought, even if that person does not actually see or consult the physician. For example, if a mother consults a physician about one of her children, the physician contact is ascribed to the child.

**Place of contact**—The place of contact is a classification of the type of place at which a physician contact took place. The definitions of the various categories are as follows:

**Telephone**. Refers to medically related matters discussed in a telephone call with a physician or physician’s assistant. Calls for nonmedically related matters (such as for an appointment) are not included.

**Office**. Refers to physician offices that are not located in a hospital.

**Hospital**. Involves three types of places in a hospital: emergency room, clinic, and doctor’s office.

**Other**. Any place not classified into one of the three categories specified above, including clinics and HMO’s not located in hospitals.

**Interval since last physician contact**—The interval since the last physician contact is the length of time prior to the week of interview since a physician was last consulted in person or by telephone for treatment or advice of any type whatever. A physician contact with a hospital inpatient can be counted as the last time a physician was seen even though it is not included in the “physician contact” category.

## Terms Relating to Hospitalization

**Hospital**—For this survey, a hospital is defined as any institution either (a) named in the listing of hospitals in the current *American Hospital Association Guide to the Health Care Field* (18) or (b) found on the Master Facility Inventory List maintained by the National Center for Health Statistics.

**Short-stay hospital**—A short-stay hospital is one in which the type of service provided is general; maternity; eye, ear, nose, and throat; children’s; osteopathic; or it may be the hospital department of an institution.

**Hospital day**—A hospital day is a day on which a person is confined to a hospital. It is counted as a hospital day only if the patient stays overnight. Thus a patient who enters the hospital on Monday afternoon and leaves by Wednesday at noon is considered to have had two hospital days.

**Hospital days during the year**—The number of hospital days during the year is the total number for all hospital

episodes in the 12-month period prior to the interview week. For this estimate, episodes overlapping the beginning or end of the 12-month period are subdivided so that only those days falling within the period are included.

**Hospital episode**—A hospital episode is any continuous period of stay of one night or more in a hospital as an inpatient except the period of stay of a well newborn infant. A hospital episode is recorded for a family member whenever any part of that person's hospital stay is included in the 12-month period prior to the interview week.

**Hospital discharge**—A hospital discharge is the completion of any continuous period of stay of one night or more in a hospital as an inpatient except the period of stay of a well newborn infant. A hospital discharge is recorded whenever a present member of the household is reported to have been discharged from a hospital in the 12-month period prior to the interview week. (Estimates were based on discharges that occurred during the 6-month period prior to the interview.)

**Length of hospital stay**—The length of hospital stay is the duration in days, exclusive of the day of discharge, of a hospital discharge. (See "hospital discharge.")

**Average length of stay**—The average length of stay per discharged patient is computed by dividing the total number of hospital days for a specified group by the total number of discharges for that group.

## Demographic Terms

**Age**—The age recorded for each person is the age at last birthday. Age is recorded in single years and grouped in a variety of distributions depending on the purpose of the table.

**Geographic region**—For the purpose of classifying the population by geographic area, the States are grouped into four regions. These regions, which correspond to those used by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, are as follows:

<i>Region</i>	<i>States included</i>
Northeast	Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania
Midwest	Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Kansas, and Nebraska
South	Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, West Virginia, Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Texas
West	Washington, Oregon, California, Nevada, New Mexico, Arizona, Idaho, Utah, Colorado, Montana, Wyoming, Alaska, and Hawaii

**Place of residence**—The place of residence of a member of the civilian noninstitutionalized population is classified as inside a metropolitan statistical area (MSA) or outside an MSA. Place of residence inside an MSA is further classified as either central city or not central city. Place of residence outside an MSA is further classified as either farm or nonfarm.

**Metropolitan statistical area**—The definition and titles of MSA's are established by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget with the advice of the Federal Committee on Metropolitan Statistical Areas. Generally speaking, an MSA consists of a county or group of counties containing at least one city (or twin cities) having a population of 50,000 or more plus adjacent counties that are metropolitan in character and are economically and socially integrated with the central city. In New England, towns and cities rather than counties are the units used in defining MSA's. There is no limit to the number of adjacent counties included in the MSA as long as they are integrated with the central city, nor is an MSA

limited to a single State; boundaries may cross State lines. The metropolitan population in this report is based on MSA's as defined in the 1990 census and does not include any subsequent additions or changes.

**Central city of an MSA**—The largest city in an MSA is always a central city. One or two additional cities may be secondary central cities in the MSA on the basis of either of the following criteria:

1. The additional city or cities must have a population one-third or more of that of the largest city and a minimum population of 25,000.
2. The additional city or cities must have at least 250,000 inhabitants.

**Not central city of an MSA**—This includes all of the MSA that is not part of the central city itself.

**Not in MSA**—This includes all other places in the country.

**Race**—The population was divided into three racial groups: "white," "black," and "all other." "All other" included Aleut, Eskimo or American Indian, Asian or Pacific Islander, and any other race not listed separately. Since 1992, NHIS has expanded race into 15 detailed racial groupings and an "other race" category (see appendix III, section A, question 6a). If a person reported more than one race and did not select one main race, then they are assigned "multiple race" in the data file. Race characterization is based on the respondent's description of his or her racial background as well as the racial background of each family member.

**Income of family or of unrelated individuals**—Each member of a family is classified according to the total income of the family of which he or she is a member. Within the household, all persons related to each other by blood, marriage, or adoption constitute a family. Unrelated individuals are classified according to their own incomes.

The income recorded is the total of all income received by members of the family (or by an unrelated individual) in the 12-month period preceding the week of interview. Income from all sources—for example, wages, salaries, rents from property, pensions,

government payments, and help from relatives—is included.

**Currently employed**—Persons 18 years of age and over who reported that at any time during the 2-week period covered by the interview they either worked at or had a job or business are currently employed. Current employment includes paid work as an employee of someone else; self-employment in business, farming, or professional practice; and unpaid work in a family business or farm. Persons who were temporarily absent from a job or business because of a temporary illness, vacation, strike, or bad weather are considered as currently employed if they expected to work as soon as the particular event causing the absence no longer existed.

Freelance workers are considered currently employed if they had a definite arrangement with one employer or more to work for pay according to a weekly or monthly schedule, either full time or part time.

Excluded from the currently employed population are persons who have no definite employment schedule but work only when their services are needed. Also excluded from the currently employed population are (a) persons receiving revenue from an enterprise, but not participating in its operation, (b) persons doing housework or charity work for which they receive no pay, (c) seasonal workers during the portion of the year they were not working, and (d) persons who were not working, even though having a job or business, but were on layoff and looking for work.

The number of currently employed persons estimated from the NHIS will differ from the estimates prepared from the *Current Population Survey* (CPS) of the U.S. Bureau of the Census for several reasons. In addition to sampling variability they include three primary conceptual differences. They are:

3. The NHIS is a continuing survey with separate samples taken weekly; CPS is a monthly sample taken for the survey week that includes the 12th of the month.

The most detailed operational definitions of all of these terms are found in the *NHIS Field Representative's Manual* (19). Instructions are given in the manual on how problem cases associated with each concept are to be handled.

1. The NHIS estimates are for persons 18 years of age and over; CPS estimates are for persons 16 years of age and over.
2. The NHIS uses a 2-week reference period, while CPS uses a 1-week reference period.

# Appendix III

## Questionnaires and Flashcards

Book of books	Batch number	RT 10	Coder status	8																																																																																					
		3-7																																																																																							
OMB No. 0920-0214: Approval Expires 09/30/96																																																																																									
<p><b>Notice:</b> Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence, will be used only for purposes stated for this study, and will not be disclosed or released to others without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m). Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing burden, to PHS Reviewer, Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0920-0214), Washington, DC 20593.</p>																																																																																									
1. RO	2. Sample Suffix	3. Week	4. Segment type	FORM HIS-1 (1995) (F-12-94)																																																																																					
9-10	11-13	14	15-16	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Area 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Permit																																																																																					
5. Control number		6. Screening status																																																																																							
PSU	Segment Suffix	Serial	Suffix	Check digit																																																																																					
17-21	22-25	26-27	28-29	30 31																																																																																					
				1 <input type="checkbox"/> S      32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> I																																																																																					
<b>NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY</b>																																																																																									
<p>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</p>																																																																																									
<p><b>RT 11</b> 7a. What is your exact address? (Including House No., Apt. No., or other identification; county and ZIP Code)</p> <p><b>RT 12</b> 4-8 S.T. (Item 4) LISTING SHEET 9-119 Sheet Line No. City State County ZIP Code</p> <p>b. Is this your mailing address? (Mark box or specify if different; include county and ZIP Code) <input type="checkbox"/> Same as 7a City State County ZIP Code</p> <p>c. GQ name <b>RT 13</b> 4-9 84-117 Sample unit No. Type code 118-120</p> <p><b>8. YEAR BUILT</b> (Area segments only)  <input type="checkbox"/> Ask (Except for group quarters, mobile homes, trailers, tents, boats, and other units not in structures.)  <input type="checkbox"/> Do not ask  <b>When was this structure originally built?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Before 4-1-90 (Continue interview)  <input type="checkbox"/> After 4-1-90 (Complete 9c when required; END interview)</p> <p><b>9. COVERAGE QUESTIONS</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Ask items that are marked  <input type="checkbox"/> Do not ask  a. Are there any other living quarters — either occupied <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Fill Table X)  <input type="checkbox"/> No  b. Are there any other living quarters — either occupied <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Fill Table X)  <input type="checkbox"/> No  c. Is there any other building, mobile home, or trailer — either <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Fill Table X)  <input type="checkbox"/> occupied or vacant — on this property for people to live in? <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>					<p><b>15. Neighbor screening results (Mark if "S" in item 6)</b></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Neighbors not contacted  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Screened out by neighbors  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible per neighbor  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Undetermined by neighbors</p> <p><b>16. Noninterview reason</b></p> <p><b>TYPE A</b></p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused  02 <input type="checkbox"/> No one home, repeated calls  03 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily absent  04 <input type="checkbox"/> Language problem  05 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____</p> <p><b>TYPE B</b></p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant, nonseasonal  07 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant, seasonal  08 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied entirely by URE  09 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied entirely by AF members  10 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied — screened out by household  11 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied — screened out by neighbors  12 <input type="checkbox"/> Unit or to be demolished  13 <input type="checkbox"/> Under construction — not ready  14 <input type="checkbox"/> Converted to temporary business or storage  15 <input type="checkbox"/> Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent  16 <input type="checkbox"/> Permit granted — construction not started  17 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____</p> <p><b>TYPE C</b></p> <p>18 <input type="checkbox"/> Unused line of listing sheet  19 <input type="checkbox"/> Demolished  20 <input type="checkbox"/> House or trailer moved  21 <input type="checkbox"/> Outside permanent boundaries  22 <input type="checkbox"/> Converted to permanent business or storage  23 <input type="checkbox"/> Merged  24 <input type="checkbox"/> Condemned  25 <input type="checkbox"/> Built after April 1, 1990  26 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____</p> <p><i>Fill items 1-7a, 9c and 10a as applicable; 11-17.</i></p> <p><i>Fill items 1-7a, 9c if marked; 11-17, see Inter-Comm.</i></p>																																																																																				
<p><b>10a. LAND USE</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> URBAN (11)  2 <input type="checkbox"/> RURAL</p> <p>Reg. units and G.Q. units coded 92-N or 93-N in 7c — Ask item 10b  - GQ units not coded 92-N or 93-N in 7c — Mark "No" in item 10b without asking</p> <p>b. During the past 12 months, did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (11)</p> <p><b>11. CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS — Mark by observation</b></p> <p>a. LOCATION of unit <b>35</b> b. Access</p> <p>Unit is:  1 <input type="checkbox"/> In Group Quarters — Refer to GO Table on pages 4-7 through 4-15 of the FR Listing and Coverage Manual; then complete 11c or d  2 <input type="checkbox"/> NOT in Group Quarters (11b)</p> <p>c. HOUSING unit (Mark one)</p> <p>d. GROUP QUARTERS (GQ) unit (Mark one) 37-38</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> House, apartment, flat  02 <input type="checkbox"/> HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.  03 <input type="checkbox"/> HU-permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  04 <input type="checkbox"/> HU in rooming house  05 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added  06 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added  07 <input type="checkbox"/> HU not specified above — Describe _____</p> <p><b>12a. What is the telephone number here?</b> 39 Area code/number 40-49</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>b. Is there any working telephone located INSIDE your home? 50 13. Interview observed? 51</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>14a. Field representative's name</b> Code 52-53 b. Language of interview 54</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> English  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Both English and Spanish  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>					<p><b>17. Record of calls</b> 59-69</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Month</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Beginning time</th> <th>Ending time</th> <th>Completed Mark (X)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>P</td> <td>a.m.</td> <td>p.m.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>T</td> <td>a.m.</td> <td>p.m.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>P</td> <td>a.m.</td> <td>p.m.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>T</td> <td>a.m.</td> <td>p.m.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>P</td> <td>a.m.</td> <td>p.m.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>T</td> <td>a.m.</td> <td>p.m.</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>18. List column numbers of persons requesting callbacks, and indicate reason(s).</b> 70-77</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>S.S. No.</th> <th>Other</th> <th>Person No.</th> <th>S.S. No.</th> <th>Other</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>19. Record of additional contacts</b> 78-81</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Month</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Beginning time</th> <th>Ending time</th> <th>Completed Person No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>P</td> <td>a.m.</td> <td>p.m.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>T</td> <td>a.m.</td> <td>p.m.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>P</td> <td>a.m.</td> <td>p.m.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>T</td> <td>a.m.</td> <td>p.m.</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Month	Date	Beginning time	Ending time	Completed Mark (X)	1	P	a.m.	p.m.		2	T	a.m.	p.m.		3	P	a.m.	p.m.		4	T	a.m.	p.m.		5	P	a.m.	p.m.		6	T	a.m.	p.m.		Person No.	S.S. No.	Other	Person No.	S.S. No.	Other																			Month	Date	Beginning time	Ending time	Completed Person No.	1	P	a.m.	p.m.		2	T	a.m.	p.m.		3	P	a.m.	p.m.		4	T	a.m.	p.m.	
Month	Date	Beginning time	Ending time	Completed Mark (X)																																																																																					
1	P	a.m.	p.m.																																																																																						
2	T	a.m.	p.m.																																																																																						
3	P	a.m.	p.m.																																																																																						
4	T	a.m.	p.m.																																																																																						
5	P	a.m.	p.m.																																																																																						
6	T	a.m.	p.m.																																																																																						
Person No.	S.S. No.	Other	Person No.	S.S. No.	Other																																																																																				
Month	Date	Beginning time	Ending time	Completed Person No.																																																																																					
1	P	a.m.	p.m.																																																																																						
2	T	a.m.	p.m.																																																																																						
3	P	a.m.	p.m.																																																																																						
4	T	a.m.	p.m.																																																																																						

<b>A. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION PAGE</b>		□ Old age   □ Cov.   □ In name																																																																							
<p><b>1a. What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who owns or rents this home. Enter name in REFERENCE PERSON column.</b></p> <p><b>b. What are the names of all other persons living or staying here?</b> Enter names in columns.</p> <p><b>c. I have listed (read names). Have I missed:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— any babies or small children? <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>— any lodgers, boarders, or persons you employ who live here? <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>— anyone who USUALLY lives here but is now away from home traveling or in a hospital? <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></li> <li>— anyone else staying here? <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> <p><b>d. Do all of the persons you have named usually live here?</b></p> <p>Probe if necessary: Does -- usually live somewhere else?</p> <p>Ask for all persons beginning with column 2:</p> <p><b>2. What is -- relationship to (reference person)?</b></p> <p><b>3. What is -- date of birth? (Enter date and age and mark sex.)</b></p>		<table border="1" style="margin-left: 10px;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">If "Yes," enter names in columns</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> <td style="text-align: center;">No</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>1.</b> First name   Mid. init.   Age</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Last name</td> <td>Sex 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>2. Relationship</b> <b>REFERENCE PERSON</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Date of birth</td> <td>Month</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Year</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOSP.</td> <td>WORK</td> <td>RD</td> <td>2-WK. DV</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wa</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</td> <td>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wb</td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td>Number</td> <td>Number</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>C1</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100px;"> <tr> <td>LA</td> <td>RA</td> <td>DV</td> <td>TINJ.</td> <td>TCL</td> <td>LTR</td> <td>HS</td> <td>COND.</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>C2</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100px;"> <tr> <td>LA</td> <td>RA</td> <td>DV</td> <td>TINJ.</td> <td>TCL</td> <td>LTR</td> <td>HS</td> <td>COND.</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100px;"> <tr> <td>LA</td> <td>RA</td> <td>DV</td> <td>TINJ.</td> <td>TCL</td> <td>LTR</td> <td>HS</td> <td>COND.</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100px;"> <tr> <td>LA</td> <td>RA</td> <td>DV</td> <td>TINJ.</td> <td>TCL</td> <td>LTR</td> <td>HS</td> <td>COND.</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100px;"> <tr> <td>LA</td> <td>RA</td> <td>DV</td> <td>TINJ.</td> <td>TCL</td> <td>LTR</td> <td>HS</td> <td>COND.</td> </tr> </table>		If "Yes," enter names in columns		Yes	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Last name	Sex 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	Date of birth	Month	Date	Year	HOSP.	WORK	RD	2-WK. DV	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wa	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wb	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	Number	Number	LA	RA	DV	TINJ.	TCL	LTR	HS	COND.	LA	RA	DV	TINJ.	TCL	LTR	HS	COND.	LA	RA	DV	TINJ.	TCL	LTR	HS	COND.	LA	RA	DV	TINJ.	TCL	LTR	HS	COND.	LA	RA	DV	TINJ.	TCL	LTR	HS	COND.
If "Yes," enter names in columns																																																																									
Yes	No																																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																								
Last name	Sex 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F																																																																								
Date of birth	Month	Date	Year																																																																						
HOSP.	WORK	RD	2-WK. DV																																																																						
00 <input type="checkbox"/> None	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wa	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None																																																																						
2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wb	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	Number	Number																																																																						
LA	RA	DV	TINJ.	TCL	LTR	HS	COND.																																																																		
LA	RA	DV	TINJ.	TCL	LTR	HS	COND.																																																																		
LA	RA	DV	TINJ.	TCL	LTR	HS	COND.																																																																		
LA	RA	DV	TINJ.	TCL	LTR	HS	COND.																																																																		
LA	RA	DV	TINJ.	TCL	LTR	HS	COND.																																																																		
<p><b>A1</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">REFERENCE PERIODS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">2-WEEK PERIOD</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">12-MONTH DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">13-MONTH HOSPITAL DATE</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>A2</b> ASK CONDITION LIST _____.</p>		REFERENCE PERIODS		2-WEEK PERIOD		12-MONTH DATE		13-MONTH HOSPITAL DATE		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100px;"> <tr> <td>LA</td> <td>RA</td> <td>DV</td> <td>TINJ.</td> <td>TCL</td> <td>LTR</td> <td>HS</td> <td>COND.</td> </tr> </table>		LA	RA	DV	TINJ.	TCL	LTR	HS	COND.																																																						
REFERENCE PERIODS																																																																									
2-WEEK PERIOD																																																																									
12-MONTH DATE																																																																									
13-MONTH HOSPITAL DATE																																																																									
LA	RA	DV	TINJ.	TCL	LTR	HS	COND.																																																																		
<p><b>A3</b> Refer to ages of all HH members.</p> <p><b>4a. Are any of the persons in this household now on full-time active duty with the armed forces?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4b)   <input type="checkbox"/> No (5)</p> <p><b>b. Who is this?</b> Mark "AF member" box in person's column</p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 4b and c)   <input type="checkbox"/> No (4d)</p> <p>Ask for each person with "AF member" box marked in 4b.</p> <p><b>d. Where does -- usually live and sleep, here or somewhere else?</b> Mark box in person's column.</p>		<p><b>A3</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> All persons 65 and over (5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (4a)</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>4b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> AF member</p> <p><b>4c.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Living at home (Exclude from health questions) <input type="checkbox"/> Not living at home (Delete from household by an "X" from 1-C2)</p> <p><b>4d.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)</td> </tr> </table>		<input type="checkbox"/> All persons 65 and over (5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (4a)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/> All persons 65 and over (5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (4a)																																																																									
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)																																																																									
<p><b>5a. Are any of those groups -- National origin or ancestry? (Where did -- ancestors come from?)</b></p> <p><b>b. Please give me the number of the group. Circle all that apply.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1 - Puerto Rican      3 - Mexican/Mexicano      5 - Chicano      7 - Other Spanish</td> <td>2 - Cuban              4 - Mexican American      6 - Other Latin American</td> </tr> </table>		1 - Puerto Rican      3 - Mexican/Mexicano      5 - Chicano      7 - Other Spanish	2 - Cuban              4 - Mexican American      6 - Other Latin American	<p><b>5a.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>b.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> </tr> </table>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9																																																																		
1 - Puerto Rican      3 - Mexican/Mexicano      5 - Chicano      7 - Other Spanish	2 - Cuban              4 - Mexican American      6 - Other Latin American																																																																								
1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9																																																																									
1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9																																																																									
<p><b>6a. What is the number of the group or groups which represents -- race?</b>  What is -- race?</p> <p>Circle all that apply.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1 - White      4 - Eskimo      ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER (API)</td> <td>6 - Chinese      10 - Vietnamese      14 - Guamanian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 - Black/African American      5 - Aleut      7 - Filipino      11 - Japanese      15 - Other API - Specify</td> <td>8 - Hawaiian      12 - Asian Indian      16 - Other race - Specify</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 - Indian (American)      9 - Korean      13 - Samoan</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Ask if multiple entries in 6a:</p> <p><b>b. Which of those groups, that is, (entries in 6a) would you say BEST represents -- race?</b></p>		1 - White      4 - Eskimo      ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER (API)	6 - Chinese      10 - Vietnamese      14 - Guamanian	2 - Black/African American      5 - Aleut      7 - Filipino      11 - Japanese      15 - Other API - Specify	8 - Hawaiian      12 - Asian Indian      16 - Other race - Specify	3 - Indian (American)      9 - Korean      13 - Samoan		<p><b>6a.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>b.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>c. Mark observed race of respondent(s) only.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> W      2 <input type="checkbox"/> B      3 <input type="checkbox"/> O</td> </tr> </table>		10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> W      2 <input type="checkbox"/> B      3 <input type="checkbox"/> O																																																													
1 - White      4 - Eskimo      ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER (API)	6 - Chinese      10 - Vietnamese      14 - Guamanian																																																																								
2 - Black/African American      5 - Aleut      7 - Filipino      11 - Japanese      15 - Other API - Specify	8 - Hawaiian      12 - Asian Indian      16 - Other race - Specify																																																																								
3 - Indian (American)      9 - Korean      13 - Samoan																																																																									
10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																									
10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																																									
1 <input type="checkbox"/> W      2 <input type="checkbox"/> B      3 <input type="checkbox"/> O																																																																									
<p><b>A4</b> Refer to item 6 "Status" on the Household Page.</p>		<p><b>A4</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> S (item A5) <input type="checkbox"/> I (Next page)</td> </tr> </table>		<input type="checkbox"/> S (item A5) <input type="checkbox"/> I (Next page)																																																																					
<input type="checkbox"/> S (item A5) <input type="checkbox"/> I (Next page)																																																																									
<p><b>A5</b> Refer to 5a and 6a above for all household members. Mark (X) first appropriate box.</p>		<p><b>A5</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Any "Yes" in 5a (Next page) <input type="checkbox"/> Any "2" in 6a (Next page) <input type="checkbox"/> All others (7)</td> </tr> </table>		<input type="checkbox"/> Any "Yes" in 5a (Next page) <input type="checkbox"/> Any "2" in 6a (Next page) <input type="checkbox"/> All others (7)																																																																					
<input type="checkbox"/> Any "Yes" in 5a (Next page) <input type="checkbox"/> Any "2" in 6a (Next page) <input type="checkbox"/> All others (7)																																																																									
<p><b>7. Enter person number of the respondent</b> _____ <b>Not every household in our survey is asked all questions. I have all the information about your household that I need at this time.</b></p> <p>END INTERVIEW</p>		<p>Person number _____ Respondent _____</p>																																																																							

<b>INTRODUCTION AND HOSPITAL PROBE</b>	
<p>If related persons 17 and over are listed in addition to the respondent and are not present, say:  <b>We would like to have all adult family members who are at home take part in the interview. Are (names of persons 17 and over) at home now? If "Yes," ask: Could they join us? (Allow time)</b></p>	
<p><b>Read to respondent(s): This survey is being conducted to collect information on the nation's health. I will ask about hospitalizations, disability, visits to doctors, illness in the family, and other health related items.</b></p>	
<b>HOSPITAL PROBE</b>	
<p><b>1a. Since (13-month hospital date) a year ago, was -- a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT?</b></p>	
<p><b>b. How many different times did -- stay in any hospital overnight or longer since (13-month hospital date) a year ago?</b></p>	
<p><i>Ask for each child under one:</i></p>	
<p><b>2a. Was -- born in a hospital?</b></p>	
<p><i>Ask for mother and child:</i></p>	
<p><b>b. Have you included this hospitalization in the number you gave me for --?</b></p>	
<p><b>FOOTNOTES</b></p>	

<b>B. LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES PAGE</b>		<b>B1</b>	<b>B1</b>
<b>B1</b>	<i>Refer to age.</i>		
<p><b>1.</b> What was —— doing MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS; working at a job or business, keeping house, going to school, or something else?</p> <p>Priority if 2 or more activities reported: (1) Spent the most time doing; (2) Considers the most important.</p>		<b>1.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 18-69(1) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (NP)
<p><b>2a.</b> Does any impairment or health problem NOW keep —— from working at a job or business?</p> <p><b>b.</b> Is —— limited in the kind OR amount of work —— can do because of any impairment or health problem?</p>		<b>2a.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7) <input type="checkbox"/> No (6)
<p><b>3a.</b> Does any impairment or health problem NOW keep —— from doing any housework at all?</p> <p><b>b.</b> Is —— limited in the kind OR amount of housework —— can do because of any impairment or health problem?</p>		<b>3a.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4) <input type="checkbox"/> No (5)
<p><b>4a.</b> What (other) condition causes this?</p> <p>Ask if injury or operation: When did [the (injury) occur?/—— have the operation?]        Ask if operation over 3 months ago: For what condition did —— have the operation?        If pregnancy/delivery or 0-3 months injury or operation —        Reask question 3 where limitation reported, saying: Except for —— (<u>condition</u>), . . . ?        OR reask 4b/c.</p> <p><b>b.</b> Besides (<u>condition</u>) is there any other condition that causes this limitation?</p> <p><b>c.</b> Is this limitation caused by any (other) specific condition?</p> <p>Mark box if only one condition.</p> <p><b>d.</b> Which of these conditions would you say is the MAIN cause of this limitation?</p>		<b>4a.</b>	<small>(Enter condition in C2, THEN 4b)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Old age (Mark "Old age" box, THEN 4c)  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 4a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No (4d)  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 4a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Only 1 condition  <small>Main cause</small>
<p><b>5a.</b> Does any impairment or health problem keep —— from working at a job or business?</p> <p><b>b.</b> Is —— limited in the kind OR amount of work —— could do because of any impairment or health problem?</p>		<b>5a.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7) <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>B2</b>	<i>Refer to questions 3a and 3b.</i>	<b>B2</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 3a or 3b (NP) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (6)
<p><b>6a.</b> Is —— limited in ANY WAY in any activities because of an impairment or health problem?</p> <p><b>b.</b> In what way is —— limited? <i>Record limitation, not condition.</i></p>		<b>6a.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)  <b>b.</b> _____ <small>Limitation</small>
<p><b>7a.</b> What (other) condition causes this?</p> <p>Ask if injury or operation: When did [the (injury) occur?/—— have the operation?]        Ask if operation over 3 months ago: For what condition did —— have the operation?        If pregnancy/delivery or 0-3 months Injury or operation —        Reask question 2, 5, or 6, where limitation reported, saying: Except for —— (<u>condition</u>), . . . ?        OR reask 7b/c.</p> <p><b>b.</b> Besides (<u>condition</u>) is there any other condition that causes this limitation?</p> <p><b>c.</b> Is this limitation caused by any (other) specific condition?</p> <p>Mark box if only one condition.</p> <p><b>d.</b> Which of these conditions would you say is the MAIN cause of this limitation?</p>		<b>7a.</b>	<small>(Enter condition in C2, THEN 7b)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Old age (Mark "Old age" box, THEN 7c)  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 7a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No (7d)  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 7a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> Only 1 condition  <small>Main cause</small>

<b>B. LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES PAGE, Continued</b>	
<b>B3</b>	Refer to age.
<b>8. What was -- doing MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS; working at a job or business, keeping house, going to school, or something else?</b>	
Priority if 2 or more activities reported: (1) Spent the most time doing; (2) Considers the most important.	
<b>9a. Because of any impairment or health problem, does -- need the help of other persons with -- personal care needs, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around this home?</b>	
<b>b. Because of any impairment or health problem, does -- need the help of other persons in handling -- routine needs, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?</b>	
<b>10a. Is -- able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children -- age?</b>	
<b>b. Is -- limited in the kind OR amount of play activities -- can do because of any impairment or health problem?</b>	
<b>11a. Does any impairment or health problem NOW keep -- from attending school?</b>	
<b>b. Does -- attend a special school or special classes because of any impairment or health problem?</b>	
<b>c. Does -- need to attend a special school or special classes because of any impairment or health problem?</b>	
<b>d. Is -- limited in school attendance because of -- health?</b>	
<b>12a. Is -- limited in ANY WAY in any activities because of an impairment or health problem?</b>	
<b>b. In what way is -- limited?</b> Record limitation, not condition.	
<b>13a. What (other) condition causes this?</b> Ask if injury or operation: When did [the <u>(injury)</u> occur?/--- have the operation?] Ask if operation over 3 months ago: For what condition did -- have the operation? If pregnancy/delivery or 0-3 months injury or operation -- Reask question where limitation reported, saying: Except for -- ( <u>condition</u> ), . . . ? OR reask 13b/c. <b>b. Besides (<u>condition</u>) is there any other condition that causes this limitation?</b> <b>c. Is this limitation caused by any (other) specific condition?</b> Mark box if only one condition. <b>d. Which of these conditions would you say is the MAIN cause of this limitation?</b>	
<b>B3</b>	<p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 5 (10) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 18-69 (NP)      1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-17 (11) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 70 and over (8)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Something else</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13) <input type="checkbox"/> No      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No (12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes 0 <input type="checkbox"/> No (13)      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (12)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13) <input type="checkbox"/> No      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13) <input type="checkbox"/> No      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13) <input type="checkbox"/> No      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13d)</p> <p>Limitation</p> <p>(Enter condition in C2, THEN 13b)      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Old age (Mark "Old age" box, THEN 13c)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 13a and b)  <input type="checkbox"/> No (13d)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 13a and b)  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Only 1 condition</p> <p>Main cause</p>
<b>FOOTNOTES</b>	

**B. LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES PAGE, Continued**

<b>B4</b>	<i>Refer to age.</i>	<b>B4</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Under 5 (NP)    2 <input type="checkbox"/> 60-69 (14) <input type="checkbox"/> 5-59 (B5)    3 <input type="checkbox"/> 70 and over (NP)
<b>B5</b>	<i>Refer to "Old age" and "LA" boxes. Mark first appropriate box.</i>	<b>B5</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> "Old age" box marked (14) <input type="checkbox"/> Entry in "LA" box (14) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (NP)
<b>14a.</b> <i>Because of any impairment or health problem, does --- need the help of other persons with --- personal care needs, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around this home?</i> <i>If under 18, skip to next person; otherwise ask:</i> <b>b.</b> <i>Because of any impairment or health problem, does --- need the help of other persons in handling --- routine needs, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?</i>		<b>14a.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15) <input type="checkbox"/> No  <b>b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15)    3 <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)
<b>15a.</b> <i>What (other) condition causes this?</i> <i>Ask if injury or operation: When did [the (injury) occur?/--- have the operation?]</i> <i>Ask if operation over 3 months ago: For what condition did --- have the operation?</i> <i>If pregnancy/delivery or 0-3 months injury or operation ---</i> <i>Reask question 14 where limitation reported, saying: Except for --- (condition), . . . ?</i> <i>OR reask 15b/c.</i> <b>b.</b> <i>Besides (condition) Is there any other condition that causes this limitation?</i> <b>c.</b> <i>Is this limitation caused by any (other) specific condition?</i>  <i>Mark box if only one condition.</i> <b>d.</b> <i>Which of these conditions would you say is the MAIN cause of this limitation?</i>		<b>15a.</b>	<i>(Enter condition in C2, THEN 15b)</i>  <b>b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 15a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No (15d)  <b>c.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 15a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No  <b>d.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Only 1 condition  <hr/> <i>Main cause</i>
<b>FOOTNOTES</b>			

<b>D. RESTRICTED ACTIVITY PAGE PERSON 1</b>	
<p><b>Hand calendar.</b>          (The next questions refer to the 2 weeks outlined in red on that calendar, beginning Monday, (date) and ending this past Sunday (date).)</p>	
<b>D1</b>	<p><b>Refer to age.</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Under 5 (4)    <input type="checkbox"/> 5-17 (3)    <input type="checkbox"/> 18 and over (1)</p>
<p><b>1a. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, did —— work at any time at a job or business not counting work around the house? (Include unpaid work in the family [farm/business].)</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark "Wa" box, THEN 2)    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p><b>b. Even though —— did not work during those 2 weeks, did —— have a job or business?</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark "Wb" box, THEN 2)    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (4)</p>	
<p><b>2a. During those 2 weeks, did —— miss any time from a job or business because of illness or injury?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes    00 <input type="checkbox"/> No (4)</p>	
<p><b>b. During that 2-week period, how many days did —— miss more than half of the day from —— job or business because of illness or injury?</b></p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None (4)    <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">(4)</span></p>	
<p><b>3a. During those 2 weeks, did —— miss any time from school because of illness or injury?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes    00 <input type="checkbox"/> No (4)</p>	
<p><b>b. During that 2-week period, how many days did —— miss more than half of the day from school because of illness or injury?</b></p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None    <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">(No. of school-loss days)</span></p>	
<p><b>4a. During those 2 weeks, did —— stay in bed because of illness or injury?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes    00 <input type="checkbox"/> No (6)</p>	
<p><b>b. During that 2-week period, how many days did —— stay in bed more than half of the day because of illness or injury?</b></p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None (6)    <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">(No. of bed days)</span></p>	
<b>D2</b>	<p><b>Refer to 2b and 3b.</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No days in 2b or 3b (6)  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 or more days in 2b or 3b (5)</p>
<p><b>5. On how many of the (number in 2b or 3b) days missed from [work/school] did —— stay in bed more than half of the day because of illness or injury?</b></p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None    <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">No. of days</span></p>	
<p><b>Refer to 2b, 3b, and 4b.</b></p>	
<p><b>6a. (Not counting the day(s) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">missed from work missed from school (and) in bed</span> ), Was there any (OTHER) time during those 2 weeks that —— cut down on the things —— usually does because of illness or injury?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes    00 <input type="checkbox"/> No (D3)</p>	
<p><b>b. (Again, not counting the day(s) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">missed from work missed from school (and) in bed</span> ), During that period, how many (OTHER) days did —— cut down for more than half of the day because of illness or injury?</b></p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None    <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">No. of cut-down days</span></p>	
<b>D3</b>	<p><b>Refer to 2-6.</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No days in 2-6 (Mark "No" in RD, THEN NP)  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 or more days in 2-6 (Mark "Yes" in RD, THEN 7)</p>
<p><b>Refer to 2b, 3b, 4b, and 6b.</b></p>	
<p><b>7a. What (other) condition caused —— to <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">miss work miss school (or) stay in bed (or) cut down</span> during those 2 weeks? (Enter condition in C2, THEN 7b)</b></p>	
<p><b>b. Did any other condition cause —— to <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">miss work miss school (or) stay in bed (or) cut down</span> during that period?</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 7a and b)    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p><b>FOOTNOTES</b></p>	

**E. 2-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS PROBE PAGE****Read to respondent(s):****These next questions are about health care received during the 2 weeks outlined in red on that calendar.****E1** Refer to age.

**1a.** During those 2 weeks, how many times did —— see or talk to a medical doctor? {Include all types of doctors, such as dermatologists, psychiatrists, and ophthalmologists, as well as general practitioners and osteopaths.} (Do not count times while an overnight patient in a hospital.)

**b.** During those 2 weeks, how many times did anyone see or talk to a medical doctor about ——? (Do not count times while an overnight patient in a hospital.)

**2a.** (Besides the time(s) you just told me about) During those 2 weeks, did anyone in the family receive health care at home or go to a doctor's office, clinic, hospital or some other place? Include care from a nurse or anyone working with or for a medical doctor. Do not count times while an overnight patient in a hospital.

Yes       No (3a)

**b.** Who received this care? Mark "DR Visit" box in person's column.

**c. Anyone else?**

Yes (Reask 2b and c)       No

Ask for each person with "DR Visit" in 2b:

**d. How many times did —— receive this care during that period?**

**3a.** (Besides the time(s) you already told me about) During those 2 weeks, did anyone in the family get any medical advice, prescriptions or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or anyone working with or for a medical doctor?

Yes       No (E2)

**b.** Who was the phone call about? Mark "Phone call" box in person's column.

**c. Were there any calls about anyone else?**

Yes (Reask 3b and c)       No

Ask for each person with "Phone call" in 3b:

**d. How many telephone calls were made about ——?**

**E1**

Under 14 (1b)  
 14 and over (1a)

00  None

	(NP)
--	------

Number of times

**2b.**

DR Visit

**d.**

--

Number of times

**3b.**

Phone call

**d.**

--

Number of calls

**E2**

Add numbers in 1, 2d, and 3d for each person. Record total number of visits and calls in "2-WK. DV" box in item C1.

## FOOTNOTES

## F. 2-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS PAGE

Refer to C1, "2-WK. DV" box.

**F1** Refer to age.

- a.** On what (other) date(s) during those 2 weeks did — see or talk to a medical doctor, nurse, or doctor's assistant?  
**b.** On what (other) date(s) during those 2 weeks did anyone see or talk to a medical doctor, nurse, or doctor's assistant about —?

Ask after last DR visit column for this person:

- c.**
- Were there any other visits or calls for — during that period? Make necessary correction to 2-Wk. DV box in C1.

- 2.**
- Where did — receive health care on (date in 1), at a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, some other place, or was this a telephone call?

If doctor's office: Was this office in a hospital?

If hospital: Was it the outpatient clinic or the emergency room?

If clinic: Was it a hospital outpatient clinic, a company clinic, a public health clinic, or some other kind of clinic?

If lab: Was this lab in a hospital?

What was done during this visit? (Footnote)

Ask 3b if under 14.

- 3a.**
- Did — actually talk to a medical doctor?

- b.**
- Did anyone actually talk to a medical doctor about —?

- c.**
- What type of medical person or assistant was talked to?

- d.**
- Does the (entry in 3c) work with or for ONE doctor or MORE than one doctor?

- e.**
- For this [visit/call] what kind of doctor was the (entry in 3c) working with or for — a general practitioner or a specialist?

- f.**
- Is that doctor a general practitioner or a specialist?

- g.**
- What kind of specialist?

Ask 4b if under 14.

- 4a.**
- For what condition did — see or talk to the [doctor/(entry in 3c)] on (date in 1)? Mark first appropriate box.

- b.**
- For what condition did anyone see or talk to the [doctor/(entry in 3c)] about — on (date in 1)? Mark first appropriate box.

- c.**
- Was a condition found as a result of the [test(s)/examination]?

- d.**
- Was this [test/examination] because of a specific condition — had?

- e.**
- During the past 2 weeks was — sick because of her pregnancy?

- f.**
- What was the matter?

- g.**
- During this [visit/call] was the [doctor/(entry in 3c)] talked to about any (other) condition?

- h.**
- What was the condition?

Mark box if "Telephone" in 2:

- 5a.**
- Did — have any kind of surgery or operation during this visit, including bone settings and stitches?

- b.**
- What was the name of the surgery or operation? If name of operation not known, describe what was done.

- c.**
- Was there any other surgery or operation during this visit?

Go to next DV if "Home" in 2.

- 6.**
- In what city (town), county, and State is the (place in 2) located?

## DR VISIT 1

## PERSON NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

**F1**  Under 14 (1b)  
 14 and over (1a)Month \_\_\_\_\_ Date OR 

7777	<input type="checkbox"/> Last week
8888	<input type="checkbox"/> Week before

**C.**  Yes (Resask 1a or b and c)  
 No (Ask 2–6 for each visit)

- 2.**
- |    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
| 01 | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                | Hospital:  |
|    | <input type="checkbox"/> Not in hospital:         | 08 <input type="checkbox"/> O.P. clinic              |
| 02 | <input type="checkbox"/> Home                     | 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency room           |
| 03 | <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor's office          | 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor's office          |
| 04 | <input type="checkbox"/> Co. or Ind. clinic       | 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Lab                      |
| 05 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other clinic             | 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Overnight patient (6)    |
| 06 | <input type="checkbox"/> Lab                      | 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) <i>Z</i> |
| 07 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) <i>Z</i> | 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) <i>Z</i> |

- 3a. and b.**
- |   |                                   |   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (3f) | 8 <input type="checkbox"/> DK if M.D. (3c)      |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> No (3c)  | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK who was seen (3f) |

**c.** Type \_\_\_\_\_ 99  DK

- d.**
- 1
- 
- One (3f) 2
- 
- More 3
- 
- None (4) 9
- 
- DK

- e. and f.**
- 1
- 
- GP (4) 2
- 
- Specialist (3g) 9
- 
- DK (4)

**g.** Kind of specialist \_\_\_\_\_

- 4a. and b.**
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Condition (Item C2, THEN 4g) |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Pregnancy (4e)               |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> Test(s) or examination (4c)  |
| 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) <i>Z</i>     |

(4g)

- c.**
- 
- Yes (4h)
- 
- No

- d.**
- 
- Yes (4h)
- 
- No (4g)

- e.**
- 
- Yes
- 
- No (4g)

**f.** Condition \_\_\_\_\_ (Item C2, THEN 4g)

- g.**
- 
- Yes
- 
- No (5)

- h.**
- Condition \_\_\_\_\_ (Item C2, THEN 4g)

- 5a.**
- 0
- 
- Telephone in 2 (Next Dr. visit) 1
- 
- Yes 2
- 
- No (6)

**b.** (1) \_\_\_\_\_  
(2) \_\_\_\_\_

- c.**
- 
- Yes (Resask 5b and c)
- 
- No

**6.** City/County \_\_\_\_\_ /  
State/ZIP Code \_\_\_\_\_ /

**G. HEALTH INDICATOR PAGE**

**1a.** During the 2-week period outlined in red on that calendar, has anyone in the family had an injury from an accident or other cause that you have not yet told me about?

Yes       No (2)

**b.** Who was this? Mark "Injury" box in person's column.

**1b.**  Injury

**c.** What was —— injury?

Enter injury(ies) in person's column.

**c.** \_\_\_\_\_

Injury

**d.** Did anyone have any other injuries during that period?

Yes (Reask 1b, c, and d)     No

Ask for each injury in 1c:

**e.** As a result of the (injury in 1c) did [—/anyone] see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant (about ——) or did —— cut down on —— usual activities for more than half of a day?

**e.**  Yes (Enter injury in C2, THEN 1e for next injury)  
 No (1e for next injury)

**2.** During the past 12 months, (that is, since (12-month date) a year ago) **ABOUT** how many days did illness or injury keep —— in bed more than half of the day? (Include days while an overnight patient in a hospital.)

**2.** 000  None  
 \_\_\_\_\_ No. of days

**3a.** During the past 12 months, **ABOUT** how many times did [—/anyone] see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant (about ——)? (Do not count doctors seen while an overnight patient in a hospital.) (Include the (number in 2-WK DV box) visit(s) you already told me about.)

**3a.** 000  None (3b)  
 000  Only when overnight patient in hospital } (NP)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ No. of visits

**b.** About how long has it been since [—/anyone] last saw or talked to a medical doctor or assistant (about ——)? Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.

**b.** 1  Interview week (Reask 3b)  
 2  Less than 1 yr. (Reask 3a)  
 3  1 yr., less than 2 yrs.  
 4  2 yrs., less than 5 yrs.  
 5  5 yrs. or more  
 0  Never

**4.** Would you say —— health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**4.** 1  Excellent    4  Fair  
 2  Very good    5  Poor  
 3  Good

Mark box if under 18.

**5a.** About how tall is —— without shoes?

**5a.**  Under 18 (NP)

\_\_\_\_\_ Feet    \_\_\_\_\_ Inches

**b.** About how much does —— weigh without shoes?

**b.** \_\_\_\_\_ Pounds

**FOOTNOTES**

**H. CONDITION LISTS 1 AND 2***Read to respondent(s) and ask list specified in A2:**Now I am going to read a list of medical conditions. Tell me if anyone in the family has had any of these conditions, even if you have mentioned them before.*

<b>1</b>		<b>2</b>	
<p><b>1a. Does anyone in the family {read names} NOW HAVE —</b> If "Yes," ask 1b and c.</p> <p><b>b. Who is this?</b></p> <p><b>c. Does anyone else NOW have —</b> Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.</p> <p><b>A. PERMANENT stiffness or any deformity of the foot, leg, fingers, arm, or back? (Permanent stiffness — joints will not move at all.)</b></p> <p><b>B. Paralysis of any kind?</b></p> <p><b>1d. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family have — If "Yes," ask 1e and f.</b></p> <p><b>e. Who was this?</b></p> <p><b>f. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone else have —</b> Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column. <i>C—L are conditions affecting the bone and muscle. M—W are conditions affecting the skin.</i></p> <p><b>C. Arthritis of any kind or rheumatism?</b></p> <p><b>D. Gout?</b></p> <p><b>E. Lumbago?</b></p> <p><b>F. Sciatica?</b></p> <p><b>G. A bone cyst or bone spur?</b></p> <p><b>H. Any other disease of the bone or cartilage?</b></p> <p><b>I. A slipped or ruptured disc?</b></p> <p><b>J. REPEATED trouble with neck, back, or spine?</b></p> <p><b>K. Bursitis?</b></p> <p><b>L. Any disease of the muscles or tendons?</b></p>		<p><b>2a. Does anyone in the family {read names} NOW HAVE —</b> If "Yes," ask 2b and c.</p> <p><b>b. Who is this?</b></p> <p><b>c. Does anyone else NOW have —</b> Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.</p> <p><b>A—L are conditions affecting</b>  <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 40px;"> <b>Hearing</b>  <b>Vision</b>  <b>Speech</b> </div> <p><b>Conditions M—AA are impairments.</b></p> <p><b>Reask 1d</b></p> <p><b>M. A tumor, cyst, or growth of the skin?</b></p> <p><b>N. Skin cancer?</b></p> <p><b>O. Eczema or Psoriasis? (ek'sa-ma) or (so-rye'uh-sis)</b></p> <p><b>P. TROUBLE with dry or itching skin?</b></p> <p><b>Q. TROUBLE with acne?</b></p> <p><b>R. A skin ulcer?</b></p> <p><b>S. Any kind of skin allergy?</b></p> <p><b>T. Dermatitis or any other skin trouble?</b></p> <p><b>U. TROUBLE with ingrown toenails or fingernails?</b></p> <p><b>V. TROUBLE with bunions, corns, or calluses?</b></p> <p><b>W. Any disease of the hair or scalp?</b></p> <p><b>Reask 2a</b></p> <p><b>O. A missing joint?</b></p> <p><b>P. A missing breast, kidney, or lung?</b></p> <p><b>Q. Palsy or cerebral palsy? (ser'a-bral)</b></p> <p><b>R. Paralysis of any kind?</b></p> <p><b>S. Curvature of the spine?</b></p> <p><b>T. REPEATED trouble with neck, back, or spine?</b></p> <p><b>U. Any TROUBLE with fallen arches or flatfeet?</b></p> <p><b>V. A clubfoot?</b></p> <p><b>W. A trick knee?</b></p> <p><b>X. PERMANENT stiffness or any deformity of the foot, leg, or back? (Permanent stiffness — joints will not move at all.)</b></p> <p><b>Y. PERMANENT stiffness or any deformity of the fingers, hand, or arm?</b></p> <p><b>Z. Mental retardation?</b></p> <p><b>AA. Any condition caused by an accident or injury which happened more than 3 months ago? If "Yes," ask: What is the condition?</b></p> </p>	

**H. CONDITION LISTS 3 AND 4***Read to respondent(s) and ask list specified in A2:**Now I am going to read a list of medical conditions. Tell me if anyone in the family has had any of these conditions, even if you have mentioned them before.*

<b>3</b>	<p><b>3a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS</b>, did anyone in the family <i>{read names}</i> have — If "Yes," ask 3b and c.</p> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b></p> <p><b>c. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS</b>, did anyone else have — Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column. Make no entry in item C2 for cold; flu; red, sore, or strap throat; or "virus" even if reported in this list. Conditions affecting the digestive system.</p>	<b>4</b>	<p><b>4a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS</b>, did anyone in the family <i>{read names}</i> have — If "Yes," ask 4b and c.</p> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b></p> <p><b>c. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS</b>, did anyone else have — Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column. <i>A—B</i> are conditions affecting the glandular system. <i>C</i> is a blood condition. <i>D—I</i> are conditions affecting the nervous system. <i>J—Y</i> are conditions affecting the genito-urinary system.</p>	
	<p><b>A. Gallstones?</b></p> <p><b>B. Any other gallbladder trouble?</b></p> <p><b>C. Cirrhosis of the liver?</b></p> <p><b>D. Fatty liver?</b></p> <p><b>E. Hepatitis?</b></p> <p><b>F. Yellow jaundice?</b></p> <p><b>G. Any other liver trouble?</b></p> <p><b>H. An ulcer?</b></p> <p><b>I. A hernia or rupture?</b></p> <p><b>J. Any disease of the esophagus?</b></p> <p><b>K. Gastritis?</b></p> <p><b>L. FREQUENT Indigestion?</b></p> <p><b>M. Any other stomach trouble?</b></p>	<p><b>Reask 3a</b></p> <p><b>N. Enteritis?</b></p> <p><b>O. Diverticulitis? (Dye-ver-tic-yoo-lye'tis)</b></p> <p><b>P. Colitis?</b></p> <p><b>Q. A spastic colon?</b></p> <p><b>R. FREQUENT constipation?</b></p> <p><b>S. Any other bowel trouble?</b></p> <p><b>T. Any other intestinal trouble?</b></p> <p><b>U. Cancer of the stomach, intestines, colon, or rectum?</b></p> <p><b>V. During the past 12 months, did anyone (else) in the family have any other condition of the digestive system?</b> <i>If "Yes," ask: Who was this? — What was the condition? Enter in item C2, THEN reask V.</i></p>	<p><b>A. A goiter or other thyroid trouble?</b></p> <p><b>B. Diabetes?</b></p> <p><b>C. Anemia of any kind?</b></p> <p><b>D. Epilepsy?</b></p> <p><b>E. REPEATED seizures, convulsions, or blackouts?</b></p> <p><b>F. Multiple sclerosis?</b></p> <p><b>G. Migraine?</b></p> <p><b>H. FREQUENT headaches?</b></p> <p><b>I. Neuralgia or neuritis?</b></p> <p><b>J. Nephritis?</b></p> <p><b>K. Kidney stones?</b></p> <p><b>L. REPEATED kidney infections?</b></p> <p><b>M. A missing kidney?</b></p>	<p><b>Reask 4a</b></p> <p><b>N. Any other kidney trouble?</b></p> <p><b>O. Bladder trouble?</b></p> <p><b>P. Any disease of the genital organs?</b></p> <p><b>Q. A missing breast?</b></p> <p><b>R. Breast cancer?</b></p> <p><b>S. *Cancer of the prostate?</b></p> <p><b>T. *Any other prostate trouble?</b></p> <p><b>U. **Trouble with menstruation?</b></p> <p><b>V. **A hysterectomy? If "Yes," ask: For what condition did — — have a hysterectomy?</b></p> <p><b>W. **A tumor, cyst, or growth of the uterus or ovaries?</b></p> <p><b>X. **Any other disease of the uterus or ovaries?</b></p> <p><b>Y. **Any other female trouble?</b></p>

**H. CONDITION LISTS 5 AND 6**

*Read to respondent(s) and ask list specified in A2.*  
*Now I am going to read a list of medical conditions. Tell me if anyone in the family has had any of these conditions, even if you have mentioned them before.*

**5**

**5a. Has anyone in the family {read names} EVER had —**  
 If "Yes," ask 5b and c.

**b. Who was this?****c. Has anyone else EVER had —**

*Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.*  
*Conditions affecting the heart and circulatory system.*

**A. Rheumatic fever?****B. Rheumatic heart disease?****C. Hardening of the arteries or arteriosclerosis?****D. Congenital heart disease?****E. Coronary heart disease?****F. Hypertension, sometimes called high blood pressure?****5d. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family have —**

If "Yes," ask 5e and f.

**e. Who was this?****f. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone else have —***Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.**Conditions affecting the heart and circulatory system.***G. A stroke or a cerebrovascular accident? (ser'a-bro vas'ku-lar)****H. A hemorrhage of the brain?****I. Angina pectoris? (pek'to-ris)****J. A myocardial infarction?****K. Any other heart attack?****6a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family {read names} have —**

If "Yes," ask 6b and c.

**b. Who was this?****c. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone else have —***Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.**Make no entry in item C2 for cold; flu; red, sore, or strep throat; or "virus" even if reported in this list.**Conditions affecting the respiratory system.***A. Bronchitis?****B. Asthma?****C. Hay fever?****D. Sinus trouble?****E. A nasal polyp?****F. A deflected or deviated nasal septum?****G. \*Tonsillitis or enlargement of the tonsils or adenoids?****H. \*Laryngitis?****I. A tumor or growth of the throat, larynx, or trachea?****J. A tumor or growth of the bronchial tube or lung?****K. A missing lung?****L. Lung cancer?****M. Emphysema?****N. Pleurisy?****O. Tuberculosis?****P. Any other work-related respiratory condition, such as dust on the lungs, silicosis, asbestosis, or pneu-mo-co-ni-o-sis?****Q. During the past 12 months did anyone (else) in the family have any other respiratory, lung, or pulmonary condition? If "Yes," ask: Who was this? — What was the condition? Enter in item C2, THEN reask Q.***\*If reported in this list only, ask:***1. How many times did -- have (condition) in the past 12 months?***If 2 or more times, enter condition in item C2.**If only 1 time, ask:***2. How long did it last? If 1 month or longer, enter in item C2.***If less than 1 month, do not record.**If tonsils or adenoids were removed during past 12 months, enter the condition causing removal in item C2.*

<b>J. HOSPITAL PAGE</b>		<b>HOSPITAL STAY 1</b>		
1. Refer to C1, "HOSP." box.		1. <b>PERSON NUMBER</b> _____		
2. You said earlier that --- was a patient in the hospital since (13-month hospital date) a year ago. On what date did --- enter the hospital ([the last time/the time before that])? Record each entry date in a separate Hospital Stay column.		2. Month _____ Date _____ Year <b>19</b> _____		
3. How many nights was --- in the hospital?		3. 0000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Next HS) ____ Nights		
4. For what condition did --- enter the hospital? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For delivery ask: Was this a normal delivery? If "No," ask: What was the matter?</li> <li>• For newborn ask: Was the baby normal at birth? If "No," ask: What was the matter?</li> <li>• For initial "No condition" ask: Why did --- enter the hospital?</li> <li>• For tests, ask: What were the results of the tests? If no results, ask: Why were the tests performed?</li> </ul>		4. <input type="checkbox"/> Normal delivery <input type="checkbox"/> Normal at birth <input type="checkbox"/> No condition <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Condition <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> _____		
<b>J1</b>	Refer to questions 2, 3, and 2-week reference period.		<b>J1</b>	
5a. Did --- have any kind of surgery or operation during this stay in the hospital, including bone settings and stitches?		5a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (6)		
b. What was the name of the surgery or operation? <i>If name of operation not known, describe what was done.</i>		b. (1) _____ (2) _____ (3) _____		
c. Was there any other surgery or operation during this stay?		c. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 5b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No		
6. What is the name and address of this hospital?		6. Name _____ Number and street _____ City or County _____ State _____		
FOOTNOTES				

CONDITION 1	PERSON NO. _____																												
<b>1. Name of condition</b>																													
Mark "2-wk. ref. pd." box without asking if "DV" or "HS" in C2 as source.																													
<b>2. When did ---/anyone last see or talk to a doctor or assistant about --- (condition)?</b>																													
0 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview week (Reask 2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2-wk. ref. pd. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 2 weeks, less than 6 mos. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 mos., less than 1 yr. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 yr., less than 2 yrs.	5 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 yrs., less than 5 yrs. 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 yrs. or more 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Dr. seen, DK when 8 <input type="checkbox"/> DK if Dr. seen } (3b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Dr. never seen }																												
<b>3a. (Earlier you told me about --- (condition) Did the doctor or assistant call the (condition) by a more technical or specific name?</b>																													
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																											
Ask 3b if "Yes" in 3a, otherwise transcribe condition name from item 1 without asking:																													
<b>b. What did he or she call it? _____ (Specify)</b>																													
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Color Blindness (NC) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal pregnancy, normal delivery, vasectomy } (5)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer (3c) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Old age (NC) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (3c)																												
<b>c. What was the cause of --- (condition in 3b)? (Specify) ▾</b>																													
Mark box if accident or injury. 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Accident/injury (Probe, then 5)																													
<b>d. Did the (condition in 3b) result from an accident or injury?</b>																													
Ask probes as necessary. Record responses in 3c:																													
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Probe, then 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	(How did the accident happen?) (What was --- doing at the time of the injury?) Ask 3e if the condition name in 3b includes any of the following words:																												
Aliment Anemia Asthma Attack Bad	Cancer Condition Cyat Defect	Disease Disorder Growth Measles	Problem Rupture Trouble Tumor Ulcer																										
<b>e. What kind of (condition in 3b) is it? _____ (Specify)</b>																													
Ask 3f only if allergy or stroke in 3b-e:																													
<b>f. How does the [allergy/stroke] NOW affect ---? (Specify) ▾</b>																													
For Stroke, fill remainder of this condition page for the first present effect. Enter in item C2 and complete a separate condition page for each additional present effect.																													
Ask 3g if there is an impairment (refer to Card CP2) or any of the following entries in 3b-f:																													
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Abscess</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Damage</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Palsy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ache (except head or ear)</td> <td>Growth</td> <td>Paralysis</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bleeding (except menstrual)</td> <td>Hemorrhage</td> <td>Rupture</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blood clot</td> <td>Infection</td> <td>Soreness</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Boil</td> <td>Inflammation</td> <td>Stiffness</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cancer</td> <td>Neuralgia</td> <td>Tumor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cramps (except menstrual)</td> <td>Neuritis</td> <td>Ulcer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cyst</td> <td>Pain</td> <td>Varicose veins</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Weakness</td> </tr> </table>			Abscess	Damage	Palsy	Ache (except head or ear)	Growth	Paralysis	Bleeding (except menstrual)	Hemorrhage	Rupture	Blood clot	Infection	Soreness	Boil	Inflammation	Stiffness	Cancer	Neuralgia	Tumor	Cramps (except menstrual)	Neuritis	Ulcer	Cyst	Pain	Varicose veins			Weakness
Abscess	Damage	Palsy																											
Ache (except head or ear)	Growth	Paralysis																											
Bleeding (except menstrual)	Hemorrhage	Rupture																											
Blood clot	Infection	Soreness																											
Boil	Inflammation	Stiffness																											
Cancer	Neuralgia	Tumor																											
Cramps (except menstrual)	Neuritis	Ulcer																											
Cyst	Pain	Varicose veins																											
		Weakness																											
<b>g. What part of the body is affected? _____ (Specify)</b>																													
Show the following detail:																													
Head ..... skull, scalp, face Back/spine/vertebrae ..... upper, middle, lower Side ..... left or right Ear ..... inner or outer; left, right, or both Eye ..... left, right, or both Arm ..... shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right, or both Hand ..... entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both Leg ..... hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both Foot ..... entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both																													
Except for eyes, ears, or internal organs, ask 3h if there are any of the following entries in 3b-f:																													
Infection	Sore	Soreness																											
<b>h. What part of the (part of body in 3b-g) is affected by the [infection/sore/soreness] — the skin, muscle, bone, or some other part?</b>																													
(Specify) ▾																													
Ask if there are any of the following entries in 3b-f:																													
Tumor	Cyst	Growth																											
<b>4. Is this [tumor/cyst/growth] malignant or benign?</b>																													
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Malignant	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Benign	3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																											
5 <b>a. When was --- (condition in 3b/3f) first noticed?</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2-wk. ref. pd. <b>b. When did --- (name of injury in 3b)?</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 2 weeks to 3 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3 months to 1 year 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 1 year to 5 years 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 5 years																													
Ask probes as necessary:																													
(Was it on or since <u>first date of 2-week ref. period</u> or was it before that date?)																													
(Was it less than 3 months or more than 3 months ago?)																													
(Was it less than 1 year or more than 1 year ago?)																													
(Was it less than 5 years or more than 5 years ago?)																													

<b>K1</b> <p>Refer to RD and C2.  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in "RD" box AND more than 1 condition in C2 (6)  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (K2)</p> <p><b>6a.</b> During the 2 weeks outlined in red on that calendar, did —— (condition) cause —— to cut down on the things —— usually does?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      <input type="checkbox"/> No (K2)</p> <p><b>b.</b> During that period, how many days did —— cut down for more than half of the day?  <input type="checkbox"/> None (K2)      Days</p> <p><b>7.</b> During those 2 weeks, how many days did —— stay in bed for more than half of the day because of this condition?  <input type="checkbox"/> None      Days</p> <p><b>8.</b> Ask if "Wa/Wb" box marked in C1:  <b>8.</b> During those 2 weeks, how many days did —— miss more than half of the day from —— job or business because of this condition?  <input type="checkbox"/> None      Days</p> <p><b>9.</b> Ask if age 5–17:  <b>9.</b> During those 2 weeks, how many days did —— miss more than half of the day from school because of this condition?  <input type="checkbox"/> None      Days</p> <p><b>K2</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Condition has "CL LTR" in C2 as source (10)  <input type="checkbox"/> Condition does not have "CL LTR" in C2 as source (K4)</p> <p><b>10.</b> About how many days since (12-month date) a year ago, has this condition kept —— in bed more than half of the day? (Include days while an overnight patient in a hospital.)  <input type="checkbox"/> None      Days</p> <p><b>11.</b> Was —— ever hospitalized for —— (condition in 3b)?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>K3</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Missing extremity or organ (K4)  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (12)</p> <p><b>12a.</b> Does —— still have this condition?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (K4)      <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>b.</b> Is this condition completely cured or is it under control?  <input type="checkbox"/> Cured      <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) ✓  <input type="checkbox"/> Under control (K4)      (K4)</p> <p><b>c.</b> About how long did —— have this condition before it was cured?  <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month      OR      Number      { <input type="checkbox"/> Months  <input type="checkbox"/> Years</p> <p><b>d.</b> Was this condition present at any time during the past 12 months?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>K4</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Not an accident/injury (NC)  <input type="checkbox"/> First accident/injury for this person (14)  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (13)</p>	<p><b>13.</b> Is this (condition in 3b) the result of the same accident you already told me about?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Record condition page number where accident questions first completed.) → _____ (NC)  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>14.</b> Where did the accident happen?  <input type="checkbox"/> At home (inside house)  <input type="checkbox"/> At home (adjacent premises)  <input type="checkbox"/> Street and highway (includes roadway and public sidewalk)  <input type="checkbox"/> Farm  <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial place (includes premises) (Specify) _____  <input type="checkbox"/> School (includes premises)  <input type="checkbox"/> Place of recreation and sports, except at school  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) ↓</p> <p>Mark box if under 18.      <input type="checkbox"/> Under 18 (16)</p> <p><b>15a.</b> Was —— under 18 when the accident happened?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (16)      <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>b.</b> Was —— in the Armed Forces when the accident happened?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (16)      <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>c.</b> Was —— at work at —— job or business when the accident happened?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>16a.</b> Was a car, truck, bus, or other motor vehicle involved in the accident in any way?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      <input type="checkbox"/> No (17)</p> <p><b>b.</b> Was more than one vehicle involved?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>c.</b> Was [it/either one] moving at the time?  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>17a.</b> At the time of the accident what part of the body was hurt?  What kind of injury was it?  Anything else?</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Part(s) of body *</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Kind of injury</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Ask if box 3, 4, or 5 marked in Q.5:</p> <p><b>b.</b> What part of the body is affected now?  How is —— (part of body) affected?  Is —— affected in any other way?</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Part(s) of body *</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Present effects **</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Part(s) of body *	Kind of injury					Part(s) of body *	Present effects **				
Part(s) of body *	Kind of injury												
Part(s) of body *	Present effects **												

\* Enter part of body in same detail as for 3g.

\*\* If multiple present effects, enter in C2 each one that is not the same as 3b or C2 and complete a separate condition page for it.

**L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE****L1**

Refer to age.

**L1**

- Under 5 (NP)  
 5-17 (2)  
 18 and over (7)

**1a. Did -- EVER serve on active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States?****1a.**

- 1  Yes (1b)  
2  No (2)

**b. When did -- serve?**

Mark box in descending order of priority.  
Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea mark VN.

Vietnam Era (Aug. '64 to April '75) .....	VN
Korean War (June '50 to Jan. '55) .....	KW
World War II (Sept. '40 to July '47) .....	WWII
World War I (April '17 to Nov. '18) .....	WWI
Post Vietnam (May '75 to present) .....	PVN
Other Service (all other periods) .....	OS

**b.**

- |                                 |                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> VN   | 5 <input type="checkbox"/> PVN |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> KW   | 8 <input type="checkbox"/> OS  |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> WWII | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> WWI  |                                |

**c. Was -- EVER an active member of a National Guard or military reserve unit?****c.**

- Yes    2  No (2)    7  DK (2)

**d. Was ALL of -- active duty service related to National Guard or military reserve training?****d.**

- 1  Yes    3  No    9  DK

**2a. What is the highest grade or year of regular school -- has ever attended?****2a.**

00  Never attended or kindergarten (NP)

Elem:    1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

High:    9 10 11 12

College:    1 2 3 4 5 6+

**b. Did -- finish the (number in 2a) [grade/year]?****b.**

- 1  Yes    2  No

**FOOTNOTES**

**L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued**

<b>L2</b>	Refer to "Age" and "Wa/Wb" boxes in C1.	<b>L2</b>	<p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 18 (NP)      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wa box marked (6a)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wb box marked (5a)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Neither box marked (5b)</p>
<b>5a.</b> Earlier you said that --- has a job or business but did not work last week or the week before. Was --- looking for work or on layoff from a job during those 2 weeks?		<b>5a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5c)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (6b)
<b>b.</b> Earlier you said that --- didn't have a job or business last week or the week before. Was --- looking for work or on layoff from a job during those 2 weeks?		<b>b.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)
<b>c.</b> Which, looking for work or on layoff from a job?		<b>c.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking (6c)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both (6b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Layoff (6b)
<b>6a.</b> Earlier you said that --- worked last week or the week before. Ask 6b.		<b>6b. and c.</b>	Employer <input type="checkbox"/> NEV (6g) <input type="checkbox"/> AF (6e)
<b>b.</b> For whom did --- work? Enter name of company, business, organization, or other employer.		<b>d.</b>	Industry
<b>c.</b> For whom did --- work at --- last full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? Enter name of company, business, organization, or other employer, or mark "NEV" or "AF" box in person's column.			
<b>d.</b> What kind of business or industry is this? For example, TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.		<b>e.</b>	Occupation <input type="checkbox"/> AF (NP)
<i>If "AF" in 6b/c, mark "AF" box in person's column without asking.</i> <b>e.</b> What kind of work was --- doing? For example, electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.		<b>f.</b>	Duties
<i>f.</i> What were --- most important activities or duties at that job? For example, types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.		<b>g.</b>	Class of worker
<b>g.</b> Was --- An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary, or commission? ..... P A FEDERAL government employee? ..... F A STATE government employee? ..... S A LOCAL government employee? ..... L		Self-employed in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? Ask: Is the business incorporated? Yes ..... I No ..... SE Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm? ..... WP - NEVER WORKED or never worked at a full-time job lasting 2 weeks or more ..... NEV	

FOOTNOTES

<b>L.DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued</b>																																																															
<p><i>Mark box if under 14. If "Married" refer to household composition and mark accordingly.</i></p> <p><b>7. Is — now married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has — never been married?</b></p>		<p><b>7.</b></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 14      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married — spouse in HH      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Married — spouse not in HH      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married</p>																																																													
<p><b>8a. Was the total combined FAMILY income during the past 12 months — that is, yours, <i>(read names, including Armed Forces members living at home)</i> more or less than \$20,000? Include money from jobs, social security, retirement income, unemployment payments, public assistance, and so forth. Also include income from interest, dividends, net income from business, farm, or rent, and any other money income received.</b></p> <p><i>Read if necessary: Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, this information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have certain conditions more or less often than those in another group.</i></p> <p><i>Read parenthetical phrase if Armed Forces member living at home or if necessary.</i></p> <p><b>b. Of those income groups, which letter best represents the total combined FAMILY income during the past 12 months (that is, yours, <i>(read names, including Armed Forces members living at home)</i>)? Include wages, salaries, and other items we just talked about.</b></p> <p><i>Read if necessary: Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, this information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have certain conditions more or less often than those in another group.</i></p>		<p><b>8a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> \$20,000 or more (<i>Hand Card I</i>)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$20,000 (<i>Hand Card J</i>)</p> <p><b>b.</b></p> <table> <tbody> <tr><td>00</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> A</td><td>10</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> K</td><td>20</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> U</td></tr> <tr><td>01</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> B</td><td>11</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> L</td><td>21</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> V</td></tr> <tr><td>02</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> C</td><td>12</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> M</td><td>22</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> W</td></tr> <tr><td>03</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> D</td><td>13</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> N</td><td>23</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> X</td></tr> <tr><td>04</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> E</td><td>14</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> O</td><td>24</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Y</td></tr> <tr><td>05</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> F</td><td>15</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> P</td><td>25</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Z</td></tr> <tr><td>06</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> G</td><td>16</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Q</td><td>26</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> ZZ</td></tr> <tr><td>07</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> H</td><td>17</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> R</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>08</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> I</td><td>18</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> S</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>09</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> J</td><td>19</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> T</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		00	<input type="checkbox"/> A	10	<input type="checkbox"/> K	20	<input type="checkbox"/> U	01	<input type="checkbox"/> B	11	<input type="checkbox"/> L	21	<input type="checkbox"/> V	02	<input type="checkbox"/> C	12	<input type="checkbox"/> M	22	<input type="checkbox"/> W	03	<input type="checkbox"/> D	13	<input type="checkbox"/> N	23	<input type="checkbox"/> X	04	<input type="checkbox"/> E	14	<input type="checkbox"/> O	24	<input type="checkbox"/> Y	05	<input type="checkbox"/> F	15	<input type="checkbox"/> P	25	<input type="checkbox"/> Z	06	<input type="checkbox"/> G	16	<input type="checkbox"/> Q	26	<input type="checkbox"/> ZZ	07	<input type="checkbox"/> H	17	<input type="checkbox"/> R			08	<input type="checkbox"/> I	18	<input type="checkbox"/> S			09	<input type="checkbox"/> J	19	<input type="checkbox"/> T		
00	<input type="checkbox"/> A	10	<input type="checkbox"/> K	20	<input type="checkbox"/> U																																																										
01	<input type="checkbox"/> B	11	<input type="checkbox"/> L	21	<input type="checkbox"/> V																																																										
02	<input type="checkbox"/> C	12	<input type="checkbox"/> M	22	<input type="checkbox"/> W																																																										
03	<input type="checkbox"/> D	13	<input type="checkbox"/> N	23	<input type="checkbox"/> X																																																										
04	<input type="checkbox"/> E	14	<input type="checkbox"/> O	24	<input type="checkbox"/> Y																																																										
05	<input type="checkbox"/> F	15	<input type="checkbox"/> P	25	<input type="checkbox"/> Z																																																										
06	<input type="checkbox"/> G	16	<input type="checkbox"/> Q	26	<input type="checkbox"/> ZZ																																																										
07	<input type="checkbox"/> H	17	<input type="checkbox"/> R																																																												
08	<input type="checkbox"/> I	18	<input type="checkbox"/> S																																																												
09	<input type="checkbox"/> J	19	<input type="checkbox"/> T																																																												
<b>R</b>	<b>a. Mark first appropriate box.</b>	<b>Ra.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Present for all questions 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Present for some questions 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not present																																																												
	<b>b. Enter person number of respondent.</b>	<b>b.</b>	Person number(s) of respondent(s)																																																												
<b>L3</b>	<b>Enter person number of first parent listed or mark box.</b>	<b>L3</b>	Person number of parent 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None in household																																																												
<b>L4</b>	<b>Enter person number of spouse or mark box.</b>	<b>L4</b>	Person number of spouse 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None in household																																																												
<b>FOOTNOTES</b>																																																															

L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued		
<b>L5</b>	<i>Read to respondent(s): In order to determine how health practices and conditions are related to how long people live, we would like to refer to statistical records maintained by the National Center for Health Statistics.</i>	RT61 3-4
<b>L6</b>	<i>Enter date of birth from question 3 on Household Composition page.</i>	Date of birth 5-11 Month      Date      Year
<b>9a. In what State or country was --- born?</b>  <i>Print the full name of the State or mark the appropriate box if the person was not born in the United States.</i>		<b>9a.</b> 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (L7) 12-13  State 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Puerto Rico 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Cuba 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Virgin Islands 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Mexico 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Guam 98 <input type="checkbox"/> All other countries 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Canada
<i>If born in U.S., ask 9b only; if born in foreign country, ask 9c only.</i>		14 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 yr. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 yr., less than 5 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 yrs., less than 10 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 yrs., less than 15 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 yrs. or more 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Altogether, how many years has --- lived in <u>(State of present residence)</u>?</b>		15 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 yr. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 yr., less than 5 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 yrs., less than 10 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 yrs., less than 15 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 yrs. or more 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c. Altogether, how many years has --- lived in the United States?</b>		16 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 yr. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 yr., less than 5 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 yrs., less than 10 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 yrs., less than 15 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 yrs. or more 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>L7</b>	<i>Print full name, including middle initial, from question 1 on Household Composition page.</i>	<b>L7</b> Last 16-35 First 36-50 Middle initial 51
<i>Verify for males; ask for females.</i>		10. <b>Father's LAST name</b> 52-71
<b>10. What is --- father's LAST name? Verify spelling. DO NOT write "Same."</b>		72-80 99999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK [ ] - [ ] - [ ] Social Security Number
<i>Read to respondent(s): We also need --- Social Security Number to link with vital statistics and other records of the Department of Health and Human Services to perform health-related research. Providing this information is voluntary and collected under the authority of the Public Health Service Act. There will be no effect on --- benefits if you do provide it and this number will not be given to any other government or nongovernment agency.</i>		11. <i>Mark if number obtained from</i> 7 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have SSN 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Records 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Memory 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused
<i>Read if necessary: The Public Health Service Act is title 42, United States Code, section 242k.</i>		
<b>11. What is --- Social Security Number?</b>		82 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Self-personal 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Self-telephone 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Proxy-personal 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Proxy-telephone
<b>L8</b>	<i>Mark box to indicate how Social Security number was or was not obtained.</i>	<b>L8</b>

**L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued**

**Read to Hhld. respondent:** The National Center for Health Statistics may wish to contact you again to obtain additional health related information. Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a relative or friend who would know where you could be reached in case we have trouble reaching you. (Please give me the name of someone who is not currently living in the household.) Please print items 12-16.

RT62

87-106

<b>12. Contact Person name</b>		3-4	25-39	40	<b>14. Area code/telephone number</b>	RT62 87-106
		5-24	First	Middle initial		
<b>13a. Address (Number and street)</b>					41-65	107
<b>b. City</b>		66-85	State	86-87 ZIP	88-96 Code	15. Relationship to household respondent 108-109

**16. If you must be contacted again, what is the best time to call or visit?****FOOTNOTES**

**L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued**

<b>17. During the past 12 months, has your household been without telephone service for more than one week?</b> <i>If no phone, mark "Yes".</i>	<b>110</b>			
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (18) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Supplement) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }				
<b>18. For how long was your household without telephone service in the past 12 months?</b>				
<b>111-114</b>				
0123 <input type="checkbox"/> Entire 12 months 0000 <input type="checkbox"/> One week or less  (Number)      { <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Day(s)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Week(s)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Month(s)</td> </tr> </table> 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Day(s)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Week(s)	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Month(s)
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Day(s)				
2 <input type="checkbox"/> Week(s)				
3 <input type="checkbox"/> Month(s)				

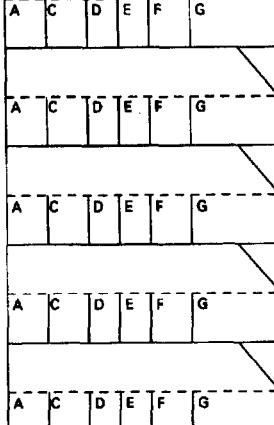
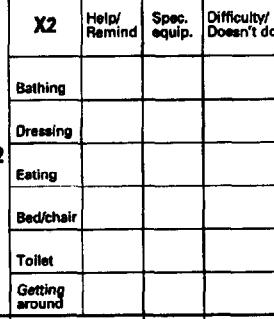
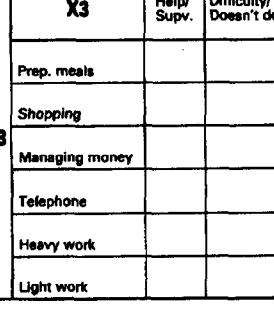
FOOTNOTES

**TABLE X – DETERMINING IF AN ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS QUALIFIES AS AN EXTRA UNIT**

ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS	AREA SEGMENT		PERMIT SEGMENT	SEPARATENESS		NUMBER OF EXTRA UNITS	
<i>Check the listing sheet. Is the address already listed?</i>	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Enter sheet and line no.: Stop Table X <input type="checkbox"/> No – Enter address or description, then go to column (2) or (4) depending on Seg.  Sheet _____ Line _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (3) <input type="checkbox"/> No – Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Do not interview <input type="checkbox"/> No – Skip to column (5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (5) <input type="checkbox"/> No – Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (6) <input type="checkbox"/> No – Not a separate unit. Stop Table X. Include quarters with original unit.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – An EXTRA unit. Go to column (7) <input type="checkbox"/> No – Not a separate unit. Stop Table X. Include quarters with original unit.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Call your office for instructions on which units to interview. <input type="checkbox"/> No – Enter address on listing sheet. Interview parent and EXTRA units.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Enter sheet and line no.: Stop Table X <input type="checkbox"/> No – Enter address or description, then go to column (2) or (4) depending on Seg.  Sheet _____ Line _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (3) <input type="checkbox"/> No – Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Do not interview <input type="checkbox"/> No – Skip to column (5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (5) <input type="checkbox"/> No – Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (6) <input type="checkbox"/> No – Not a separate unit. Stop Table X. Include quarters with original unit.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – An EXTRA unit. Go to column (7) <input type="checkbox"/> No – Not a separate unit. Stop Table X. Include quarters with original unit.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Call your office for instructions on which units to interview. <input type="checkbox"/> No – Enter address on listing sheet. Interview parent and EXTRA units.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Enter sheet and line no.: Stop Table X <input type="checkbox"/> No – Enter address or description, then go to column (2) or (4) depending on Seg.  Sheet _____ Line _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (3) <input type="checkbox"/> No – Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Do not interview <input type="checkbox"/> No – Skip to column (5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (5) <input type="checkbox"/> No – Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (6) <input type="checkbox"/> No – Not a separate unit. Stop Table X. Include quarters with original unit.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – An EXTRA unit. Go to column (7) <input type="checkbox"/> No – Not a separate unit. Stop Table X. Include quarters with original unit.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Call your office for instructions on which units to interview. <input type="checkbox"/> No – Enter address on listing sheet. Interview parent and EXTRA units.  2/ When your RO has determined which units to interview, enter the addresses on the listing sheets and proceed with the interviews.	
FOOTNOTES							

<b>FORM HIS-2 (1995)</b> (G-1-95)		<b>NOTICE</b> - Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence, will be used only for purposes stated for this study, and will not be disclosed or released to others without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m). Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to PHS Reports Clearance Officer, ATTN: PRA (0920-0214); Hubert H. Humphrey Building, Room 737-F, 200 Independence Avenue, SW; Washington, DC 20201.																																									
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1. RO 9-10</td> <td>2. Sample 11-13</td> <td>Suffix 14</td> <td>3. Week 15-16</td> <td>4. Book _____ of RT 51 3-7 books 8</td> </tr> </table>												1. RO 9-10	2. Sample 11-13	Suffix 14	3. Week 15-16	4. Book _____ of RT 51 3-7 books 8																									
1. RO 9-10	2. Sample 11-13	Suffix 14	3. Week 15-16	4. Book _____ of RT 51 3-7 books 8																																							
<b>NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY</b> <b>1995 SUPPLEMENT BOOKLET</b> <b>I. IMMUNIZATION</b> <b>II. DISABILITY</b>		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>5. Control number PSU 17-21</td> <td>Segment 22-25</td> <td>Suffix 26-27</td> <td>Serial 28-29</td> <td>Suffix 30</td> <td>Check digit 31</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">6. Family number 32</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">7. Field Representative's name Code 33-35</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">8. Beginning time 38-39 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.</td> <td colspan="6">9. Ending time 41-44 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.</td> </tr> </table>												5. Control number PSU 17-21	Segment 22-25	Suffix 26-27	Serial 28-29	Suffix 30	Check digit 31	6. Family number 32						7. Field Representative's name Code 33-35						8. Beginning time 38-39 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.						9. Ending time 41-44 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.					
5. Control number PSU 17-21	Segment 22-25	Suffix 26-27	Serial 28-29	Suffix 30	Check digit 31																																						
6. Family number 32																																											
7. Field Representative's name Code 33-35																																											
8. Beginning time 38-39 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.						9. Ending time 41-44 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.																																					
<b>SAMPLE CHILD LIST</b>																																											
<b>ITEM I1</b>		Are there any nondeleted persons under 6 years old in this family?						<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (List by age, oldest to youngest) <input type="checkbox"/> No (Section II on page 12)																																			
RT 52	3-4	5-6	7	Age	Sex	Last name	First name	8	9	10	SC	19-35 months	List No.																														
Line No.	Person No.																																										
1				1 <input type="checkbox"/> M	2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	1																																	
2				1 <input type="checkbox"/> M	2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	1																																	
3				1 <input type="checkbox"/> M	2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	1																																	
4				1 <input type="checkbox"/> M	2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	1																																	
5				1 <input type="checkbox"/> M	2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	1																																	
6				1 <input type="checkbox"/> M	2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	1																																	
7				1 <input type="checkbox"/> M	2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	1																																	
8				1 <input type="checkbox"/> M	2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	1																																	
9				1 <input type="checkbox"/> M	2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	1																																	
<i>Refer to the sample child selection label and circle as applicable. THEN, mark (X) the "SC" box in the column above for the selected sample child under 6.</i>																																											
<b>ITEM I2A</b>		Are there any non-selected 2 year olds in the above list?						<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark (X) box in "19-35 months" column for EACH, then I2B) <input type="checkbox"/> No (I2B)																																			
<b>ITEM I2B</b>		Are there any non-selected 1 year olds in the above list?						<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Refer to Eligibility Chart below for EACH 1 year old) <input type="checkbox"/> No (Section II)																																			
<b>ELIGIBILITY CHART</b>																																											
If month of Interview is: <u>Mark (X) box in "19-35 months" column</u> If child's Date of Birth is Within:																																											
January 1995 ..... 02/92 - 06/93 February 1995 ..... 03/92 - 07/93 March 1995 ..... 04/92 - 08/93 April 1995 ..... 05/92 - 09/93 May 1995 ..... 06/92 - 10/93 June 1995 ..... 07/92 - 11/93 July 1995 ..... 08/92 - 12/93 August 1995 ..... 09/92 - 01/94 September 1995 ..... 10/92 - 02/94 October 1995 ..... 11/92 - 03/94 November 1995 ..... 12/92 - 04/94 December 1995 ..... 01/93 - 05/94 January 1996 ..... 02/93 - 06/94																																											

Complete final status on Back Cover

<b>ITEM X1</b>	<p><i>Enter conditions reported in the Disability supplement in X1</i>  <i>If insufficient space to enter multiple sources, continue in a footnote</i></p>	<b>X1</b> 	<b>PERSON 1</b>						
			RT 32 3-4						
			A	C	D	E	F	G	
			A	C	D	E	F	G	
			A	C	D	E	F	G	
			A	C	D	E	F	G	
<b>ITEM X2</b>	<p><i>Indicate ADL Limitations in X2</i></p>	<b>X2</b> 	<b>X2</b>	Help/ Remind	Spec. equip.	Difficulty/ Doesn't do			
			Bathing						
			Dressing						
			Eating						
			Bed/chair						
			Toilet						
<b>ITEM X3</b>	<p><i>Indicate IADL Limitations in X3</i></p>	<b>X3</b> 	<b>X3</b>	Help/ Supv.	Difficulty/ Doesn't do				
			Prep. meals						
			Shopping						
			Managing money						
			Telephone						
			Heavy work						
Light work									
Notes									

**Section I – IMMUNIZATION – Continued**

RT 54
3-4
5-6

<b>ITEM 13</b>	Enter person number and first name of sample child under 6.	Person number _____	First name _____
	Enter person number of respondent.	Person number _____	

These questions refer to (read name), and are about immunizations that -- may have received. It would be helpful if we could refer to -- shot record.

<b>ITEM 14</b>	Refer to shot record.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Available (2) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not available (1)	7
--------------------	-----------------------	--	---

1. Ask only on initial interview. On callback, skip to 9. We will need the shot record to complete this section of the interview. If I called you within the next few days, would you be able to have --'s shot record available?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Arrange callback, then 15 on page 6) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (9) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	8
---	--	---

2. Transcribe from shot record – If telephone ask: Looking at the shot record, please tell me how many times -- has received (names of vaccines)? Record number of times for each vaccine. What is the date on the record for (first) (vaccine)? Repeat for second, third -- shots.	
---	--

	(1) A DTP/DT shot (some times called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis-shot, baby shot, or three-in-one shot?)	(2) A polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?	(3) A measles or MMR (Measles - Mumps - Rubella) shot?  If telephone ask: Was each shot measles only or MMR?	(4) An HIB shot? (This is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI) HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine)	(5) A Hepatitis B shot?	
	9-10	58-60	RT 55 3-4	5-6	35-36	61-62
	Shots (Record dates) (Number)	Shots (Record dates) (Number)	Shots (Record dates) (Number)	Shots (Record dates) (Number)	Shots (Record dates) (Number)	Shots (Record dates, then 3) (Number)
00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } vaccine)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } vaccine)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } vaccine)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } vaccine)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } vaccine)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (3)	
DTP/DT (Shot)	Polio (Drops or shots)	Measles/MMR (Shots)		HIB (Shot)	Hepatitis B	
1st	11-16	61-66	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Measles 2 <input type="checkbox"/> MMR 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	7	37-42	63-68
	/ / 19	/ / 19	MO DAY YR	8-13	/ / 19	MO DAY YR
2nd	17-22	67-72	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Measles 2 <input type="checkbox"/> MMR 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	14	43-48	69-74
	/ / 19	/ / 19	MO DAY YR	15-20	/ / 19	MO DAY YR
3rd	23-28	73-78	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Measles 2 <input type="checkbox"/> MMR 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	21	49-54	75-80
	/ / 19	/ / 19	MO DAY YR	22-27	/ / 19	MO DAY YR
4th	29-34	79-84	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Measles 2 <input type="checkbox"/> MMR 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	28	55-60	81-86
	/ / 19	/ / 19	MO DAY YR	29-34	/ / 19	MO DAY YR
5th	35-40	85-90				
	/ / 19	/ / 19	MO DAY YR			
6th	41-46	91-96				
	/ / 19	/ / 19	MO DAY YR			
7th	47-52	97-102				
	/ / 19	/ / 19	MO DAY YR			
8th	53-58	103-108				
	/ / 19	/ / 19	MO DAY YR			

**Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued**

<b>3. Are all the immunizations that -- ever received included on this shot record?</b>	87
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (11)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (4)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<b>4a. Has -- ever received an additional DTP shot (sometimes called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis shot, baby shot, or three-in-one-shot)?</b>	88
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (5)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<b>b. How many additional DTP shots has -- received?</b>	89
<p>_____ Shots (Number)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>5a. Has -- ever received an additional polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b>	90
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (6)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<b>b. How many additional polio vaccines has -- received?</b>	91
<p>_____ Vaccines (Number)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>6a. Has -- ever received an additional measles or MMR (Measles-Mumps-Rubella) shot?</b>	92
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (7)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<b>b. How many additional measles or MMR shots has -- received?</b>	93
<p>_____ Shots (Number)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>7a. Has -- ever received an additional HIB shot? This shot is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI), HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine.</b>	94
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (8)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<b>b. How many additional HIB shots has -- received?</b>	95
<p>_____ Shots (Number)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	

**Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued**

<b>8a. Has -- ever received an additional Hepatitis B shot?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (11)	95		
<b>b. How many additional Hepatitis B shots has -- received?</b>	_____ Shots (Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (11)	97		
<b>9. Has -- ever received an immunization (that is a shot or drops)?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Item 15 on page 6)	98		
<b>10a. Has -- ever received:</b>				
(1) A DTP/DT shot (sometimes called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis-shot, baby shot, or three-in-one shot)?	(2) A polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?	(3) A measles or MMR (Measles - Mumps - Rubella) shot?	(4) An HIB shot? (This is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI) HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine)	(5) A Hepatitis B shot?
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">99</span> <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Next vaccine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">102</span> <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Next vaccine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">105</span> <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Next vaccine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">108</span> <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Next vaccine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">111</span> <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (11)
<b>10b. How many (vaccine) shots did -- ever receive?</b>				
(1) DTP/DT	(2) Polio	(3) Measles or MMR	(4) HIB	(5) Hepatitis B
<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">100-101</span>  _____ Shots (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Next vaccine)	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">103-104</span>  _____ Shots (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Next vaccine)	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">106-107</span>  _____ Shots (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Next vaccine)	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">109-110</span>  _____ Shots (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Next vaccine)	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">112-113</span>  _____ Shots (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (11)
<b>11. Are you the person who took -- for most of -- shots? (Most means at least 1/2 of the shots)</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<b>12. In your opinion, has -- received all of the recommended shots for -- age?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK		

**Section I – IMMUNIZATION – Continued**

<b>ITEM I5</b>	<i>Refer to Sample Child List on Cover.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional 19–35 month old child ( <i>Item I8 on page 7</i> ) <input type="checkbox"/> No additional 19–35 month old child ( <i>I6</i> )									
<b>ITEM I6</b>	<i>Refer to questions 2 and 10 for SC. Mark (X) first appropriate box.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Callback required <input type="checkbox"/> Any immunizations <input type="checkbox"/> No immunizations ( <i>Section II on page 12</i> )	116								
<b>ITEM I7</b>	<i>Status of HIS-2A for SC. Mark (X) one in each column.</i>	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>Provider</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;">117</th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>Permission</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;">118</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other (<i>Explain in notes</i>)</td> <td></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other (<i>Explain in notes</i>)</td> <td>{ <i>(Section II on page 12)</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Provider</u>	117	<u>Permission</u>	118	<input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other ( <i>Explain in notes</i> )		<input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other ( <i>Explain in notes</i> )	{ <i>(Section II on page 12)</i>	
<u>Provider</u>	117	<u>Permission</u>	118								
<input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other ( <i>Explain in notes</i> )		<input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other ( <i>Explain in notes</i> )	{ <i>(Section II on page 12)</i>								
Notes		1 Sample child	119								

**Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued**

RT 54

3-4

5-6

<b>ITEM 18</b>	Enter person number and first name of other 19-35 month old child. Enter person number of respondent.	Person number _____ Person number _____	First name _____
--------------------	--	--	------------------

These questions refer to (read name), and are about immunizations that -- may have received. It would be helpful if we could refer to -- shot record.

<b>ITEM 19</b>	Refer to shot record.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Available (14) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not available (13)	7
--------------------	-----------------------	--	---

13. Ask only on initial interview. On callback, skip to 21. We will need the shot record to complete this section of the interview. If I called you within the next few days, would you be able to have --'s shot record available?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Arrange callback, then 110 on page 10) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (21) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	8
---	---	---

14. Transcribe from shot record - If telephone ask: Looking at the shot record, please tell me how many times -- has received (names of vaccines)? Record number of times for each vaccine. What is the date on the record for (first) (vaccine)? Repeat for second, third -- shots.	
--	--

(1) A DTP/DT shot (some times called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis shot, baby shot, or three-in-one shot)?		(2) A polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?		(3) A measles or MMR (Measles - Mumps - Rubella) shot?  If telephone ask: Was each shot measles only or MMR?		(4) An HIB shot? (This is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI) HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine)		(5) A Hepatitis B shot?	
Shots (Record dates) (Number)	9-10	Shots (Record dates) (Number)	59-60	Shots (Record dates) (Number)	5-6	Shots (Record dates) (Number)	35-36	Shots (Record dates) (Number)	61-62
00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	(Next vaccine)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	(Next vaccine)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	(Next vaccine)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	(Next vaccine)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	(15)
DTP/DT (Shot)	Polio (Drops or shots)	Measles/MMR (Shots)				HIB (Shot)	Hepatitis B		
1st MO / DAY / YR	11-16 MO / DAY / YR	61-66 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Measles    2 <input type="checkbox"/> MMR    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK    7 MO / DAY / YR				37-42 MO / DAY / YR	63-68 MO / DAY / YR		
2nd MO / DAY / YR	17-22 MO / DAY / YR	67-72 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Measles    2 <input type="checkbox"/> MMR    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK    14 MO / DAY / YR				43-48 MO / DAY / YR	69-74 MO / DAY / YR		
3rd MO / DAY / YR	23-28 MO / DAY / YR	73-78 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Measles    2 <input type="checkbox"/> MMR    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK    21 MO / DAY / YR				49-54 MO / DAY / YR	75-80 MO / DAY / YR		
4th MO / DAY / YR	29-34 MO / DAY / YR	79-84 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Measles    2 <input type="checkbox"/> MMR    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK    28 MO / DAY / YR				55-60 MO / DAY / YR	81-86 MO / DAY / YR		
5th MO / DAY / YR	35-40 MO / DAY / YR	85-90 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Measles    2 <input type="checkbox"/> MMR    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK    29-34 MO / DAY / YR				55-60 MO / DAY / YR	81-86 MO / DAY / YR		
6th MO / DAY / YR	41-46 MO / DAY / YR	91-96 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Measles    2 <input type="checkbox"/> MMR    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK    29-34 MO / DAY / YR				55-60 MO / DAY / YR	81-86 MO / DAY / YR		
7th MO / DAY / YR	47-52 MO / DAY / YR	97-102 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Measles    2 <input type="checkbox"/> MMR    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK    29-34 MO / DAY / YR				55-60 MO / DAY / YR	81-86 MO / DAY / YR		
8th MO / DAY / YR	53-58 MO / DAY / YR	103-108 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Measles    2 <input type="checkbox"/> MMR    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK    29-34 MO / DAY / YR				55-60 MO / DAY / YR	81-86 MO / DAY / YR		

**Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued**

<b>15. Are all the immunizations that -- ever received included on this shot record?</b>	87
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (23)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (16)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<b>16a. Has -- ever received an additional DTP shot (sometimes called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis shot, baby shot, or three-in-one-shot)?</b>	88
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (16b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (17)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<b>b. How many additional DTP shots has -- received?</b>	89
<p>_____ Shots (Number)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>17a. Has -- ever received an additional polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b>	90
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (17b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (18)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<b>b. How many additional polio vaccines has -- received?</b>	91
<p>_____ Vaccines (Number)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>18a. Has -- ever received an additional measles or MMR (Measles-Mumps-Rubella) shot?</b>	92
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (18b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (19)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<b>b. How many additional measles or MMR shots has -- received?</b>	93
<p>_____ Shots (Number)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>19a. Has -- ever received an additional HIB shot? This shot is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI), HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine.</b>	94
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (19b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (20)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<b>b. How many additional HIB shots has -- received?</b>	95
<p>_____ Shots (Number)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	

**Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued**

<b>20a. Has -- ever received an additional Hepatitis B shot?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (20b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (23)		95															
<b>b. How many additional Hepatitis B shots has -- received?</b>		____ Shots (____ Number) { (23) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK		97															
<b>21. Has -- ever received an immunization (that is a shot or drops)?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Item 110)		98															
<b>22a. Has -- ever received:</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 5px;"><b>(1) A DTP/DT shot (sometimes called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis-shot, baby shot, or three-in-one shot)?</b>   <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b)      <input type="checkbox"/> 99  <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Next vaccine)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK </td> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 5px;"><b>(2) A polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b>   <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b)      <input type="checkbox"/> 102  <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Next vaccine)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK </td> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 5px;"><b>(3) A measles or MMR (Measles - Mumps - Rubella) shot?</b>   <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b)      <input type="checkbox"/> 105  <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Next vaccine)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK </td> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 5px;"><b>(4) An HIB shot? (This is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI) HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine)</b>   <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b)      <input type="checkbox"/> 108  <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Next vaccine)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK </td> <td style="width: 20%; padding: 5px;"><b>(5) A Hepatitis B shot?</b>   <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b)      <input type="checkbox"/> 111  <input type="checkbox"/> No { (23)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK </td> </tr> </table>					<b>(1) A DTP/DT shot (sometimes called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis-shot, baby shot, or three-in-one shot)?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <input type="checkbox"/> 99 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>(2) A polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <input type="checkbox"/> 102 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>(3) A measles or MMR (Measles - Mumps - Rubella) shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <input type="checkbox"/> 105 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>(4) An HIB shot? (This is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI) HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine)</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <input type="checkbox"/> 108 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>(5) A Hepatitis B shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <input type="checkbox"/> 111 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (23) <input type="checkbox"/> DK										
<b>(1) A DTP/DT shot (sometimes called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis-shot, baby shot, or three-in-one shot)?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <input type="checkbox"/> 99 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>(2) A polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <input type="checkbox"/> 102 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>(3) A measles or MMR (Measles - Mumps - Rubella) shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <input type="checkbox"/> 105 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>(4) An HIB shot? (This is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI) HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine)</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <input type="checkbox"/> 108 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>(5) A Hepatitis B shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <input type="checkbox"/> 111 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (23) <input type="checkbox"/> DK															
<b>22b. How many (vaccine) shots did -- ever receive?</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">(1) DTP/DT</th> <th style="width: 20%;">(2) Polio</th> <th style="width: 20%;">(3) Measles or MMR</th> <th style="width: 20%;">(4) HIB</th> <th style="width: 20%;">(5) Hepatitis B</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">100-101</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">103-104</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">106-107</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">109-110</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">112-113</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"> ____ Shots  (____ Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> All  <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Next vaccine) </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> ____ Shots  (____ Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> All  <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Next vaccine) </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> ____ Shots  (____ Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> All  <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Next vaccine) </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> ____ Shots  (____ Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> All  <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Next vaccine) </td> <td style="padding: 5px;"> ____ Shots  (____ Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> All  <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (23) </td> </tr> </table>					(1) DTP/DT	(2) Polio	(3) Measles or MMR	(4) HIB	(5) Hepatitis B	100-101	103-104	106-107	109-110	112-113	____ Shots (____ Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Next vaccine)	____ Shots (____ Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Next vaccine)	____ Shots (____ Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Next vaccine)	____ Shots (____ Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Next vaccine)	____ Shots (____ Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (23)
(1) DTP/DT	(2) Polio	(3) Measles or MMR	(4) HIB	(5) Hepatitis B															
100-101	103-104	106-107	109-110	112-113															
____ Shots (____ Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Next vaccine)	____ Shots (____ Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Next vaccine)	____ Shots (____ Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Next vaccine)	____ Shots (____ Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Next vaccine)	____ Shots (____ Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (23)															
<b>23. Are you the person who took -- for most of -- shots? (Most means at least 1/2 of the shots)</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK			114														
<b>24. In your opinion, has -- received all of the recommended shots for -- age?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK			115														

**Section I – IMMUNIZATION – Continued**

<b>ITEM I10</b>	<i>Refer to questions 14 and 22 for additional 19-35 month old. Mark (X) first appropriate box.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Callback required <input type="checkbox"/> Any immunizations <input type="checkbox"/> No immunizations <i>(Return to I6 on page 6)</i>	<b>116</b>				
<b>ITEM I11</b>	<i>Status of HIS-2A for additional 19-35 month old. Mark (X) one in each column.</i>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Provider</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Permission</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other <i>(Explain in notes)</i></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other <i>(Explain in notes)</i></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Provider	Permission	<input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other <i>(Explain in notes)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other <i>(Explain in notes)</i>	<b>117</b> <b>118</b> <i>(Return to I6 on page 6)</i>
Provider	Permission						
<input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other <i>(Explain in notes)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other <i>(Explain in notes)</i>						
Notes		<b>2</b> Other 19-35 month child	<b>119</b>				

Section II - DISABILITY		RT 65
Part A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION AND MOBILITY		PERSON 1 3-4
<b>These next questions refer to everyone in the family, that is (read names of all nondeleted family members).</b>		
<b>1a. Does anyone in the family have SERIOUS difficulty seeing, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses?</b>	<b>1a.</b>	5
<p>Ask 1c-f for each person with box marked in 1b.</p> <p><b>c. What is the MAIN problem or condition which causes -- serious difficulty seeing?</b></p>		
<b>b. Who is this? (Anyone else?)</b>  Mark (X) "Difficulty seeing" box in person's column.	<b>b.</b>	6
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty seeing</p>		
<b>d. Is -- legally blind?</b>	<b>d.</b>	8
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1f) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (1e) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>		
<b>e. [Do you expect/is -- expected] to have SERIOUS difficulty seeing for at least the next 12 months?</b>	<b>e.</b>	9
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1f) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (1c for NP in 1b, or 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } 2 on page 14)</p>		
<b>f. Does -- NOW use telescopic lenses, braille, readers, a guide dog, white cane, or any other equipment for people with visual impairments?</b>  If "No", mark (X) box 0. If "Yes", ask - "Which?" Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>f.</b>	10
<p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Does not use any</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Telescopic lenses } (1c for NP in 1b, or 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Braille } 2 on page 14) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Readers 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Guide dog 5 <input type="checkbox"/> White cane 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Computer equipment 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>		
Notes		11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17

<b>Section II – DISABILITY – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part A – SENSORY, COMMUNICATION AND MOBILITY – Continued</b>		
<b>2a. Does anyone in the family now use a hearing aid?</b>	<b>2a.</b>	18
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (2b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (2d) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Hearing aid" box in person's column.	<b>b.</b>	19
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing aid
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 2b and c)      □ No (2d)		
<b>d. Does anyone in the family have any trouble hearing what is said in normal conversation (even when wearing a hearing aid)?</b>	<b>d.</b>	20
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (2e) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (4 on page 16) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. Who is this? (Anyone else?)</b>  Mark (X) "Trouble hearing" box in person's column.  Ask 2f-h and 3 for each person with box marked in 2e.	<b>e.</b>	21
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Trouble hearing
<b>f. What is the MAIN problem or condition which causes -- to have trouble hearing?</b>	<b>f.</b>	22
		(Enter condition in X1 and mark box)
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not In C2
<b>g. Is -- able to hear loud noises?</b>	<b>g.</b>	23
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>h. [Do you expect/is -- expected] to have this trouble hearing for at least the next 12 months?</b>	<b>h.</b>	24
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (3) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (2f for NP in 2e, or 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } 4 on page 16)
<b>3. (Besides a hearing aid,) Does -- NOW use an amplifier for the telephone, a TDD, TTY or teletype, closed caption TV, assistive listening or signaling devices, an interpreter, or any other equipment for people with hearing impairments?</b>  Read if necessary: Assistive listening devices include a loop, FM systems, and direct input devices that connect to a TV. Assistive signaling devices indicate that a door, telephone or fire bells are ringing.  If "No", mark (X) box 0. If "Yes", ask "Which"? Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>3.</b>	
		0 <input type="checkbox"/> Does not use any 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Amplifier for telephone 2 <input type="checkbox"/> TDD, TTY, or teletype 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Closed caption TV 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Assistive listening devices 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Assistive signaling devices 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Interpreter 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other
		25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32
		(2f for NP in 2e, or 4 on page 16)

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		PERSON 1
Part A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION AND MOBILITY - Continued		
<p><b>The next few questions refer only to family members who are 5 years old or older, that is (read names of family members 5 years old or older).</b></p> <p><b>4a. Do (read names of persons 5+) have SERIOUS difficulty communicating so that PEOPLE OUTSIDE THE FAMILY understand?</b></p> <p><i>Read if necessary: Do not include language problems.</i></p> <p><b>b. Who is this?</b></p> <p>Mark (X) "Difficulty communicating" box in person's column.</p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 4b and c).      <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><i>Ask 4d-e for each person with "Difficulty communicating" marked in 4b.</i></p> <p><b>d. Does -- have any difficulty communicating so that FAMILY MEMBERS understand?</b></p> <p><b>e. Does -- have difficulty communicating -- basic needs, such as hunger and thirst, to family members?</b></p> <p><b>f. Do (read names of persons 5+) have SERIOUS difficulty understanding other people when they talk or ask questions?</b></p> <p><i>Read if necessary: Do not include language problems.</i></p> <p><b>g. Who is this?</b></p> <p>Mark (X) "Difficulty understanding" box in person's column.</p> <p><b>h. Anyone else?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 4g and h)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (A1)</p>		33
<b>ITEM A1</b>	<p><i>Refer to age or questions 4b and 4g for each person.</i></p>	34
		35
	<p><b>4a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (4f) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty communicating</p> <p><b>d.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4e) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP in 4b, or 4f) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>e.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (4d for NP in 4b, or 4f) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>4f.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4g) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (A1) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>g.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty understanding</p>	36
		37
		38
		39

Notes

Section II – DISABILITY – Continued		PERSON 1
Part A – SENSORY, COMMUNICATION AND MOBILITY – Continued		
<b>4i.</b> How old was -- when -- first had difficulty [communicating with/(and) understanding] other people?		4i. _____ Years old (4i) 96 <input type="checkbox"/> At birth (4i) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (4i)
<b>j.</b> Was it before -- was 18 years old?		j. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4i) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (4k) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (4i)
<b>k.</b> Was it before -- was 22 years old?		k. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (4i) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<i>If obvious, mark without asking; otherwise ask:</i>		
<b>l.</b> Is -- expected to have this difficulty with [communication/(and) understanding other people] for at least 12 months longer?		l. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (4m) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>m.</b> What condition causes -- difficulty [communicating with/(and) understanding] other people?		m. (Enter condition in X1 and mark box) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2
<i>Accept up to 2 conditions; then go to A1 on page 16 for next person, or 4n.</i>		
<b>4n.</b> Do (read names of persons 5+) have SERIOUS difficulty learning how to do things that most people their age are able to learn?		4n. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4o) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (5 on page 20) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>o.</b> Who is this? <i>Mark (X) "Difficulty learning" box in person's column.</i>		o. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty learning
<b>p.</b> Anyone else?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 4o and p) <input type="checkbox"/> No (5 on page 20)	
Notes		

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		PERSON 1
Part A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION AND MOBILITY - Continued		
HAND CARD DA1. Read parenthetical if telephone interview.		49
<b>5a. Does ANYONE in the family now use any of these aids to get around? (A cane, crutches, walker, medically prescribed shoes, a wheelchair, or a scooter?)</b>		<b>5a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (6 on page 22) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Mobility aid" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobility aid
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  Ask 5d and e for each person with "Mobility aid" in 5b.		<b>d.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Cane 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Crutches 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Walker 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Medically prescribed shoes 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Manual wheelchair 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Electric wheelchair 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Scooter
<b>d. Which aids does -- use?</b>  Any others?  Mark (X) all that apply.  If "wheelchair", ask: Does -- use an electric or manual wheelchair?		<b>e.</b> Ask only about each aid marked in 5d. Then 5d for next person with 5b; otherwise 6 on page 22.
<b>e. Has -- used or is -- expected to use (aid in 5d) for 12 months or longer?</b>		(1) A cane      (1) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (2) Crutches      (2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (3) A walker      (3) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (4) Medically prescribed shoes      (4) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (5) A manual wheelchair      (5) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (6) An electric wheelchair      (6) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (7) A scooter      (7) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Notes		

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued****Part A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION AND MOBILITY - Continued****6a. Does anyone in the family now use a brace of any kind?****6a.****PERSON 1****65**

- 1  Yes (6b)  
 2  No } (7)  
 9  DK }

**b. Who is this?**

**Ask if necessary: On what part of the body is the brace worn? Is it worn on the back, neck, arm, hand, leg, foot or knee?**

**Mark (X) appropriate box(es) in person's column.**

**b.**

66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73

- 1  Back  
 2  Neck  
 3  Arm  
 4  Hand  
 5  Leg  
 6  Foot  
 7  Knee  
 8  Other

**c. Does anyone else now use a brace?**

Yes (Reask 6b and c)       No

**Ask 6d for each person with an entry in 6b.**

**d. Has -- used or is -- expected to use [this brace/any of these braces] for 12 months or longer?****d.****74**

- 1  Yes } (6d for NP with entry  
 2  No } in 6b, or 7)  
 9  DK }

**7a. (Does anyone in the family now use) an artificial leg, foot, arm or hand?****7a.****75**

- 1  Yes (7b)  
 2  No } (A2 on page 24)  
 9  DK }

**b. Who is this?**

**Ask if necessary: Which does -- use - an artificial leg, foot, arm or hand?**

**Mark (X) appropriate box(es) in person's column.**

**b.****76**

- 1  Artificial leg or foot  
 2  Artificial arm or hand

**77****c. Does anyone else now use an artificial limb?**

Yes (Reask 7b and c)       No (A2 on page 24)

Notes

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		PERSON 1
Part A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION AND MOBILITY - Continued		
<b>ITEM A2</b>	Refer to ages of ALL family members.	<b>A2</b>
<b>8a. Do (names of persons 18+) now have any problem with dizziness that has lasted for at least three months?</b>		78
1 <input type="checkbox"/> All under 18 (Part B on page 28) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Any 18+ (8)		
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Dizziness" box in person's column.		79
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (8d) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 8b and c)      □ No (8d)		80
<b>d. Do (names of persons 18+) have any problem with balance that has lasted for at least three months?</b>		81
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8e) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (9) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		
<b>e. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Problem with balance" box in person's column.		82
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Problem with balance		
<b>f. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 8e and f)      □ No		83
Ask 8g for each person with "Problem with balance" marked in 8e.		
<b>g. Does -- need support or touch walls when walking due to balance problems?</b>		84
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (NP in 8e, or 9) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		
<b>9a. Do (names of persons 18+) now have ringing, roaring, or buzzing in the ears that has lasted for at least three months?</b>		85
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (10 on page 26) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Noise in ears" box in person's column.		85
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Noise in ears		
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 9b and c)      □ No (10 on page 26)		
Notes		

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		PERSON 1
Part A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION AND MOBILITY - Continued		
<b>10a.</b> Do (names of persons 18+) now have any problems with their sense of smell, such as not being able to smell things or things not smelling the way they are supposed to?	10a.	86 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (11) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Problem with smell" box in person's column.	b.	87 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Problem with smell
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 10b and c)      □ No		88
Ask 10d-f for each person with box marked in 10b.		
<b>d. Which problem does -- have, not being able to smell things or things not smelling the way they are supposed to?</b>	d.	89 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss of smell (10e) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Things don't smell right } (10f) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. Is -- loss of smell complete or partial?</b>	e.	90 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Complete 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partial 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>f. Has -- had problems with -- sense of smell for at least three months?</b>	f.	91 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (10d for NP in 10b, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or 11) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>11a.</b> Do (names of persons 18+) have a problem with their sense of taste, such as not being able to taste salt or sugar or with tastes in the mouth that shouldn't be there, like bitter, salty, sour or sweet tastes?	11a.	92 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (11b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Part B on page 28) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Problem with taste" box in person's column.	b.	93 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Problem with taste
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 11b and c)      □ No		94
Ask 11d-e for each person with box marked in 11b.		
<b>d. Which problem does -- have, not being able to taste salt or sugar, tastes in the mouth that shouldn't be there, or some other problem?</b>  Mark (X) all that apply.	d.	95 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Not tasting salt 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not tasting sugar 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Tastes that shouldn't be there 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other problem
<b>e. Has -- had [any of these/this] problem(s) with taste for at least three months?</b>	e.	96 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (11d for NP in 11b, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or Part B on page 28) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued			RT 66
Part B - CONDITIONS			3-4
(I am going to read a list of medical conditions. Tell me if anyone in the family has any of these conditions, even if you have mentioned them before.)			
<b>1a.</b> Does anyone in the family, that is <u>(read names)</u> have -	<b>1a.</b>	5	
(1) <u>A learning disability?</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	6	
(2) <u>Cerebral palsy (cě Ré' brāl pawl'zee)?</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	7	
(3) <u>Cystic fibrosis (sis'tic fī brō'sis)?</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8	
(4) <u>Down syndrome?</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	9	
(5) <u>Mental retardation?</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	10	
(6) <u>Muscular dystrophy (dis' trō fee)?</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	11	
(7) <u>Spina bifida (spin' ah bif ī dah)?</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	12	
(8) <u>Autism (aw'tism)?</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	13	
(9) <u>Hydrocephalus (hī drō sef'ah lūs)?</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) <input type="checkbox"/> No(2) <input type="checkbox"/> DK(2)		
<b>b.</b> Who is this?	<b>b.</b>		
Mark (X) appropriate box in person's column.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Learning disability 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cerebral Palsy 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Cystic Fibrosis 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Down Syndrome 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Mental Retardation 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Muscular Dystrophy 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Spina Bifida 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Autism 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrocephalus	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	
<b>c.</b> Anyone else?	<b>c.</b>		
If "Yes" (Reask 1b and c)	If "No" (1a for NC, or 2)		
<b>2a.</b> Was anyone in the family EVER told by a doctor that they had polio, whether or not it resulted in physical disability?	<b>2a.</b>	23	
Mark (X) "Polio" box in person's column.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (2b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	{ Part C on page 30 }	
Ask 2c for each person with "Polio" box marked in 2b.	<b>b.</b>	24	
<b>c.</b> Did -- EVER have paralysis of any kind caused by polio?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Polio	25	
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		

Section II – DISABILITY – Continued		RT 67		
Part C – ADL / IADL		PERSON 1 34		
<b>HAND CARD DC1.</b>				
These next questions refer only to <u>(read names of persons 5+)</u> .				
<b>1a. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do <u>(read names of persons 5+)</u> GET HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON in —</b>				
(1) Bathing or showering? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 5 6				
(2) Dressing? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 7 8				
(3) Eating? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 8 9				
(4) Getting in and out of bed or chairs? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 9 10				
(5) Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 10 11				
(6) Getting around inside the home? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes(1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No(2) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK(2)  <b>b. Who is this? (Anyone else?)</b> Mark (X) appropriate box in person's column AND in "Help/Remind" column in X2, then continue with 1a for next activity, or 2.				
b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Bathing or showering 11 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Dressing 12 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Eating 13 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Getting in/out bed or chairs 14 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet 15 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Getting around inside the home 16 (Mark (X) appropriate box(es) in X2) 17				
 <b>Refer to Card DC1. Read all categories in 2c if telephone interview.</b>				
<b>2a. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do <u>(read names of persons 5+)</u> need to be reminded to do [any of these/any of the following] activities, or need to have someone close by when they do them?</b>				
2a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (2b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (3 on page 32) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }  <b>b. Who is this? (Anyone else?)</b> Mark (X) "Remind/close" box in person's column. Ask 2c for each person with "Remind/close" in 2b, then 3 on page 32. Refer to Card DC1. Read each category if telephone interview.				
b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Remind/close 18  <b>c. For which activities does -- need to be reminded or to have someone close by? (Any others?)</b> Mark (X) all that apply in person's column AND in "Help/Remind" column in X2.				
c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Bathing or showering 19 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Dressing 20 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Eating 21 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Getting in/out bed or chairs 22 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet 23 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Getting around inside the home 24 (Mark (X) appropriate box(es) in X2) FORM HS-2 (5-1-96)				

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		PERSON 1	
Part C - ADL / IADL - Continued			
<p>Refer to Card DC1. Read all categories in 3c if telephone interview.</p> <p><b>3a. Do [read names of persons 5+] use any SPECIAL EQUIPMENT to do any of [these/the following] activities?</b></p> <p><b>b. Who is this? (Anyone else?)</b></p> <p>Mark (X) "Equipment" box in person's column.</p> <p>Ask 3c for each person with "Equipment" in 3b, then go to C1.</p> <p>Refer to Card DC1. Read each category if telephone interview.</p> <p><b>C. For which activities does -- use special equipment? (Any others?)</b></p> <p>Mark (X) all that apply in person's column AND in "Spec. Equip." column in X2.</p>		25	
<p><b>3a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (3b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item C1) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment</p> <p><b>c.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Bathing or showering 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Dressing 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Eating 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Getting in/out bed or chairs 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Getting around inside the home</p> <p>(Mark (X) appropriate box(es) in X2)</p>		26	
<b>ITEM C1</b>	<p>Refer to age and Item X2. Mark (X) first appropriate box.</p> <p>Mark (X) box 0 or ask:</p> <p><b>4a. Does -- have any difficulty bathing?</b></p> <p>If doesn't do, Ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</p> <p>If "Yes", mark (X) box 3 "Doesn't do/health" If "No", mark (X) box 2 "No"</p> <p><b>b. How much difficulty does -- have bathing — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p> <p>Mark (X) box 0 or ask:</p> <p><b>c. Does -- have any difficulty dressing?</b></p> <p>If doesn't do, Ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</p> <p>If "Yes", mark (X) box 3 "Doesn't do/health" If "No", mark (X) box 2 "No"</p>		
	33		
	<p><b>C1</b></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 5 (NP, or C2 on page 38) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> One or more activities marked in X2 (4) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No activities in X2 (5 on page 36)</p> <p><b>4a.</b></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Bathing in X2 (4c) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark X2 then 4b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (4c) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do/health (Mark X2, then 4c) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (4c)</p> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>c.</b></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Dressing in X2 (4e on page 34) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark X2 then 4d on page 34) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (4e on page 34) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do/health (Mark X2, then 4e on page 34) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (4e on page 34)</p>		34
			35
			36

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part C - ADL / IADL-Continued</b>		
<b>4d. How much difficulty does -- have dressing — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b>		<b>4d.</b> <span style="float: right;">37</span>
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<i>Mark (X) box 0 or ask:</i>		<span style="float: right;">38</span>
<b>e. Does -- have any difficulty eating?</b>		<b>e.</b>
<i>If doesn't do, Ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</i>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark X2 then 4f) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (4g) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do/health (Mark X2, then 4j) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (4h)
<i>If "Yes", mark (X) box 3 "Doesn't do/health"</i> <i>If "No", mark (X) box 2 "No"</i>		
<b>f. How much difficulty does -- have eating — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b>		<b>f.</b> <span style="float: right;">39</span>
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<i>Mark (X) box 0 or ask:</i>		<span style="float: right;">40</span>
<b>g. Does -- have any difficulty getting in and out of bed or chairs?</b>		<b>g.</b>
<i>If doesn't do, Ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</i>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark X2 then 4h) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (4i) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do/health (Mark X2, then 4j) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (4i)
<i>If "Yes", mark (X) box 3 "Doesn't do/health"</i> <i>If "No", mark (X) box 2 "No"</i>		
<b>h. How much difficulty does -- have getting in and out of beds or chairs — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b>		<b>h.</b> <span style="float: right;">41</span>
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<i>Mark (X) box 0 or ask:</i>		<span style="float: right;">42</span>
<b>i. Does -- have any difficulty using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?</b>		<b>i.</b>
<i>If doesn't do, Ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</i>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark X2 then 4j) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (4k on page 36) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do/health (Mark X2, then 4k on page 36) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (4k on page 36)
<i>If "Yes", mark (X) box 3 "Doesn't do/health"</i> <i>If "No", mark (X) box 2 "No"</i>		
<b>j. How much difficulty does -- have using the toilet, including getting to the toilet — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b>		<b>j.</b> <span style="float: right;">43</span>
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable } (4k on page 36) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		PERSON 1	
Part C - ADL / IADL - Continued			
<p>Mark (X) box 0 or ask:</p> <p><b>4k. Does -- have any difficulty getting around inside the home?</b></p> <p>If doesn't do, Ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</p> <p>If "Yes", mark (X) box 3 "Doesn't do/health" If "No", mark (X) box 2 "No"</p>		<p><b>4k.</b> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Getting around in X2 (C1 on page 32 for NP, or C2 on page 38) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark X2 then 4f) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (C1 on page 32 for NP, or C2 on page 38) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do/health (Mark X2, then C1 on page 32 for NP, or C2 on page 38) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (C1 on page 32 for NP, or C2 on page 38)</p>	
<p><b>I. How much difficulty does -- have getting around inside the home — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p>		<p><b>I.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<p><b>HAND CARD DC1. Read categories if telephone interview.</b></p> <p><b>5a. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, does -- have any difficulty with any of [these/the following] activities?</b></p> <p>If "Yes", ask "Which"? and mark the appropriate box(es) in person's column AND in "Difficulty/Doesn't do" column in X2.</p> <p>If doesn't do, ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</p> <p>If "Yes", mark (X) box for that activity If "No", do not mark the box for that activity</p> <p>Mark (X) box 0 only if no other boxes are marked.</p>		<p><b>5a.</b> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty (C1 on page 32 for NP, or C2 on page 38) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Bathing or showering 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Dressing 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Eating 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Getting in/out bed or chairs 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Getting around inside the home</p> <p>Mark (X) appropriate box(es) in X2</p>	
<p>Ask only if box 1 "Bathing" in 5a; otherwise, skip to 5c.</p> <p><b>b. How much difficulty does -- have bathing or showering — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p>		<p><b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<p>Ask only if box 2 "Dressing" in 5a; otherwise, skip to 5d.</p> <p><b>c. How much difficulty does -- have dressing — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p>		<p><b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<p>Ask only if box 3 "Eating" in 5a; otherwise, skip to 5e.</p> <p><b>d. How much difficulty does -- have eating — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p>		<p><b>d.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<p>Ask only if box 4 "Getting in/out bed or chairs" in 5a; otherwise, skip to 5f on page 38.</p> <p><b>e. How much difficulty does -- have getting in and out of bed or chairs — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p>		<p><b>e.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		PERSON 1	
Part C - ADL / IADL - Continued			
<p><i>Ask only if box 5 "Using the toilet" in 5a; otherwise, skip to 5g.</i></p> <p><b>5f. How much difficulty does -- have using the toilet, including getting to the toilet — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p> <p><i>Ask only if box 6 "Getting around inside" in 5a; otherwise, go to C1 on page 32 for NP, or C2.</i></p> <p><b>g. How much difficulty does -- have getting around inside the home — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p>		<b>5f.</b>  <b>g.</b>	<b>57</b>  <b>58</b>  <b>59</b>
<b>ITEM C2</b>	Refer to age and item X2. Mark (X) first appropriate box.	<b>C2</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (C1 on page 32 for NP, or C2)</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 5 (NP, or 10 on page 56)      1 <input type="checkbox"/> One or more activities marked in X2 (ADL table)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No activities in X2 (NP, or 10 on page 56)</p>
<b>If no more persons in family, skip to 10 on page 56.</b>			
Notes			

## Section II - DISABILITY - Continued

RT 68

## Part C - ADL / IADL - Continued

## ADL TABLE 1

<b>ITEM C3</b>	Enter person's number and name.	<b>C3</b>	Person number _____ Name _____	3-4
<b>ITEM C4</b>	Refer to X2 for this person. Mark (X) first appropriate box.	<b>C4</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Help/Remind" (6) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> "Special equip." (7) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> "Difficulty/doesn't do" (8 on page 42)	5
<b>6a. You said that -- gets help, needs to be reminded, or needs someone close by when (activities with "help/remind" in X2). Who gives this help? Anyone else? Mark (X) all that apply.</b>		<b>6a.</b>	<b>Household members</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)	<b>Nonhousehold members</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)
		<b>b.</b>	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse/child(ren)/parent only (7) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (7) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	10
<b>c. Which helpers are paid?</b> Anyone else? Mark (X) all the apply.		<b>c.</b>	<b>Household members</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      12 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)	<b>Nonhousehold members</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      13 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      14 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)
Ask 7a and b only if "Help/remind" and/or "Special equip." for <u>Bathing</u> ; otherwise, skip to 7c.		15	Ask 7c and d only if "Help/remind" and/or "Special equip." for <u>Dressing</u> ; otherwise, skip to 7e.	
<b>7a. If -- did not [get help from another person/(and) use special equipment], how much difficulty would -- have bathing — some, a lot, or would -- be completely unable to do this?</b>		<b>7c. If -- did not [get help from another person/(and) use special equipment], how much difficulty would -- have dressing — some, a lot, or would -- be completely unable to do this?</b>	17	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	18	
<b>b. WITH [help from another person/(and) special equipment], how much difficulty does -- have bathing — some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?</b>		<b>d. WITH [help from another person/(and) special equipment] how much difficulty does -- have dressing — some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?</b>		
0 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty      2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable		0 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty      2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable		
Notes				

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued****Part C - ADL / IADL - Continued****ADL TABLE 1 - Continued**

*Ask 7e and f only if "Help/remind" and/or "Special equip." for **Eating**; otherwise, skip to 7g.*

19

- 7e. If -- did not [get help from another person/(and) use special equipment], how much difficulty would -- have eating — some, a lot, or would -- be completely unable to do this?**

1  Some      3  Completely unable  
2  A lot      9  DK

- f. WITH [help from another person/(and) special equipment] how much difficulty does -- have eating — some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?**

0  No difficulty    2  A lot      9  DK  
1  Some      3  Completely unable

*Ask 7g and h only if "Help/remind" and/or "Special equip." for **Bed or chair**; otherwise, skip to 7i.*

21

- g. If -- did not [get help from another person/(and) use special equipment], how much difficulty would -- have getting in and out of bed or chairs — some, a lot, or would -- be completely unable to do this?**

1  Some      3  Completely unable  
2  A lot      9  DK

- h. WITH [help from another person/(and) special equipment], how much difficulty does -- have getting in and out of bed or chairs — some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?**

0  No difficulty    2  A lot      9  DK  
1  Some      3  Completely unable

*Ask 7i and j only if "Help/remind" and/or "Special equip." for **Toilet**; otherwise, skip to 7k.*

23

- 7i. If -- did not [get help from another person/(and) use special equipment], how much difficulty would -- have using the toilet, including getting to the toilet — some, a lot, or would -- be completely unable to do this?**

1  Some      3  Completely unable  
2  A lot      9  DK

- j. WITH [help from another person/(and) special equipment] how much difficulty does -- have using the toilet, including getting to the toilet — some, a lot, or would -- be completely unable to do this?**

0  No difficulty    2  A lot      9  DK  
1  Some      3  Completely unable

*Ask 7k and l only if "Help/remind" and/or "Special equip." for **Getting around**; otherwise, skip to 8 on page 42.*

25

- k. If -- did not [get help from another person/(and) use special equipment], how much difficulty, would -- have getting around inside the home — some, a lot, or would -- be completely unable to do this?**

1  Some      3  Completely unable  
2  A lot      9  DK

- l. WITH [help from another person/(and) special equipment] how much difficulty does -- have getting around inside the home — some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?**

0  No difficulty    2  A lot      9  DK  
1  Some      3  Completely unable

*(Go to 8 on page 42)*

26

Notes

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued****Part C - ADL / IADL - Continued****ADL TABLE 1 - Continued**

Ask only if <b>"Bathing"</b> marked in X2; otherwise, 8a for next activity.		27-28	Ask only if <b>"Dressing"</b> marked in X2; otherwise, 8a for next activity.		37-38
<b>8a. How old was -- when -- first had a problem with bathing or showering?</b>				<b>8a. How old was -- when -- first had a problem with dressing?</b>	
_____ Years old (8d)				_____ Years old (8d)	
96 <input type="checkbox"/> At birth (8d)				96 <input type="checkbox"/> At birth (8d)	
99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8b)				99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8b)	
<b>b. Was it before -- was 18 years old?</b>		29	<b>b. Was it before -- was 18 years old?</b>		39
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8d)				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8d)	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (8c)				2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (8c)	
9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8d)				9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8d)	
<b>c. Was it before -- was 22 years old?</b>		30	<b>c. Was it before -- was 22 years old?</b>		40
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No				2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
If obvious, mark without asking; otherwise ask:					
<b>d. Is -- expected to have this problem with bathing or showering for at least 12 months longer?</b>					
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		{ (8a for next activity)}		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK					
Ask only if <b>"Eating"</b> marked in X2; otherwise, 8a for next activity.		32-33	Ask only if <b>"Bed or chairs"</b> marked in X2; otherwise, 8a for next activity.		42-43
<b>8a. How old was -- when -- first had a problem with eating?</b>				<b>8a. How old was -- when -- first had a problem with getting in and out of bed or chairs?</b>	
_____ Years old (8d)				_____ Years old (8d)	
96 <input type="checkbox"/> At birth (8d)				96 <input type="checkbox"/> At birth (8d)	
99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8b)				99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8b)	
<b>b. Was it before -- was 18 years old?</b>		34	<b>b. Was it before -- was 18 years old?</b>		44
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8d)				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8d)	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (8c)				2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (8c)	
9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8d)				9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8d)	
<b>c. Was it before -- was 22 years old?</b>		35	<b>c. Was it before -- was 22 years old?</b>		45
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No				2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
If obvious, mark without asking; otherwise ask:					
<b>d. Is -- expected to have this problem with eating for at least 12 months longer?</b>					
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		{ (8a for next activity)}		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK					
If obvious, mark without asking; otherwise ask:					
<b>d. Is -- expected to have this problem with getting in and out of bed or chairs for at least 12 months longer?</b>					
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		{ (8a for next activity)}		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK					

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued****Part C - ADL / IADL - Continued****ADL TABLE 1 - Continued**

<i>Ask only if "Toilet" marked in X2; otherwise, 8a for next activity.</i>		47-48	<i>Ask only if "Getting around" marked in X2; otherwise, 9 below.</i>		52-53
<b>8a. How old was -- when -- first had a problem with using the toilet?</b>				<b>8a. How old was -- when -- first had a problem with getting around inside the home?</b>	
_____ Years old (8d)				_____ Years old (8d)	
96 <input type="checkbox"/> At birth (8d) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8b)				96 <input type="checkbox"/> At birth (8d) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8b)	
<b>b. Was it before -- was 18 years old?</b>		49	<b>b. Was it before -- was 18 years old?</b>		54
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (8c) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8d)				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (8c) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8d)	
<b>c. Was it before -- was 22 years old?</b>		50	<b>c. Was it before -- was 22 years old?</b>		55
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<i>If obvious, mark without asking; otherwise ask:</i>					
<b>d. Is -- expected to have this problem with using the toilet for at least 12 months longer?</b>				<b>d. Is -- expected to have this problem with getting around inside the home for at least 12 months longer?</b>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (8a for next activity)				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (9) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	
<b>9. What is the MAIN problem or condition which causes -- trouble in (activities marked in X2)?</b>				(Enter condition in X1 and mark box)	
				1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } (C2 on page 38 for NP; or 10 on page 56)	

Notes

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		RT 69
Part C - ADL / IADL		3-4
<p>Skip to Part D, page 80 if no family members 18+ years old. HAND CARD DC2.</p> <p>{Now I will ask about some other activities. These next few questions refer only to (read names of persons 18+).}</p> <p><b>10a. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do (read names of persons 18+) GET HELP OR SUPERVISION FROM ANOTHER PERSON with --</b></p> <p>(1) Preparing their own meals?</p> <p>(2) Shopping for personal items, such as toilet items or medicine?</p> <p>(3) Managing money, such as keeping track of expenses or paying bills?</p> <p>(4) Using the telephone?</p> <p>(5) Doing heavy work around the house like scrubbing floors, washing windows, and doing heavy yard work?</p> <p>(6) Doing light work around the house like doing dishes, straightening up, light cleaning, or taking out the trash?</p>		
<p><b>10a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes(10b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes(10b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>7</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes(10b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>8</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes(10b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>9</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes(10b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>10</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes(10b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No/C5 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK(C5)</p>		
<p><b>b. Who is this?</b></p> <p>(Anyone else?)</p> <p>Mark (X) appropriate box in person's column AND in "Help/supv." column in X3, then continue with 10a, or go to C5.</p> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Preparing meals 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Shopping 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Managing money 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Using telephone 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy housework 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Light housework</p> <p>11 12 13 14 15 16</p> <p>(Mark (X) appropriate box(es) in X3)</p>		
<b>ITEM C5</b>	<p>Refer to age and item X3 for each person. Mark (X) first appropriate box.</p> <p>Mark (X) box 0 or ask:</p> <p><b>11a. Does -- have any difficulty preparing -- own meals?</b></p> <p>If doesn't do, ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</p> <p>If "Yes", mark (X) box 3 "Doesn't do/health" If "No", mark (X) box 2 "No"</p> <p><b>b. How much difficulty does -- have preparing -- own meals -- some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p>	
	<p><b>C5</b></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 18 (NP, or C6 on page 62)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> One or more activities marked in X3 (11) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No activities in X3 (12 on page 60)</p> <p><b>11a.</b></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Preparing meals in X3 (11c on page 58)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark X3, then 11b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (11c on page 58) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do/health (Mark X3, then 11c on page 58) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK(11c on page 58)</p> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (11c on page 58)</p> <p>17 18 19</p>	

<b>Section II – DISABILITY – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part C – ADL / IADL – Continued</b>		
<p>Mark (X) box 0 or ask:</p> <p><b>11c. Does -- have any difficulty shopping for personal items?</b></p> <p>If doesn't do, ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</p> <p>If "Yes", mark (X) box 3 "Doesn't do/health" If "No", mark (X) box 2 "No"</p>		<b>11c.</b> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Shopping in X3 (11e)      20</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark X3, then 11d)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (11e)</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do/health (Mark X3, then 11e)</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK(11e)</p>
<p><b>d. How much difficulty does -- have shopping for personal items — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p>		<b>d.</b> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      21</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>Mark (X) box 0 or ask:</p> <p><b>e. Does -- have any difficulty managing money?</b></p> <p>If doesn't do, ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</p> <p>If "Yes", mark (X) box 3 "Doesn't do/health" If "No", mark (X) box 2 "No"</p>		<b>e.</b> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Managing money in X3 (11g)      22</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark X3, then 11f)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (11g)</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do/health (Mark X3, then 11g)</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK(11g)</p>
<p><b>f. How much difficulty does -- have managing money — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p>		<b>f.</b> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      23</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>Mark (X) box 0 or ask:</p> <p><b>g. Does -- have any difficulty using the telephone?</b></p> <p>If doesn't do, ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</p> <p>If "Yes", mark (X) box 3 "Doesn't do/health" If "No", mark (X) box 2 "No"</p>		<b>g.</b> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone in X3 (11i)      24</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark X3, then 11h)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (11i)</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do/health (Mark X3, then 11i)</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK(11i)</p>
<p><b>h. How much difficulty does -- have using the telephone — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p>		<b>h.</b> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      25</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>Mark (X) box 0 or ask:</p> <p><b>i. Does -- have any difficulty doing heavy work around the house?</b></p> <p>If doesn't do, ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</p> <p>If "Yes", mark (X) box 3 "Doesn't do/health" If "No", mark (X) box 2 "No"</p>		<b>i.</b> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy work in X3 (11k on page 60)      26</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark X3, then 11j)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (11k on page 60)</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do/health (Mark X3, then 11k on page 60)</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (11k on page 60)</p>
<p><b>j. How much difficulty does -- have doing heavy work around the house — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p>		<b>j.</b> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some }      27</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot }</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable }</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(11k on page 60)</p>

Section II – DISABILITY – Continued		PERSON 1
Part C – ADL / IADL – Continued		
<p>Mark (X) box 0 or ask:</p> <p><b>11k. Does -- have any difficulty doing light work around the house?</b></p> <p>If doesn't do, ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</p> <p>If "Yes", mark (X) box 3 "Doesn't do/health" If "No", mark (X) box 2 "No"</p>		
<p>I. How much difficulty does -- have doing light work around the house — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</p>		<p>11k. <span style="float: right;">28</span></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Light work in X3 (C5 on page 56 for NP, or C6 on page 62)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Mark X3, then 11l) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (C5 on page 56 for NP, or C6 on page 62)</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do/health (Mark X3, then C5 on page 56 for NP, or C6 on page 62)</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (C5 on page 56 for NP, or C6 on page 62)</p>
<p>Hand Card DC2.</p> <p><b>12a. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem does -- have any difficulty with any of [these/the following] activities? Read categories if telephone interview.</b></p> <p>If "Yes", ask "Which?" and mark the appropriate box(es), in person's column AND in "Difficulty/doesn't do" column in X3.</p> <p>If doesn't do, ask: Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</p> <p>If "Yes", mark the box for that activity If "No", do not make any entries</p> <p>Mark (X) box 0 only if no other box(es) are marked.</p> <p>Ask only if box 1 "Preparing meals" in 12a; otherwise, skip to 12c.</p>		
<p>b. How much difficulty does -- have preparing -- own meals — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</p>		<p>12a. <span style="float: right;">29</span></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty (C5 on page 56 for NP, or C6 on page 62) <span style="float: right;">30</span></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Preparing meals <span style="float: right;">31</span> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Shopping <span style="float: right;">32</span> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Managing money <span style="float: right;">33</span> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Using the telephone <span style="float: right;">34</span> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy housework <span style="float: right;">35</span> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Light housework <span style="float: right;">36</span></p> <p>(Mark (X) appropriate box(es) in X3) <span style="float: right;">37</span></p>
<p>Ask only if box 2 "Shopping" in 12a; otherwise, skip to 12d.</p> <p>c. How much difficulty does -- have shopping for personal items — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</p> <p>Ask only if box 3 "Managing money" in 12a; otherwise, skip to 12e.</p> <p>d. How much difficulty does -- have managing money — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</p> <p>Ask only if box 4 "Using the telephone" in 12a; otherwise, skip to 12f on page 62.</p> <p>e. How much difficulty does -- have using the telephone — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</p>		
<p>b. <span style="float: right;">38</span></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>c. <span style="float: right;">39</span></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>d. <span style="float: right;">40</span></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>e. <span style="float: right;">(12f on page 62)</span></p>		

<b>Section II – DISABILITY – Continued</b>			
<b>Part C – ADL / IADL – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>	
<p><i>Ask only if box 5 "Heavy housework" in 12a; otherwise, skip to 12g.</i></p> <p><b>12f. How much difficulty does -- have doing heavy work around the house — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p> <p><i>Ask only if box 6 "Light housework" in 12a; otherwise, go to C5 on page 56 for NP, or C6.</i></p> <p><b>g. How much difficulty does -- have doing light work around the house — some, a lot, or is -- unable to do it?</b></p>		<b>12f.</b>  <b>g.</b>	<b>41</b>  <b>42</b>  <b>43</b>
<b>ITEM C6</b>	<p><i>Refer to age and item X3. Mark (X) first appropriate box.</i></p>	<b>C6</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	(C5 on page 56 for NP, or C6)
<i>If no more persons in family, skip to Part D on page 80.</i>			
<p>Notes</p> <hr/>			

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued**

RT 70

**Part C - ADL / IADL - Continued****IADL TABLE 1**

<b>ITEM C7</b>	Enter person's number and name.	<b>C7</b>	Person number _____ Name _____	3-4						
<b>ITEM C8</b>	Refer to X3 for this person. Mark (X) first appropriate box.	<b>C8</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Help/supv." (13) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> "Difficulty/doesn't do" (15 on page 66)	5						
<p><b>13a. You said that -- gets help or supervision with (activities with "help/supv." in X3).</b>  <b>Who gives this help?</b>  <b>Anyone else?</b>  <b>Mark (X) all that apply.</b></p> <p>If ONLY help is from spouse/child(ren)/parent, mark (X) box 0; otherwise, ask:</p> <p><b>b. Is any of this help paid for?</b></p> <p><b>c. Which helpers are paid?</b>  <b>Anyone else?</b>  <b>Mark (X) all the apply.</b></p>		<b>13a.</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Household members</b></td> <td><b>Nonhousehold members</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)</td> <td>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)</td> <td>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Household members</b>	<b>Nonhousehold members</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)	4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10
<b>Household members</b>	<b>Nonhousehold members</b>									
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)									
2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)	4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      9 <input type="checkbox"/>									
		<b>b.</b>	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse/child(ren)/parent only (14)  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (14) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	10						
		<b>c.</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Household members</b></td> <td><b>Nonhousehold members</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)</td> <td>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      13 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      12 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)</td> <td>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      14 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Household members</b>	<b>Nonhousehold members</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      13 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      12 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)	4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      14 <input type="checkbox"/>	10
<b>Household members</b>	<b>Nonhousehold members</b>									
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative(s)      13 <input type="checkbox"/>									
2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      12 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)	4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative(s)      14 <input type="checkbox"/>									
<p>Ask 14a and b only if "Help/supv." for <b>Preparing meals</b>; otherwise, skip to 14c.</p> <p><b>14a. If -- did not get help or supervision from another person, how much difficulty would -- have preparing -- meals on -- own -- some, a lot, or would -- be completely unable to do this?</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>b. WITH help or supervision, how much difficulty does -- have preparing -- meals -- some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?</b></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty      2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable</p>		<b>15</b>	Ask 14c and d only if "Help or supv." for <b>Shopping</b> ; otherwise, skip to 14e.	17						
		<b>14c. If -- did not get help or supervision from another person, how much difficulty would -- have shopping for personal items on -- own -- some, a lot, or would -- be completely unable to do this?</b>	18							
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	18							
		<b>d. WITH help or supervision, how much difficulty does -- have shopping for personal items -- some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?</b>	18							
		0 <input type="checkbox"/> No difficulty      2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable	18							

Notes

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued****Part C - ADL / IADL - Continued****IADL TABLE 1 - Continued**

Ask 14e and f only if "Help/supv." for **Managing money**; otherwise, skip to 14g.

19

- 14e. If -- did not get help or supervision from another person, how much difficulty would -- managing money on -- own -- some, a lot, or is -- be completely unable to do this?**

1  Some      3  Completely unable  
2  A lot      9  DK

- f. WITH help or supervision, how much difficulty does -- have managing money — some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?**

0  No difficulty    2  A lot      9  DK  
1  Some      3  Completely unable

Ask 14g and h only if "Help/supv. for **Telephone**"; otherwise, skip to 14i.

21

- g. If -- did not get help or supervision from another person, how much difficulty would -- have using the telephone — some, a lot, or would -- be completely unable to do this?**

1  Some      3  Completely unable  
2  A lot      9  DK

- h. WITH help or supervision, how much difficulty does -- have using the telephone — some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?**

0  No difficulty    2  A lot      9  DK  
1  Some      3  Completely unable

Ask 14i and j only if "Help/supv." for **Heavy housework**; otherwise, skip to 14k.

23

- 14i. If -- did not get help or supervision from another person, how much difficulty would -- have doing heavy work around the house — some, a lot, or would -- be completely unable to do this?**

1  Some      3  Completely unable  
2  A lot      9  DK

- j. WITH help or supervision, how much difficulty does -- have doing heavy work around the house — some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?**

0  No difficulty    2  A lot      9  DK  
1  Some      3  Completely unable

Ask 14k and l only if "Help/supv." for **Light housework**; otherwise, skip to 15 on page 66.

25

- k. If -- did not get help or supervision from another person, how much difficulty would -- have doing light work around the house — some, a lot, or would -- be completely unable to do this?**

1  Some      3  Completely unable  
2  A lot      9  DK

- l. WITH help or supervision, how much difficulty does -- have doing light work around the house — some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?**

0  No difficulty    2  A lot      9  DK  
1  Some      3  Completely unable

(Go to 15 on page 66)

Notes

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued****Part C - ADL / IADL - Continued****IADL TABLE 1 - Continued**

<i>Ask only if "Preparing meals" marked in X3; otherwise, 15a for next activity.</i>		27-28	<i>Ask only if "Shopping" marked in X3; otherwise, 15a for next activity.</i>		37-38
<b>15a. How old was -- when -- first had a problem with preparing -- own meals?</b>		<b>15a. How old was -- when -- first had a problem with shopping for personal items?</b>			
<p>Years old (15d)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At birth (15d)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15b)</p>		<p>Years old (15d)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At birth (15d)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15b)</p>			
<b>b. Was it before -- was 18 years old?</b>		29	<b>b. Was it before -- was 18 years old?</b>		39
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15d)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (15c)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15d)</p>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15d)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (15c)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15d)</p>			
<b>c. Was it before -- was 22 years old?</b>		30	<b>c. Was it before -- was 22 years old?</b>		40
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>			
<i>If obvious, mark without asking; otherwise ask:</i>		31	<i>If obvious, mark without asking; otherwise ask:</i>		41
<b>d. Is -- expected to have this problem with preparing -- own meals for at least 12 months longer?</b>				<b>d. Is -- expected to have this problem with shopping for personal items for at least 12 months longer?</b>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (15a for next activity)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>				<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (15a for next activity)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<i>Ask only if "Managing money" marked in X3; otherwise, 15a for next activity.</i>		32-33	<i>Ask only if "Telephone" marked in X3; otherwise, 15a, for next activity.</i>		42-43
<b>15a. How old was -- when -- first had a problem with managing money?</b>		<b>15a. How old was -- when -- first had a problem with using the telephone?</b>			
<p>Years old (15d)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At birth (15d)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15b)</p>		<p>Years old (15d)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At birth (15d)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15b)</p>			
<b>b. Was it before -- was 18 years old?</b>		34	<b>b. Was it before -- was 18 years old?</b>		44
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15d)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (15c)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15d)</p>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15d)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (15c)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15d)</p>			
<b>c. Was it before -- was 22 years old?</b>		35	<b>c. Was it before -- was 22 years old?</b>		45
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>			
<i>If obvious, mark without asking; otherwise ask:</i>		36	<i>If obvious, mark without asking; otherwise ask:</i>		46
<b>d. Is -- expected to have this problem managing money for at least 12 months longer?</b>				<b>d. Is -- expected to have this problem using the telephone for at least 12 months longer?</b>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (15a for next activity)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>				<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (15a for next activity)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued****Part C - ADL / IADL - Continued****IADL TABLE 1 - Continued**

<b>Ask only if "Heavy work" marked in X3; otherwise, 15a for next activity.</b>		47-48	<b>Ask only if "Light work" marked in X3; otherwise, 16, below.</b>		52-53
<b>15a. How old was -- when -- first had a problem with doing heavy work around the house?</b>				<b>15a. How old was -- when -- first had a problem with doing light work around the house?</b>	
_____ Years old (15d)				_____ Years old (15d)	
96 <input type="checkbox"/> At birth (15d) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15b)				96 <input type="checkbox"/> At birth (15d) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15b)	
<b>b. Was it before -- was 18 years old?</b>		49	<b>b. Was it before -- was 18 years old?</b>		54
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (15c) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15d)				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (15c) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15d)	
<b>c. Was it before -- was 22 years old?</b>		50	<b>c. Was it before -- was 22 years old?</b>		55
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<i>If obvious, mark without asking; otherwise ask:</i>		51	<i>If obvious, mark without asking; otherwise ask:</i>		56
<b>d. Is -- expected to have this problem doing heavy work around the house for at least 12 months longer?</b>				<b>d. Is -- expected to have this problem doing light work around the house for at least 12 months longer?</b>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (15a for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (16) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	
<b>16. What is the MAIN problem or condition which causes -- trouble in (activities marked in X3)?</b>				(Enter condition in X1 and mark box)	
				1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } (C6 on page 62 for NP, or Part D on page 80)	

Notes

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		RT 71	
Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION		PERSON 1	
ITEM D1	Refer to ages of all family members.	D1	5
<b>These next few questions also refer to family members who are 18 years old or older, that is (read names of nondeleted persons 18+).</b>			6
<b>1a. Do (names of persons 18+) have ANY difficulty lifting something as heavy as 10 pounds, such as a full bag of groceries?</b>		<b>1a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (2 on page 82)
<b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Difficulty lifting" box in person's column.</i>		<b>b.</b>	7 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty lifting
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 1b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No			8
<i>Ask 1d-g for each person with "Difficulty lifting" marked in 1b.</i>			
<b>d. How much difficulty does -- have lifting 10 pounds, some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?</b>		<b>d.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot of difficulty 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. At what age did -- first have difficulty doing this?</b>		<b>e.</b>	9-10 ____ Years old OR 96 <input type="checkbox"/> Always had difficulty 97 <input type="checkbox"/> Never able 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<i>Ask only if "Completely unable" in 1d; otherwise, skip to 1g.</i>			11
<b>f. [Do you expect/is -- expected] to remain unable to do this for at least 12 months longer?</b>		<b>f.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. Did this difficulty result from a motor vehicle accident?</b>		<b>g.</b>	12 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (1d for NP in 1b, or 2 on page 82)
Notes			

<b>Section II – DISABILITY – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part D – FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION – Continued</b>		
<b>2a. Do <u>(names of persons 18+)</u> have any difficulty walking up 10 steps without resting?</b>		<b>2a.</b> <span style="float: right;">13</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (2b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (3 on page 84) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Difficulty walking up steps" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">14</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty walking up steps
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 2b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No  Ask 2d-g for each person with "Difficulty walking up steps" marked in 2b.		<span style="float: right;">15</span>
<b>d. How much difficulty does -- have walking up 10 steps without rest, some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?</b>		<b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">16</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot of difficulty 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. At what age did -- first have difficulty doing this?</b>  Ask only if "Completely unable" in 2d; otherwise, skip to 2g.		<b>e.</b> _____ Years old <span style="float: right;">16-17</span> OR 96 <input type="checkbox"/> Always had difficulty 97 <input type="checkbox"/> Never able 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="float: right;">18</span>
<b>f. [Do you expect/is -- expected] to remain unable to do this for at least 12 months longer?</b>		<b>f.</b> <span style="float: right;">19</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. Did this difficulty result from a motor vehicle accident?</b>		<b>g.</b> <span style="float: right;">19</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (2d for NP in 2b, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or 3 on page 84) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>Notes</b>		

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION - Continued</b>		
<b>3a.</b> Do <u>(names of persons 18+)</u> have any difficulty walking a quarter of a mile - about 3 city blocks?	<b>3a.</b>	20 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (3b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (4 on page 86)
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Difficulty walking" box in person's column.	<b>b.</b>	21 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty walking
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 3b and c)      □ No	<b>c.</b>	22
<b>d. How much difficulty does -- have walking a quarter of a mile, some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?</b>	<b>d.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot of difficulty 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. At what age did -- first have difficulty doing this?</b>  Ask only if "Completely unable" in 3d; otherwise, skip to 3g.	<b>e.</b>	Years old      23-24 OR 96 <input type="checkbox"/> Always had difficulty 97 <input type="checkbox"/> Never able 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>f. [Do you expect/is -- expected] to remain unable to do this for at least 12 months longer?</b>	<b>f.</b>	25 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. Did this difficulty result from a motor vehicle accident?</b>	<b>g.</b>	26 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (3d for NP in 3b, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or 4 on page 86) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Notes		

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		PERSON 1
Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION - Continued		
<b>4a. Do (names of persons 18+) have any difficulty standing for about 20 minutes?</b>		<b>4a.</b> <span style="float: right;">27</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (5 on page 88)
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Difficulty standing" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">28</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty standing
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 4b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No  Ask 4d-g for each person with "Difficulty standing" marked in 4b.		<span style="float: right;">29</span>
<b>d. How much difficulty does -- have standing for about 20 minutes, some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?</b>		<b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">30</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot of difficulty 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. At what age did -- first have difficulty doing this?</b>  Ask only if "Completely unable" in 4d; otherwise, skip to 4g.		<b>e.</b> <span style="float: right;">30-31</span> _____ Years old OR 96 <input type="checkbox"/> Always had difficulty 97 <input type="checkbox"/> Never able 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>f. [Do you expect/is -- expected] to remain unable to do this for at least 12 months longer?</b>		<b>f.</b> <span style="float: right;">32</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. Did this difficulty result from a motor vehicle accident?</b>		<b>g.</b> <span style="float: right;">33</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (4d for NP in 4b, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or 5 on page 88) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Notes		

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>			
<b>Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>	
<b>5a.</b> Do (names of persons 18+) have any difficulty bending down from a standing position to pick up an object from the floor, for example, a shoe?		<b>5a.</b>	34 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (6 on page 90) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Difficulty bending" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b>	35 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty bending
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  Ask 5d-g for each person with "Difficulty bending" marked in 5b.		<b>d.</b>	36 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot of difficulty 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. At what age did -- first have difficulty doing this?</b>  Ask only if "Completely unable" in 5d; otherwise, skip to 5g.		<b>e.</b>	37-38 ____ Years old OR 96 <input type="checkbox"/> Always had difficulty 97 <input type="checkbox"/> Never able 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>f. [Do you expect/is -- expected] to remain unable to do this for at least 12 months longer?</b>		<b>f.</b>	39 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. Did this difficulty result from a motor vehicle accident?</b>		<b>g.</b>	40 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (5d for NP in 5b, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or 6 on page 90) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Notes			

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		PERSON 1
Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION - Continued		
<b>6a.</b> Do (names of persons 18+) have any difficulty reaching up over the head or reaching out as if to shake someone's hand?	<b>6a.</b>	41 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (7 on page 92) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Difficulty reaching" box in person's column.	<b>b.</b>	42 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty reaching
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 6b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No  Ask 6d-g for each person with "Difficulty reaching" marked in 6b.		43
<b>d. How much difficulty does -- have reaching up over the head or reaching out, some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?</b>	<b>d.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot of difficulty 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. At what age did -- first have difficulty doing this?</b>  Ask only if "Completely unable" in 6d; otherwise, skip to 6g.	<b>e.</b>	44-45 ____ Years old OR 96 <input type="checkbox"/> Always had difficulty 97 <input type="checkbox"/> Never able 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>f. [Do you expect/is -- expected] to remain unable to do this for at least 12 months longer?</b>	<b>f.</b>	46 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. Did this difficulty result from a motor vehicle accident?</b>	<b>g.</b>	47 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (6d for NP in 6b, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or 7 on page 92) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Notes		

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION - Continued</b>		
<b>7a. Do (names of persons 18+) have any difficulty using fingers to grasp or handle something such as picking up a glass from a table?</b>		<b>7a.</b> 48 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (8 on page 94) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Difficulty using fingers" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> 49 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty using fingers
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 7b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No  Ask 7d-g for each person with "Difficulty using fingers" marked in 7b.		
<b>d. How much difficulty does -- have using the fingers to grasp or handle something, some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?</b>		<b>d.</b> 50 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot of difficulty 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. At what age did -- first have difficulty doing this?</b>  Ask only if "Completely unable" in 7d; otherwise, skip to 7g.		<b>e.</b> 51-52 ____ Years old OR 96 <input type="checkbox"/> Always had difficulty 97 <input type="checkbox"/> Never able 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>f. [Do you expect/is -- expected] to remain unable to do this for at least 12 months longer?</b>		<b>f.</b> 53 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. Did this difficulty result from a motor vehicle accident?</b>		<b>g.</b> 54 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (7d for NP in 7b, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or 8 on page 94) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Notes		

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		PERSON 1
Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION - Continued		
<b>8a.</b> Do <u>(names of persons 18+)</u> have any difficulty holding a pen or pencil?		8a. 55 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (D2) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Difficulty holding a pen or pencil" box in person's column.		b. 56 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty holding a pen or pencil
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 8b and c)      □ No		
 Ask 8d-g for each person with "Difficulty holding a pen or pencil" marked in 8b.		
<b>d. How much difficulty -- have holding a pen or pencil, some, a lot, or is -- completely unable to do this?</b>		d. 57 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some difficulty 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot of difficulty 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Completely unable 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. At what age did -- first have difficulty doing this?</b>		e. 58-59 ____ Years old OR 96 <input type="checkbox"/> Always had difficulty 97 <input type="checkbox"/> Never able 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
 Ask only if "Completely unable" in 8d; otherwise, skip to 8g.		60
<b>f. Is -- expected to remain unable to do this for at least 12 months longer?</b>		f. 61 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. Did this difficulty result from a motor vehicle accident?</b>		g. 62 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (8d for NP in 8b, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or D2) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>ITEM D2</b>	Refer to questions 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b, 6b, 7b, and 8b on pages 80-95 in this HIS-2.	D2 63 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any limitations marked (9) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No limitations marked (NP)
<b>9. What is the MAIN problem or condition which causes -- trouble in <u>(limitations marked in Part D, Q1-8?)</u>?</b>		9. (Enter condition in X1 and mark box) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 } (D2 for NP, or 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } D3 on page 96)

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>			
<b>Part D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>	
<b>ITEM D3</b>	Refer to age or HIS-1, Part B, Questions 2a/b and 5a/b (pages 6-7).	<b>D3</b>	<b>64</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 18 (NP, or Part E on page 98) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes in 2a/b or 5a/b (10) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (NP, or Part E on page 98)
<b>10. Earlier, I was told that -- was unable to work or was limited in the kind or amount of work -- could do because of an impairment or health problem. About how long has -- been unable to work or limited in the kind or amount of work -- can do?</b> <i>If less than one month, enter 1 month.</i>		<b>10.</b>	<b>65-67</b> Number { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Years OR 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never able  <i>(D3 for NP, or Part E on page 98)</i>
<b>Notes</b>			

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued****Part E - MENTAL HEALTH**

RT 72

**PERSON 1**

3-4

**These next questions are about mental and emotional health. They refer again only to (names of nondeleted persons age 18+).**

**1a. Are (read names of persons 18+) FREQUENTLY depressed or anxious?**

**1a.****5**

- 1  Yes (1b)  
2  No } (2)  
9  DK }

**b. Who is this?**

Mark (X) "Depressed or anxious" box in person's column.

**c. Anyone else?**

- Yes (Reask 1b and c)       No (2)

**b.****6**

- 1  Depressed or anxious

**2a. Do (any of/either of) you have a lot of trouble making or keeping friendships?**

**2a.****7**

- 1  Yes (2b)  
2  No } (3)  
9  DK }

**b. Who is this?**

Mark (X) "Trouble with friendships" box in person's column.

**c. Anyone else?**

- Yes (Reask 2b and c)       No (3)

**b.****8**

- 1  Trouble with friendships

**3a. Do (any of/either of) you have a lot of trouble getting along with other people in social or recreational settings?**

**3a.****9**

- 1  Yes (3b)  
2  No } (4)  
9  DK }

**b. Who is this?**

Mark (X) "Trouble in social settings" box in person's column.

**c. Anyone else?**

- Yes (Reask 3b and c)       No (4)

**b.****10**

- 1  Trouble in social settings

**4a. Do (any of/either of) you have a lot of trouble concentrating long enough to complete everyday tasks?**

**4a.****11**

- 1  Yes (4b)  
2  No } (5 on page 100)  
9  DK }

**b. Who is this?**

Mark (X) "Trouble concentrating" box in person's column.

**c. Anyone else?**

- Yes (Reask 4b and c)       No (5 on page 100)

**b.****12**

- 1  Trouble concentrating

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part E - MENTAL HEALTH - Continued</b>		
<b>5a.</b> Do ([any of/either of]) you have SERIOUS difficulty coping with day-to-day stresses?	5a.	13 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (6) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Trouble coping with stress" box in person's column.	b.	14 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Trouble coping with stress
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 5b and c)      □ No (6)		
<b>6a.</b> Are ([any of/either of]) you FREQUENTLY confused, disoriented or forgetful?	6a.	15 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (7) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Confused" box in person's column.	b.	16 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Confused
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 6b and c)      □ No (7)		
<b>7a.</b> Do ([any of/either of]) you have phobias or UNREASONABLY strong fears, that is, a fear of something or some situation where most people would not be afraid?	7a.	17 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Check Item E1) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Phobia" box in person's column.	b.	18 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Phobia
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 7b and c)      □ No (Check Item E1)		
<b>ITEM E1</b>  Refer to age or questions 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b, 6b, and 7b on pages 98-101 for each person.	E1	19 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 18 (NP, or 9 on page 102) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any box marked (8) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No box marked (NP, or 9 on page 102)
<b>8.</b> During the past 12 months, did any of these problems SERIOUSLY interfere with -- ability to work or attend school or to manage -- day-to-day activities?	8.	20 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (E1 for NP, or 9 on page 102) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }

<b>Section II – DISABILITY – Continued</b>				
<b>Part E – MENTAL HEALTH – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>		
<p><b>These next questions are about specific mental and emotional disorders. Again, I will only ask about (names of persons 18 years of age and older).</b></p>				
<p><b>9a. During the past 12 months, did (names of persons 18+) have –</b></p>		<b>9a.</b>	21	
(1) <u>Schizophrenia</u> (skit-suh-free'-nee-uh)?		(1)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
			9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	22
(2) <u>Paranoid or delusional disorder, other than schizophrenia?</u>		(2)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
			9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	23
(3) <u>Manic episodes or manic depression, also called bipolar disorder?</u>		(3)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
			9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	24
(4) <u>Major depression? Major depression is a depressed mood and loss of interest in almost all activities FOR AT LEAST 2 WEEKS.</u>		(4)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
			9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	25
(5) <u>Anti-social personality, obsessive-compulsive personality, or any other SEVERE personality disorder?</u>		(5)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
			9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	26
(6) <u>Alzheimer's (alitz'hi-merz) disease or another type of senile disorder?</u>		(6)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
			9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	27
(7) <u>Alcohol abuse disorder?</u>		(7)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
			9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	28
(8) <u>Drug abuse disorder?</u>		(8)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (10)
		b.	9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (10)	
<p><b>b. Who is this?</b> Mark (X) appropriate box in person's column and enter condition in X1.</p>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Schizophrenia      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Paranoid disorder      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Bipolar disorder      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Major depression      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Personality disorder      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Senility      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Alcohol abuse      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Drug abuse disorder</p> <p>(Enter condition in X1, then 9c)</p>		
<p><b>c. Anyone else?</b> If "Yes" (Reask 9b and c)      If "No" (9a for next disorder, or 10 on page 104)</p>				
<p><b>Notes</b></p>				

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part E - MENTAL HEALTH - Continued</b>		
<b>10a.</b> DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did ([any of/either of]) you have any OTHER mental or emotional disorders? Include only those disorders which SERIOUSLY interfered with [their/your] ability to work or attend school or to manage [their/your] day-to-day activities.		<b>10a.</b> <span style="float: right;">37</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (11) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Other disorder" box in person's column.</i>		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">38</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Other disorder
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 10b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>Ask for each person with "Other disorder" marked in 10b.</i>		<b>c.</b> <span style="float: right;">39</span> <i>(Enter condition in X1 and mark box)</i> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 } (10d for NP with 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } 10b, or 11)
<b>d. What would you call the disorder -- has?</b> <i>If more than one other disorder, probe for the "Main" one causing difficulty.</i>		<b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">40</span>
<b>11a.</b> DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did ([any of/either of]) you take any prescription medication for any ongoing mental or emotional condition?		<b>11a.</b> <span style="float: right;">41</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (11b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item E2) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Medication" box in person's column.</i>		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">42</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Medication
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 11b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (Item E2)		<b>c.</b> <span style="float: right;">43</span>
<b>ITEM E2</b>	<i>Refer to age or questions 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b, 6b, 7b, 9b, 10b, and 11b on pages 98-105 for each person.</i>	<b>E2.</b> <span style="float: right;">44</span> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 18 (NP, or Part F on page 106) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any box marked (12) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No box marked (NP, or Part F on page 106)
		<b>12a.</b> Because of [this/any of these] mental or emotional problem(s), is -- UNABLE TO WORK OR LIMITED IN THE KIND OR AMOUNT OF WORK -- CAN DO?
<b>b.</b> Because of [this/any of these] mental or emotional problem(s), does -- have trouble FINDING OR KEEPING A JOB OR DOING JOB TASKS?		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">46</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>13.</b> Because of [this/any of these] mental or emotional problem(s), during the past 12 months, has -- received any services from a mental health community support program? <i>Read if necessary: A community support program for clients with mental or emotional problems is a program that makes available mental health, health, social and support services based on individual need.</i>		<b>13.</b> <span style="float: right;">47</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (E2 for NP, or Part F on page 106) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>RT 73</b>										
<b>Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>										
		<b>3-4</b>										
<b>1a.</b> Some programs help people with disabilities to develop skills and opportunities for paid employment. During the past 12 months, did (read names of persons 18+) participate in a sheltered workshop, transitional work training, or supported employment?		<b>5</b>										
<b>b.</b> Who is this? <p>Ask if necessary: In which programs did -- participate during the past 12 months, sheltered workshop, transitional work training, or supported employment?</p> <p>Mark (X) appropriate box(es) in person's column.</p>		<b>b.</b> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1b)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No (1d)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> DK</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sheltered workshop</td> <td><b>6</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Transitional work training</td> <td><b>7</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Supported employment</td> <td><b>8</b></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1b)	<input type="checkbox"/> No (1d)	<input type="checkbox"/> DK		<input type="checkbox"/> Sheltered workshop	<b>6</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Transitional work training	<b>7</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Supported employment	<b>8</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1b)	<input type="checkbox"/> No (1d)											
<input type="checkbox"/> DK												
<input type="checkbox"/> Sheltered workshop	<b>6</b>											
<input type="checkbox"/> Transitional work training	<b>7</b>											
<input type="checkbox"/> Supported employment	<b>8</b>											
<b>c.</b> Did anyone else participate in any of these programs during the past 12 months?												
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 1b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (1d)												
<b>d.</b> Are (names of persons 18+) now on a waiting list for any of these programs?		<b>9</b>										
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1e) <input type="checkbox"/> No (2 on page 108) <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
<b>e.</b> Who is this?		<b>10</b>										
<input type="checkbox"/> Waiting list												
<b>f.</b> Anyone else?												
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 1e and f) <input type="checkbox"/> No (2 on page 108)												
<b>Notes</b>												

<b>Section II – DISABILITY – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part F – SERVICES AND BENEFITS – Continued</b>		
<b>2a.</b> During the past 12 months, did <u>(read names of persons 18+)</u> go to a day activity center for persons with disabilities which provides social, recreational and developmental activities during normal working hours?		<b>2a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (2b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (2d) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (2d)
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Day activity center" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Day activity center
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 2b and c)      □ No (2d)		
<b>d. Are <u>(names of persons 18+)</u> now on a waiting list for a day activity center?</b>		<b>d.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (2e) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (3 on page 110) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>e. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Waiting list" box in person's column.		<b>e.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Waiting list
<b>f. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 2e and f)      □ No (3 on page 110)		
Notes		

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued****Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS - Continued****PERSON 1****3a. During the past 12 months, have (names of persons 18+) received any physical therapy?****3a.****15**

- Yes (3b)  
 No } (4a)  
 DK }

**b.****16**

- Physical therapy

**c.****17**

- Yes (3d)  
 No } (NP with 3b, or 4)  
 DK }

**d.****18**

- (Enter condition in X1  
and mark box)
- In C2 } (3c for NP with  
 Not in C2 } 3b, or 4)

**4a. During the past 12 months, have (names of persons 18+) received any occupational therapy?****4a.****19**

- Yes (4b)  
 No } (5 on page 112)  
 DK }

**b.****20**

- Occupational therapy

**c.****21**

- Yes (4d)  
 No } (NP with 4b, or 5 on  
 DK } page 112)

**d.****22**

- (Enter condition in X1  
and mark box)
- In C2 } (4c for NP with  
 Not in C2 } 4b, or 5 on page  
112)

Notes

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS - Continued</b>		
<b>Vocational rehabilitation provides equipment and services to people with disabilities to improve their ability to work or live independently.</b>		<b>5a.</b> <span style="float: right;">23</span>
<b>5a. Have <u>(read names of persons 18+)</u> EVER received any equipment or services through vocational rehabilitation?</b>		<b>5a.</b> <span style="float: right;">23</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (6) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Vocational rehabilitation" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">24</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational rehabilitation
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 5b and c)      □ No (6)		
<b>A case manager coordinates personal care, and social or medical services for persons with special needs.</b>		<b>25</b>
<b>6a. During the past 12 months, did <u>(read names of persons 18+)</u> have a case manager?</b>		<b>6a.</b> <span style="float: right;">25</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (7) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Case manager" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">26</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Case manager
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 6b and c)      □ No (7)		
<b>Ask only for persons 18+ without 6b marked; otherwise, go to 8.</b>		<b>27</b>
<b>7a. During the past 12 months, did <u>(persons 18+ without 6b marked)</u> NEED a case manager to coordinate personal care or social or medical services?</b>		<b>7a.</b> <span style="float: right;">27</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (8) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Needs case manager" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">28</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Needs case manager
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 7b and c)      □ No (8)		
<b>8a. Do <u>(read names of persons 18+)</u> have a court-appointed legal guardian?</b>		<b>8a.</b> <span style="float: right;">29</span>
<b>b. Who has a legal guardian?</b>  Mark (X) "Legal guardian" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">30</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Legal guardian
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 8b and c)      □ No (Part G on page 114)		

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		RT 74
Part G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN		PERSON 1 3-4
ITEM G1	Refer to family composition.	5
	The next questions refer to family members who are under 18 years old, that is <i>(read names of nondeleted persons under 18)</i> .	G1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> One or more members under 18 (1) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All members 18+ <i>(Part L on page 156)</i>
	1a. Do <i>(names of persons under 18)</i> NOW go to a medical doctor or specialist on a regular basis for anything other than routine physical exams?	6 1a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (2)
	b. Who is this?  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) "Regular visits" box in person's column.  Ask 1c-d for each person with box marked in 1b.	7 b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular visits
	c. Has any problem or condition for which -- sees a doctor regularly been going on or is it expected to go on for at least 12 months?	8 c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (NP with 1b, or 2)
	d. What is the main problem or condition for which -- goes to a doctor regularly?	9 d. (Enter condition in X1 and mark box) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 } (1c for NP with 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } 1b, or 2)
2a.	Do you think that <i>(names of persons under 18)</i> have any significant problems or delays in physical development?	10 2a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (2b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (3 on page 116)
	b. Who is this?  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) "Problem or delay" box in person's column.  Ask 2c for each person with box marked in 2b.	11 b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Problem or delay
	c. Have any doctors or health care professionals discussed or mentioned -- problem or delay in physical development?	12 c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (NP with 2b, or 3 on page 116)
Notes		

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN - Continued</b>		
<b>3a. Do (names of persons under 18) NOW have a physical, mental, or emotional problem for which they regularly take prescription medication?</b>		<b>3a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (3b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (4) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) "Prescription medication" box in person's column.  Ask 3c-d for each person with box marked in 3b.		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Prescription medication
<b>c. Has the problem or condition for which -- regularly takes prescription medication been going on or is it expected to go on for at least 12 months?</b>		<b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (3d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 3b, or 4) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
 <b>d. What is the main problem or condition for which -- regularly takes prescription medication?</b>		<b>d.</b> (Enter condition in X1 and mark box) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 } (3c for NP with 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } 3b, or 4)
<b>4a. Has (names of persons under 18) ever been a patient in a hospital overnight for a physical, mental, or emotional condition that they STILL HAVE or GET FROM TIME TO TIME?</b>		<b>4a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (5) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) "Hospital overnight" box in person's column.  Ask 4c-d for each person with box marked in 4b.		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital overnight
<b>c. Has the problem or condition for which -- was hospitalized been going on or is it expected to go on for at least 12 months?</b>		<b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 4b, or 5) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
 <b>d. What is the main condition which caused -- hospitalization(s)?</b>		<b>d.</b> (Enter condition in X1 and mark box) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 } (4c for NP with 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } 4b, or 5)
<b>5a. Do (names of persons under 18) NOW have any life-threatening allergic reactions to any foods?</b>		<b>5a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (6 on page 118) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) "Allergic reaction" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Allergic reaction

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued****Part G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN - Continued**

**6a.** Are (names of persons under 18) following a special diet ordered by a doctor because of a serious ongoing medical condition?

**6a.**

23

- 1  Yes (6b)  
2  No } (7)  
9  DK }

**b. Who is this?**

(Anyone else?)

Mark (X) "Special diet" box in person's column.

Ask 6c-d for each person with box marked in 6b.

**b.**

24

- 1  Special diet

**c. Would going off this diet cause -- to have a serious life-threatening reaction or illness?**

**c.**

25

- 1  Yes (6d)  
2  No } (NP with 6b, or 7)  
9  DK }

Ask only if "Yes" in 6c.

**d. What is the main problem or condition for which -- follows a special diet?**

**d.**

26

(Enter condition in X1 and mark box)

- 1  In C2 } (6c for NP with  
2  Not in C2 } 6b, or 7)

**7a. Do (names of persons under 18) NOW need special medical equipment in order to breathe?**

**7a.**

27

- 1  Yes (7b)  
2  No } (8 on page 120)  
9  DK }

**b. Who is this?**

(Anyone else?)

Mark (X) "Special equipment" box in person's column.

Ask 7c-d for each person with box marked in 7b.

**b.**

28

- 1  Special equipment

**c. Has the problem or condition for which -- needs this equipment been going on or is it expected to go on for at least 12 months?**

**c.**

29

- 1  Yes (7d)  
2  No } (NP with 7b, or 8  
9  DK } on page 120)

Ask only if "Yes" in 7c.

**d. What is the main problem or condition for which -- needs medical equipment in order to breathe?**

**d.**

30

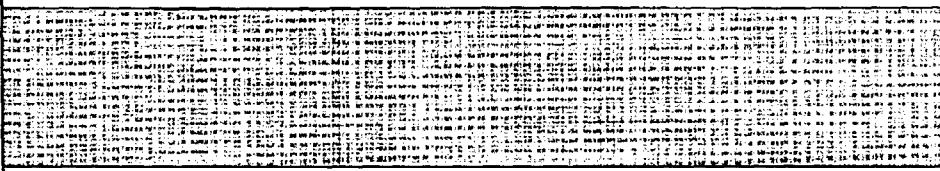
(Enter condition in X1 and mark box)

- 1  In C2 } (7c for NP with  
2  Not in C2 } 7b, or 8 on page  
120)

Notes

<b>Section II – DISABILITY – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part G – SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN – Continued</b>		
<b>8a. Do (names of persons under 18) NOW go to a counselor, psychiatrist, psychologist, or social worker on a regular basis?</b>		8a. 31 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (9) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Who is this? (Anyone else?)</b> <i>Mark (X) "Counselor" box in person's column. Ask 8c for each person with box marked in 8b.</i>		b. 32 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Counselor
<b>c. Has -- counseling gone on or is it expected to go on for at least 12 months?</b>		c. 33 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 8b, or 9) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>9a. During the past 12 months, have (names of persons under 18) received any physical therapy?</b>		9a. 34 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (10 on page 122) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Who is this? (Anyone else?)</b> <i>Mark (X) "Physical therapy" box in person's column. Ask 9c-d for each person with box marked in 9b.</i>		b. 35 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Physical therapy
<b>c. Has the problem or condition for which -- gets physical therapy been going on or is it expected to go on for at least 12 months?</b> <i>Ask only if "Yes" in 9c.</i>		c. 36 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 9b, or 10 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } on page 122)
<b>d. What is the main problem or condition for which -- gets physical therapy?</b>		d. 37 <i>(Enter condition in X1 and mark box)</i> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 } (9c for NP with 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } 9b, or 10 on page 122)
Notes		

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN - Continued</b>		
<b>10a.</b> During the past 12 months, have <i>(names of persons under 18)</i> received any occupational therapy?		10a. 38 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item G2) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b> <b>(Anyone else?)</b> Mark (X) "Occupational therapy" box in person's column. Ask 10c-d for each person with box marked in 10b.		b. 39 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational therapy
<b>c. Has the problem or condition for which -- gets occupational therapy been going on or is it expected to go on for at least 12 months?</b>  Ask only if "Yes" in 10c.		c. 40 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 10b, or G2) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>d. What is the main problem or condition for which -- gets occupational therapy?</b>		d. 41 (Enter condition in X1 and mark box) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 } (10c for NP with 10b, or G2) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 }
<b>ITEM G2</b> Refer to age or 9c and 10c on pages 120-123 for each person.		G2 42 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 18+ (NP, or 14 on page 132) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes in 9c or 10c (11) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (NP, or 14 on page 132)
<b>11a.</b> Does -- NOW receive any physical or occupational therapy AT HOME? THIS INCLUDES THERAPY GIVEN BY YOU, OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS, FRIENDS, VOLUNTEERS, OR PAID PROFESSIONALS.		11a. 43 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (11b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (12 on page 128) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. What are the names of all persons who give -- therapy at home?</b>  Ask 11c and d only if 4 names were entered in Table T for this person; otherwise, go to 11e in Table T.		b. 44 (Record up to 4 names in Table T on page 124, then return to 11c)
<b>c. Are there any other persons who give -- physical or occupational therapy at home?</b>		c. 44 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (11d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (11e in Table T on page 124) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>d. How many others?</b>		d. 45-48 (Number) Therapist(s) (11e in Table T on page 124)
Notes		

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		RT 75
<b>Part G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN - Continued</b>		<b>THERAPIST AT HOME</b>
<b>TABLE T</b> 		Child's name
		Child's number 3-4
		Therapist name 5-6
<b>11e. Does (therapist) do physical or occupational therapy with --?</b>		<b>11e.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Physical      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      7
<i>HAND CARD DG1. Read categories if telephone interview.</i> <b>f. What is (therapist) relationship to --?</b> Mark (X) only one.		<b>f.</b> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent (11k)      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative who lives here      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative who does not live here      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative who lives here      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend/neighbor      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid volunteer from an organization or business (11j)      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid employee of an organization or business (11h)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid employee of yours      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      8 (11g)
<b>g. Is this therapy paid for?</b>		<b>g.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (11h on page 126)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (11j on page 126)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      9
<b>Notes</b>		

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued****Part G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN - Continued****THERAPIST AT HOME****TABLE T - Continued***HAND CARD DG2. Read categories if telephone interview.***11h. Who pays for this therapy?**

(Anyone else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 11h.  00 Parent  
 01 Other relative who lives here  
 02 Other relatives who do not live here  
 03 Private insurance  
 04 Rehabilitation program  
 05 Medicaid  
 06 Public school system  
 07 Other public source  
 08 Other private source  
 09 Other  
 99 DK or Refused

10-11
12-13
14-15
16-17
18-19
20-21
22-23
24-25
26-27
28-29
30-31

32-35

*Ask 11i only if box 00 or 01 is marked in 11h; otherwise, skip to 11j.***i. How much did [you/the family] pay for this therapy during the past 2 weeks? Do not count money that will be reimbursed by insurance, an HMO, or other source.**

If none, enter 0; otherwise, enter amount in whole dollars.

i. \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(Dollars)

36

**j. How satisfied are you with this therapy? Would you say very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?**

If respondent is not a parent or guardian, explain, if necessary, that "you" refers to the family in general.

- j.  1 Very satisfied  
 2 Somewhat satisfied  
 3 Somewhat dissatisfied  
 4 Very dissatisfied  
 9 DK

37-38

**k. How many days during the past 2 weeks did (therapist) work with -- ?**

k.  00 None in past 2 weeks  
  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Days  
 (Number)

39-40

**l. Please estimate the hours per day that (therapist) did therapy with -- . Include therapy that is part of another activity such as play.**

l.  00 Less than 1 hour/day  
  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Hours/Day

*If another therapist in Table T for this person, ask 11e on page 124 for the next therapist; otherwise, continue with 12a on page 128 for this person.*

Notes

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		RT 76
Part G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN - Continued		PERSON 1 3-4
<b>12a. Does -- receive any physical or occupational therapy at any other place, that is, OTHER THAN AT HOME?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		<b>12a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (12b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (G2 on page 122 for NP, 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } or 14 on page 132)
<b>b. Does -- receive this therapy at school, at a location other than school or both places?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> School (12c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Location other than school (13 on page 130) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both (12c)
<b>c. Is the therapy -- receives at school physical therapy, occupational therapy or both?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		<b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Physical therapy 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational therapy 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both
<b>ITEM G3</b>	Refer to 12b for this person.	<b>G3</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> School only (G2 on page 122 for NP, or 14 on page 132) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (13 on page 130)
Notes		

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued			
Part G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN - Continued		PERSON 1	
<b>These questions are about therapy that -- receives OTHER THAN AT HOME AND AT SCHOOL.</b>		9	
<b>13a. Is this physical therapy, occupational therapy, or both?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		13a. <input type="checkbox"/> Physical therapy <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational therapy <input type="checkbox"/> Both	
<b>b. During the past 2 weeks how often did -- receive [physical/(and)occupational] therapy NOT COUNTING THERAPY AT HOME OR SCHOOL?</b>		b. 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <span style="float: right;">10-11</span> _____ Times (Number)	
<i>SHOW CARD DG2. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>		c. 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent <span style="float: right;">12-13</span> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Other family member in HH <span style="float: right;">14-15</span> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Other family member not in HH <span style="float: right;">16-17</span> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private insurance <span style="float: right;">18-19</span> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program <span style="float: right;">20-21</span> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid <span style="float: right;">22-23</span> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Public school system <span style="float: right;">24-25</span> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source <span style="float: right;">26-27</span> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source <span style="float: right;">28-29</span> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other <span style="float: right;">30-31</span> 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK or Refused <span style="float: right;">32-33</span>	
<i>Ask 13d only if box 00 or 01 is marked in 13c; otherwise, skip to 13e.</i>		34-37	
<b>d. How much did [you/the family] pay for this therapy during the past 2 weeks. Do not count money that will be reimbursed by insurance, an HMO, or other source.</b> <i>If none, enter 0; otherwise enter amount in whole dollars.</i>		d. \$ _____ (Dollars)	
<b>e. How satisfied are you with this therapy? Would you say very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?</b> <i>If respondent is not a parent or guardian, explain, if necessary, that "you" refers to the family in general.</i>		e. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Very satisfied 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat satisfied 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat dissatisfied 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Very dissatisfied } (G2 on page 122 for NP, or 14 on page 132)	
Notes			

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN - Continued</b>		
<b>14a.</b> <u>(Besides physical or occupational therapy) do (names of persons under 18) NOW have any (other) medical or health procedures done AT HOME?</u>		<b>14a.</b> <span style="float: right;">39</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (14b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item G4) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b> <b>(Anyone else?)</b> Mark (X) "Medical Procedures" box in person's column. Ask 14c - d for each person with box marked in 14b.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">40</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical procedures
<b>c. Has the problem or condition for which -- has (other) medical procedures done AT HOME been going on or is it expected to go on for at least 12 months?</b>  Ask only if "Yes" in 14c.		<b>c.</b> <span style="float: right;">41</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (14d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 14b, or G4) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>d. What is the main problem or condition for which -- gets medical procedures done AT HOME?</b>		<b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">42</span> (Enter condition in X1 and mark box) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 } (14c for NP with 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } 14b, or G4)
<b>ITEM G4</b> Refer to ages of all family members.		<b>G4</b> <span style="float: right;">43</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any 1-17 years (15) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Item G6 on page 136)
<b>15a. Do you think that (names of persons 1-17 years old) NOW have any problems or delays in understanding things, that is, delays in cognitive or mental development?</b>		<b>15a.</b> <span style="float: right;">44</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (16) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b> <b>(Anyone else?)</b> Mark (X) "Mental development" box in person's column. Ask 15c for each person with box marked in 15b.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">45</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Mental development
<b>c. Have any doctors or health care professionals discussed or mentioned -- problem or delay in understanding things?</b>		<b>c.</b> <span style="float: right;">46</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 15b, or 16) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>16a. Do you think that (names of persons 1-17 years old) NOW have any problems or delays in speech or language development?</b>		<b>16a.</b> <span style="float: right;">47</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (16b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (17 on page 134) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b> <b>(Anyone else?)</b> Mark (X) "Speech" box for each appropriate person. Ask 16c for each person with box marked in 16b.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">48</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Speech
<b>c. Have any doctors or health care professionals discussed or mentioned -- problem or delay in speech or language development?</b>		<b>c.</b> <span style="float: right;">49</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 16b, or 17 on page 134) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN - Continued</b>		
<b>17a. Do you think that (names of persons 1-17 years old) NOW have any problems or delays in emotional or behavioral development?</b>		17a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (17b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item G5) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } 50
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) "Behavior" box in person's column.  Ask 17c for each person with box marked in 17b.		b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Behavior 51
<b>c. Have any doctors or health care professionals discussed or mentioned -- problem or delay in emotional or behavioral development?</b>		c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 17b, or G5) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } 52
<b>ITEM G5</b>	Refer to ages of all family members.	G5 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any 2-17 (18) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Others (Item G6 on page 136) 53
<b>18a. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do (names of persons 2-17 years old) NOW have any difficulty participating in strenuous activity, such as running or swimming, compared to other children their age?</b>		18a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (18b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (19 on page 136) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } 54
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) "Activity" box in person's column.  Ask 18c-d for each person with box marked in 18b.		b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Activity 55
<b>c. Has the problem or condition which causes -- to have difficulty participating in strenuous activity been going on or is it expected to go on for at least 12 months?</b>		c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (18d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 18b, or 19 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } on page 136) 56
<b>d. What is the main problem or condition which causes -- to have difficulty participating in strenuous activity?</b>		d. (Enter condition in X1 and mark box) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 } (18c for NP with 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } 18b, or 19 on page 136) 57
Notes		

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		PERSON 1	
Part G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN - Continued			
<b>19a.</b> Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do <i>(names of persons 2-17 years old)</i> NOW have any difficulty playing or getting along with others their age?		<b>19a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (19b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item G6) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	58
<b>b.</b> Who is this? <i>(Anyone else?)</i> Mark (X) "Getting along" box in person's column. Ask 19c-d for each person with box marked in 19b.		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Getting along	59
<b>c.</b> Has the problem or condition which causes -- to have difficulty getting along with others been going on or is it expected to go on for at least 12 months?		<b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (19d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 19b, or G6) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	60
<i>Ask only if "Yes" in 19c.</i> <b>d.</b> What is the main problem or condition which causes -- to have difficulty getting along with others?		<b>d.</b> (Enter condition in X1 and mark box) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 } (19c for NP with 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } 19b, or G6)	61
<b>ITEM G6</b> <i>Refer to ages of all family members.</i>		<b>G6</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any persons under 5 (20) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> None under 5 (Part J on page 146)	62
<b>20a.</b> Do <i>(names of persons under 5)</i> NOW have any physical, mental, or emotional problems which makes it difficult to chew, swallow, or digest?		<b>20a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (20b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (21 on page 138) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	63
<b>b.</b> Who is this? <i>(Anyone else?)</i> Mark (X) "Digest" box in person's column. Ask 20c-d for each person with box marked in 20b.		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Digest	64
<b>c.</b> Has the problem or condition which causes -- to have difficulty chewing, swallowing, or digesting been going on or is it expected to go on for at least 12 months?		<b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (20d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 20b, or 21 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } on page 138)	65
<i>Ask only if "Yes" in 20c.</i> <b>d.</b> What is the main problem or condition which causes -- to have difficulty chewing, swallowing, or digesting?		<b>d.</b> (Enter condition in X1 and mark box) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 } (20c for NP with 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } 20b, or 21 on page 138)	66
<b>Notes</b> -			

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN - Continued</b>		
<b>21a. Do (names of persons under age 5) NOW need special medical equipment to assist with eating or toileting?</b>		21a. 67 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (21b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Part H on page 140) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this? (Anyone else?) Mark (X) "Eating or toileting" box in person's column. Ask 21c-d for each person with box marked in 21b.</b>		b. 68 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Eating or toileting
<b>c. Has the problem or condition which causes -- to need special medical equipment been going on or is it expected to go on for at least 12 months?</b>		c. 69 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (21d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP with 21b, or Part H 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } on page 140)
<b>d. What is the main problem or condition which causes -- to need special medical equipment to assist with eating or toileting?</b>		d. 70 (Enter condition in X1 and mark box) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In C2 } (21c for NP with 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in C2 } 21b, or Part H on page 140)
Notes		

Section II – DISABILITY – Continued		RT 77
Part H – EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT		3-4
ITEM H1	Refer to age for each family member.	H1
		5 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ (NP, or Part J on page 146) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 5 (H2)
ITEM H2	Refer to child's date of birth and date of interview. Calculate age in months or convert with card MC in HIS-501.1 Information Booklet.	H2
		6-7 _____ Months <input type="checkbox"/> Birthdate unknown (1)
ITEM H3	Refer to H2.	H3
		8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 4 months (H1 for NP, or Part J on page 146) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-8 months (2) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 9-15 months (5) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 16-29 months (11 on page 142) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 30-59 months (18 on page 142)
HAND CARD DH1. Read categories if telephone interview.		
1. Which age group do you think -- belongs in?	1.	9 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 4 months (H1 for NP, or Part J on page 146) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-8 months (2) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 9-15 months (5) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 16-29 months (11 on page 142) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 30-59 months (18 on page 142)
2. Does -- usually show an interest in things around -- by looking at sights or by turning toward sounds?	2.	10 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3. Does -- usually seem happy or pleased when -- sees -- favorite people?	3.	11 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
4. Can -- hold -- head up without support?	4.	12 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (H1 for NP, or Part J on page 146) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }
5. Does -- usually show an interest in things around -- by looking at sights or by turning toward sounds?	5.	13 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
6. Does -- usually seem happy or pleased when -- sees -- favorite people?	6.	14 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
7. Can -- sit upright without leaning against anything?	7.	15 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
8. Has -- ever crawled or crept on hands or stomach?	8.	16 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (9 on page 142) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT - Continued</b>		
9.	Is -- able to show what -- wants by pointing at something, reaching out to be picked up, making special noises, or saying words?	17 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
10.	Does -- ever respond to people talking or playing with -- by making sounds, faces, or saying words?	18 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (H1 on page 140 for NP, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or Part J on page 146)
11.	Does -- usually pay attention to things that interest -- such as toys, picture books, or a person -- likes for as long as a minute?	19 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
12.	Does -- usually seem happy or pleased when -- sees -- favorite people?	20 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
13.	Can -- sit upright without leaning against anything?	21 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
14.	Is -- able to show what -- wants by pointing at things, reaching out to be picked up, making special noises, or saying words?	22 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
15a.	Does -- walk without holding on to anything?	23 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (16) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (15b)
b.	Has -- ever crawled or crept on hands or stomach?	24 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
16.	Is -- able to show what -- wants or needs by using actions or words, such as leading you by the hand to open a door or saying words like "juice" or "that"?	25 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
17.	Does -- ever respond to people talking or playing with -- by making sounds or faces or by saying words?	26 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (H1 on page 140 for NP, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or Part J on page 146)
18.	Does -- usually pay attention for as long as a minute to things that interest --, such as toys, picture books, or a person -- likes?	27 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
19.	Does -- usually seem happy or pleased when -- sees -- favorite people?	28 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
20.	Does -- walk rapidly or run?	29 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22 on page 144) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (21 on page 144)

<b>Section II – DISABILITY – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part H – EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT – Continued</b>		
<b>21a.</b> Does -- walk without holding on to anything?	<b>21a.</b>	30 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (21b)
<b>b.</b> Has -- ever crawled or crept on hands or stomach?	<b>b.</b>	31 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>c.</b> Can -- sit upright without leaning against anything?	<b>c.</b>	32 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>22.</b> Is -- able to show what -- wants or needs by using actions, or words, such as leading you by the hand to open a door or saying words like "juice" or "that" or talking?	<b>22.</b>	33 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>23a.</b> Does -- talk in phrases or sentences most of the time?	<b>23a.</b>	34 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (25) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (24) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Child is deaf (23b)
<b>b.</b> Is -- able to show that -- likes or dislikes something by actions such as shaking -- head or using gestures?	<b>b.</b>	35 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (25) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }
<b>24.</b> Is -- able to use words to show what -- likes or dislikes, such as "want that" or "no want"?	<b>24.</b>	36 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (25) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }
<b>25.</b> Does -- ever play "make believe," such as feeding a doll, playing house, or pretending to be a TV or movie superstar?	<b>25.</b>	37 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>26.</b> Can -- play with another person? For example, can -- help another person build with blocks or feed a baby doll?	<b>26.</b>	38 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (H1 on page 140 for NP, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or Part J on page 146)
Notes		

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		RT 78
Part J - EDUCATION		3-4
ITEM J1	Refer to age for each family member.	5
		J1
<b>1a. Is -- now going to school or on vacation from school?</b>		1a.
<i>Hand Card DJ1. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>		6
<b>b. Why isn't -- going to school?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		b.
		7
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Not old enough yet } (3 on page 148)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Illness</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving home teaching by parents or others (1c)</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently expelled/suspended from school</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit school to get a job } (J1 for NP, or Part K on page 152)</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit school for other reason</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Graduated</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>c. Is this because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</b>		c.
		8
<b>d. Has -- had this problem for at least 12 months or is -- expected to have it for 12 months?</b>		d.
		9
Notes		

<b>Section II – DISABILITY – Continued</b>		
<b>Part J – EDUCATION – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<i>Hand Card DJ2.</i>		10
<b>2. Does -- have significant problems at school with –</b>		
<b>a. Understanding instructional materials?</b>		<b>a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't do or does not apply because of limitation
<b>b. Paying attention in class?</b>		11
		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't do or does not apply because of limitation
<b>c. Following rules or controlling [his/her] behavior?</b>		12
		<b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't do or does not apply because of limitation
<b>d. Communicating with teachers and other students?</b>		13
		<b>d.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't do or does not apply because of limitation
{Special education is teaching designed to meet the individual needs of a child with special needs. It is paid for by the public school system and may take place at a regular school, a special school, a private school, at home, or at a hospital.}		14
<b>3. Is -- now receiving special education services? Do not include gifted or talented programs.</b>		<b>3.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
{An IEP, or Individual Education Plan, is a written plan for a child with special needs, describing what that child will learn.}		15
<b>4. Does -- now have an Individual Education Plan or IEP?</b>		<b>4.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>5. Does -- attend a special school or day camp for children with special needs?</b>		<b>5.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK    } (J1 on page 146 for NP, or Part K on page 152)
Notes		

<b>Section II - DISABILITY - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part J - EDUCATION - Continued</b>		
{Early Intervention Services are services designed to meet the needs of very young children with special needs. They are provided by the State or school system at no cost to the parent.}		17
6. Does -- now receive Early Intervention Services?		<b>6.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
{An Individual Family Service Plan (IFSP) is a written plan of goals and services for young children with special needs and their families.}		18
7. Does -- now have an Individual Family Service Plan or IFSP?		<b>7.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>ITEM J2</b>	<i>Refer to this child's age.</i>	<b>J2</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-2 years (8) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (J1 on page 146 for NP, or Part K on page 152)
8. Does -- now attend a special school or day camp for children with special needs?		<b>8.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (J1 on page 146 for NP, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } or Part K on page 152)
Notes		

Section II - DISABILITY - Continued		RT 79
Part K - RELATIONSHIPS TO RESPONDENT		3-4
ITEM K1	Enter person number of respondent for each family member.	5-6
ITEM K2	Refer to each person's age.	7
Verify or ask:		
<b>1a. How are you related to --?</b>		
Mark (X) only one.		
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Mother } (1b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Father }      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother/Sister (1d)      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Grandparent } (2 on      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative } page 154)      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Self } (K1 for NP, or      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse } Part L on page      156)   </p>		
<b>b. Are you -- biological or natural, adoptive, step, or foster parent?</b>		
Mark (X) only one.		
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Biological/Natural } (2 on page 154)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Adoptive }      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Step } (1c)      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Foster   </p>		
<b>c. How old was -- when -- first started living with you?</b>		
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Months } (2 on      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Years } page      000 <input type="checkbox"/> Since birth } 154)      999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK   </p>		
<b>d. Are you -- full, half, step, adoptive, or foster [brother/sister]?</b>		
Mark (X) only one.		
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Full } (2 on      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Half } page      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Step } 154)      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Adoptive      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Foster   </p>		
Notes		

<b>Section II – DISABILITY – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>Part K – RELATIONSHIPS TO RESPONDENT – Continued</b>		
<b>2a. Are you the person in the household who knows the MOST about -- health?</b>		<b>2a.</b> <span style="float: right;">14</span>
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (K1 on page 152 for NP, or Part L on page 156) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (2b)
<b>b. Who in the household knows the MOST about -- health?</b> <i>Enter name and person number, or mark (X) box.</i>		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">15-16</span>
		99 <input type="checkbox"/> No one in household or DK
		Person number _____
		First name _____ <span style="float: right;">17-36</span>
		Last name _____ <span style="float: right;">37-56</span>
		(K1 on page 152 for NP, or Part L on page 156)
<b>Notes</b>		

<b>Section II – DISABILITY – Continued</b>		<b>RT 80</b>
<b>Part L – PERCEIVED DISABILITY</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>1a. Do you consider yourself (or anyone in your family) to have a disability?</b>		<b>3-4</b>
<b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Respondent-perceived disability" box in person's column.</i>		<b>5</b>
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 1b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (2)		<b>6</b>
<b>2a. Would other people consider you (or anyone in the family) to have a disability?</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>b. Who would others consider to have a disability?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Others perceived disability" box in person's column.</i>		<b>8</b>
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 2b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (L1)		<b>9-10</b>
<b>ITEM L1</b>	<i>Enter person number(s) of respondent(s) for Section II, Disability.</i>	<b>11-12</b>
<b>Review X1 for each person. If a condition is also in C2 on the HIS-1, enter the condition NUMBER in the triangular space. If it is not in C2, complete a Disability Condition Page in Part M for it and enter the condition LETTER in the triangular space.</b>		
<b>Notes</b>		

## Section II - DISABILITY - Continued

RT 31 3-4 5-6

## Part M - CONDITION A

7 PERSON NO. \_\_\_\_\_

<b>1. Name of condition</b>	8
<b>2. When did [anyone] last see or talk to a doctor or assistant about -- [condition]? </b>	
0 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview week (Reask 2)      5 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 yrs., less than 5 yrs.      9 <input type="checkbox"/>	9
1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2-wk. ref. pd.      6 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 yrs. or more	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 2 weeks, less than 6 mos.      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Dr. seen, DK when	
3 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 mos., less than 1 yr.      8 <input type="checkbox"/> DK if Dr. seen } (3b)	
4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 yr., less than 2 yrs.      9 <input type="checkbox"/> Dr. never seen }	

<b>3a. Did the doctor or assistant call the [condition] by a more technical or specific name?</b>	10
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<i>Ask 3b if "Yes" in 3a, otherwise transcribe condition name from item 1 without asking:</i>	
11-14 15	
<b>b. What did he or she call it? _____</b>	(Specify)
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Color Blindness (NC)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer (3e)      16 <input type="checkbox"/>	
3 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal pregnancy, normal delivery, vasectomy (5)      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Old age (NC)      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (3c)	

<b>c. What was the cause of -- [condition in 3b]? (Specify) ↗</b>	
<i>Mark box if accident or injury.</i> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Accident/injury (Probe, then 5)	

<b>d. Did the [condition in 3b] result from an accident or injury?</b>	17
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Probe, then 5)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

<i>Ask as necessary. Record responses in 3c: (How did the accident happen?) (What was -- doing at the time of the injury?)</i>	
<i>Ask 3e if the condition name in 3b includes any of the following words:</i>	

<b>Ailment</b>	<b>Attack</b>	<b>Condition</b>	<b>Disease</b>	<b>Measles</b>	<b>Trouble</b>
Anemia	Bad	Cyst	Disorder	Problem	Tumor
Asthma	Cancer	Defect	Growth	Rupture	Ulcer

<b>e. What kind of [condition in 3b] is it? _____</b>	(Specify)
---	-----------

<i>Ask 3f only if allergy or stroke in 3b-e:</i>	
<b>f. How does the [allergy/stroke] NOW affect --? (Specify) ↗</b>	

Ask 3g if there is an impairment (refer to Card CP2) or any of the following entries in 3b-f:

Abscess	Growth	Rupture
Ache (except head or ear)	Hemorrhage	Sore(ness)
Bleeding (except menstrual)	Infection	Stiff(ness)
Blood clot	Inflammation	Tumor
Boil	Neuralgia	Ulcer
Cancer	Neuritis	Varicose veins
Cramps (except menstrual)	Pain	Weak(ness)
Cyst	Palsy	
Damage	Paralysis	

**g. What part of the body is affected? \_\_\_\_\_**

(Specify)

Show the following detail:

Head	skull, scalp, face
Back/spine/vertebrae	upper, middle, lower
Side	left or right
Ear	inner or outer; left, right, or both
Eye	left, right, or both
Arm	shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right, or both
Hand	entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both
Leg	hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both
Foot	entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both

Except for eyes, ears, or internal organs, ask 3h if there are any of the following entries in 3b-f:

Infection      Sore      Soreness

**h. What part of the [part of body in 3b-g] is affected by the [infection/sore/soreness] - the skin, muscle, bone, or some other part?**

(Specify)

Ask if there are any of the following entries in 3b-f:      18

Tumor      Cyst      Growth

**4. Is this [tumor/cyst/growth] malignant or benign?**1  Malignant      2  Benign      9  DK

<b>a. When was -- [condition in 3b] first noticed?</b>	19
1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2-wk. ref. pd.      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 2 weeks to 3 months	
3 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3 months to 1 year      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 1 year to 5 years	
5 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 5 years	

Ask probes as necessary:  
*(Was it on or since (first date of 2-week ref. period) or was it before that date?)*  
*(Was it less than 3 months or more than 3 months ago?)*  
*(Was it less than 1 year or more than 1 year ago?)*  
*(Was it less than 5 years or more than 5 years ago?)*

**Section II - DISABILITY - Continued****Part M - CONDITION A - Continued**

<b>ITEM M1</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Missing extremity or organ (M2) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (12)	<small>Mark box if under 18.</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Under 18 (16) <span style="float: right;">27</span>								
<b>12a. Does -- still have this condition?</b> <span style="float: right;">20</span>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (M2) <input type="checkbox"/> No								
<b>b. Is this condition completely cured or is it under control?</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cured      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Under control (M2)      _____ (M2)										
<b>c. About how long did -- have this condition before it was cured?</b> <span style="float: right;">21-23</span>		000 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month    OR    Number { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Years								
<b>d. Was this condition present at any time during the past 12 months?</b> <span style="float: right;">24</span>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
<b>ITEM M2</b>	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Not an accident/injury (NC) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Accident/injury (14)	<span style="float: right;">25</span>								
<b>14. Where did the accident happen?</b>										
1 <input type="checkbox"/> At home (inside house) <span style="float: right;">26</span> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> At home (adjacent premises) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Street and highway (includes roadway and public sidewalk) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Farm 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial place (includes premises) (Specify) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										
6 <input type="checkbox"/> School (includes premises) 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Place of recreation and sports, except at school 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										
<small>Ask if box 3, 4, or 5 marked in Q. 5:</small> <b>b. What part of the body is affected now?</b> <span style="float: right;">32</span> How is -- (part of body) affected? Is -- affected in any other way?										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Part(s) of body *</th> <th>Present effects</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Part(s) of body *	Present effects						
Part(s) of body *	Present effects									

\* Enter part of body in same detail as for 3 g.

RT 53

**10. Response Status****a. Section I (Immunization)** No child 0-5**Interview:**

- 1  Complete }  
 2  Partial } *Mark (X) mode. Explain "Partial" in notes.*

**Noninterview:**

- 3  Refused }  
 4  Other } *Explain in notes*

**b. Section II (Disability)****Interview:**

- 1  Complete }  
 2  Partial } *Mark (X) mode. Explain "Partial" in notes.*

**Noninterview:**

- 3  Refused }  
 4  Other } *Explain in notes*

**Mode of interview:**

All or most –

- 1  In person  
 2  By telephone

**Mode of interview:**

All or most –

- 1  In person  
 2  By telephone

Notes

<b>HIS-3 (1995)</b> <small>FORM (5-1-95)</small>		<b>NOTICE</b> - Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence, will be used only for purposes stated for this study, and will not be disclosed or released to others without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m). Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 45 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to PHS Reports Clearance Officer, ATTN: PRA (0920-0214); Hubert H. Humphrey Building, Room 737-F, 200 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20201.							
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS		1. RO      2. Sample      Suffix      3. Week      4. Book _____ of _____ books      RT 84 9-10                  11-13      14                  15-16      3-7 5. Control number      6. Family number PSU      Segment      Suffix      Serial      Suffix      Check digit      32 17-21      22-25      26-27      28-29      30      31							
<b>NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY</b> <b>1995 SUPPLEMENT BOOKLET</b> <b>III. FAMILY RESOURCES</b> <b>IV. YEAR 2000 OBJECTIVES</b> <b>V. AIDS KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDES</b>		7. Field Representative's name      Code 33-35 8. Beginning time      36-39      40      9. Ending time      41-44      45 1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m.      1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.      2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.							

**SAMPLE PERSON LIST**

ITEM IV1	Are there any nondelated persons 18+ years old in this family?				First name	8	9
	3-4	5-6	7	SP			
Line No.	Person No.	Age	Sex	Last name			
1			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	1
2			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	1
3			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	1
4			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	1
5			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	1
6			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	1
7			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	1
8			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	1
9			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1 <input type="checkbox"/>	1

Refer to the 18+ part of the sample selection label and circle as applicable. Mark (X) the "SP" box in the column above for the selected sample person 18+. THEN, go to Section III.

Notes

RT 87

**Section III - FAMILY RESOURCES****Part A - ACCESS TO CARE**

{The next questions are about medical care.}

**1a. Is there one doctor, person, or place that -- USUALLY goes to when -- is sick or needs advice about -- health?**

- 1  Yes } (NP or A1)  
 2  No }  
 3  There is more than one (1b)  
 9  DK (NP or A1)

**b. Is there ONE of those places that -- goes to MOST OFTEN when -- is sick or needs advice about -- health?**

- 1  Yes } (NP or A1)  
 2  No }  
 9  DK

**ITEM  
A1**

Refer to questions 1a and 1b above.

- 1  Yes in 1a or 1b (5 on page 4)  
 2  DK in 1a (4 on page 4)  
 8  Other (2)

HAND CARD FA1. Read categories if telephone interview.

**2. Which of these is the MAIN reason -- does not have a usual source of medical care?**

Mark (X) only one.

- 01  Two or more usual doctors/places (A2)  
 02  Doesn't need a doctor  
 03  Doesn't like/trust/believe in doctors  
 04  Doesn't know where to go  
 05  Previous doctor is not available/moved  
 06  No insurance/Can't afford it  
 07  Speak a different language  
 08  No care available/Care too far away, not convenient  
 09  Changed residence  
 98  Other - Specify   
 99  DK

(4 on page 4)

**ITEM  
A2**

Refer to question 1a above.

- 1  "No" in 1a (3a)  
 2  "There is more than one" in 1a (3b)

**3a. Is there ONE of those places that -- goes to MOST OFTEN when -- is sick or needs advice about -- health?**

- 1  Yes (5 on page 4)  
 2  No } (3b)  
 9  DK }

**b. Is there a particular place -- USUALLY goes to when -- needs routine or preventive medical care, such as a general physical examination or check-up, a flu shot, or other immunizations?**

- 1  Yes } (4 on page 4)  
 2  No }  
 9  DK

Notes

<b>Part A – ACCESS TO CARE – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>4a. At ANY time in the past 12 months, DID -- have a place that -- went to for medical care?</b>		4a. <span style="float: right;">13</span>
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (A1 for NP, or 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } 10 on page 6)
<b>b. What kind of place was it — a clinic, a health center, a hospital, a hospital emergency room, a doctor's office, or some other place?</b>		b. <span style="float: right;">14-15</span>
Mark (X) only one.		<p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital emergency room      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Urgent care/walk-in clinic      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor's office      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Clinic      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Health center      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital outpatient clinic      07 <input type="checkbox"/> HMO (Health Maintenance Organization)/Prepaid group      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Military or VA health care facility      98 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other place - Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <hr/> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>c. If -- needed medical care NOW, would -- go to that (place in 4b)?</b>		c. <span style="float: right;">16</span>
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (A1 for NP, or 10 on page 6) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (4d) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (A1 for NP, or 10 on page 6)
<b>HAND CARD FA2. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>		
<b>d. What is the MAIN reason -- would not use that place for medical care NOW?</b>		d. <span style="float: right;">17-18</span>
Mark (X) only one.		<p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Changed residence/moved      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Changed jobs      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer changed insurance coverage      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Former usual source not available      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Owed money to former usual source      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Dissatisfied with former source/liked new source better      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical care needs changed      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Former usual source stopped taking insurance/coverage      98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <hr/> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 10px;">(A1 for NP, or 10 on page 6)</p>
<b>5a. What kind of place is it that -- goes to — a clinic, a health center, a hospital, a hospital emergency room, a doctor's office, or some other place?</b>		5a. <span style="float: right;">19-20</span>
Mark (X) only one.		<p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital emergency room } (7 on page 6)      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Urgent care/walk-in clinic }      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor's office }      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Clinic }      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Health center }      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital outpatient clinic }      07 <input type="checkbox"/> HMO (Health Maintenance Organization)/Prepaid group } (5b)      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Military or VA health care facility }      98 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other place - Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <hr/> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>b. Is there a particular person -- usually sees when -- goes there?</b>		b. <span style="float: right;">21</span>
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6 on page 6) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (7 on page 6) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }

Part A - ACCESS TO CARE - Continued		PERSON 1
<b>6a. Is that person a doctor or nurse or some other health professional?</b> Mark (X) only one.	6a.	<p style="text-align: right;">22</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor (6b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nurse      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Nurse practitioner      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Physician's assistant      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Chiropractor      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>      _____      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(7)</p>
<b>b. Is this a doctor who treats a variety of illnesses and gives routine care, or a doctor who mainly treats just one type of health problem?</b> Mark (X) only one.	b.	<p style="text-align: right;">23</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Family doctor/general practitioner/internist/pediatrician      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Obstetrician/gynecologist      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other specialist      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>7. When was the last time -- went to the (place in 5a) for ANY kind of medical care? (This is the (place in 5a) that -- usually goes to for medical care.)</b> Mark (X) only one.	7.	<p style="text-align: right;">24</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Hasn't been there yet/Never      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 months ago      2 <input type="checkbox"/> At least 3 months, but less than 6 months ago      3 <input type="checkbox"/> At least 6 months, but less than 1 year ago      4 <input type="checkbox"/> At least 1 year, but less than 2 years ago      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Two or more years ago      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>8. Is the (place in 5a) the place -- (usually goes/would go) to when -- needs routine or preventive medical care, such as a general physical examination or check-up, a flu shot, or other immunizations? (This is the (place in 5a) that -- usually goes to for medical care.)</b>	8.	<p style="text-align: right;">25</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>9. During the past 12 months, did -- go to any OTHER place for medical care?</b>	9.	<p style="text-align: right;">26</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (A1 for NP, or 10)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>10a. At any time in the past 12 months did anyone in the family CHANGE the place to which he or she USUALLY goes for medical care?</b>	10a.	<p style="text-align: right;">27</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (11 on page 8)</p>
<b>b. Who is this?</b> Mark (X) "Changed usual source" box in person's column.	b.	<p style="text-align: right;">28</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Changed usual source</p>
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 10b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (10d)  HAND CARD FA2. Read categories if telephone interview.  Ask for each person with 10b marked.		<p style="text-align: right;">29-30</p>
<b>d. The LAST time this happened, what was the MAIN reason -- changed -- USUAL source of care?</b> Mark (X) only one.	d.	<p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Changed residence/moved      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Changed jobs      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer changed insurance coverage      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Former usual source not available      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Owed money to former usual source      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Dissatisfied with former source or liked new source better      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical care needs changed      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Former usual source stopped taking insurance/coverage      98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>      _____      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(10d for NP with 10b, or 11 on page 8)</p>

<b>Part A – ACCESS TO CARE – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>11a.</b> Sometimes people have difficulties in getting medical care when they need it. During the past 12 months, was there any time when someone in the family needed medical care or surgery, but did not get it?		<b>11a.</b> <span style="float: right;">31</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (11b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (12)
<b>b. Who didn't get needed care?</b> Mark (X) "Didn't get care" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">32</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't get care
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 11b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No Ask 11d and e for each person with 11b marked.		<b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">33-34</span> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not afford it 02 <input type="checkbox"/> No insurance 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor did not accept Medicaid/insurance plan } (11d for NP with 11b marked, or 12) 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance didn't cover 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Not serious enough 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Wait too long in clinic/office 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty getting an appointment 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't like/trust/believe in doctors 09 <input type="checkbox"/> No doctor available 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't know where to go 11 <input type="checkbox"/> No way to get there } (11e) 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Hours not convenient 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Speak a different language 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Health of another family member interfered 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Clinic/office not accessible 98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____ 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. At ANY TIME during the past 12 months was lack of insurance or money A reason why -- did not get the medical care -- needed?</b>		<b>e.</b> <span style="float: right;">35</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (11d for NP with 11b, or 12) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>12a. During the past 12 months, has anyone in the family delayed seeking medical care because of worry about the cost?</b>		<b>12a.</b> <span style="float: right;">36</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (12b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (13)
<b>b. Who delayed getting needed care?</b> Mark (X) "Delayed getting care" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">37</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Delayed getting care
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 12b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (13)		
<b>13a. During the past 12 months, was there any time when someone in the family needed dental care but could not get it?</b>		<b>13a.</b> <span style="float: right;">38</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (14 on page 10)
<b>b. Who is this?</b> Mark (X) "Didn't get dental care" box in person's column.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">39</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't get dental care
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 13b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (14 on page 10)		
Notes		

<b>Part A – ACCESS TO CARE – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>14a. During the past 12 months, was there any time when someone in the family needed prescription medicines but could not get them?</b>		14a. 40 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (14b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (15) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Didn't get prescription" box in person's column.</i>		b. 41 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't get prescription
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 14b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (15)		
<b>15a. During the past 12 months, was there any time when someone in the family needed eyeglasses but could not get them?</b>		15a. 42 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (16) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Didn't get eyeglasses" box in person's column.</i>		b. 43 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't get eyeglasses
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 15b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (16)		
<b>16a. During the past 12 months, was there any time when someone in the family needed mental health care but could not get it?</b>		16a. 44 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (16b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item A3) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Didn't get mental health care" box in person's column.</i>		b. 45 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't get mental health care
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 16b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (Item A3)		
<b>ITEM A3</b>	<i>About how often did the respondent appear to answer the questions in Part A accurately?</i>	A3. 46 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All the time 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely or never 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>ITEM A4</b>	<i>About how often did the respondent appear to answer the questions in Part A honestly?</i>	A4. 47 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All the time 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely or never 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>ITEM A5</b>	<i>Enter the person number of the respondent. If more than one, enter the person number of the one who answered the most questions.</i>	A5. 48-49 ____ Person number
<b>CONTINUE WITH PART B</b>		
Notes		

Part B - HEALTH CARE COVERAGE		RT 88 3-4 5
<b>ITEM B1</b>	<i>Refer to household composition. Mark (X) for each person including those deleted or excluded in the HIS-1.</i>	<b>PERSON 1</b>
		<b>B1</b>
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Civilian 2 <input type="checkbox"/> AF living at home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted
<p><b>The next questions are about health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that people receive. For this family, that includes (read names, including Armed Forces members living at home).</b></p> <p><b>The answers to these questions will add greatly to our knowledge about the health problems of the American people, the types of health care they receive, and whether they can afford the care that they need. The information will help in planning health care services and finding ways to lower costs of care.</b></p> <p><b>There are several government programs that provide medical care or help pay medical bills.</b></p> <p><b>People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this. SHOW MEDICARE CARD.</b></p>		
<p><b>1a. In (month), was anyone in the family covered by Medicare?</b></p> <p><b>b. Who was covered?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Medicare" box in person's column and "Cov" on HIS-1.</i></p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 1b and c)    <input type="checkbox"/> No (1d) <i>Ask 1d-i as appropriate for each person with "Medicare" in 1b.</i></p> <p><b>d. May I please see the Medicare card(s) for -- (and --) to determine the type of coverage and to record the Health Insurance Claim Number. This number is needed to allow Medicare records to be easily and accurately located and identified for statistical research purposes. Providing the Health Insurance Claim Number is voluntary and collected under the authority of the Public Health Service Act. Whether the number is given or not, there will be no effect on benefits and no identifying information will be given to any other government or non-government agency.</b> <i>Read if necessary: The Public Health Service Act is Title 42, United States Code, Section 242k. Transcribe the number, then mark (X) the appropriate box.</i></p> <p><b>e. Was -- covered by Part A, that part of Medicare that pays for hospital bills?</b> <i>Ask 1e-f for each person with "Card N.A." in 1d.</i></p> <p><b>f. Was -- covered by Part B, that part of Medicare that pays for doctor's bills?</b> <i>Read if necessary: This is the Part B Medicare plan for which -- or some agency or program must pay a certain amount each month.</i></p> <p><b>g. How long has -- been covered by Medicare?</b></p> <p><b>ITEM B2</b>    <i>Refer to age.</i></p> <p><b>h. Can -- go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicare or must -- choose from a specific group or list of doctors?</b> <i>If doctor was assigned by the plan, mark box 2.</i></p> <p><b>i. What is the specific name of -- Medicare health plan?</b></p>		
<p><b>1a.</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (2 on page 14) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p><b>b.</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare <i>(Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)</i></p> <p><b>d.</b>    H.I.C. Number ----- ( ) ( )  <input type="checkbox"/> Part A - Hospital only  <input type="checkbox"/> Part B - Medical only  <input type="checkbox"/> Both Part A &amp; Part B } (B2)  <input type="checkbox"/> Card N.A. (1e)</p> <p><b>e.</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>f.</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>g.</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Under age 67 (1g)  <input type="checkbox"/> Age 67 or older (B3)</p> <p><b>h.</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Any doctor (1d for NP with 1b, or 2)  <input type="checkbox"/> Select from list/group (1i)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK (1d for NP with 1b, or 2)</p> <p><b>i.</b>    _____  <i>(1d for NP with 1b, or 2)</i></p>		

<b>Part B – HEALTH CARE COVERAGE – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<p><b>There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. In this State it is also called <u>(State name)</u>.</b></p> <p><b>2a. In <u>(month)</u>, was anyone in the family covered by Medicaid?</b></p> <p><b>b. Who was covered?</b> Mark (X) "Medicaid" in person's column and "Cov" on the HIS-1.</p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 2b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (2d) Ask 2d-f for each person with "Medicaid" marked in 2b.</p> <p><b>d. How long has -- had Medicaid coverage?</b> Mark (X) only one.</p>		
<p><b>2a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (2b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (B5)</p> <p><b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)</p> <p><b>d.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 months, but less than a year 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year, but less than 2 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years, but less than 5 years 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 years or more 6 <input type="checkbox"/> On and off for less than 2 years 7 <input type="checkbox"/> On and off for 2 years, but less than 5 years 8 <input type="checkbox"/> On and off for 5 years or more 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>ITEM B4</b>	<p>Refer to Group A on "State Names for Medicaid" card and the address on the cover of the HIS-1. (Resident of Group A Medicaid State)</p> <p><b>2e. Can -- go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST -- choose from a specific group or list of doctors?</b> If doctor was assigned by the program, mark box 2.</p> <p><b>f. If -- needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care other than emergency care, does -- need approval or a referral from -- usual doctor(s)?</b></p>	
	<p><b>B4</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Resident of Group A State (2e) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (2d for NP with 2b, or B5)</p> <p><b>2e.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any doctor (2d for NP with 2b, or B5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Select from list/group (2f) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (2d for NP with 2b, or B5)</p> <p><b>f.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (2d for NP with 2b, or B5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>ITEM B5</b>	<p>Refer to household composition and question 2a.</p> <p><b>3a. During the past 12 months, has anyone in the family received health care that has been or will be paid for by Medicaid or <u>(state name)</u>?</b></p> <p><b>b. Who received this care in the past 12 months?</b> Mark (X) "Received Medicaid care" in person's column.</p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 3b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (4)</p>	
	<p><b>3a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (3b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (4) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p><b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Received Medicaid care</p>	
<p><b>4a. In <u>(month)</u>, was anyone in the family covered by any OTHER public assistance program (other than Medicaid) that pays for health care? (Do NOT include use of public or free clinics if that is the ONLY source of care.)</b></p> <p><b>b. Who was covered?</b> Mark (X) "Public assistance" in person's column and "Cov" on HIS-1.</p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 4b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (5 on page 16)</p>		
Notes		

<b>Part B - HEALTH CARE COVERAGE - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>5a.</b> In <u>(month)</u> , was anyone in the family covered by military health care, including armed forces retirement benefits, the VA (Department of Veterans' Affairs), CHAMPUS or TRICARE, or CHAMP-VA?	<b>5a.</b>	39
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b)  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (6)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>		
<b>b.</b> Was this CHAMPUS or TRICARE, or CHAMP-VA? <i>Read if necessary: CHAMPUS or TRICARE is a program of medical care for dependents of active or retired military personnel. CHAMP-VA is medical insurance for dependents or survivors of disabled veterans.</i>	<b>b.</b>	40
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5c)  <input type="checkbox"/> No (5f)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK (5e)</p>		
<b>c.</b> Who was covered by CHAMPUS or TRICARE, or CHAMP-VA?  Mark (X) "CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA" in person's column and "Cov" on the HIS-1.	<b>c.</b>	41
<p><input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)</p>		
<b>d. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 5c and d) <input type="checkbox"/> No (5e)		
<b>e. In <u>(month)</u>, was anyone in the family covered by any other military health care, including armed forces retirement benefits or the VA (Department of Veterans' Affairs)?</b>	<b>e.</b>	42
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5f)  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (6)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>		
<b>f. Who was covered by other military health care?</b>  Mark (X) "Military" in person's column and "Cov" box on the HIS-1.	<b>f.</b>	43
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Military (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)</p>		
<b>g. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 5f and g) <input type="checkbox"/> No (6)		
<b>6a.</b> In <u>(month)</u> , was anyone in the family covered by the Indian Health Service?	<b>6a.</b>	44
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6b)  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (7)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>		
<b>b. Who was covered?</b>  Mark (X) "IHS" in person's column and "Cov" on the HIS-1.	<b>b.</b>	45
<p><input type="checkbox"/> IHS (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)</p>		
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 6b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (7)		
<b>7a.</b> (Not counting the government health programs we just mentioned) In <u>(month)</u> was anyone in the family covered by a health insurance plan?  <i>Read if necessary: Besides government programs, people also get health insurance through their job or union, through other private groups, or directly from an insurance company. A variety of types of plans are available, including health maintenance organizations (HMOs).</i>	<b>7a.</b>	46
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7b)  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Part C, question 8)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK } on page 26</p>		
<b>b. It's important that we have the complete and accurate name of each health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of the plan? If "DK", probe: Do you have something with the plan name on it?  Ask 7c after recording each plan. Record up to 4 plan names in Part C, Table H.I.</b>		
<b>c. In <u>(month)</u>, was anyone in the family covered by any OTHER health insurance plan?</b>	<b>c.</b>	47
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 7b and c)  <input type="checkbox"/> No (Part C on page 18)</p>		
Notes		

Part C - PRIVATE PLAN AND COVERAGE DETAIL		PERSON 1
TABLE H.I. - PLAN 1		
<b>PLAN 1 NAME</b>	5-6	
<p>Now, I am going to ask some questions about the plan(s) you just told me about, (starting with <u>plan name</u>.)</p>		
<b>1a. Who was covered under this plan?</b>	<p>Mark (X) "Private insurance" in person's column and "Cov" on the HIS-1.</p>	
<b>b. Anyone else?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 1a and b)	<input type="checkbox"/> No (2)
<b>2. In whose name is this plan?</b>	<p>Mark (X) "In name" in person's column and also on the HIS-1.</p>	
<b>3a. Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, that is through a present or former employer or union?</b>	<p>If "Yes", probe for employer or union. Mark (X) only one.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Union 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Through workplace, but DK whether employer or union 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (4)</p>	
<b>b. Does the employer or union currently pay for all, some, or none of the cost of premiums for this health insurance plan?</b>	<p>Read if necessary: The cost of the plan refers to the premiums, which are regular payments for health insurance coverage only, not for health care services. Frequently, these payments are made by payroll deduction.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All (5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (4)</p>	
<p>HAND CARD FC1. Read categories if telephone interview.</p>		
<b>4. In (month), how much did [you/your family] spend for health insurance premiums for <u>(plan name)</u>? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.</b>	<p>Mark (X) only one.</p> <p>Read if necessary: The cost of the plan refers to the premiums, which are regular payments for health insurance coverage only, not for health care services. Frequently, these payments are made by payroll deduction.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Zero 2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$1 - \$9 3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$10 - \$19 4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$20 - \$49 5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 - \$99 6 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 - \$199 7 <input type="checkbox"/> \$200 - \$499 8 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500 or more 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (6)</p>	
<b>5a. Does this plan pay for a variety of health care services or does it pay for ONLY ONE type of service or care?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Variety of services (6) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Only one type of service/care (5b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (6)</p>	
<b>b. What type of service or care does the plan pay for?</b>	<p>Mark (X) only one type of service.</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Accidents 02 <input type="checkbox"/> AIDS care 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer treatment 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Catastrophic care 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Dental care 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Disability insurance (cash payments when unable to work for health reasons) 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice care 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospitalization-only 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Long term care (nursing home care) 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Prescriptions 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Vision care 98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (13-14)</p>	
<p>GO TO 1a FOR NEXT HI PLAN; IF NO OTHER HI PLAN, GO TO 8 ON PAGE 26</p>		
<p>Notes</p>		

PERSON 2	RT 89 3-4	PERSON 3	RT 89 3-4	PERSON 4	RT 89 3-4	PERSON 5	RT 89 3-4
	7		7		7		7
<b>1a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Private insurance (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)		<b>1a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Private insurance (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)		<b>1a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Private insurance (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)		<b>1a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Private insurance (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)	
<b>2.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> In name	8	<b>2.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> In name	8	<b>2.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> In name	8	<b>2.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> In name	8
<b>6a. Is <u>(plan name)</u> an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization) or IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan?</b>				15			
<i>Read if necessary: Health Maintenance Organizations, or HMO's and Individual Practice Associations, or IPA's, are plans whose members are required to use only those health care providers who work for or in association with the HMO or IPA. Sometimes there is an option to permit use of providers not associated with the plan, but usually at greater cost to the enrollee. Generally, members do not have to submit claims for costs of medical care services.</i>							
<b>b. Under this plan can you choose ANY doctor or MUST you choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?</b>				16			
<input type="checkbox"/> Any doctor (6c) <input type="checkbox"/> Select from group/list (6d) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (7)							
<b>c. Do you have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at lower cost to you?</b>				17			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No } (7) <input type="checkbox"/> DK							
<b>d. If you select a doctor who is not in the plan, will <u>(plan name)</u> pay for any part of the cost?</b>				18			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK							
<b>7a. Does <u>(plan name)</u> pay for any part of the cost for dental care?</b>				19			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK							
<b>Mark (X) box or ask:</b>				20			
<b>b. Does this plan pay for any of the costs of well child care, that is visits when a child is NOT sick, but needs a check-up or immunization?</b>				<input type="checkbox"/> No persons under 18 in family } Go to 1a for next plan; if no other plan go to 8 on page 26			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK							
<b>Notes</b>							

<b>Part C – PRIVATE PLAN AND COVERAGE DETAIL – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>8a.</b> In the past 2 years, has anyone in the family been denied coverage, or had restricted or limited coverage, (under [this plan/any of the plans you just told me about]) because he or she already had a particular health condition, sometimes called a pre-existing condition?	<b>8a.</b>	69 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (9) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Pre-existing condition" in person's column.	<b>b.</b>	70 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Pre-existing condition
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 8b and c)      □ No (9)      □ DK (9)		
<b>9a. In the past 2 years, has anyone in the family applied for health insurance and not been able to get it?</b>	<b>9a.</b>	71 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (10) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Turned down" in person's column.	<b>b.</b>	72 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Turned down
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 9b and c)      □ No (9d)      □ DK (9d)  Ask for each person with "Turned down" marked in 9b.		
<b>d. Why was -- unable to get that health insurance? Anything else?</b>  Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>d.</b>	73 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Because of pre-existing condition (such as cancer or diabetes) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Because of health risk(s) (such as smoking or overweight) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Because of work (such as construction worker, beautician, farm worker) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Because premiums were too high 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 74 75 76 77 78 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>10a. In the past two years or so, has anyone in the family decided to stay in one job rather than take another job mainly because of reasons related to health insurance?</b>	<b>10a.</b>	79 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (C1) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who is this?</b>  Mark (X) "Stayed in job" in person's column.	<b>b.</b>	80 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Stayed in job
<b>c. Anyone else?</b>  □ Yes (Reask 10b and c)      □ No (C1)      □ DK (C1)		
<b>ITEM C1</b>  Refer to age and Wa/Wb in HIS-1. Mark (X) first appropriate box.	<b>C1</b>	81 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 70+ (NP, or C3 on page 28) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wa/Wb marked (C2) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (NP, or C3 on page 28)
<b>ITEM C2</b>  Refer to "In name" box on HIS-1.	<b>C2</b>	82 1 <input type="checkbox"/> "In name" (C1 for NP, or C3 on page 28) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (11)
<b>11. Was health insurance offered by -- employer?</b>	<b>11.</b>	83 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (C1 for NP, or C3 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } on page 28) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Notes		

Part C – PRIVATE PLAN AND COVERAGE DETAIL – Continued		PERSON 1	RT 90 3-4
<b>ITEM C3</b>	Refer to Age and "Cov." on HIS-1. Mark (X) first appropriate box.  If no other person in family, go to 14 on page 30.	<b>C3</b>	5  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Covered (13 on page 30) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not covered, under 65 } (12) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not covered, 65+ }
<b>HAND CARD FC2. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>  If "Not covered, 65+", include "or Medicare".		<b>12a.</b>	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Job layoff/loss/ unemployment 6-7 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Wasn't offered by employer 8-9 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Not eligible because part time worker 10-11 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Family coverage not offered by employer 12-13 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Benefits from former employer ran out 14-15 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't obtain because of poor health, illness, or age 16-17 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ Can't afford 18-19 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Dissatisfied with previous insurance 20-21 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't believe in insurance 22-23 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Have usually been healthy, haven't needed insurance 24-25 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Covered by some other plan 26-27 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Too old for coverage under family plans 28-29 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Free/inexpensive source of care readily available 30-31 98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason – Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 32-33  99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (12d) 34-35
<b>Ask 12b if more than one box is marked in 12a; otherwise transcribe number of box marked without asking.</b>		<b>b.</b>	36-37
<b>b. What is the MAIN reason -- was not covered in (month) by any health insurance (or Medicare)?</b>  Record number from Card FC2.		<b>c.</b>	Main reason _____
Ask 12c if box 11 is marked in 12a; otherwise skip to 12d.		<b>d.</b>	38  1 <input type="checkbox"/> State Plan 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Private Plan } (C3 for NP, or 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Plan } 14 on page 30) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c. Was -- covered by a state sponsored health plan, a private health insurance plan, or some other type of health plan?</b>  Mark (X) only one.		<b>e.</b>	39  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months ago 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 months ago, but less than 1 year ago } (12e) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year ago, but less than 3 years ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more years ago } (C3 for 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never had health insurance } NP, or 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (12f) 14 on page 30)
<b>d. When was the LAST time -- had health insurance? (Read categories if necessary.)</b>  Mark (X) only one.		<b>f.</b>	40-41  01 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost job or changed employers 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse/parent lost job or changed employers 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Death of spouse or parent 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Became divorced or separated 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Became ineligible because of age 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer stopped offering coverage 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Cut back to part time 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Benefits from employer/ former employer ran out 98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>HAND CARD FC3. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>			42-45
<b>e. What was the MAIN reason -- stopped being covered by health insurance?</b>  Mark (X) only one.			46-49

<b>Part C – PRIVATE PLAN AND COVERAGE DETAIL – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<p><b>12f.</b> At the time that -- stopped being covered by health insurance, did -- try to find some other type of health insurance?</p>		<p>12f. 42</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (12g) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (C3 on page 28 for 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } NP, or 14)</p>
<p><b>g.</b> What was the MAIN reason -- was unable to find some other type of health insurance? Mark (X) only one.</p>		<p>g. 43</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not afford 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Was rejected 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason – Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>(C3 on page 28 for NP, or 14)</p>
<p><b>13a.</b> In the past 12 months, was there any time that -- did NOT have <u>ANY</u> health insurance or coverage?</p>		<p>13a. 44</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (C3 on page 28 for 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } NP, or 14)</p>
<p><b>b.</b> In how many of the past 12 months was -- without coverage? Mark (X) only one.</p>		<p>b. 45</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 month or less 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2-3 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4-6 months 4 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 6 months 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>HAND CARD FC3. Read categories if telephone interview.</p> <p><b>C.</b> What was the MAIN reason -- was without coverage? Mark (X) only one.</p>		
<p>C. 46-47</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost job or changed employers 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse/parent lost job or changed employers 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Death of spouse or parent 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Became divorced or separated 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Became ineligible because of age 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer stopped offering coverage 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Cut back to part time 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Benefits from employer/ former employer ran out 98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>(C3 on page 28 for NP, or 14)</p>		
<p>HAND CARD FC4. Read categories if telephone interview.</p> <p><b>14.</b> During the past 12 months, about how much did [you/your family] spend for medical care? Do NOT include the cost of over-the-counter remedies, the cost of health insurance premiums, or any costs for which you expect to be reimbursed. Mark (X) only one.</p>		
<p>14. 48</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Zero 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$500 3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500 – \$1999 4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$2,000 – \$2,999 5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$3,000 – \$4,999 6 <input type="checkbox"/> \$5,000 or more 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>ITEM C4</b>	About how often did the Respondent appear to answer the questions in Parts B and C accurately?	
<b>ITEM C4</b>	<p>C4 49</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All the time 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely or never 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>ITEM C5</b>	About how often did the Respondent appear to answer the questions in Parts B and C honestly?	
<b>ITEM C5</b>	<p>C5 50</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All the time 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely or never 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>ITEM C6</b>	Enter the person number of the Respondent. If more than one, enter the person number of the one who answered the most questions in Parts B and C.	
<b>ITEM C6</b>	<p>C6 51-52</p> <p>Person number _____</p>	

Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS		PERSON 1	RT 91 3-4
<p><i>Mark (X) box or ask for each nondeleted family member, including Armed Forces members living at home.</i></p> <p><b>1a. In (month), did -- have a job or business?</b></p> <p><b>b. In (month), was -- working for an employer, was -- self-employed, or both?</b></p> <p><i>Read if necessary: Examples of self-employment include business, professional practice, or farm.</i></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> Under 14 (NP, or 6 on page 38) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP, or 6 on page 38) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	5
<p><b>2a. In (month), how many hours per week did -- usually work in -- MAIN job?</b></p> <p><b>b. Was -- paid by the hour at this MAIN job?</b></p> <p><b>c. In (month), how much income did -- receive BEFORE deductions from -- MAIN job? Include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, and commissions.</b></p> <p><b>d. How long has -- worked at this MAIN job?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>		Hours per week (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	6
<p><b>e. In (month), how many hours per week did -- usually work at any OTHER jobs?</b></p> <p><b>f. In (month), how much income did -- receive BEFORE deductions in all OTHER jobs? Include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, and commissions.</b></p> <p><b>g. In how many of the past 12 months did -- have AT LEAST ONE job or business?</b></p>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	9
		\$ _____ (Dollars) 999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	10-16
		<input type="checkbox"/> One year or less <input type="checkbox"/> More than a year, but not more than 3 years <input type="checkbox"/> More than 3 years, but not more than 5 years <input type="checkbox"/> More than 5 years, but not more than 10 years <input type="checkbox"/> More than 10 years <input type="checkbox"/> DK	17
		Hours per week (2f) (Number) 88 <input type="checkbox"/> None, only worked one job (2g) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (2f)	18-19
		\$ _____ (Dollars) 999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	20-26
		Months (Number) 12 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	27-28
<p><b>Notes</b></p>			

<b>Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>3a.</b> In <u>(month)</u> , how many hours per week did -- usually work in -- MAIN business?	<b>3a.</b>	29-30
	Hours per week (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>b.</b> In <u>(month)</u> , how much income did -- receive from -- MAIN business? Report NET income, after business expenses.  Read if necessary: For farms, include any earnings as a tenant farmer or share cropper.	<b>b.</b>	31 32 33-39
	\$ _____ (Dollars) 999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>c.</b> How long has -- worked at this MAIN business?  Mark (X) only one.	<b>c.</b>	40
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> One year or less 2 <input type="checkbox"/> More than a year, but not more than 3 years 3 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 3 years, but not more than 5 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 5 years, but not more than 10 years 5 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 10 years 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>d.</b> In <u>(month)</u> , how many hours per week did -- usually work at all OTHER businesses?	<b>d.</b>	41-42
	Hours per week (3e) (Number) 88 <input type="checkbox"/> None, only worked at one business (3g) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (3e)	
<b>e.</b> In <u>(month)</u> , how much income did -- receive from all OTHER businesses? Report NET income, after business expenses.	<b>e.</b>	43 44 45-51
	\$ _____ (Dollars) 999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>f.</b> In how many of the past 12 months was -- self-employed?	<b>f.</b>	52-53
	Months } If 01-11 (3g) (Number) } If 12 (D1 on page 36) 12 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (D1 on page 36)	
<b>g.</b> In how many of the past 12 months did -- have AT LEAST ONE job or business?	<b>g.</b>	54-55
	Months } (D1 on (Number) } page 36) 12 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (D1 on page 36)	
Notes		

Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS - Continued		PERSON 1
<b>4a. In (month), how many hours per week did -- usually work in -- MAIN job or business?</b>		<b>4a.</b> Hours per week (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		56-57
<b>b. Was this a job or business?</b>		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Job (4c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Business (4e) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (4c)
		58
<b>c. Was -- paid by the hour at this MAIN job?</b>		<b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		59
<b>d. In (month), how much income did -- receive BEFORE deductions from -- MAIN job? Include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, and commissions.</b>		<b>d.</b> \$ _____ (Dollars) 9999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		60-66
<b>e. In (month), how much income did -- receive from -- MAIN business? Report NET income, after business expenses.</b>		<b>e.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss
		67
		\$ _____ (Dollars) 9999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		68
<b>f. How long has -- worked at this MAIN [job/business]?</b>		<b>f.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> One year or less 2 <input type="checkbox"/> More than a year, but not more than 3 years 3 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 3 years, but not more than 5 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 5 years, but not more than 10 years 5 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 10 years 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		76
<b>g. In (month), how many hours per week did -- usually work at all OTHER jobs or businesses?</b>		<b>g.</b> Hours per week (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		77-78
<b>h. In (month), how much income did -- receive from all OTHER businesses? Report NET income, after business expenses.</b>		<b>h.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss
		79
		\$ _____ (Dollars) 9999998 <input type="checkbox"/> No other business 9999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		80
<b>i. In (month), how much income did -- receive BEFORE deductions from all OTHER jobs? Include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, and commissions.</b>		<b>i.</b> \$ _____ (Dollars) 9999998 <input type="checkbox"/> No other job 9999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		81-87
<b>j. In how many of the past 12 months was -- self-employed?</b>		<b>j.</b> Months (Number) 12 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		88-94
<b>k. In how many of the past 12 months did -- have AT LEAST ONE job or business?</b>		<b>k.</b> Months (Number) 12 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		95-96
<b>ITEM D1</b>	Refer to age.	<b>D1</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 18+ (5 on page 38) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (1a on page 32 for NP, or 6 on page 38)
99		

Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS - Continued		PERSON 1
HAND CARD FD1. Read categories if telephone interview.		
5a. Thinking about -- (MAIN) job or business in ( <i>month</i> ), how many people are employed full and part time, including employees at all locations?		
Mark (X) only one.		
<p>5a. <input type="checkbox"/> 1-9  <input type="checkbox"/> 10-24  <input type="checkbox"/> 25-49  <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99  <input type="checkbox"/> 100-499  <input type="checkbox"/> 500-999  <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000 or more  <input type="checkbox"/> DK (5b)</p>		
(1a on page 32 for NP, or 6)		
b. Thinking about the particular location where -- worked in ( <i>month</i> ), how many people are employed THERE full and part time?		
Mark (X) only one.		
<p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> 1-9  <input type="checkbox"/> 10-24  <input type="checkbox"/> 25-49  <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99  <input type="checkbox"/> 100-499  <input type="checkbox"/> 500-999  <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000 or more  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
(1a on page 32 for NP, or 6)		
6a. In ( <i>month</i> ), did anyone in the family receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?		
<p>Read if necessary: Social Security checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on the 3rd of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a gold colored envelope.</p>		
6a. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK (7)		
102		
b. Who was this?		
Mark (X) "SS/RR" in person's column.		
c. Anyone else? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 6b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (6d) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (6d)		
Ask 6d-g as appropriate for each person with "SS/RR" marked in 6b.		
d. How much income did -- receive in ( <i>month</i> ), from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?		
<p>d. <input type="checkbox"/> Already included</p> <p>\$ (Dollars) 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
104		
e. How long has -- received Social Security or Railroad Retirement income?		
<p>e. <input type="checkbox"/> Months (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> Years 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
105-108		
f. Was -- Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?		
<p>f. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6g)  <input type="checkbox"/> No (6d for NP with "SS/RR" in 6b, or 7)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
109-110		
g. Did -- receive this benefit because -- is disabled?		
<p>g. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6d for NP with "SS/RR" in 6b, or 7)  <input type="checkbox"/> No (6d for NP with "SS/RR" in 6b, or 7)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
111		
7a. (Besides --) Has anyone in the family EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied.		
<p>7a. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7b)  <input type="checkbox"/> No (8 on page 40)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
114		
b. Who was this?		
Mark (X) "Applied for SSA" in person's column.		
c. Anyone else? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 7b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (7d) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (7d)		
Ask 7d for each person with box marked in 7b.		
d. How many times has -- applied for disability benefits from Social Security?		
<p>d. Times applied for SSA (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>(7d for NP with 7b, or 8 on page 40)</p>		
116-117		

Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS - Continued		PERSON 1 3-4 5
<b>8a.</b> In (month), did anyone in the family receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI? <i>Read if necessary: Federal SSI are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on the first of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a blue colored envelope.</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (9) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who was this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "SSI" in person's column.</i>		<b>b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SSI
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 8b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (8d) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8d) <i>Ask 8d-e for each person with "SSI" marked in 8b.</i>		<b>d.</b> How much income did -- receive in (month) for Supplemental Security Income or SSI? <b>d.</b> \$ _____ (Dollars) 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. How long has -- received Supplement Security Income?</b>		<b>e.</b> _____ (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> Months <input type="checkbox"/> Years 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <i>(8d for NP with 8b, or 9)</i>
<b>9a.</b> (Besides --) Has anyone in the family EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income or SSI? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied.		<b>9a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (10) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who was this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Applied for SSI" in person's column.</i>		<b>b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Applied for SSI
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 9b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (9d) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (9d) <i>Ask 9d for each person with box marked in 9b.</i>		<b>d.</b> How many times has -- applied for Supplemental Security Income (SSI)? <b>d.</b> _____ Times applied for SSI (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <i>(9d for NP with 9b, or 10)</i>
<b>10a.</b> In (month), did anyone in the family receive any disability pension (other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement)?		<b>10a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (11 on page 42) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who was this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Disability" in person's column.</i>		<b>b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Disability
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 10b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (10d) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (10d) <i>Ask 10d for each person with "Disability" marked in 10b.</i>		<b>d.</b> How much did -- receive in (month) BEFORE deductions from a disability pension? <b>d.</b> \$ _____ (Dollars) 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <i>(10d for NP with 10b, or 11 on page 42)</i>
Notes		

Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS - Continued		PERSON 1
<b>11a.</b> (In <u>month</u> , did anyone in the family receive Any retirement or survivor pension (other than [Social Security or Railroad Retirement(or) disability pension])?		<b>11a.</b> <span style="float: right;">25</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (11b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (D2) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who was this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Pension" in person's column.</i>		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">26</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 11b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (11d) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (11d) <i>Ask 11d for each person with "Pension" marked in 11b.</i>		<b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">27</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included \$ _____ <span style="float: right;">28-33</span> (Dollars) 999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <i>(11d for NP with 11b, or D2)</i>
<b>ITEM D2</b>	<i>Refer to family composition and income in 8a on page 48 of HIS-1.</i>	<b>D2</b> <span style="float: right;">34</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Single person family and income = \$20,000 or more (14 on page 44) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Married couple only and family income = \$20,000 or more (14 on page 44) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (12)
<b>12a.</b> In <u>month</u> , did anyone in the family receive public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office? Do not include SSI.		<b>12a.</b> <span style="float: right;">35</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (12b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (13 on page 44) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who was this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Welfare" in person's column.</i>		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">36</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Welfare
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 12b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (12d) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (12d) <i>Ask 12d-f for each person with "Welfare" marked in 12b.</i>		<b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">37</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> AFDC 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>d. Did -- receive Aid to Families with Dependent Children, sometimes called AFDC or ADC, or some other type of assistance payments in <u>month</u>?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		<b>e.</b> <span style="float: right;">38-39</span> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> All Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>f. How much income did -- receive from public assistance or welfare in <u>month</u>?</b>		<b>f.</b> <span style="float: right;">40</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included \$ _____ <span style="float: right;">41-44</span> (Dollars) 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <i>(12d for NP with 12b, or 13 on page 44)</i>
Notes		

<b>Part D – INCOME AND ASSETS – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>13a.</b> In <u>(month)</u> , did anyone in the family receive food stamps? This includes receipt of a food stamp card or vouchers, or cash grants from the state for food.		<b>13a.</b> <span style="float: right;">45</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (14) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b.</b> What was the total value of the food stamp allotment received in <u>(month)</u> ? (This includes receipt of a food stamp card or vouchers, or cash grants from the state for food.)		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">46-49</span> \$ _____ (Dollars) 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>14a.</b> In <u>(month)</u> , did anyone in the family have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that EARNED interest? Do not include dividends.  <i>Read if necessary: Include saving accounts, money market funds, treasury notes, IRA's or certificates of deposit, interest earning checking accounts, bonds or any other investments that earn interest.</i>		<b>14a.</b> <span style="float: right;">50</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (14b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (15 on page 46) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b.</b> Who was this?  <i>Mark (X) "Interest" in person's column.</i>		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">51</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Interest
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 14b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (14d) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (14d).  <i>Ask 14d-f as appropriate for each person with "Interest" marked in 14b.</i>		<b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">52</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included } (14d for NP with 14b, or 15 on page 46) \$ _____ } (Dollars) 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (14e)
<b>e.</b> Was it more than \$25 or less than \$25?		<b>e.</b> <span style="float: right;">57</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$25 (14f) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25 } (14d for NP with 14b, or 15 on page 46) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25 exactly 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>f.</b> Was it – Read answer categories.		<b>f.</b> <span style="float: right;">58</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25-\$99, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100-\$499, 3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500-\$999, 4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$1000-\$4999, or } (14d for NP with 14b, or 15 on page 46) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$5000 or more? 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>Notes</b>		

Part D – INCOME AND ASSETS – Continued		PERSON 1
<b>15a.</b> In <u>(month)</u> , did anyone in the family receive dividend income from stocks or mutual funds or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?		<b>15a.</b> <span style="float: right;">59</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (16) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b.</b> Who was this?  Mark (X) "Dividends" in person's column.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">60</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Dividends
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 15b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (15d) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15d)  Ask 15d-f as appropriate for each person with "Dividends" marked in 15b.		<b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">61 62 63-66</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included } (15d for NP with 15b, or 16) 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss \$ _____ (Dollars) 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15e)
<b>d.</b> What is your best estimate of the total amount that -- received from dividends, NET rental property income, royalties, estates, or trusts in <u>(month)</u> ?		<b>e.</b> <span style="float: right;">67</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$25 (15f) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25 } (15d for NP with 15b, or 16) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25 exactly 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>e.</b> Was it more than \$25 or less than \$25?		<b>f.</b> <span style="float: right;">68</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25-\$99, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100-\$499, 3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500-\$999, 4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$1000-\$4999, or 5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$5000 or more? } (15d for NP with 15b, or 16) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>HAND CARD FD2.</b>		
<b>f. Was it – Read answer categories.</b>		
<b>16a.</b> In <u>(month)</u> , did anyone in the family receive income from ANY OTHER sources, such as veterans payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, child support or alimony? Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.		<b>16a.</b> <span style="float: right;">69</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (16b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (17 on page 48) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b.</b> Who was this?  Mark (X) "Other income" in person's column.		<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">70</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Other income
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 16b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (16d) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (16d)  Ask 16d-f as appropriate for each person with "Other Income" marked in 16b.		<b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">71 72-75</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included } (16d for NP with 16b, or 17 on page 48) \$ _____ (Dollars) 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15e)
<b>d.</b> How much income did -- receive in <u>(month)</u> from ALL OTHER sources?		<b>e.</b> <span style="float: right;">76</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$25 (16f) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25 } (16d for NP with 16b, or 17 on page 48) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25 exactly 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>e.</b> Was it more than \$25 or less than \$25?		<b>f.</b> <span style="float: right;">77</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25-\$99, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100-\$499, 3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500-\$999, 4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$1000-\$4999, or 5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$5000 or more? } (16d for NP with 16b, or 17 on page 48) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>HAND CARD FD2.</b>		
<b>f. Was it – Read answer categories.</b>		
Notes		

**Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS - Continued**

<b>17a. Does anyone in the family own a car, truck, recreational vehicle, motorcycle, or boat?</b>	78
<p><i>HAND CARD FD3. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>b. Altogether, how much are they worth?</b> Mark (X) only one.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (17b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (18)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
79	
<b>18a. Is this [house/apartment] now -</b>	80
<p>(1) Owned or being bought by you (or someone in the household)?</p> <p>(2) Rented for money?</p> <p>(3) Occupied without payment of money rent?</p>	
<p><i>HAND CARD FD4. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>b. About how much is this place worth on today's market?</b> Mark (X) only one.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$2,000      2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$2,000 - \$4,999      3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$5,000 - \$9,999      4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000 - \$19,999      5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$20,000 - \$49,999      6 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000 - \$99,999      7 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 or more      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
81	
<p><i>HAND CARD FD4. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>c. Is it fully paid for or do you still owe something?</b></p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (19)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }</p>	
82	
<p><i>HAND CARD FD5. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>d. What is the monthly mortgage payment?</b> Mark (X) only one.</p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25,000      2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25,000 - \$49,999      3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000 - \$99,999      4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 - \$199,999      5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$200,000 - \$299,999      6 <input type="checkbox"/> \$300,000 - \$499,999      7 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000 or more      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
83	
<p><i>HAND CARD FD5. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>e. What is the monthly rent?</b> Mark (X) only one.</p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Fully paid for, nothing is owed (19)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Still owe something (18d)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK(19)</p>	
84	
<p><b>f. Does the monthly rent include meals and/or utilities?</b></p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
85	
<b>19. [Do you/Does your family] own any other assets, such as another house, a business, or stocks and bonds?</b>	86
<p><i>HAND CARD FD5. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>20a. [Do you/Does your family] own other property, such as another home, rental property, or land?</b></p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (20)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item D3)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
87	
<p><i>HAND CARD FD4. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>b. If [you/your family] sold this other property now and paid off any debts on it, about how much would [you/your family] get?</b> Mark (X) only one.</p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25,000      2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25,000 - \$49,999      3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000 - \$99,999      4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 - \$199,999      5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$200,000 - \$299,999      6 <input type="checkbox"/> \$300,000 - \$499,999      7 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000 or more      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
88	
<p><i>HAND CARD FD4. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p>	
<p><b>c. If [you/your family] sold this other property now and paid off any debts on it, about how much would [you/your family] get?</b> Mark (X) only one.</p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25,000      2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25,000 - \$49,999      3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000 - \$99,999      4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 - \$199,999      5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$200,000 - \$299,999      6 <input type="checkbox"/> \$300,000 - \$499,999      7 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000 or more      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
89	
<p><i>HAND CARD FD4. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p>	
<p><b>d. If [you/your family] sold this other property now and paid off any debts on it, about how much would [you/your family] get?</b> Mark (X) only one.</p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25,000      2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25,000 - \$49,999      3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000 - \$99,999      4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 - \$199,999      5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$200,000 - \$299,999      6 <input type="checkbox"/> \$300,000 - \$499,999      7 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000 or more      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
90	

**Part D – INCOME AND ASSETS – Continued**

**21a. (Besides this property) [Do you/Does your family] own part or all of a business, farm, or professional practice?**

- 1  Yes (21b)  
 2  No } (22)  
 9  DK }

91

HAND CARD FD4. Read categories if telephone interview.

**b. If [you/your family] sold this business, farm, or professional practice now and paid off any debts on it, about how much would [you/your family] get?**

Mark (X) only one.

- 1  Less than \$25,000  
 2  \$25,000 – \$49,999  
 3  \$50,000 – \$99,999  
 4  \$100,000 – \$199,999  
 5  \$200,000 – \$299,999  
 6  \$300,000 – \$499,999  
 7  \$500,000 or more  
 9  DK

92

**22a. (Do you/Does your family) have any other savings, assets, or property? Include stocks and bonds and certificates of deposit (CDs).**

- 1  Yes (22b)  
 2  No } (Item D3)  
 9  DK }

93

HAND CARD FD4. Read categories if telephone interview.

**b. Altogether, what is the present value of these other savings, assets, or property?**

Mark (X) only one.

- 1  Less than \$25,000  
 2  \$25,000 – \$49,999  
 3  \$50,000 – \$99,999  
 4  \$100,000 – \$199,999  
 5  \$200,000 – \$299,999  
 6  \$300,000 – \$499,999  
 7  \$500,000 or more  
 9  DK

94

**ITEM D3**

About how often did the Respondent appear to answer the questions in Part D, Income and Assets accurately?

- 1  All the time  
 2  Most of the time  
 3  Some of the time  
 4  Rarely or never  
 9  DK

95

**ITEM D4**

About how often did the Respondent appear to answer the questions in Part D, Income and Assets honestly?

- 1  All the time  
 2  Most of the time  
 3  Some of the time  
 4  Rarely or never  
 9  DK

96

**ITEM D5**

Enter the person number of the Respondent. If more than one, enter the person number of the one who answered the most questions in Part D.

Person number \_\_\_\_\_

97-98

Notes

Section IV - YEAR 2000 OBJECTIVES		RT 93 3-4
<b>ITEM IV2</b>	<i>Refer to sample person selection label.</i>	5
<b>Part A - TOBACCO</b>		
<b>ITEM A1</b>	Adult SP status. <i>Begin here on Section IV callbacks.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Available (1) <input type="checkbox"/> Callback required (Item 18 on Household page of HIS-1) <input type="checkbox"/> Noninterview (Response status on Back Cover)
<b>These next questions are about cigarette smoking.</b>		6
<b>1a. Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life?</b> <i>If asked: approximately 5 packs</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Part B on page 51)
<b>b. How old were you when you first TRIED cigarettes?</b>		<span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; background-color: white;"></span> Age 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c. How old were you when you first started to smoke every day?</b>		<span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; background-color: white;"></span> Age 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Never smoked every day 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>2. Around this time LAST YEAR, were you smoking cigarettes everyday, some days, or not at all?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> Everyday <input type="checkbox"/> Some days <input type="checkbox"/> Not at all <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>3a. Do you NOW smoke cigarettes everyday, some days, or not at all?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> Everyday (4) <input type="checkbox"/> Some days (6) <input type="checkbox"/> Not at all (3b) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (6)
<b>b. How long has it been since you quit smoking cigarettes?</b>		<span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; background-color: white;"></span> (Number) <span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; background-color: white;"></span> Days <span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; background-color: white;"></span> Weeks <span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; background-color: white;"></span> Months <span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; background-color: white;"></span> Years } (Part B on page 51) 999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Part B on page 51)
<b>4. On the average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke a day?</b>		<span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; background-color: white;"></span> (Number) Cigarettes a day 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>5. During the past 12 months, have you stopped smoking for one day or longer?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (7)
<b>6a. On how many of the past 30 days did you smoke cigarettes?</b>		00 <input type="checkbox"/> None (7) <span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; background-color: white;"></span> (Number) Days } (6b) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. On the average, when you smoked DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, about how many cigarettes did you smoke EACH day?</b>		<span style="display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; background-color: white;"></span> (Number) Cigarettes a day 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>7. Would you like to completely quit smoking cigarettes?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Notes		

RT 94  
3-4  
5

**Part B - NUTRITION**

- 1. Are you NOW trying to lose weight, gain weight, stay about the same, or are you not trying to do anything about your weight?**

Mark (X) only one.

- 1  Lose weight (2)  
 2  Gain weight (B1)  
 3  Stay about the same (2)  
 4  Not trying to do anything (B1)

HAND CARD YB1. Read categories if telephone interview.

- 2. Are you currently doing any of these things to control your weight?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 01  Joined a weight loss program  
 02  Eating fewer calories  
 03  Eating special products such as canned or powdered food supplements  
 04  Exercising more  
 05  Eating less fat  
 06  Skipping meals  
 07  Taking diet pills  
 08  Taking laxatives  
 09  Taking water pills or diuretics  
 10  Vomiting  
 11  Fasting for 24 hours or longer  
 98  Something else - Specify

6-7  
8-9  
10-11  
12-13  
14-15  
16-17  
18-19  
20-21  
22-23  
24-25  
26-27  
28-29

- 00  Nothing

30-31

**ITEM  
B1**

Refer to HIS-1.

- 1  SP was respondent for HIS-1  
*(Transcribe question 5 from HIS-1, page 22-23, then ask 4a)*  
 2  SP was not respondent for HIS-1 (3)

32

- 3a. About how tall are you without shoes?**

(Feet)      (Inches)

33-35

- b. About how much do you weigh without shoes?**

Read if SP is pregnant: Please give your usual weight before becoming pregnant.

(Pounds)

36-38

The next questions are about salt in your diet.

- 4a. How often do you or the person who shops for your food buy items that are labeled "low salt", or "low sodium" — would you say always, often, sometimes, rarely or never?**

Mark (X) only one.

- 0  Don't shop for food  
 1  Always  
 2  Often  
 3  Sometimes  
 4  Rarely  
 5  Never  
 9  DK

39

- b. When you sit down at the table to eat, how often do you add salt to your food — would you say always, often, sometimes, rarely, or never? Do not include salt substitutes.**

Mark (X) only one.

- 1  Always  
 2  Often  
 3  Sometimes  
 4  Rarely  
 5  Never  
 9  DK

40

- 5a. When you buy a food item for the first time, how often would you say you read the NUTRITIONAL INFORMATION about calories, fat and cholesterol sometimes listed on the label — would you say always, often, sometimes, rarely or never?**

Mark (X) only one.

- 0  Don't buy food (B2 on page 52)  
 1  Always  
 2  Often  
 3  Sometimes  
 4  Rarely  
 5  Never  
 9  DK

41

- b. When you buy a food item for the first time, how often would you say you read the INGREDIENT list on the package — (would you say always, often, sometimes, rarely or never?)**

Mark (X) only one.

- 0  Don't buy food  
 1  Always  
 2  Often  
 3  Sometimes  
 4  Rarely  
 5  Never  
 9  DK

42

<b>Part B - NUTRITION - Continued</b>		43
<b>ITEM B2</b>	<i>Refer to age.</i>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 65+ (6) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 65 (Part C on page 53)
<b>6a. Do you have meals delivered to your home by an agency or organization like Meals on Wheels?</b>		44
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Part C on page 53) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (6b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Do you NEED to have meals delivered to your home (by an agency or organization like Meals on Wheels)?</b>		45
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>7a. In the past 12 months, have you taken a class or attended a presentation on health topics?</b>		46
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (8) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Where was the health class given — at a senior center, hospital, or some other place?</b> <i>If multiple classes, probe for the location of the most recent. Mark (X) only one.</i>		47
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Senior center 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>8a. In the past 12 months, did you participate in an exercise class or exercise program?</b>		48
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Part C on page 53) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Where was the exercise class given — at a senior center, hospital, or some other place?</b> <i>If multiple classes, probe for the location of the most recent. Mark (X) only one.</i>		49
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Senior center 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Notes		

**Part C – CLINICAL PREVENTIVE SERVICES**

<b>The following questions are on immunizations.</b>		50
<b>1. During the past 12 months, have you had a flu shot?</b> <i>Read if necessary: This vaccination is usually given in the Fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.</i>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>2. During the past TEN years, have you had a tetanus shot?</b>		51
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>3. Have you EVER had a pneumonia vaccination? This shot was first made available in 1977 and is usually given once in a person's lifetime.</b>		52
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>The following questions are about certain diseases and illnesses.</b>		53
<b>4. During the past 12 months, have you had diabetes?</b> <i>(If appropriate, read: Do not include diabetes diagnosed ONLY during pregnancy.)</i>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>5. (During the past 12 months, have you had) asthma, emphysema, chronic bronchitis, or tuberculosis?</b>		54
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>6. (During the past 12 months, have you had) any kind of chronic kidney disease?</b>		55
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>7. (During the past 12 months, have you had) liver disease, including cirrhosis?</b>		56
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>8. In the past 12 months, have you suffered from extreme fatigue lasting one month or longer?</b>		57
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>9. Are you currently being treated for any kind of cancer?</b>		58
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>10. Have you ever been told by a doctor that you have had a heart attack, heart failure, a chronic heart condition, or rheumatic heart disease?</b>		59
<b>Notes</b>		

**Part D – MENTAL HEALTH**

<b>1a.</b> During the past 2 weeks, would you say that you experienced a lot of stress, a moderate amount of stress, relatively little stress, or almost no stress at all? Mark (X) only one.	<input type="checkbox"/> A lot <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Relatively little <input type="checkbox"/> Almost none <input type="checkbox"/> DK what stress is (4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK (1b)	60
<b>These next questions are about stress during the past 12 months.</b>		61
<b>b.</b> During the past 12 MONTHS, would you say that you experienced a lot of stress, a moderate amount of stress, relatively little stress, or almost no stress at all? Mark (X) only one.	<input type="checkbox"/> A lot <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Relatively little <input type="checkbox"/> Almost none <input type="checkbox"/> DK	61
<b>2.</b> During the past 12 months, how much effect has stress had on your health — a lot, some, hardly any, or none? Mark (X) only one.	<input type="checkbox"/> A lot <input type="checkbox"/> Some <input type="checkbox"/> Hardly any or none <input type="checkbox"/> DK	62
<b>3. (During the past 12 months), have you taken any steps to control or reduce stress in your life?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	63
<b>4. (During the past 12 months), have you had any SERIOUS personal or emotional problems?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	64
<b>5a.</b> During the past 12 months, did you seek help from family or friends for ANY personal or emotional problems?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	65
<b>b. (During the past 12 months), did you seek help from a therapist, counselor, or self-help group for ANY personal or emotional problems?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	66
<b>c. (During the past 12 months), did you seek help from a priest, minister, rabbi, or other religious counselor for ANY personal or emotional problems?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	67

Notes

RT 95  
3-4

### Part E - PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND FITNESS

**These next questions are about physical exercise.**

<b>ITEM E1</b>	<i>Mark from observation or previous information.</i>	5
<b>HAND CALENDAR.</b> <b>1a.</b> In the past 2 weeks (outlined on that calendar), beginning Monday <u>(date)</u> and ending this past Sunday <u>(date)</u> , have you done any exercises, sports, or physically active hobbies?		6
<b>D. What were they?</b> <i>Record in 2a on page 57, THEN 1c.</i>		
<b>C. Anything else?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 1b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (Mark "No" for all remaining activities in 2a, then go to 2b)
<b>Notes</b>		

**Part E – PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND FITNESS – Continued****NOTE: ASK ALL OF 2a BEFORE GOING TO 2b-d.****NOTE: ASK 2b-d FOR EACH ACTIVITY MARKED "YES" IN 2a.**

<b>HAND CALENDAR.</b>		<b>b. How many times in the past 2 weeks did you [go/do] (activity in 2a)?</b>	<b>c. On the average, about how many minutes did you actually spend (doing) (activity in 2a) each time?</b>	<b>d. (What usually happened to your heart rate or breathing when you [did/went] (activity in 2a)? Did you have a small, moderate, or large increase, or no increase at all in your heart rate or breathing?</b>
<b>2a. In the past 2 weeks (outlined on that calendar), beginning Monday, (date), and ending this past Sunday, (date), have YOU done any of the following exercises, sports, or physically active hobbies —</b>				
		<b>YES NO</b> <b>7</b>	<b>8-9</b>	<b>10-12</b>
<b>(1) Walking for exercise? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(1)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>14</b>	<b>15-16</b>	<b>17-19</b>
<b>(2) Gardening or yard work? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(2)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>21</b>	<b>22-23</b>	<b>24-26</b>
<b>(3) Stretching exercises? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(3)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes (Next activity)</b>	<b>Minutes (Next activity)</b>
		<b>27</b>	<b>28-29</b>	<b>30-32</b>
<b>(4) Weightlifting or other exercises to increase muscle strength? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(4)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>34</b>	<b>35-36</b>	<b>37-39</b>
<b>(5) Jogging or running? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(5)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>41</b>	<b>42-43</b>	<b>44-46</b>
<b>(6) Aerobics or aerobic dancing? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(6)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>48</b>	<b>49-50</b>	<b>51-53</b>
<b>(7) Riding a bicycle or exercise bike? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(7)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>55</b>	<b>56-57</b>	<b>58-60</b>
<b>(8) Stair climbing for exercise? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(8)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>62</b>	<b>63-64</b>	<b>65-67</b>
<b>(9) Swimming for exercise? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(9)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>69</b>	<b>70-71</b>	<b>72-74</b>
<b>(10) Playing tennis? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(10)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>76</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>79-81</b>
<b>(11) Playing golf? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(11)</b> _____ Times (Next activity)	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>79</b>	<b>80-81</b>	<b>82-84</b>
<b>(12) Bowling? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(12)</b> _____ Times (Next activity)	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>82</b>	<b>83-84</b>	<b>85-87</b>
<b>(13) Playing baseball or softball? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(13)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>89</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>92-94</b>
<b>(14) Playing handball, racquetball, or squash? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(14)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>96</b>	<b>97-98</b>	<b>99-101</b>
<b>(15) Skiing? □ Yes ✓ □ No (16)</b>		<b>(a) Downhill? 1□ 2□</b>	<b>(a)</b> _____ Times (Next activity)	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>99</b>	<b>100-101</b>	<b>102-104</b>
<b>(b) Cross-country? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(b)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>106</b>	<b>107-108</b>	<b>109-110</b>
<b>(c) Water? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(c)</b> _____ Times (Next activity)	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>RT 96</b>	<b>6-7</b>	<b>8-10</b>
<b>YES NO</b> <b>3-4</b>				
<b>(16) Playing basketball? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(16)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>5</b>	<b>13-14</b>	<b>15-17</b>
<b>(17) Playing volleyball? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(17)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>19</b>	<b>20-21</b>	<b>22-24</b>
<b>(18) Playing soccer? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(18)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
		<b>26</b>	<b>27-28</b>	<b>29-31</b>
<b>(19) Playing football? 1□ 2□</b>		<b>(19)</b> _____ Times	<b>Minutes</b>	<b>Minutes</b>
<b>(20) Have you done any (other) exercises, sports, or physically active hobbies in the past 2 weeks?</b>				
<b>1□ Yes – What were they? 2□ No</b> <b>33</b> <b>Anything else?</b>				
<i>If activity listed above, mark "Yes" for it; otherwise, specify ✓</i>		<b>34-36</b>	<b>36-37</b>	<b>38-40</b>
<b>(a)</b> _____				
		<b>42</b>	<b>45-46</b>	<b>47-49</b>
<b>(b)</b> _____				
		<b>43-44</b>	<b>48-50</b>	<b>51-53</b>

**Part E – PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND FITNESS – Continued**

- 3. About how long has it been since your last medical check-up?**

Mark (X) only one.

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 1 year (4)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 year, less than 2 years  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 2 years, less than 3 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 3 years, less than 4 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 4+ years                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Never had a check-up       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK (4)                     |

51

- 4. During your last check-up, did the doctor recommend that you BEGIN or CONTINUE to do any type of exercise or physical activity?**

If "Yes", ask: **Was that begin or continue?**

- |   |
|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, to BEGIN    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, to CONTINUE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, BOTH        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK               |

52

Notes

## Section V – AIDS KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDES

<b>ITEM V1</b>	Refer to sample person selection label.	<input type="checkbox"/> A (Item V2) <input type="checkbox"/> Y (End Interview)
<b>ITEM V2</b>	Adult SP status. Begin here on Section V callbacks.	<input type="checkbox"/> Available (1) <input type="checkbox"/> Callback required (Item 18 on Household page of HIS-1) <input type="checkbox"/> Noninterview (Response status on Back Cover)
<b>These next questions are asked to determine what people know about the disease AIDS.</b>		5
<b>1. How much would you say you know about AIDS — a lot, some, a little, or nothing?</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 3 <input type="checkbox"/> A little 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nothing
<b>2. In the past month, have you –</b>		6
<b>a. seen any Public Service Announcements about AIDS on television?</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. heard any Public Service Announcements about AIDS on the radio?</b>		7
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c. received any brochures about AIDS from your workplace?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		8
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not currently working 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Self employed 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>d. received any brochures about AIDS from a church or religious organization?</b>		9
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. received any information about AIDS from the American Red Cross?</b>		10
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>3. DO YOU THINK that doctors, nurses, dentists, and other health care workers should be allowed to REFUSE care to a person who has the AIDS virus?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		11
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> It depends – Specify <i>Z</i>  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>4. I'm going to read some statements about AIDS. After I read each one, tell me whether you think it is true or false or if you don't know.</b>		12
<b>a. The AIDS virus can be passed on through sexual intercourse between a man and a woman.</b>		True      False      Don't know 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> <span style="float: right;">13</span>
<b>b. A man with the AIDS virus can pass it on to another man through sexual intercourse.</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> <span style="float: right;">14</span>
<b>c. A pregnant woman who has the AIDS virus can give it to her baby.</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> <span style="float: right;">15</span>
<b>d. There is a vaccine available to the public that protects a person from getting the AIDS virus.</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> <span style="float: right;">16</span>
<b>e. A person who has the AIDS virus can look well and healthy.</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> <span style="float: right;">17</span>
<b>f. Oil-based lubricants, like vaseline, cause latex condoms to break.</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>

**Section V – AIDS KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDES – Continued**

HAND CARD A1. Read introduction if telephone interview.

- 5.** (For the next statements, tell me if you think it is very likely, somewhat likely, somewhat unlikely, very unlikely, definitely not possible, or if you don't know how likely it is that a person will get the AIDS virus infection that way.)

(Now look at Card A1.) In general, how likely do you think it is that a person will get AIDS or the AIDS virus from –

**a. using public toilets?**

Very likely	Somewhat likely	Somewhat unlikely	Very unlikely	Definitely not possible	Don't know
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	6 <input type="checkbox"/>
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	8 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	11 <input type="checkbox"/>	12 <input type="checkbox"/>
13 <input type="checkbox"/>	14 <input type="checkbox"/>	15 <input type="checkbox"/>	16 <input type="checkbox"/>	17 <input type="checkbox"/>	18 <input type="checkbox"/>
19 <input type="checkbox"/>	20 <input type="checkbox"/>	21 <input type="checkbox"/>	22 <input type="checkbox"/>	23 <input type="checkbox"/>	24 <input type="checkbox"/>

**b. working near or with someone who has the AIDS virus?**

1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	6 <input type="checkbox"/>
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	8 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	11 <input type="checkbox"/>	12 <input type="checkbox"/>
13 <input type="checkbox"/>	14 <input type="checkbox"/>	15 <input type="checkbox"/>	16 <input type="checkbox"/>	17 <input type="checkbox"/>	18 <input type="checkbox"/>
19 <input type="checkbox"/>	20 <input type="checkbox"/>	21 <input type="checkbox"/>	22 <input type="checkbox"/>	23 <input type="checkbox"/>	24 <input type="checkbox"/>
25 <input type="checkbox"/>	26 <input type="checkbox"/>	27 <input type="checkbox"/>	28 <input type="checkbox"/>	29 <input type="checkbox"/>	30 <input type="checkbox"/>

**c. sharing plates, forks, or glasses with someone who has the AIDS virus?**

1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	6 <input type="checkbox"/>
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	8 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	11 <input type="checkbox"/>	12 <input type="checkbox"/>
13 <input type="checkbox"/>	14 <input type="checkbox"/>	15 <input type="checkbox"/>	16 <input type="checkbox"/>	17 <input type="checkbox"/>	18 <input type="checkbox"/>
19 <input type="checkbox"/>	20 <input type="checkbox"/>	21 <input type="checkbox"/>	22 <input type="checkbox"/>	23 <input type="checkbox"/>	24 <input type="checkbox"/>
25 <input type="checkbox"/>	26 <input type="checkbox"/>	27 <input type="checkbox"/>	28 <input type="checkbox"/>	29 <input type="checkbox"/>	30 <input type="checkbox"/>

**d. sharing needles for drug use with someone who has the AIDS virus?**

1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	6 <input type="checkbox"/>
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	8 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	11 <input type="checkbox"/>	12 <input type="checkbox"/>
13 <input type="checkbox"/>	14 <input type="checkbox"/>	15 <input type="checkbox"/>	16 <input type="checkbox"/>	17 <input type="checkbox"/>	18 <input type="checkbox"/>
19 <input type="checkbox"/>	20 <input type="checkbox"/>	21 <input type="checkbox"/>	22 <input type="checkbox"/>	23 <input type="checkbox"/>	24 <input type="checkbox"/>
25 <input type="checkbox"/>	26 <input type="checkbox"/>	27 <input type="checkbox"/>	28 <input type="checkbox"/>	29 <input type="checkbox"/>	30 <input type="checkbox"/>

**e. being coughed or sneezed on by someone who has the AIDS virus?**

1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	6 <input type="checkbox"/>
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	8 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	11 <input type="checkbox"/>	12 <input type="checkbox"/>
13 <input type="checkbox"/>	14 <input type="checkbox"/>	15 <input type="checkbox"/>	16 <input type="checkbox"/>	17 <input type="checkbox"/>	18 <input type="checkbox"/>
19 <input type="checkbox"/>	20 <input type="checkbox"/>	21 <input type="checkbox"/>	22 <input type="checkbox"/>	23 <input type="checkbox"/>	24 <input type="checkbox"/>
25 <input type="checkbox"/>	26 <input type="checkbox"/>	27 <input type="checkbox"/>	28 <input type="checkbox"/>	29 <input type="checkbox"/>	30 <input type="checkbox"/>

**f. attending school with a child who has the AIDS virus?**

1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	6 <input type="checkbox"/>
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	8 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10 <input type="checkbox"/>	11 <input type="checkbox"/>	12 <input type="checkbox"/>
13 <input type="checkbox"/>	14 <input type="checkbox"/>	15 <input type="checkbox"/>	16 <input type="checkbox"/>	17 <input type="checkbox"/>	18 <input type="checkbox"/>
19 <input type="checkbox"/>	20 <input type="checkbox"/>	21 <input type="checkbox"/>	22 <input type="checkbox"/>	23 <input type="checkbox"/>	24 <input type="checkbox"/>
25 <input type="checkbox"/>	26 <input type="checkbox"/>	27 <input type="checkbox"/>	28 <input type="checkbox"/>	29 <input type="checkbox"/>	30 <input type="checkbox"/>

- 6.** How effective do you think the proper use of a condom is to prevent getting the AIDS virus through sexual activity? Would you say very effective, somewhat effective, not at all effective, or you don't know how effective it is?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1  Very effective  
 2  Somewhat effective  
 3  Not at all effective  
 4  Don't know how effective  
 9  Don't know method

- 7. Do you have any children aged 10 through 17?**

- 1  Yes (8)  
 2  No (10)

- 8. Have you ever discussed AIDS with any of these children aged 10 through 17?**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No

- 9. Have any of these children aged 10 through 17 had instruction at school about AIDS?**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 9  DK

- 10a. Do you feel that information about AIDS should be taught in schools?**

- 1  Yes (10b)  
 2  No } (11)  
 9  DK

- b. At what grade in school should AIDS education start?**

Probe for EXACT grade if necessary

Mark (X) only one.

00 <input type="checkbox"/> Kindergarten	Grade	Grade
01 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	08 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	
02 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	09 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	
03 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	10 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	
04 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	11 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	
05 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	12 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	
06 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	97 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused	
07 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	

Notes

**Section V – AIDS KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDES – Continued**

**11a. In the past 12 months, has your workplace offered an organized AIDS education program to its employees?**  
Do not include merely distributing brochures as an organized education program.

Mark (X) only one.

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
3  Not currently working  
4  Self employed  
7  Refused  
9  DK

31

**HAND CARD A2. Read categories if telephone interview.**

**b. In the past 12 months, have you attended an organized AIDS education program at any of these places?**

If "Yes," ask: Which?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1  A church or other religious organization  
2  A family planning clinic or STD clinic  
3  A hospital, HMO clinic or other health facility  
4  A school  
5  A social or civic club  
6  Your workplace  
7  Some other place – Specify

32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

- 8  Attended no programs  
9  DK

39  
40

41

Now, I am going to ask some questions about giving blood donations to a blood bank, such as the American Red Cross. But this does NOT include blood drawn at a doctor's office for laboratory analysis.

**12. Have you ever given a blood donation?**

- 1  Yes (13a)  
2  No } (13c)  
9  DK }

42

**13a. Have you given blood since March 1985?**

- 1  Yes (13b)  
2  No } (13c)  
9  DK }

43-46

**b. In what month and year did you last give blood?**

19  
Month Year

47

**c. Do you expect to donate blood in the next 12 months?**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
9  DK

48

**HAND CARD A1. Read categories if telephone interview**

**14. In general, while GIVING A BLOOD DONATION to a blood bank, how likely is it that a person will get the AIDS virus?**

Mark (X) only one.

- 1  Very likely  
2  Somewhat likely  
3  Somewhat unlikely  
4  Very unlikely  
5  Definitely not possible  
9  DK

49

The next questions are about the blood test for the AIDS virus infection. No questions will ask what the results are of any tests you may have had.

**15a. (Except for tests you may have had as part of blood donations,) Have you ever had your blood tested for the AIDS virus infection?**

**b. Is there any particular reason why you have not been tested?**

If "Yes," ask: What is the reason?

Any other?

Do not read list.

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1  Yes (16)  
2  No (15b)  
9  DK (26 on page 63)

50

- 01  No reason  
02  Don't consider myself at risk of AIDS  
03  Doctor/HMO did not recommend it  
04  Don't believe test results are accurate  
05  Don't believe anything can be done if I am positive  
06  Don't like needles  
07  Don't trust results to be confidential  
08  Afraid of losing job, insurance, housing, friends, family, if people knew I was positive for AIDS infection  
09  Other – Specify

50-51  
52-53  
54-55  
56-57  
58-59

{ (26  
on  
page  
63)}

60-61  
62-63  
64-65

66-67

68-69

**Section V – AIDS KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDES – Continued**

<b>16a.</b> How many times have you had your blood tested for the AIDS virus infection (NOT including blood donations)?	01 <input type="checkbox"/> One time (16b) _____ Times (Number) } (16c) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	70-71
<b>b. Was it in the past 12 months?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (72) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (17) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	72
<b>c. In the past 12 months, how many times have you had your blood tested for the AIDS virus infection (NOT including blood donations)?</b>	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None in past 12 months _____ Times in past 12 months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	73-74
<b>17. In what month and year was your (last) blood test for the AIDS virus infection?</b>	_____ / _____ Month Year	75-78
<i>HAND CARD A3. Read categories if telephone interview.</i> <b>18. Which of these would you say were the reasons for your (last) AIDS blood test (NOT including blood donations)? (Just tell me the numbers of your answers.) (Anything else?)</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Just to find out/Worried that you are infected</li> <li>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Because a doctor asked you to</li> <li>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Because the Health Department asked you to</li> <li>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Because a sex partner asked you to</li> <li>05 <input type="checkbox"/> For hospitalization or a surgical procedure</li> <li>06 <input type="checkbox"/> To apply for health or life insurance</li> <li>07 <input type="checkbox"/> To comply with guidelines for health workers</li> <li>08 <input type="checkbox"/> To apply for a new job</li> <li>09 <input type="checkbox"/> For military induction, separation or during military service</li> <li>10 <input type="checkbox"/> For immigration</li> <li>11 <input type="checkbox"/> For some other reason – <i>Specify</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></li> </ul> 97 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused      101-102 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      103-104		
<b>19. (Not including a blood donation) Where did you have your (last) blood test for the AIDS virus?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i> <i>If "Clinic", Probe: What kind of clinic is that?</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>01 <input type="checkbox"/> AIDS clinic/counselling/testing site</li> <li>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Community health clinic</li> <li>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Clinic run by employer</li> <li>04 <input type="checkbox"/> STD clinic</li> <li>05 <input type="checkbox"/> Family planning/prenatal clinic</li> <li>06 <input type="checkbox"/> Other clinic } (20)</li> <li>07 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor/HMO</li> <li>08 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital/emergency room/outpatient clinic</li> <li>09 <input type="checkbox"/> Military induction, separation or military service site } (22)</li> <li>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Immigration site</li> <li>11 <input type="checkbox"/> At home/home visit by nurse/health worker</li> <li>12 <input type="checkbox"/> At home – self testing kit</li> <li>13 <input type="checkbox"/> Other location – <i>Specify</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> } (20)</li> </ul> 97 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	105-106
<b>20. When your blood was (last) tested for the AIDS virus, were you REQUIRED to give your name?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused	107
<b>21. (Again not including blood donations,) AT THE TIME they drew blood for your (last) test for the AIDS virus, did a health professional talk with you about the transmission, prevention or treatment of AIDS or about the meaning of the test?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	108
<b>22. Did you get the results of your (last) blood test?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (23) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Only notified if there was a problem } (26 on page 63) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	109

<b>Section V – AIDS KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDES – Continued</b>		
<b>23. How long did you wait to get the results?</b>	110-112	
(Number)	<input type="checkbox"/> Days <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks <input type="checkbox"/> Months  999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	RT 98 3-4  5
<b>24a. Did a health professional talk with you about AIDS when you were GIVEN THE RESULTS of your (last) test?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (24b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (25) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	
<i>HAND CARD A4. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>		
<b>b. What kind of topics were covered in the discussion of AIDS? (Just tell me the numbers of your answers).</b>  (Anything else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.	01 <input type="checkbox"/> How AIDS is transmitted 02 <input type="checkbox"/> How to prevent transmission 03 <input type="checkbox"/> The correct use of condoms 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Needle cleaning/using clean needles 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Dangers of needle sharing 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Abstinence from sex 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Contraception 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Safe sex practices 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify ✓  24-25	
<b>c. Did you ask questions about the information provided?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK/Don't remember	
<b>d. Were you given any information that you did NOT understand?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK/Don't remember	
<b>25. Were the results given to you in person, by telephone, by mail, or in some other way?</b>  Mark (X) only one.  If more than one given, mark lowest numbered response.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> In person 2 <input type="checkbox"/> By telephone 3 <input type="checkbox"/> By mail 4 <input type="checkbox"/> In some other way 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK/Don't remember	
<b>26. Do you expect to have [a/another] blood test for the AIDS virus infection in the next 12 months, not including through blood donation?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (27) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (29 on page 64) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<i>HAND CARD A5. Read intro and categories if telephone interview.</i>		
<b>27. (I'm going to read some reasons people might have the blood test for the AIDS virus infection.)  Tell me which of these statements explain WHY YOU expect to have the blood test in the next 12 months. (Just tell me the numbers of your answers).</b>  (Anything else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Because you want to find out if you are infected 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Because it will be part of hospitalization or surgery you expect to have 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Because you expect to apply for life or health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Because you expect to apply for a job 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Because you expect to join the military 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Because of guidelines for health care workers 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Because it will be a required part of some other activity that includes automatic AIDS testing 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Because it is required in your non-health care employment 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Because you plan to have/begin a sexual relationship 10 <input type="checkbox"/> For some other reason – Specify ✓  30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39 40-41 42-43 44-45 46-47 48-49  50-51	
<b>28. Where will you have a blood test for the AIDS virus infection?</b>  Mark (X) only one.  If "Clinic", Probe: "What kind of clinic is that?"	01 <input type="checkbox"/> AIDS clinic/counselling/testing site 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Community Health Clinic 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Clinic run by employer 04 <input type="checkbox"/> STD clinic 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Family planning/prenatal clinic 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Other clinic 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor/HMO 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital/emergency room/outpatient clinic 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Military induction/separation or military service site 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Red Cross/blood bank/blood drive 11 <input type="checkbox"/> At home/in a visit by the nurse/health practitioner 12 <input type="checkbox"/> At home – self testing kit 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Other location – Specify ✓  52-53  97 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	

**Section V – AIDS KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDES – Continued**

<b>29a. Have you ever known anyone personally who had AIDS or the AIDS virus?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (29b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused      9 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know if has/had AIDS or the AIDS virus } (30)</p>	54
<b>b. Who was that — a friend, relative, co-worker, or someone else?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Relative      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Co-worker      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Someone else – Specify <i>z</i></p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	55 56 57 58  59 60
<b>30. What are your chances of GETTING the AIDS virus; would you say high, medium, low, or none?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> High      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Medium      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Low      4 <input type="checkbox"/> None      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Already have AIDS or AIDS virus      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	61
<b>HAND CARD A6.</b>		62
<b>31. (I'm going to read five statements. AFTER I have read them all.) Tell me if ANY of these statements is true for YOU. Do NOT tell me WHICH statement or statements are true for you. Just IF ANY of them are.</b> <i>Read statements only if telephone interview.</i>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes to at least one statement      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No to all statements</p>	
<b>a. You have hemophilia and have received clotting factor concentrations.</b>		
<b>b. You are a man who has had sex with another man at some time since 1980, even one time.</b>		
<b>c. You have taken street drugs by needle at any time since 1980.</b>		
<b>d. You have traded sex for money or drugs at any time since 1980.</b>		
<b>e. Since 1980, you are or have been the sex partner of any person who would answer "Yes" to any of the items I have read.</b>		
<b>The next questions are about Tuberculosis, or TB.</b>		63
<b>32. Are you worried about catching TB?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (33)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (34)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>33. How worried are you about catching TB – a lot, some, a little, or not at all?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Some      3 <input type="checkbox"/> A little      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not at all      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	64
<b>34a. How much would you say you know about Tuberculosis – a lot, some, a little, or nothing?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Some } (34b)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> A little      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Nothing (V3 on page 65)</p>	65
<b>b. Do you know how TB is spread from one person to another?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (34c)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (V3 on page 65)</p>	66
<b>HAND CARD A7. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>		
<b>c. As you understand it, how is TB spread from one person to another?</b> <i>(Any other way?)</i> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Breathing the air around a person who is sick with TB      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Through food and water      3 <input type="checkbox"/> By sexual intercourse      4 <input type="checkbox"/> It is inherited from parents      5 <input type="checkbox"/> From mosquito or other insect bites      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <i>z</i></p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	67 68 69 70 71 72  73

Section V - AIDS KNOWLEDGE AND ATTITUDES - Continued	
<b>ITEM V3</b>	<i>Refer to age.</i>
	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 59 or under (35)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> 60+ (End Interview)</p>
	74
<i>HAND CARD A8. If telephone interview, end interview.</i>	
<b>35. This card shows seven methods of birth control. Which of these do you think is the MOST effective for preventing pregnancy?</b>  <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Diaphragm      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Condom (rubber)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> IUD (loop, coil)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rhythm (safe period by calendar)      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Foam      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pill      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawal (pulling out)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> DK methods      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	75
<i>Refer to Card A8.</i>	
<b>36. Which of these do you think is the MOST effective for preventing sexually transmitted diseases such as syphilis, gonorrhea or AIDS?</b>  <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Diaphragm      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Condom (rubber)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> IUD (loop, coil)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rhythm (safe period by calendar)      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Foam      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pill      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawal (pulling out)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> DK methods      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	76
<b>RECORD FINAL STATUS ON BACK COVER.</b>	
Notes	

RT 68  
3-4

**10. Response Status**

<p><b>a. Section III A (Access to Care)</b></p> <p><b>Interview:</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Complete } (Mark mode)  <input type="checkbox"/> Partial } Explain Partial in notes</p> <p><b>Noninterview:</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Refused } Explain  <input type="checkbox"/> Other } in notes</p>	<p><b>b. Sections III B-D (Health Care, Income and Assets)</b></p> <p><b>Interview:</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Complete } (Mark mode)  <input type="checkbox"/> Partial } Explain Partial in notes</p> <p><b>Noninterview:</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Refused } Explain  <input type="checkbox"/> Other } in notes</p>	<p><b>c. Section IV (Year 2000 Objectives)</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No person 18+  <input type="checkbox"/> Not required</p> <p><b>Interview:</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Complete } (Mark mode)  <input type="checkbox"/> Partial } Explain Partial in notes</p> <p><b>Noninterview:</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Refused  <input type="checkbox"/> SP Temp. Absent } Explain in  <input type="checkbox"/> SP Incapable } notes  <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>	<p><b>d. Section V (AIDS)</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No person 18+  <input type="checkbox"/> Not required</p> <p><b>Interview:</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Complete } (Mark mode)  <input type="checkbox"/> Partial } Explain Partial in notes</p> <p><b>Noninterview:</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Refused  <input type="checkbox"/> SP Temp. absent } Explain in  <input type="checkbox"/> SP Incapable } notes  <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
<p><b>Mode of Interview:</b> All or most of the supplement was conducted —</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In Person  <input type="checkbox"/> By Telephone</p>	<p><b>Mode of Interview:</b> All or most of the supplement was conducted —</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In Person  <input type="checkbox"/> By Telephone</p>	<p><b>Mode of Interview:</b> All or most of the supplement was conducted —</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In Person  <input type="checkbox"/> By Telephone</p>	<p><b>Mode of Interview:</b> All or most of the supplement was conducted —</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In Person  <input type="checkbox"/> By Telephone</p>
<p>5</p>	<p>7</p>	<p>9</p>	<p>11</p>
<p>6</p>	<p>8</p>	<p>10</p>	<p>12</p>

Notes

<b>FORM DFS-1</b> <small>(7-1-84)</small>	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS	<b>DISABILITY FOLLOWBACK SURVEY</b> <b>(NHIS PHASE II)</b> <b>CHILD'S QUESTIONNAIRE</b>
		<b>NOTICE</b> – Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence, will be used only for purposes stated for this study, and will not be disclosed or released to others without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m). Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to vary from 40 to 50 minutes per response, with an average of 45 minutes per response. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to PHS Reports Clearance Officer, ATTN: PRA; Humphrey Building, Room 721-H, 200 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20201; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0920-0214) Washington, DC 20503.

RT 01
3-7
8

Mode	Date		Beginning time	Results	Ending time	Comments
	Month	Day				
5	6-7	8-9	10-14		15-19	
T			a.m.		a.m.	
P			p.m.		p.m.	
T			a.m.		a.m.	
P			p.m.		p.m.	
T			a.m.		a.m.	
P			p.m.		p.m.	
T			a.m.		a.m.	
P			p.m.		p.m.	

RT 06
3-4

**Part I – CALL RECORD**

**Part II – STATUS**

<b>A. Final Status</b> Interview 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Complete 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Partial ( <i>Explain in Notes</i> ) Noninterview 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to contact 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to locate 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Deceased 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Moved o/s PSU, unable to phone 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other noninterview	20-21  <i>(Explain in Notes)</i>	<b>B. Mode</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Personal visit	22	<b>C. Respondent</b> Name _____  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Desired respondent ( <i>Name on label</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Preferred respondent ( <i>Name in PR box on page 3</i> ) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other respondent	23-63  64	<b>D. Field representative's name</b> _____ <b>Code</b> <b>65-67</b>  <b>Notes</b>
--	--	---	----	--	-----------------	--

<b>Part III – NEW ADDRESS FOR CHILD</b>					RT 07 3-4
<b>A. Address (Different from label)</b> Number and street _____  City _____ <b>30-49</b> State <b>50-51</b> ZIP Code <b>52-60</b>					5-29
<b>B. Telephone (Different from label)</b> Area code <b>61-63</b> Number <b>64-70</b> <b>71</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> None 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK number					

RT 08  
3-4

**INITIAL SCREENING - CHILDREN**

<b>1. I need to talk to <u>(desired respondent)</u> about <u>(sample child)</u>. Do they both live here?</b>		5
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 2) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip to 6)
<b>2. May I speak with <u>(desired respondent)</u>?</b>		6
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to A) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not available (Go to 3)
<b>3. Will <u>(desired respondent)</u> [be available/return] before <u>(closeout date)</u>?</b>		7
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Arrange callback) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 4)
<b>4. Why will <u>(desired respondent)</u> not be available before <u>(closeout date)</u>?</b>		8
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Incapable 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Institutionalized } (Skip to 8) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily absent (Go to 5) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Skip to 8)
<b>5. How can I get in contact with <u>(desired respondent)</u>?</b>		9
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Not possible (Skip to 8) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Address/telephone no. given (Record address and telephone no. on page 3)
<b>6a. Do EITHER of them still live here?</b>		10
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 6b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip to 7)
<b>b. Who?</b>		11
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Desired respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sample child } (Skip to 8)
<b>7a. Did they move somewhere together?</b>		12
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip to 8)
<b>b. Where do <u>(desired respondent)</u> and <u>(sample child)</u> live?</b>		13
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (END interview-noninterview) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Address/telephone no. given (Record address and telephone no. on page 3)
<i>Read with parenthetical first.</i>		
<b>8a. I need to speak to an adult [relative or guardian who lives with <u>(sample child)</u>] about <u>(sample child's)</u> health. Who would that be?</b>		14
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Respondent } (Record preferred respondent information on page 3. Go to 8b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other person } 3 <input type="checkbox"/> SC or SC's spouse (Interview SC on DFS-2) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> SC died (Skip to 9) 5 <input type="checkbox"/> SC institutionalized } (Reask 8a without first parenthetical) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No one 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 8c)
<b>b. How [are you/is this person] related to <u>(sample child)</u>?</b>		15
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Mother 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Father 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother/Sister 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Grandparent 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Continue with A or arrange callback)
<b>c. Who would know who I should speak to about <u>(sample child's)</u> health?</b>		16
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Person given - (Record preferred respondent information on page 3) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No one (End interview - noninterview) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (End interview - noninterview)
<b>9. On what date did <u>(sample child)</u> die?</b>		17-22
		Date of Death ____/____/19____ } (Mark deceased on Cover Page) 999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>A</b> <i>Begin all interviews by asking:</i> <b>When we conducted the interview several months ago, we recorded <u>(sample child's)</u> age as <u>(age from label)</u>. Is this still correct?</b>		23
Notes		

**INITIAL SCREENING – Continued**

<b>NEW ADDRESS (First or only)</b>		<b>RT 09</b>	<b>Second (If appropriate)</b>		<b>RT 10</b>		
		3-4			3-4		
<b>Name of place (If appropriate)</b>		5-40	<b>Name of place (If appropriate)</b>		5-40		
<b>Number and street</b>		41-64	<b>Number and street</b>		41-64		
<b>City</b>		65-84	<b>State</b>	85-86	<b>ZIP Code</b>	87-95	
<b>Telephone</b>		<b>Telephone</b>					
<b>Area code</b>	96-98	<b>Number</b>	99-105	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	106	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Refused	number		
<b>PREFERRED RESPONDENT (From 8a or 8c)</b>		<b>RT 11</b>					
		3-4					
<b>Name</b>		5-40					
<input type="checkbox"/> Mark box if same address/phone as SC (Skip to A1 on page 5)		41					
		42-65					
<b>Number and street</b>							
<b>City</b>		68-85	<b>State</b>	86-87	<b>ZIP Code</b>	88-96	
<b>Telephone</b>							
<b>Area code</b>	97-99	<b>Number</b>	100-105	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> DK	107	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Refused	number		

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Conduct all interviews by personal visit unless the only way to get an interview is by telephone.
2. After appropriate introductions, begin all interviews with A on page 2.
3. If the respondent is not within your normal assignment area, call your office for instructions.
4. Make minor corrections to address or phone number on the LABEL. Record new addresses and/or phone numbers above.
5. If a question is refused, enter "REF" in the answer space. If the respondent does not know the answer to a question, mark the "DK" box if there is one, or enter "DK" in the answer space.
6. The following symbols and print types are used throughout the questionnaire to standardize the asking of the questions:
  - **Long dash (—)** – Insert the appropriate words or names from the list.
  - **Underlined italics in parentheses** – Insert the specified words, name, date, etc.
  - **Regular type in parentheses** – Either read or do not read the parenthetical, depending on the situation and the context of the question.
  - **Brackets with a slash ([/])** – Choose the appropriate words or phrase for the particular interview.
  - **Bold capitals** – Emphasize the word(s) when reading the question.
7. If the sample child is emancipated, interview the sample child on a DFS-2 questionnaire, transcribing all label information from the DFS-1 to the DFS-2.

**Notes**

RT 12

**Section A - HOME CARE SERVICES**

3-4

**READ TO RESPONDENT:** Because of earlier participation by your family in the National Health Interview Survey, (child) has been selected for a special followup study on children's health. In order to get a complete picture of the health needs of U.S. children, we have included a wide range of children in this survey. For this reason, some of the questions may not seem relevant to (child), but your honest responses will help us get an accurate description of the health status and health care needs of U.S. children.

Now I am going to ask you about any **SPECIAL HELP AND SUPERVISION** that (child) NOW receives at home. By this I mean help BEYOND what is needed by most children [his/her] age.

<b>ITEM A1</b>	Refer to child's age.	5
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ years old (Go to 1a) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Skip to 2)	
<b>1a. Does (child) NEED special help at home with personal care, that is, help with bathing, dressing, eating, toileting, getting in or out of bed or chairs, or getting around inside the home BEYOND WHAT IS NEEDED BY MOST CHILDREN [HIS/HER] AGE?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 3) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	6
<b>b. During the past 12 months, did (child) receive, as part of [his/her] care, training to increase [his/her] independence in daily living skills, such as bathing, dressing, eating, and toileting?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 3) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	7
<b>2. Because of any significant delays in development, does (child) need special help at home?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8
<b>3. Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, does (child) need constant supervision or need to be watched more closely than other children [his/her] age?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	9
<b>ITEM A2</b>	Refer to questions 1a, 2, and 3. (Special help or supervision)	10
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 1a, 2, and/or 3 (Go to 4a) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Skip to 10 on page 10)	
<b>4a. You said (child) needs [special help/(and) supervision] at home. What are the names of all the people who helped with (child's) [personal care/(and) supervision] in the PAST TWO WEEKS? This includes [special help/(and) supervision] provided by you, other family members, friends, volunteers, or paid professionals. DO NOT INCLUDE PHYSICAL OR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS.</b>	(Record up to 4 names in Table H on pages 6 and 7. Return to 4b)  OR 0 <input type="checkbox"/> None in past two weeks } (Skip to 9 on page 8) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	11
<b>b. Besides helpers you just mentioned, has anyone else helped (child) AT HOME with personal care or supervision in the past two weeks?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 4c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 5a on page 6) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	12
<b>c. How many other people have helped?</b>	Helper(s) (Number)  00 <input type="checkbox"/> None 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	13-14
<b>d. How many of these additional helpers were paid?</b>	Paid helper(s) (Number)  00 <input type="checkbox"/> None 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	15-16

Notes

<b>Section A – HOME CARE SERVICES – Continued</b>		<b>RT 13</b>
		<b>3-4</b>
<b>TABLE H</b> Ask 5-8 separately for each helper listed.		<b>5-6</b>
<b>5a. Does (helper) help with (child's) personal care, supervision or both?</b> Mark (X) only one.		<b>5a.</b> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Personal care      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Supervision      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<i>Verify and mark (X) if known or HAND CARD C1 and ask. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>		<b>b.</b> <p>7</p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent (Skip to 6g)      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative in HH      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative not in HH      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative in HH      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend/Neighbor      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid volunteer from an organization or business (Skip to 6f)      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid employee of an organization or business } (Skip to 6b)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid employee of yours      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other } (Go to 6a)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>6a. Is this help paid for?</b>		<b>6a.</b> <p>8</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 6b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 6f)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<i>HAND CARD C2. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>		<b>b.</b> <p>9</p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)      10-11      01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household      12-13      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      14-15      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      16-17      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      18-19      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      20-21      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer      22-23      07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      24-25      08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      26-27      09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      28-29      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      30-31      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      32-33      12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/Free      34-35      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      36-37</p>
<i>Ask if more than one box marked in 6b; if only one, transcribe the number of the box marked without asking.</i>		<b>c.</b> <p>38-39</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number)</p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>c. Who pays for most of this help? Record box number from 6b.</b>		<b>d.</b> <p>40-44</p> <p>0000 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>\$ <input type="checkbox"/> 00</p> <p>9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>d. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did the family pay for this help? Do not count any money that will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.</b>		<b>e.</b> <p>45-49</p> <p>0000 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>\$ <input type="checkbox"/> 00</p> <p>9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>e. DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS, about how much did the family pay for this help? Do not count any money that will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.</b>		<b>f.</b> <p>50</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Very satisfied      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat satisfied      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat dissatisfied      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Very dissatisfied      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<i>ASK OR VERIFY:</i>		<b>g.</b> <p>51</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Male      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Female      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>7. How many days in the past 2 weeks did (helper) help?</b>		<b>7-</b> <p>52-53</p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Go to 5a for next helper, or A3 on page 8)</p> <p>_____ Days</p> <p>14 <input type="checkbox"/> All      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>8. How many hours per day did (helper) help in the past 2 weeks?</b>		<b>8.</b> <p>54-55</p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Go to 5a for next helper, or A3 on page 8)      _____ Hours      96 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than one hour      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

Section A - HOME CARE SERVICES - Continued		
<b>ITEM A3</b>	Refer to question 5b for ALL HELPERS in Table H. (Any related household members)	<input type="checkbox"/> Box "0" or "1" marked (Go to 9) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Skip to 10 on page 10)
		5
<b>Respite care for children with special needs is care provided by a person or organization to relieve the parent or family caregivers. It can be provided at your home, someone else's home, a home run by an organization, a facility, or an institution.</b>		6
<b>9a. During the past 12 months, have you used any respite care for <u>(child)</u> so that you or your family could go out for a while, take a break, or go on vacation?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. During the past 12 months, have you NEEDED any (additional) respite care for <u>(child)</u>?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>ITEM A4</b>	Refer to question 9a. (Respite care in past 12 months)	<input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 9a (Go to 9c) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Skip to 10 on page 10)
		8
<i>Ask 9c(1)-(5) before going to 9d-f.</i> <b>9c. Was any of this respite care in the past 12 months provided by —</b>		<b>9d. Altogether, how many days in the past 12 months did you use care provided by ("Yes" in 9c)?</b>
<b>(1) A relative, friend, or neighbor?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5 (1) _____ Days <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(2) An unpaid volunteer from an organization or business?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 19 (2) _____ Days <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(3) A paid employee of an organization or business?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 29 (3) _____ Days <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(4) A paid employee of yours?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 39 (4) _____ Days <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(5) Any other source?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 49 (5) _____ Days <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK  <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>Notes</b>		

**Section A – HOME CARE SERVICES – Continued***Read categories if necessary.***9e. On the day(s) that you used this care, on the average how many hours did you use it?***Round fractions to the nearest whole hour.*

- (1) 1  Less than 1 hour  
 2  1-2 hours  
 3  3-11 hours  
 4  12-24 hours  
 9  DK

12

- (2) 1  Less than 1 hour  
 2  1-2 hours  
 3  3-11 hours  
 4  12-24 hours  
 9  DK

22

- (3) 1  Less than 1 hour  
 2  1-2 hours  
 3  3-11 hours  
 4  12-24 hours  
 9  DK

32

- (4) 1  Less than 1 hour  
 2  1-2 hours  
 3  3-11 hours  
 4  12-24 hours  
 9  DK

42

- (5) 1  Less than 1 hour  
 2  1-2 hours  
 3  3-11 hours  
 4  12-24 hours  
 9  DK

52

**9f. Where was this care provided?****Anywhere else?***Mark (X) all that apply*

- (1) 1  Child's home  
 2  Home run by organization  
 3  Other private home  
 4  Facility or institution  
 5  Other  
 9  DK

13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18

- (2) 1  Child's home  
 2  Home run by organization  
 3  Other private home  
 4  Facility or institution  
 5  Other  
 9  DK

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

- (3) 1  Child's home  
 2  Home run by organization  
 3  Other private home  
 4  Facility or institution  
 5  Other  
 9  DK

33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

- (4) 1  Child's home  
 2  Home run by organization  
 3  Other private home  
 4  Facility or institution  
 5  Other  
 9  DK

43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48

- (5) 1  Child's home  
 2  Home run by organization  
 3  Other private home  
 4  Facility or institution  
 5  Other  
 9  DK

53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58

**Notes**

**Section A - HOME CARE SERVICES - Continued**

<b>10.</b> Does <u>(child's)</u> health require that [he/she] be left only with a person trained to handle MEDICAL EMERGENCIES or perform special procedures?	59
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>11a.</b> Does <u>(child)</u> regularly receive any shots or injections at home?	60
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 11b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 12)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<hr/> <b>b. Who gives the shots?</b> <p>Anyone else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child (him/herself)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor/Nurse      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<hr/> <i>HAND CARD C4. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>	
<b>12.</b> Did you have any of these problems trying to get help at home for <u>(child)</u> during the past 12 months?  (Anything else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.	<p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not try to get home care services      68-67</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Service not available      68-69</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Had trouble finding the right kind of service      70-71</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid not accepted      72-73</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance did not cover      74-75</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/can't afford      76-77</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty arranging it      78-79</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/> Helpers not reliable      80-81</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/> Helpers not properly trained or equipped      82-83</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/> Helpers hours not convenient      84-85</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take off from work to arrange it      86-87</p> <p>11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other problem      88-89</p> <p>12 <input type="checkbox"/> No problem getting help      90-91</p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      92-93</p>
<hr/> <b>Notes</b>	

RT 15  
3-4**Section B - WORK/CHILD CARE**

5

**1a. Have you worked at a job or business for pay in the past month?**

- Yes (Go to 1b)  
 No (Skip to 2)

**b. How many hours do you usually work each week?**

6-7

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of hours worked each week

99  DK**2a. Did you attend school in the past month?**

8

- Yes (Go to 2b)  
 No (Skip to Item B1)

**b. How many hours do you usually attend school each week?**

9-10

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of hours in school each week

99  DK**ITEM B1**

Refer to questions 1a and 2a above.  
 (Work and/or attend school)

11

- "Yes" in 1a or 2a (Go to Item B2)  
 All other (Skip to Section C on page 12)

**ITEM B2**

Refer to child's age on label.

12

- 3+ years old (Go to 3)  
 Other (Skip to 4)

**3. Did (child) attend school during the past month? (Include preschool, nursery school, and kindergarten, as well as regular schools.)**

13

- Yes  
 No  
 DK

**4a. (Not counting (child's) regular school hours) who took care of (child) MOST OFTEN when you were at [work/(or) school] during the past month?**

14-15

Mark (X) only one.

- MOTHER/FATHER only works during school hours  
 MOTHER cares for child  
 FATHER cares for child  
 CHILD cares for self (Go to 4b)  
 OTHER RELATIVES care for child (Skip to 4c)  
 UNRELATED BABYSITTER (Skip to 4d)  
 Care provided at SCHOOL  
 DAY CARE CENTER  
 DAY CAMP  
 Other (Skip to 4d)  
 DK (Skip to Section C on page 12)

**b. Approximately how many hours did (child) take care of [himself/herself] LAST WEEK?**

15-17

- None  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of hours  
 DK

{ (Skip to Section C on page 12)}

**c. How is this person related to (child)?**

18

- Brother/sister  
 Grandparent  
 Other  
 DK

**d. Where was (child) cared for most often, at home or somewhere else?**

19

- Child's home  
 Somewhere else  
 DK

**e. Approximately how many hours was (child) cared for by (answer in 4a) while you [worked/(or) went to school] LAST WEEK?**

20-21

- None  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of hours  
 DK

**f. Do you pay for this child care?**

22

- Yes  
 No  
 DK

**g. How satisfied are you with this child care? Are you very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?**

23

- Very satisfied  
 Somewhat satisfied  
 Somewhat dissatisfied  
 Very dissatisfied  
 DK

<b>Section C – MEDICAL SERVICES</b>	
<p><b>The following questions concern medical care for <u>(child)</u>. Do not count visits for counseling or mental health therapy.</b></p> <p><b>1. During the past 12 months, has <u>(child)</u> had ANY visits to a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or some other place for health care?</b></p> <p><i>HAND CARD C5. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>2. Why did <u>(child)</u> LAST go to a clinic, health center, hospital, doctor's office, or other medical facility? (Anything else?)</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	
<p style="text-align: right;">24</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 2)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Section D on page 13)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<p><b>3. During the past 12 months, how many times has <u>(child)</u> been to a hospital emergency room?</b></p> <p><i>Read if necessary: For example, dialysis, IV treatments, radiation treatments, chemotherapy, transfusions, or physical therapy.</i></p>	
<p style="text-align: right;">30-31</p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None      _____ Times      (Number)      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<p><b>4. During the past 12 months, has <u>(child)</u> received any treatments AT A HOSPITAL ON A REGULAR BASIS?</b></p> <p><i>Read if necessary: For example, dialysis, IV treatments, radiation treatments, chemotherapy, transfusions, or physical therapy.</i></p>	
<p style="text-align: right;">32</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<p>Notes</p>	

**Section D - ASSISTIVE DEVICES AND TECHNOLOGIES****The next questions are about medical devices and implants.**

Ask 1a-o before going to 2.

- 1. In the past 12 months, did (child) use any of the following medical devices or supplies?**

- a. A tracheotomy tube? .....
- b. A respirator? .....
- c. An ostomy bag? .....
- d. Catheterization equipment? .....
- e. A glucose monitor? .....
- f. Diabetic equipment or supplies? .....
- g. An inhaler? .....
- h. A nebulizer? .....
- i. A hearing aid? .....
- j. A feeding tube? .....
- k. A wheelchair? .....
- l. A scooter? .....
- m. Crutches? .....
- n. A Cane? .....
- o. A Walker? .....

Yes	No	DK		Yes	No	DK	
a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	5	a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	6
b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	7	b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	8
c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	9	c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10
d. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	11	d. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	12
e. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	13	e. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	14
f. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	15	f. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	16
g. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	17	g. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	18
h. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	19	h. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	20
i. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	21	i. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	22
j. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	23	j. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	24
k. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	25	k. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	26
l. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	27	l. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	28
m. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	29	m. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	30
n. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	31	n. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	32
o. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	33	o. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	34

35

**ITEM  
D1**Refer to question 1 above.  
(Devices used in the past 12 months)

- 1  Yes, one or more used (Go to 3)  
2  Other (Skip to 4)

- 3. During the past 12 months, about how much did the family pay for [this device/these devices]? Do not include money reimbursed by insurance or any other source.**

00000  None

\$

00

99999  DK

36-40

- 4. Does (child) now have any of the following implants?**

- a. An ear vent tube? .....
- b. Any shunt that drains away fluid? .....
- c. An artificial joint? .....
- d. Implanted lens? .....
- e. Implanted pin, screw, nail, wire, rod, or plate? .....
- f. An artificial heart valve? .....
- g. A pacemaker? .....
- h. Silicone implant? .....
- i. Infusion pump? .....
- j. A cochlear (kök'lē-ər) implant? .....
- k. Any other organ implant? .....

Yes	No	DK	
a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	41
b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	42
c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	43
d. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	44
e. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	45
f. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	45
g. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	47
h. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	48
i. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	49
j. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	50
k. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	51

Notes

Section E - OTHER SERVICES		A 3-4	B 3-4
<p><b>The next questions are about other services (<i>child</i>) may have received.</b></p> <p><b>1a. During the past 12 months, did (<i>child</i>) receive any services from _____?</b></p> <p><b>b. Did (<i>child</i>) need the services of _____ in the past 12 months?</b></p>		<b>01 A physical therapist</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> No      2 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      9	<b>02 An occupational therapist</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> No      2 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      9
<p><b>2a. During the past 12 months, in how many months did (<i>child</i>) receive services from _____?</b></p> <p><b>b. What was the total number of times (<i>child</i>) received services from _____ during [that/those] month(s)?</b></p>		<b>2a.</b> Months (Number) 99 □ DK	<b>2a.</b> Months (Number) 99 □ DK
<p><b>HAND CARD C2. Read categories if telephone interview.</b></p> <p><b>3a. Who paid or will pay for the services (<i>child</i>) received from _____ in the past 12 months?</b>  <b>(Anyone else?)</b>          Mark (X) all that apply.</p>		<b>3a.</b> 00 □ Parent(s)      13-14 01 □ Family in household      15-16 02 □ Family NOT in household      17-18 03 □ Private health insurance      19-20 04 □ Medicaid      21-22 05 □ Rehabilitation program      23-24 06 □ Parent's employer      25-26 07 □ School system      27-28 08 □ VA program      29-30 09 □ Other military      31-32 10 □ Other private source      33-34 11 □ Other public source      35-36 12 □ No one/Free      37-38 99 □ DK      39-40	<b>3a.</b> 00 □ Parent(s)      13-14 01 □ Family in household      15-16 02 □ Family NOT in household      17-18 03 □ Private health insurance      19-20 04 □ Medicaid      21-22 05 □ Rehabilitation program      23-24 06 □ Parent's employer      25-26 07 □ School system      27-28 08 □ VA program      29-30 09 □ Other military      31-32 10 □ Other private source      33-34 11 □ Other public source      35-36 12 □ No one/Free      37-38 99 □ DK      39-40
<p><b>Ask if more than one box marked in 3a. If only one, transcribe number of box marked without asking.</b></p> <p><b>b. Who paid most of the cost for the services received from _____ in the past 12 months? Record number of main source.</b></p>		<b>b.</b> Paid most (Number) 99 □ DK	<b>b.</b> Paid most (Number) 99 □ DK
<p><b>c. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did (<i>child</i>'s) family pay for the services received from _____? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.</b></p> <p><b>d. DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS, about how much did the family pay for services from _____?</b></p>		<b>c.</b> \$ _____ . 00 99999 □ DK	<b>c.</b> \$ _____ . 00 99999 □ DK
<p><b>4. During (<i>month</i>) did (<i>child</i>) receive services from _____?</b></p>		<b>4.</b> 1 □ Yes (Skip to 1 for next service) 2 □ No (Go to 5) 9 □ DK (Skip to 1 for next service)	<b>4.</b> 1 □ Yes (Skip to 1 for next service) 2 □ No (Go to 5) 9 □ DK (Skip to 1 for next service)
<p><b>HAND CARD A7. Read categories if telephone interview.</b></p> <p><b>5. Why didn't (<i>child</i>) receive services from _____ [in (<i>month</i>)] in the past 12 months?</b>  <b>(Anything else?)</b>          Mark (X) all that apply.</p>		<b>5.</b> 00 □ Didn't need services      54-55 01 □ Provider thinks no longer needed      56-57 02 □ Too expensive/can't afford      58-59 03 □ Insurance doesn't cover      60-61 04 □ Insurance no longer covers      62-63 05 □ No longer on Medicaid      64-65 06 □ Provider not available      66-67 07 □ Didn't like provider      68-69 08 □ Transportation problems      70-71 09 □ Could not take time off from work      72-73 10 □ Other      74-75 99 □ DK      76-77	<b>5.</b> 00 □ Didn't need services      54-55 01 □ Provider thinks no longer needed      56-57 02 □ Too expensive/can't afford      58-59 03 □ Insurance doesn't cover      60-61 04 □ Insurance no longer covers      62-63 05 □ No longer on Medicaid      64-66 06 □ Provider not available      66-67 07 □ Didn't like provider      68-69 08 □ Transportation problems      70-71 09 □ Could not take time off from work      72-73 10 □ Other      74-75 99 □ DK      76-77

C		RT 17 3-4	D		RT 17 3-4	E		RT 17 3-4	F		RT 17 3-4
03 An audiologist		5-6	04 A speech therapist or pathologist		5-6	05 A recreational therapist		5-6	06 A visiting nurse		5-6
<b>a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Go to 1b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK {	7	<b>a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Go to 1b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK {	7	<b>a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Go to 1b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK {	7	<b>a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Go to 1b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK {	7
<b>b.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Go to 1 for next service) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK {	8	<b>b.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Go to 1 for next service) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK {	8	<b>b.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Go to 1 for next service) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK {	8	<b>b.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No { (Go to 1 for next service on page 16) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK {	8
<b>2a.</b>	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	9-10	<b>2a.</b>	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	9-10	<b>2a.</b>	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	9-10	<b>2a.</b>	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	9-10
<b>b.</b>	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	11-12	<b>b.</b>	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	11-12	<b>b.</b>	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	11-12	<b>b.</b>	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	11-12
<b>3a.</b>	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s) 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer 07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free { (Skip to 4) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	13-14 15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40	<b>3a.</b>	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s) 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer 07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free { (Skip to 4) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	13-14 15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40	<b>3a.</b>	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s) 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer 07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free { (Skip to 4) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	13-14 15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40	<b>3a.</b>	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s) 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer 07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free { (Skip to 4) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	13-14 15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40
<b>b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	41-42	<b>b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	41-42	<b>b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	41-42	<b>b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	41-42
<b>c.</b>	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 4) \$ _____ 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	43-47 00	<b>c.</b>	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 4) \$ _____ 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	43-47 00	<b>c.</b>	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 4) \$ _____ 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	43-47 00	<b>c.</b>	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 4) \$ _____ 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	43-47 00
<b>d.</b>	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	48-52 00	<b>d.</b>	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	48-52 00	<b>d.</b>	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	48-52 00	<b>d.</b>	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	48-52 00
<b>4.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service)	53	<b>4.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service)	53	<b>4.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service)	53	<b>4.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service on page 16) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service on page 16)	53
<b>5.</b>	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/can't afford 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	54-55 56-57 58-59 60-61 62-63 64-65 66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77	<b>5.</b>	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/can't afford 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	54-55 56-57 58-59 60-61 62-63 64-65 66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77	<b>5.</b>	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/can't afford 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	54-55 56-57 58-59 60-61 62-63 64-65 66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77	<b>5.</b>	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/can't afford 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	54-55 56-57 58-59 60-61 62-63 64-65 66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77

Section E - OTHER SERVICES - Continued		G 3-4	H 3-4
		RT 17	RT 17
		07 A personal care attendant (other than family or a friend)	08 A reader or interpreter
<b>1a.</b> During the past 12 months, did <u>(child)</u> receive any services from _____?  <b>b.</b> Did <u>(child)</u> need the services of _____ in the past 12 months?		<b>1a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> No      (Go to 1b) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>1a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> No      (Go to 1b) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>2a.</b> During the past 12 months, in how many months did <u>(child)</u> receive services from _____?  <b>b.</b> What was the total number of times <u>(child)</u> received services from _____ during [that/those] months?		<b>2a.</b> Months (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>2a.</b> Months (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>3a.</b> Who paid or will pay for the services <u>(child)</u> received from _____ in the past 12 months?  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.		<b>3a.</b> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)      13-14 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household      15-16 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      17-18 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      19-20 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      21-22 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      23-24 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer      25-26 07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      27-28 08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      29-30 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      31-32 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      33-34 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      35-36 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/Free      37-38 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      (Skip to 4)	<b>3a.</b> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)      13-14 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household      15-16 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      17-18 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      19-20 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      21-22 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      23-24 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer      25-26 07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      27-28 08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      29-30 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      31-32 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      33-34 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      35-36 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/Free      37-38 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      (Skip to 4)
Ask if more than one box marked in 3a. If only one, transcribe number of box marked without asking.			
<b>b.</b> Who paid most of the cost for the services received from _____ in the past 12 months? Record number of main source.		<b>b.</b> Paid most (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>b.</b> Paid most (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>C.</b> DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did <u>(child's)</u> family pay for the services received from _____? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.		<b>c.</b> 00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 4)      43-47 \$ _____ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>c.</b> 00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 4)      43-47 \$ _____ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>d.</b> DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS, about how much did the family pay for services from _____?		<b>d.</b> 00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None      48-52 \$ _____ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>d.</b> 00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None      48-52 \$ _____ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>4.</b> During <u>(month)</u> did <u>(child)</u> receive services from _____?		<b>4.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service)	<b>4.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service)
<b>5.</b> Why didn't <u>(child)</u> receive services from _____ [in <u>(month)</u> ] in the past 12 months?  (Anything else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.		<b>5.</b> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services      54-55 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed      56-57 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/can't afford      58-59 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover      60-61 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers      62-63 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid      64-65 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available      66-67 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider      68-69 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems      70-71 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work      72-73 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      74-75 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      76-77	<b>5.</b> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services      54-55 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed      56-57 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/can't afford      58-59 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover      60-61 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers      62-63 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid      64-65 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available      66-67 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider      68-69 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems      70-71 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work      72-73 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      74-75 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      76-77
<b>HAND CARD C2. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>			
<b>HAND CARD A7. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>			

		RT 17	Notes
		3-4	
<b>09</b>		<b>Home visits from a doctor</b>	<b>5-6</b>
<b>1a.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a) <b>7</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No      } (Go to 1b) <input type="checkbox"/> DK      }		
<b>b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 5) <b>8</b> <input type="checkbox"/> No      } (Go to 1 for next <input type="checkbox"/> DK      } service on page 18)		
<b>2a.</b>	<b>Months</b> (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>9-10</b>
<b>b.</b>	<b>Times</b> (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>11-12</b>
<b>3a.</b>	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s) <b>13-14</b> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household <b>15-16</b> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household <b>17-18</b> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance <b>19-20</b> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid <b>21-22</b> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program <b>23-24</b> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer <b>25-26</b> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system <b>27-28</b> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program <b>29-30</b> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military <b>31-32</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source <b>33-34</b> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source <b>35-36</b> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free      } (Skip to 4) <b>37-38</b> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>39-40</b>		
<b>b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>41-42</b>
<b>c.</b>	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 4) <b>43-47</b> \$ _____ . <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>00</b>
<b>d.</b>	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None <b>48-52</b> \$ _____ . <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>00</b>
<b>4.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service on page 18) <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service on page 18)		<b>53</b>
<b>5.</b>	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services <b>54-55</b> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed <b>56-57</b> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford <b>58-59</b> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover <b>60-61</b> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers <b>62-63</b> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid <b>64-65</b> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available <b>66-67</b> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider <b>68-69</b> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems <b>70-71</b> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work <b>72-73</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other <b>74-75</b> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>76-77</b>		

<b>Section E – OTHER SERVICES – Continued</b>		<b>J</b>		<b>K</b>																																																													
		<b>RT 17</b>	<b>3-4</b>	<b>RT 17</b>	<b>3-4</b>																																																												
<p>The next questions are about other services (<i>child</i>) may have received.</p> <p><b>1a. During the past 12 months, did (<i>child</i>) receive ____ ?</b></p> <p><b>b. Did (<i>child</i>) need ____ in the past 12 months?</b></p>		<b>10 Services from a center for independent living</b> <table border="1" style="float: right; margin-right: 10px;"> <tr><td>5-6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a)</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</td><td>(Go to 1b)</td></tr> <tr><td>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td><td></td></tr> </table>		5-6	7	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a)	7	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	(Go to 1b)	9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>11 Respiratory therapy services</b> <table border="1" style="float: right; margin-right: 10px;"> <tr><td>5-6</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a)</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</td><td>(Go to 1b)</td></tr> <tr><td>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td><td></td></tr> </table>		5-6	7	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a)	7	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	(Go to 1b)	9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																													
5-6	7																																																																
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a)	7																																																																
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	(Go to 1b)																																																																
9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																																																	
5-6	7																																																																
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a)	7																																																																
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	(Go to 1b)																																																																
9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																																																	
<p><b>2a. During the past 12 months, in how many months did (<i>child</i>) receive ____ ?</b></p> <p><b>b. What was the total number of times (<i>child</i>) received ____ during [that/those] months?</b></p>		<b>2a.</b> Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>2a.</b> Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																																													
<p><b>HAND CARD C2. Read categories if telephone interview.</b></p> <p><b>3a. Who paid or will pay for the services (<i>child</i>) received from ____ in the past 12 months?</b> (Anyone else?)</p> <p>Mark (X) all that apply.</p>		<b>3a.</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 10px;"> <tr><td>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)</td><td>13-14</td></tr> <tr><td>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household</td><td>15-16</td></tr> <tr><td>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household</td><td>17-18</td></tr> <tr><td>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance</td><td>19-20</td></tr> <tr><td>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid</td><td>21-22</td></tr> <tr><td>05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program</td><td>23-24</td></tr> <tr><td>06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer</td><td>25-26</td></tr> <tr><td>07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system</td><td>27-28</td></tr> <tr><td>08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program</td><td>29-30</td></tr> <tr><td>09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military</td><td>31-32</td></tr> <tr><td>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source</td><td>33-34</td></tr> <tr><td>11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source</td><td>35-36</td></tr> <tr><td>12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free</td><td>37-38</td></tr> <tr><td>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td><td>(Skip to 4)</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>39-40</td></tr> </table>		00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)	13-14	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household	15-16	02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household	17-18	03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance	19-20	04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid	21-22	05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program	23-24	06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer	25-26	07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system	27-28	08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program	29-30	09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military	31-32	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source	33-34	11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source	35-36	12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free	37-38	99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	(Skip to 4)		39-40	<b>3a.</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 10px;"> <tr><td>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)</td><td>13-14</td></tr> <tr><td>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household</td><td>15-16</td></tr> <tr><td>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household</td><td>17-18</td></tr> <tr><td>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance</td><td>19-20</td></tr> <tr><td>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid</td><td>21-22</td></tr> <tr><td>05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program</td><td>23-24</td></tr> <tr><td>06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer</td><td>25-26</td></tr> <tr><td>07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system</td><td>27-28</td></tr> <tr><td>08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program</td><td>29-30</td></tr> <tr><td>09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military</td><td>31-32</td></tr> <tr><td>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source</td><td>33-34</td></tr> <tr><td>11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source</td><td>35-36</td></tr> <tr><td>12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free</td><td>37-38</td></tr> <tr><td>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td><td>(Skip to 4)</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>39-40</td></tr> </table>		00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)	13-14	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household	15-16	02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household	17-18	03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance	19-20	04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid	21-22	05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program	23-24	06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer	25-26	07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system	27-28	08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program	29-30	09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military	31-32	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source	33-34	11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source	35-36	12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free	37-38	99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	(Skip to 4)		39-40
00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)	13-14																																																																
01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household	15-16																																																																
02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household	17-18																																																																
03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance	19-20																																																																
04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid	21-22																																																																
05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program	23-24																																																																
06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer	25-26																																																																
07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system	27-28																																																																
08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program	29-30																																																																
09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military	31-32																																																																
10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source	33-34																																																																
11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source	35-36																																																																
12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free	37-38																																																																
99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	(Skip to 4)																																																																
	39-40																																																																
00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)	13-14																																																																
01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household	15-16																																																																
02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household	17-18																																																																
03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance	19-20																																																																
04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid	21-22																																																																
05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program	23-24																																																																
06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer	25-26																																																																
07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system	27-28																																																																
08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program	29-30																																																																
09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military	31-32																																																																
10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source	33-34																																																																
11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source	35-36																																																																
12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free	37-38																																																																
99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	(Skip to 4)																																																																
	39-40																																																																
<p>Ask if more than one box marked in 3a. If only one, transcribe number of box marked without asking.</p> <p><b>b. Who paid most of the cost for ____ in the past 12 months?</b> Record number of main source.</p>		<b>b.</b> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>b.</b> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																																													
<p><b>c. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did (<i>child</i>'s) family pay for ____ ? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.</b></p> <p><b>d. DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS, about how much did the family pay for ____ ?</b></p>		<b>c.</b> 00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 4) \$ _____ . 00 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>c.</b> 00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 4) \$ _____ . 00 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																																													
<p><b>4. During (<i>month</i>) did (<i>child</i>) receive ____ ?</b></p>		<b>4.</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 10px;"> <tr><td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service)</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service)</td><td></td></tr> </table>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service)	53	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5)		9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service)		<b>4.</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 10px;"> <tr><td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service)</td><td>53</td></tr> <tr><td>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service)</td><td></td></tr> </table>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service)	53	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5)		9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service)																																																	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service)	53																																																																
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5)																																																																	
9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service)																																																																	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service)	53																																																																
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5)																																																																	
9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service)																																																																	
<p><b>HAND CARD A7. Read categories if telephone interview.</b></p> <p><b>5. Why didn't (<i>child</i>) receive ____ [in (<i>month</i>)] in the past 12 months?</b> (Anything else?)</p> <p>Mark (X) all that apply.</p>		<b>5.</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 10px;"> <tr><td>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services</td><td>54-55</td></tr> <tr><td>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed</td><td>56-57</td></tr> <tr><td>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford</td><td>58-59</td></tr> <tr><td>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover</td><td>60-61</td></tr> <tr><td>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers</td><td>62-63</td></tr> <tr><td>05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid</td><td>64-65</td></tr> <tr><td>06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available</td><td>66-67</td></tr> <tr><td>07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider</td><td>68-69</td></tr> <tr><td>08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems</td><td>70-71</td></tr> <tr><td>09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work</td><td>72-73</td></tr> <tr><td>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other</td><td>74-75</td></tr> <tr><td>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td><td>76-77</td></tr> </table>		00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services	54-55	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed	56-57	02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford	58-59	03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover	60-61	04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers	62-63	05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid	64-65	06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available	66-67	07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider	68-69	08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems	70-71	09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work	72-73	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other	74-75	99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	76-77	<b>5.</b> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 10px;"> <tr><td>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services</td><td>54-55</td></tr> <tr><td>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed</td><td>56-57</td></tr> <tr><td>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford</td><td>58-59</td></tr> <tr><td>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover</td><td>60-61</td></tr> <tr><td>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers</td><td>62-63</td></tr> <tr><td>05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid</td><td>64-65</td></tr> <tr><td>06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available</td><td>66-67</td></tr> <tr><td>07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider</td><td>68-69</td></tr> <tr><td>08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems</td><td>70-71</td></tr> <tr><td>09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work</td><td>72-73</td></tr> <tr><td>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other</td><td>74-75</td></tr> <tr><td>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td><td>76-77</td></tr> </table>		00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services	54-55	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed	56-57	02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford	58-59	03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover	60-61	04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers	62-63	05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid	64-65	06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available	66-67	07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider	68-69	08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems	70-71	09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work	72-73	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other	74-75	99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	76-77												
00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services	54-55																																																																
01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed	56-57																																																																
02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford	58-59																																																																
03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover	60-61																																																																
04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers	62-63																																																																
05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid	64-65																																																																
06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available	66-67																																																																
07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider	68-69																																																																
08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems	70-71																																																																
09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work	72-73																																																																
10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other	74-75																																																																
99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	76-77																																																																
00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services	54-55																																																																
01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed	56-57																																																																
02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford	58-59																																																																
03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover	60-61																																																																
04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers	62-63																																																																
05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid	64-65																																																																
06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available	66-67																																																																
07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider	68-69																																																																
08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems	70-71																																																																
09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work	72-73																																																																
10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other	74-75																																																																
99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	76-77																																																																

	RT 17 3-4	RT 17 3-4	Notes				
L	M	RT 17 3-4					
12. Social work services	5-6	13. Transportation services	5-6				
1a.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a)      7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 1b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	1a.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 2a)      7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 1b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }				
b.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 5)      8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 1 for next service) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	b.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 5)      8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 6) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } on page 20)				
2a.	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	2a.	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				
b.	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	b.	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				
3a.	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)      13-14 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household      15-16 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      17-18 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      19-20 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      21-22 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      23-24 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer      25-26 07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      27-28 08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      29-30 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      31-32 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      33-34 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      35-36 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free } (Skip to 4) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } 37-38 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 39-40	3a.	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)      13-14 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household      15-16 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      17-18 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      19-20 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      21-22 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      23-24 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer      25-26 07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      27-28 08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      29-30 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      31-32 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      33-34 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      35-36 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free } (Skip to 4) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } 37-38 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 39-40				
b.	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			b.	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
c.	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 4)      43-47 \$ _____ . 00 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	c.	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 4)      43-47 \$ _____ . 00 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				
d.	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None      48-52 \$ _____ . 00 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	d.	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None      48-52 \$ _____ . 00 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				
4.	53 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 1 for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 1 for next service)	4.	53 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 6 on page 20) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 6 on page 20)				
5.	54-55 55-57 58-59 60-61 62-63 64-65 66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77	5.	54-55 55-57 58-59 60-61 62-63 64-65 66-67 68-69 70-71 72-73 74-75 76-77				

RT 18

3-4

5

**Section E – OTHER SERVICES – Continued**

<i>HAND CARD C6. Read categories in 6b if telephone interview.</i>	
<b>a.</b> Is <u>(child)</u> currently on a waiting list for any of these services?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 6b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Section F on page 21) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. For which ones is <u>(child)</u> on a waiting list?</b>	
<b>Anything else?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	
	01 <input type="checkbox"/> A physical therapist 02 <input type="checkbox"/> An occupational therapist 03 <input type="checkbox"/> An audiologist 04 <input type="checkbox"/> A speech therapist or pathologist 05 <input type="checkbox"/> A recreational therapist 06 <input type="checkbox"/> A visiting nurse 07 <input type="checkbox"/> A personal care attendant, other than family or a friend 08 <input type="checkbox"/> A reader or interpreter 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Home visits from a doctor 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Services from a center for independent living 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Respiratory therapy services 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Social work services 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation services 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

6-7

8-9

10-11

12-13

14-15

16-17

18-19

20-21

22-23

24-25

26-27

28-29

30-31

32-33

Notes

Section F – EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		RT 19 3-4
<b>ITEM F1</b>	<i>Refer to child's age on label.</i>	5
<p><b>Special education is a program designed to meet the individual needs of children with special needs. It is paid for by the public school system and may take place at a regular school, a special school, a private school, at home, or at a hospital.</b></p> <p><b>1a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has (child) received any type of special education services or benefits? Do not include gifted or talented programs.</b></p> <p><i>HAND CARD A15. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>b. During the past 12 months, which of these services or benefits did (child) receive through special education programs?</b></p> <p><b>(Anything else?)</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 3+ years old (Go to 1) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Skip to 5 on page 23)
		6
<p><b>1a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has (child) received any type of special education services or benefits? Do not include gifted or talented programs.</b></p> <p><i>HAND CARD A15. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>b. During the past 12 months, which of these services or benefits did (child) receive through special education programs?</b></p> <p><b>(Anything else?)</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 3 on page 22) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		6
<p><b>b. During the past 12 months, which of these services or benefits did (child) receive through special education programs?</b></p> <p><b>(Anything else?)</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation services 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Speech/Language therapy 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Audiology services for hearing problems (such as testing, evaluation, and training) 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Mental health or counseling services 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Developmental testing 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Physical therapy 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational therapy 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Recreational therapy 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Respiratory therapy 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Social work services 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Eyeglasses 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing aids 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Wheelchair 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other assistive devices and training in their use 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical services for diagnostic and evaluation purposes 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Communication services (such as reader, interpreter, or writer) 17 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing services 18 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		7-8 9-10 11-12 13-14 15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40 41-42 43-44
<p><i>HAND CARD A16. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>c. During the past 12 months, has (child) received special education for any of these conditions?</b></p> <p><b>(Anything else?)</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Learning disabilities 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Speech or language problems 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Emotional disturbances 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Deaf and blind 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing, including deafness or hard of hearing 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Visual, including blindness and other problems 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Orthopedic problems 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Autism 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Traumatic brain injury 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Developmental delay 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Multiple disabilities 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Other health problem 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Not a specific condition 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		45-46 47-48 49-50 51-52 53-54 55-56 57-58 59-60 61-62 63-64 65-66 67-68 69-70 71-72 73-74
<p><i>HAND CARD A17. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>d. During the past 12 months, where did (child) receive these special education services?</b></p> <p><b>(Anywhere else?)</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular classroom setting 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Resource room in regular school 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Separate class all day or part of a day in regular school 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Special school - day school 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Special school - residential school 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Home 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital or institution 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider's office 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		75-76 77-78 79-80 81-82 83-84 85-86 87-88 89-90 91-92 93-94
<p><b>e. Has (child) received any special education services during the past month?</b></p> <p><b>f. Why hasn't (child) received any special education services in the past month?</b></p> <p><b>Anything else?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to Item F2 on page 22) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 1f) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to Item F2 on page 22)
		95
<p><b>e. Has (child) received any special education services during the past month?</b></p> <p><b>f. Why hasn't (child) received any special education services in the past month?</b></p> <p><b>Anything else?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>		0 <input type="checkbox"/> Child did not need the service during the past month 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider/school thinks services no longer necessary 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child on vacation from school 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider/service no longer available 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider/service 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work to arrange it 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104

Section F - EDUCATIONAL SERVICES - Continued		
<b>ITEM F2</b>	Refer to child's age on label.	105
	<input type="checkbox"/> 16+ years old ( <i>Go to 2</i> ) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other ( <i>Skip to 3</i> )	
<b>2. During the past 12 months, did (<i>child</i>) receive any instruction through special education about how to get and keep a job?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK	106
<b>3a. During the past 12 months, have you tried to get any (additional) special education services for (<i>child</i>)?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes ( <i>Go to 3b</i> ) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No } ( <i>Skip to 4</i> ) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK }	RT 20 3-4 5
<i>HAND CARD A15. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>		
<b>b. What (additional) special education services did you try to get for (<i>child</i>)? (Anything else?)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 Transportation services <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Speech/Language therapy <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Audiology services for hearing problems (such as testing, evaluation, and training) <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Mental health or counseling services <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Developmental testing <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Physical therapy <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Occupational therapy <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Recreational therapy <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Respiratory therapy <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Social work services <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Eyeglasses <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hearing aids <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Wheelchair <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other assistive devices and training in their use <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Medical services for diagnostic and evaluation purposes <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Communication services (such as reader, interpreter, or writer) <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Nursing services <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 99 DK	6-7 8-9 10-11  12-13 14-15 16-17 18-19 20-21 22-23 24-25 26-27 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37  38-39 40-41 42-43
<b>c. During the past 12 months, was (<i>child</i>) on a waiting list for any special education services?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK	44
<i>HAND CARD C7. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>		
<b>d. What problems did you have trying to get (additional) special education services for (<i>child</i>) during the past 12 months? (Anything else?)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 No problem getting services <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Service is not available <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Had trouble finding the right kind of service <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Services available are inadequate <input type="checkbox"/> 04 School did not think child needed the service <input type="checkbox"/> 05 School would not test child for disabilities <input type="checkbox"/> 06 School would not help in finding services <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Could not take time off from work to arrange it <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Other problems <input type="checkbox"/> 99 DK	45-46 47-48 49-50 51-52 53-54 55-56 57-58 59-60 61-62 63-64
<b>4. Overall, how satisfied are you with the educational services that (<i>child</i>) receives? Are you very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 Does not receive educational services <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Very satisfied <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Somewhat satisfied <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Somewhat dissatisfied <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Very dissatisfied <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK	65 { ( <i>Skip to Section G on page 25</i> )
Notes		

**Section F – EDUCATIONAL SERVICES – Continued**

66

**Special education is a program designed to meet the individual needs of infants and very young children who have special needs. It is provided free and may include services at home, at a hospital, or somewhere else.**

- 5a. During the past 12 months, has (child) received any type of special education services?**

1  Yes (Go to 5b)  
 2  No (Skip to 6 on page 24)  
 9  DK

HAND CARD C8. Read categories if telephone interview.

- b. During the past 12 months, which of these special education services did (child) receive?**

(Anything else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation services  | 67-68  |
| 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Speech/Language therapy  | 69-70  |
| 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Audiology services for hearing problems<br>(such as testing, evaluation, and training) | 71-72  |
| 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Family training, counseling and home visits  | 73-74  |
| 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing or health services   | 75-76  |
| 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Physical therapy   | 77-78  |
| 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational therapy   | 79-80  |
| 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Nutrition services   | 81-82  |
| 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Social work services   | 83-84  |
| 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Psychological services   | 85-86  |
| 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Service coordination/case management   | 87-88  |
| 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Special instruction  | 89-90  |
| 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Vision services, including eye testing and obtaining glasses                           | 91-92  |
| 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other assistive devices and training in their use                                      | 93-94  |
| 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical services for diagnostic and evaluation purposes                                | 95-96  |
| 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Other early intervention services  | 97-98  |
| 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK   | 99-100 |

- c. During the past 12 months, has (child) received special education for a developmental delay, other health condition, or some other problem?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Developmental delay    | 101   |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other health condition | 102   |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other problem          | 103   |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                     | 104   |
|   | RT 21 |
|   | 3-4   |

- d. During the past 12 months, where did (child) receive these special education services?**

Anywhere else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Home                                  | 5-6   |
| 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family daycare                        | 7-8   |
| 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular nursery school/daycare center | 9-10  |
| 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Outpatient services facility          | 11-12 |
| 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Early intervention classroom/center   | 13-14 |
| 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital as inpatient                 | 15-16 |
| 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider's office                     | 17-18 |
| 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Residential facility                  | 19-20 |
| 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place                           | 21-22 |
| 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                                    | 23-24 |

- e. Has (child) received any special education services during the past MONTH?**

- 1  Yes (Skip to 6 on page 24)  
 2  No (Go to 5f)  
 9  DK (Skip to 6 on page 24)

- f. Why didn't (child) receive special education services during the past MONTH?**

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |   |    |
|---|----|
| 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Child did not need the service during the past month | 26 |
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider/school thinks services no longer necessary  | 27 |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Child on vacation from school                        | 28 |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider/service no longer available                 | 29 |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider/service                         | 30 |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems                              | 31 |
| 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work to arrange it      | 32 |
| 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason   | 33 |
| 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK   | 34 |

Notes

**Section F – EDUCATIONAL SERVICES – Continued**

**6a. During the past 12 months, have you tried to get any (additional) special education services for (child)?**

- 1  Yes (Go to 6b)  
 2  No (Skip to 7)  
 3  DK

35

HAND CARD C8. Read categories if telephone interview.

**b. What (additional) special education services did you try to get for (child)?**

(Anything else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation services   | 36-37 |
| 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Speech/Language therapy   | 38-39 |
| 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Audiology services for hearing problems (such as testing, evaluation, and training) | 40-41 |
| 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Family training, counseling and home visits   | 42-43 |
| 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing or health services  | 44-45 |
| 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Physical therapy  | 46-47 |
| 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational therapy  | 48-49 |
| 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Nutrition services  | 50-51 |
| 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Social work services  | 52-53 |
| 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Psychological services  | 54-55 |
| 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Service coordination/case management  | 56-57 |
| 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Special instruction   | 58-59 |
| 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Vision services, including eye testing and obtaining glasses                        | 60-61 |
| 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other assistive devices and training in their use                                   | 62-63 |
| 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical services for diagnostic and evaluation purposes                             | 64-65 |
| 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Other early intervention services   | 66-67 |
| 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  | 68-69 |

70

**c. During the past 12 months, was (child) on a waiting list for any special education services?**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 3  DK

HAND CARD C7. Read categories if telephone interview.

**d. What problems did you have trying to get special education services for (child) during the past 12 months?**

(Anything else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| 00 <input type="checkbox"/> No problem getting services                     | 71-72 |
| 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Service is not available                        | 73-74 |
| 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Had trouble finding the right kind of service   | 75-76 |
| 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Services available are inadequate               | 77-78 |
| 04 <input type="checkbox"/> School did not think child needed the service   | 79-80 |
| 05 <input type="checkbox"/> School would not test child for disabilities    | 81-82 |
| 06 <input type="checkbox"/> School would not help in finding services       | 83-84 |
| 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work to arrange it | 85-86 |
| 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Other problems                                  | 87-88 |
| 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  | 89-90 |

91

**7. Overall, how satisfied are you with the education services that (child) receives? Are you very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?**

- |   |
|---|
| 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not receive any educational services |
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Very satisfied                           |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat satisfied                       |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat dissatisfied                    |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Very dissatisfied                        |
| 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                                       |

Notes

RT 22

3-4

5

**Section G – COORDINATION OF SERVICES**

**1a.** Is there any one doctor who you think of as the one who coordinates (child's) overall medical care? By coordinating, I mean one who keeps in touch with the different doctors or therapists who (child) sees, who knows the results of all tests and treatments that (child) has, and who is aware of (child's) different prescription medicines.

- Yes  
 No  
 DK

**b.** Do (child's) doctors talk to each other about [his/her] health and the care [he/she] gets, including any tests or medications?

- Yes  
 No  
 Only one doctor  
 DK

**2a.** Is there anyone who is NOT a doctor who coordinates (child's) medical care?

- Yes (Go to 2b)  
 No } (Skip to 3)  
 DK }

**b. Who does this for (child)?**

Anyone else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- Parent/Guardian  
 Friend/Family member  
 Nurse  
 Therapist  
 Social worker  
 Hospital discharge planner  
 Case manager  
 Other  
 DK

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

**3a.** Does any physician or someone in a physician's office help with arranging (child's) non-medical care, like social services and personal care services?

- Yes (Go to 3b)  
 No } (Skip to 4)  
 DK }

17

**b.** Is this person, or does this person work for a general care physician or a specialist?

- General care physician  
 Specialist  
 Someone else  
 DK

18

**c. Is this person a —**

Mark (X) all that apply.

- Physician?  
 Therapist?  
 Nurse?  
 Social worker?  
 Hospital discharge planner?  
 Case manager?  
 Something else?  
 DK

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

**4a.** Does anyone NOT in a physician's office help with arranging (child's) non-medical services?

- Yes (Go to 4b)  
 No } (Skip to G1)  
 DK }

27

**b. Who does this for (child)?**

Anyone else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- Parent/Guardian  
 Friend/Family member  
 Nurse  
 Therapist  
 Social worker  
 Hospital discharge planner  
 Case manager  
 Other  
 DK

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

**ITEM  
G1**

Refer to 1a, 2a, 3a and 4a.  
(Coordinates/arranges)

- "Yes" in any (Go to 5 on page 26)  
 All other (Skip to 9 on page 26)

37

Notes

### Section G – COORDINATION OF SERVICES – Continued

<i>HAND CARD C9. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>	
<p><b>5. What kinds of medical or non-medical services [does this person/do these persons] provide for <u>(child)</u>?</b></p> <p><b>(Anything else?)</b></p> <p>Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	
<p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Helps make medical appointments with (other) doctors      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Makes appointments with nurses/therapists/dieticians      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Follows up to be sure appointments are kept      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Arranges transportation to appointments      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Makes referrals to doctors      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Makes referrals to nurses/therapists/dieticians      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Checks to see if child's needs or conditions have changed      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Makes sure that child is doing exercises or following diet      09 <input type="checkbox"/> Reviews medications      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Explains medical procedures and terms to child and family      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Helps with insurance or other benefits      12 <input type="checkbox"/> Tries to find volunteers to help child      13 <input type="checkbox"/> Tries to find workers or agencies to help child      14 <input type="checkbox"/> Arranges home delivered meals for child      15 <input type="checkbox"/> Makes sure that friends/family are able to help child      16 <input type="checkbox"/> Arranges for care at home      17 <input type="checkbox"/> Helps develop a personal care plan      18 <input type="checkbox"/> Evaluates need for services      19 <input type="checkbox"/> Arranges special education services      20 <input type="checkbox"/> Arranges vocational rehabilitation services      21 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK     </p>	
82	
<b>ITEM G2</b>	<p><i>Refer to 4b on page 25. (Arranges non-medical services)</i></p>
<p><b>6a. Was the help coordinating <u>(child's)</u> non-medical services paid for?</b></p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Only box "0" and/or box "1" marked (Skip to 9)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Go to 6)</p>	
83	
<p><i>HAND CARD C2. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>b. Who paid or will pay for this help?</b></p> <p><b>(Anyone else?)</b></p> <p>Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	
<p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)      01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer      07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/Free      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK     </p>	
84-85 86-87 88-89 90-91 92-93 94-95 96-97 98-99 100-101 102-103 104-105 106-107 108-109 110-111	
<p><i>Ask if more than one box marked in 6b; if only one, transcribe the number of the box without asking.</i></p> <p><b>c. Who paid the most for the cost of this help?</b>  <i>Record number of main source.</i></p>	
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Paid most      (Number)      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
112-113	
<p><b>7. In the past 6 months, about how many times did you see or talk to the person(s) who help(s) arrange <u>(child's)</u> non-medical services?</b></p>	
<p>000 <input type="checkbox"/> None      (Number) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per six months      999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK     </p>	
114-115	
<p><b>8. Overall, are you very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied with the job [the person has/these people have] done to help in coordinating <u>(child's)</u> non-medical services?</b></p>	
<p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Very satisfied      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat satisfied      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat dissatisfied      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Very dissatisfied      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK     } (Skip to 10a on page 27)     </p>	
117	
<p><b>9. During the past 12 months have you felt that you NEEDED someone to help arrange or coordinate <u>(child's)</u> personal care or social services?</b></p>	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never thought about it      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK     </p>	
118	

RT 23

3-4

**Section G – COORDINATION OF SERVICES – Continued****10a. Do you need help filling out (child's) insurance forms or benefit applications?**1  Yes (Go to 10b)2  No3  Never filled out forms/applications } (Skip to Section H

on page 28)

5

**b. Who helps you fill out (child's) insurance forms or applications for public programs or benefits?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

0  No one1  Household member2  Friend/other relative not in household3  Paid caregiver4  Volunteer from an organization5  Other9  DK

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

Notes

**Section H - PHYSICAL ACTIVITY**

<b>1. During the past 12 months, has <u>(child)</u> been limited in the kind or amount of physical activity <u>(he/she)</u> can do during play because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 2)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip to 4)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	13
<i>HAND CARD C10. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>		
<b>Sometimes things other than a person's health limit or prevent participation in physical education or recreational programs.</b>		
<b>2. During the past 12 months, was <u>(child's)</u> participation in physical education or recreation programs limited or prevented for any of these reasons?</b>  <b>(Anything else)?</b>  Mark (X) all that apply.	<p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not try to find programs      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of nearby facilities or programs      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Facilities not adapted to child's needs      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Inadequate transportation      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Cost is too high      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Not prevented or limited for any of these reasons      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	14 15 16 17 18 19 20
<b>3. During the past 12 months, has <u>(child)</u> participated in any physical education or recreation adapted for children with special needs?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	21
<b>4. During the past 12 months, has <u>(child)</u> participated in any ORGANIZED GROUP activities (outside of school) that have adult supervision? Please include any group recreational or educational activities such as group lessons, sports teams, scout troops, and clubs.</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	22
<b>5. During the past 12 months, did <u>(child)</u> go to any kind of summer camp?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	23
<b>Notes</b>		

RT 24  
 3-4  
 5
**Section I - PERSONAL ADJUSTMENT AND ROLE SKILLS (PARS)**

<b>ITEM I1</b>	<i>Refer to child's age on label.</i>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 6+ year old ( <i>Go to 1</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ( <i>Skip to Section J on page 31</i> )			
<b>In the next questions, I'll ask about <u>(child's) social behaviors and activities</u>.</b>					
<b>HAND CARD C11.</b>					
<b>1. During the past 30 days, has <u>(child)</u> —</b>		<b>Never or rarely</b>	<b>Sometimes</b>	<b>Often</b>	<b>Always</b>
<b>a. Spent time with friends? Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)</b>		<b>a. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>b. Made friends without difficulty? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>b. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>c. Joined others of [his/her] own accord? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>c. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>d. Had many different friends? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>d. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>e. Wanted help in things [he/she] could have done on own? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>e. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>f. Been unable to decide things for [his/her] self? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>f. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>g. Asked for help when [he/she] could have figured things out? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>g. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>During the past 30 days, has <u>(child)</u> —</b>					
<b>h. Asked unnecessary questions instead of working on own? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>h. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>i. Done things for attention even though punished for it? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>i. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>j. Flared up when [he/she] couldn't have [his/her] own way? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>j. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>k. Became upset if others did not agree with [him/her]? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>k. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>l. Ignored warnings to stop unacceptable behavior? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>l. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>m. Told lies? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>m. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>n. Not responded to discipline? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>n. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>During the past 30 days, has <u>(child)</u> —</b>					
<b>o. Stayed with tasks or assignments until finished? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>o. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>p. Made full use of abilities? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>p. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>q. Done work without being pushed or punished? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>q. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>r. Kept on with tasks even when difficult? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>r. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>s. Complained about problems? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>s. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>t. Seemed restless, tense? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>t. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>u. Said people didn't care about [him/her]? (Would you say — (<i>Read all categories?</i>)?)</b>		<b>u. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>

<b>Section I – PERSONAL ADJUSTMENT AND ROLE SKILLS (PARS) – Continued</b>				
	Never or rarely	Sometimes	Often	Always
<b>During the past 30 days, has [child] —</b>				27
<b>V. Seemed sad? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)</b>	<b>V. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>W. Said [he/she] couldn't do things right? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)</b>	<b>W. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>X. Acted afraid or apprehensive? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)</b>	<b>X. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Y. Sat and stared without doing anything? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)</b>	<b>Y. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Z. Appeared listless and apathetic? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)</b>	<b>Z. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>aa. Seemed unaware of things going on around [him/her]? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)</b>	<b>aa. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>bb. Shown little interest in things, had to be pushed into activity? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)</b>	<b>bb. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Notes</b>				

**Section J – IMPACT ON THE FAMILY**

<b>1a. For reasons related to <u>(child's)</u> health, has anyone in the family EVER:</b>	Yes	No	DK	
<b>(0) Not taken a job in order to care for <u>(child)</u>? .....</b>	<b>(0)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>34</b>
<b>(1) Quit working other than normal maternity leave? .....</b>	<b>(1)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>35</b>
<b>(2) Changed jobs? .....</b>	<b>(2)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>36</b>
<b>(3) Changed work hours to a different time of day? .....</b>	<b>(3)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>37</b>
<b>(4) Turned down a better job or promotion? .....</b>	<b>(4)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>38</b>
<b>(5) Worked fewer hours? .....</b>	<b>(5)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 2) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 2)			<b>39</b>
<b>b. Right BEFORE the family member changed hours the last time, how many hours a week did he or she work?</b>	<hr/> Hours (Number)  99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			<b>40-41</b>
<b>c. AFTER the family member changed hours, how many hours a week did he or she work?</b>	<hr/> Hours (Number)  99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			<b>42-43</b>
<b>2. During the past 12 months, because of <u>(child's)</u> health, has anyone in the family had to change sleeping patterns for more than a few nights at a time?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			<b>44</b>
<b>3. During the past 12 months, has the family had severe financial problems because of <u>(child's)</u> health?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			<b>45</b>

Notes

RT 25  
3-4  
5

**Section K - MENTAL HEALTH**

<b>ITEM K1</b>	<i>Refer to child's age on label.</i>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 3+ years old (Go to 1)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Skip to Section L on page 36)</p>	6
<b>a. During the past 12 months, did (child) stay OVERNIGHT in a hospital or other place to receive services for mental health or substance abuse?</b>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 1b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 3 on page 33)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	7
<b>b. Was this for mental health, substance abuse or both?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Mental health      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Substance abuse      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	8
<b>c. Where did (child) receive inpatient [mental health/(and) substance abuse] services during the past 12 months? (Anywhere else?) <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></b>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private or public psychiatric hospital      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Psychiatric service in a general hospital      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other hospital      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Residential treatment center      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	9
			10
			11
			12
			13
			14-15
<b>d. During the past 12 months, altogether how many times was (child) admitted to (place(s) in 1c) for [mental health/(and) substance abuse] services?</b>		<p style="text-align: right;">Times admitted (Number)</p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	16-17
<b>e. Altogether how many nights did (child) spend in the (place(s) in 1c) during the past 12 months?</b>		<p style="text-align: right;">Nights (Number)</p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	18
<b>ITEM K2</b>	<i>Refer to 1d. (Number of admissions)</i>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 admission (Go to 2a)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more admissions (Skip to 2b)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 2c)</p>	19
<b>2a. Was that admission on an emergency basis?</b>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes }      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 2e)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	20-21
<b>b. How many of the (number in 1d) admissions were on an emergency basis?</b>		<p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Emergency admissions (Number)</p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	22
			23-24
<b>c. Were any of the admissions in the past 12 months on an emergency basis?</b>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 2d)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 2e)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	25-26
<b>d. How many admissions were on an emergency basis?</b>		<p style="text-align: right;">Emergency admissions (Number)</p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	27-28
<b>HAND CARD C2. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>		<p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)      01 <input type="checkbox"/> Family in household      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent's employer      07 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      08 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      12 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/Free } (Skip to 3 on page 33)      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	29-30
			31-32
			33-34
			35-36
			37-38
			39-40
			41-42
			43-44
			45-46
			47-48
			49-50
			51-52
			53-54
<b>f. Who paid for MOST of the cost of the inpatient [mental health/(and) substances abuse] services?</b> <i>Record number of main source.</i>		<p style="text-align: right;">Paid most (Number)</p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	55-58
<b>g. During the past 12 months, about how much did the family pay for (child's) inpatient [mental health/(and) substance abuse] services? Do not include costs that were or will be reimbursed by insurance or another source.</b>		<p>00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>\$ _____ . 00</p> <p>99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	

**Section K – MENTAL HEALTH – Continued**

<b>3a. During the past 12 months, did (child) receive any OUTPATIENT mental health or substance abuse services, including mental health or substance abuse services received from a general practitioner or any other health professional? Do not include treatment for smoking cessation.</b>	60
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 3b)  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to 5 on page 34)</p>	
<b>b. Was this for mental health, substance abuse or both?</b>  Mark (X) only one.	61
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Mental health  <input type="checkbox"/> Substance abuse  <input type="checkbox"/> Both  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>HAND CARD A10. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>	
<b>c. From whom did (child) receive outpatient [mental health/ (and) substance abuse] services during the past 12 months?</b>  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Psychiatrist  <input type="checkbox"/> Psychologist  <input type="checkbox"/> Nurse  <input type="checkbox"/> Social worker  <input type="checkbox"/> Other mental health counselor or therapist  <input type="checkbox"/> General practitioner or other medical doctor  <input type="checkbox"/> Other health professional  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>HAND CARD A11. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>	
<b>d. Where did (child) receive outpatient [mental health/(and) substance abuse] services during the past 12 months?</b>  (Anywhere else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Doctor's/Other health professional's office, NOT a clinic  <input type="checkbox"/> Outpatient mental health clinic, such as a community mental health center  <input type="checkbox"/> Outpatient medical clinic  <input type="checkbox"/> HMO  <input type="checkbox"/> Other place  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>e. During the past 12 months, in how many MONTHS did (child) receive outpatient [mental health/(and) substance abuse] services?</b>	76-77
<p>_____ Months (Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>f. What was the total number of times (child) received [mental health/(and) substance abuse] services during those months?</b>	78-79
<p>_____ Times (Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>ITEM K3</b> <i>Refer to 3f. (Number of times)</i>	80
<p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 time (Go to 4a)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more times (Skip to 4b)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 4c)</p>	
<b>4a. Was that visit on an emergency basis?</b>	81
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 4e on page 34)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>b. How many of the (number in 3f) visits were on an emergency basis?</b>	82-83
<p><input type="checkbox"/> None  <p style="margin-left: 20px;">_____ Emergency (Number)</p> } (Skip to 4e on page 34)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>c. Were any of the visits in the past 12 months on an emergency basis?</b>	84
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 4d)  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 4e on page 34)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>d. How many visits were on an emergency basis?</b>	85-86
<p>_____ Emergency (Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Go to 4e on page 34)</p>	

Notes

**Section K – MENTAL HEALTH – Continued****HAND CARD C2. Read categories if telephone interview.**

- 4e. Who paid, or will pay for the outpatient [mental health/(and) substance abuse] services (*child*) received during the past 12 months?**

(Anyone else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 00  Parent(s)  
 01  Family in household  
 02  Family NOT in household  
 03  Private health insurance  
 04  Medicaid  
 05  Rehabilitation program  
 06  Parent's employer  
 07  School system  
 08  VA program  
 09  Other military  
 10  Other private source  
 11  Other public source  
 12  No one/Free } (Skip to 5)  
 99  DK

87-88
89-90
91-92
93-94
95-96
97-98
99-100
101-102
103-104
105-106
107-108
109-110
111-112
113-114

RT 26
3-4
5-6

Ask if more than one box marked in 4e; if only one, transcribe the number of the box marked without asking.

- f. Who paid for MOST of the cost of the outpatient [mental health/(and) substance abuse] services?**

Record number of main source.

Ask if box 00 or 01 marked in 4e; otherwise, skip to 5.

- g. During the past 12 months, about how much did the family pay for (*child's*) outpatient [mental health/(and) substance abuse] services? Do not include costs that were or will be reimbursed by insurance or another source.**

Paid most
(Number)

99  DK

7-11

00000  None

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

00

99999  DK

- 5. During the past 12 months, did (*child*) receive any services from a mental health community support program?**

**Read if necessary:** A community support program for clients with mental or emotional problems is a program that makes available mental health, health, social and support services based on individual need.

- 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 9  DK

12

- 6. During the past 12 months, was (*child*) on a waiting list for outpatient mental health or substance abuse services?**

- 1  Yes, mental health services  
 2  Yes, substance abuse services  
 3  Both  
 4  No  
 9  DK

13

**ITEM K4**

Refer to questions 1a, 3a, and 5.  
(Received mental health/substance abuse services)

- 1  Yes in 1a, 3a, or 5 (Go to 7)  
 2  Other (Skip to 8 on page 35)

14

- 7a. Did (*child*) receive any inpatient or outpatient mental health or substance abuse services during the past MONTH? Again, do not include treatment for smoking cessation.**

- 1  Yes (Skip to 8 on page 35)  
 2  No } (Go to 7b)  
 9  DK

15

HAND CARD A7. Read categories if telephone interview.

- b. Why didn't (*child*) get mental health or substance abuse services during the past month?**

Any other reason?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 00  Didn't need services  
 01  Provider thinks no longer needed  
 02  Too expensive/can't afford  
 03  Insurance doesn't cover  
 04  Insurance no longer covers  
 05  No longer on Medicaid  
 06  Provider not available  
 07  Didn't like provider  
 08  Transportation problems  
 09  Could not take time off from work  
 10  Other  
 99  DK

16-17
18-19
20-21
22-23
24-25
26-27
28-29
30-31
32-33
34-35
36-37
38-39

Notes

**Section K – MENTAL HEALTH – Continued**

<b>8a. During the past 12 months, has <i>(child)</i> NEEDED any mental health or substance abuse services or counseling that [he/she] HAS NOT RECEIVED?</b>	40
<i>HAND CARD A12. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>	
<b>b. Which of these statements explains why <i>(child)</i> did not receive the mental health or substance abuse services [he/she] needed? (Anything else?)</b>  <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 8b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 9) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
00 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not try to get mental health services during the past 12 months 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/can't afford 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't know where to go to get services 03 <input type="checkbox"/> No mental health services nearby 04 <input type="checkbox"/> No nearby provider accepts Medicaid 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Private insurance does not cover the services 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not have insurance 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Trouble finding the right kind of mental health professional 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Language barrier 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other reasons 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>9. Because of a physical, mental or emotional problem, during the past 12 months, did <i>(child)</i> receive any TRAINING in social skills, such as making and keeping friends or how to interact with other people?</b>	67
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	

Notes

RT 27
3-4
5

**Section L - HOUSING AND TRANSPORTATION**READ: These next questions are about the place (child) lives.**1a. Is it NECESSARY to use any stairs to get into this home from outside?**

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
9  DK

**ASK OR VERIFY:**

6

**b. Counting basements and stepdown living areas as separate levels, does this home have more than one floor or level?**

- 1  Yes (Go to 1c)  
2  No (Skip to 2)  
9  DK (Go to 1c)

**c. Does this home have a bathroom, bedroom and kitchen ALL on the SAME floor or level?**

7

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
9  DK

**2. Because of a physical impairment or health problem, does (child) have any difficulty:**

Yes	No	DK	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	8
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	9
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	11

**a. Entering or leaving your home? .....**

8

**b. Opening or closing any of the doors in your home? .....**

9

**c. Reaching or opening cabinets in your home? .....**

10

**d. Using the bathroom in your home? .....**

11

**3. Does this home have any of these special features:**

Yes	No	DK	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	12
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	13
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	14
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	15
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	16
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	17
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	18
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	19
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	20
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	21

**a. Widened doorways or hallways? .....**

12

**b. Ramps or street level entrances? .....**

13

**c. Railings? .....**

14

**d. Automatic or easy to open doors? .....**

15

**e. Accessible parking or drop-off site? .....**

16

**f. Bathroom modifications? .....**

17

**g. Kitchen modifications? .....**

18

**h. Elevator, chair lift, or stair glide? .....**

19

**i. Alerting devices? .....**

20

**j. Any other special features? .....**

21

**4. Does (child) NEED any of these special features to get around the home?**

Yes	No	DK	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	22
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	23
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	24
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	25
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	26
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	27
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	28
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	29
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	30
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	31

**a. Widened doorways or hallways? .....**

22

**b. Ramps or street level entrances? .....**

23

**c. Railings? .....**

24

**d. Automatic or easy to open doors? .....**

25

**e. Accessible parking or drop-off site? .....**

26

**f. Bathroom modifications? .....**

27

**g. Kitchen modifications? .....**

28

**h. Elevator, chair lift, or stair glide? .....**

29

**i. Alerting devices? .....**

30

**j. Any other special features? .....**

31

**5. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you ever refused housing or rental accommodations because of any impairment or health problem that (child) has or did you not look for housing in the past 12 months?**

- 0  Did not look  
1  Yes  
2  No  
9  DK

**Section L – HOUSING AND TRANSPORTATION – Continued**

<b>6a. Do you have any special equipment on your car or other motor vehicle because of an impairment or health problem that <u>(child)</u> has?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 6b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't have a car } (Skip to 6c)</p>	33
<b>b. What special equipment do you have because of <u>(child's)</u> impairment or health problem?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hand controls      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Hand rails, straps, specialized handles, ramps, or lifts      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Power controls for windows, mirrors, seat, or steering      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Automatic transmission      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Air conditioning      6 <input type="checkbox"/> A button that opens the door      7 <input type="checkbox"/> A large trunk or storage area      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other special features      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43
<b>c. Did you NEED any (other) special equipment or features on a car or other motor vehicle because of any impairment or health problem that <u>(child)</u> has?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 6d)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip to Section M on page 38)</p>	43
<b>d. What (other) equipment or features do you need?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hand controls      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Hand rails, straps, specialized handles, ramps, or lifts      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Power controls for windows, mirrors, seat, or steering      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Automatic transmission      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Air conditioning      6 <input type="checkbox"/> A button that opens the door      7 <input type="checkbox"/> A large trunk or storage area      8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other special features      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52

Notes

RT 28
3-4

### Section M – HEALTH INSURANCE

5

The next questions are about health insurance coverage.

There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. In this state, it is also called (state name).

**1a.** In (month), was (child) covered by Medicaid or (state name)?

- 1  Yes (Go to 1b)  
 2  No } (Skip to 2)  
 9  DK

**b. How long has (child) been covered by Medicaid or (state name)?**

Read categories if necessary.

Mark (X) only one.

- 1  Less than 6 months  
 2  6 months, but less than 1 year  
 3  1 year, but less than 2 years  
 4  2 years, but less than 5 years  
 5  5 years or more  
 6  On and off for less than 2 years  
 7  On and off for 2 years, but less than 5 years  
 8  On and off for 5 years or more  
 9  DK

6

**2.** In (month), was (child) covered by any OTHER public assistance program (other than Medicaid) that pays for health care? Do NOT include use of public or free clinics if that is (child's) only source of care.

- 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 9  DK

7

**3a.** In (month), was (child) covered by military care, including armed forces retirement benefits, the VA (Department of Veterans' Affairs), CHAMPUS, or CHAMP-VA?

- 1  Yes (Go to 3b)  
 2  No } (Go to 4)  
 9  DK

8

**b. Was this CHAMPUS or CHAMP-VA?**

Read if necessary: CHAMPUS is a program of medical care for dependents of active duty or retired military personnel. CHAMP-VA is medical insurance for dependents or survivors of disabled veterans.

- 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 9  DK

9

**c.** In (month), was (child) covered by any other military health care, including armed forces retirement benefits, or the VA (Department of Veterans' Affairs)?

- 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 9  DK

10

**4.** In (month), was (child) covered by the Indian Health Service?

- 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 9  DK

11

**5a.** (Not counting the Government health programs we just mentioned), in (month) was (child) covered by a private health insurance plan?

- 1  Yes (Go to 5b)  
 2  No } (Skip to Section N on page 39)  
 9  DK

12

Read if necessary: Beside government programs, people also get health insurance through their jobs or union, through other private groups, or directly from an insurance company. A variety of types of plans are available, including Health Maintenance Organizations or HMOs.

- 1  Yes (Go to 5b)  
 2  No } (Skip to Section N on page 39)  
 9  DK

13

**b. Was any of this private health insurance obtained originally through a workplace, that is through a parent's employer or union?**

- 1  Employer  
 2  Union  
 3  Through workplace, DK which  
 4  No  
 9  DK

Notes

RT 29  
3-4**Section N - RESPONDENT INFORMATION****READ TO RESPONDENT:** These next questions are about your relationship to (sample child).

Mark if known or ask:

5

**1a. How are you related to (child)?**

- 0  Mother }  
 1  Father } (Go to 1b)  
 2  Brother/Sister (Skip to 1d)  
 3  Grandparent }  
 4  Other relative } (Skip to Contact  
 5  Nonrelative } Information Intro)  
 9  DK

**b. Are you the biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster parent of (child)?**

6

- 1  Biological (Skip to Contact Information Intro)  
 2  Adoptive }  
 3  Step } (Go to 1c)  
 4  Foster }

**c. How old was (child) when [he/she] first started living with you?**

7-9

- (Age) { 1  Months  
           2  Years }  
 000  Since birth } (Skip to Contact  
 999  DK      Information Intro)

**d. Is (child) a full, half, step, adoptive, or foster [brother/sister] to you?**

10

- 1  Full }  
 2  Half } (Go to Contact  
 3  Step } Information Intro)  
 4  Adoptive }  
 5  Foster }

**CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION**RT 30  
3-4**Intro:** The National Center for Health Statistics may wish to contact you again to obtain additional health related information.**ITEM  
N1**

Refer to CP on label.

5

- 1  CP on label (Ask 2a)  
 2  No CP on label (Ask 2b)

**2a. The last time a Census Bureau interviewer talked to you or your family, we were told that (CP on label) will always know how to get in touch with you if we want to contact you again. Is (CP on label) still the best person to contact if we are unable to reach you?**

6

- 1  Yes (Verify CP's address and phone number. If incorrect, enter correct information in 3 below.)  
 2  No (Go to 2b)

**b. The National Center for Health Statistics would like the name, address, and telephone number of a relative or friend who would know where you could be reached in case we need additional health information in the future but cannot reach you. Please give me the name of someone who is not currently living in the household. (Record information in 3)****3. Contact Person current information**Last name 7-28 First name 27-41 MI 42Number and street 43-67City 68-87 State 88-89 ZIP Code 90-98**Telephone**Area code 99-101 Number 102-108 1  None 9  DK 109  
7  Refused

Notes

FORM DFS-2  
(7-1-94)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS  
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION  
NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS

**DISABILITY FOLLOWBACK SURVEY**(NHIS PHASE II)  
ADULT'S QUESTIONNAIRE

**NOTICE** - Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence, will be used only for purposes stated for this study, and will not be disclosed or released to others without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m). Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to vary from 40 to 60 minutes per response, with an average of 45 minutes per response. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to PHS Reports Clearance Officer; ATTN: PRA Humphrey Building, Room 721-H, 200 Independence Avenue, SW; Washington, DC 20201; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0920-0214) Washington, DC 20503.

 RT 31  
3-7  
8

 RT 37  
3-4
**Part I - CALL RECORD**

Mode	Date	Beginning time	Results	Ending time	Comments
	Month	Day			
S	6-7	8-9	10-14	15-19	
T			a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
P			a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
T			a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
P			a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
T			a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
P			a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	

**Part II - STATUS**

<b>A. Final Status</b>	<b>B. Mode</b>	<b>C. Respondent</b>
Interview 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Complete 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Partial ( <i>Explain in Notes</i> )	20-21  Noninterview 03 <input type="checkbox"/> SP refused 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Proxy refused 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to contact 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to locate 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Deceased 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Institutionalized, no proxy 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Incapable, no proxy 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Moved o/s PSU, unable to phone 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other noninterview  ( <i>Explain in Notes</i> )	22  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Personal visit  23-63  D. Proxy Name  E. Field Representative's Name   Code   66-68  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Self 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Proxy <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  Reason for proxy 1 <input type="checkbox"/> SP incapable 2 <input type="checkbox"/> SP institutionalized 3 <input type="checkbox"/> SP unavailable 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Fill II.D)

<b>Part III - NEW ADDRESS</b>				RT 38 3-4	Notes
<b>A. Address (Different from label)</b>				5-29	
Number and street					
City	30-49	State	50-51	ZIP Code	52-60
<b>B. Telephone (Different from label)</b>					
Area code	61-63	Number	64-70	1 <input type="checkbox"/> None 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused ( )	71 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK number

RT 39
3-4

**INITIAL SCREENING**

<b>1. May I please speak with <u>(sample person)</u>?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to A below) <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 2)	5						
<b>2. Why is <u>(sample person)</u> not available to be interviewed?</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SP deceased (Skip to 6)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SP moved (Skip to 4)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SP temporarily absent/unavailable (Go to 3)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SP incapable } (Skip to 5)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Other }</li> </ol>							
<b>3. Will <u>(sample person)</u> [return/be available] before <u>(closeout date)</u>?</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Schedule appointment)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 4)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DK }</li> </ol>							
<b>4a. Has <u>(sample person)</u> moved to a new residence or is <u>(he/she)</u> in a health facility, group home, or some other place?</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SP moved (Record new address and telephone no.)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SP in health facility/group home (Go to 4b)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SP in jail (Skip to 5)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SP in prison (END interview – noninterview)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> SP on vacation/visiting/temporarily absent (Skip to 4d)</li> </ol>							
<b>b. What type of facility or group home is this?</b> Mark (X) first appropriate box.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Hospital } (Go to 4c)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Nursing/convalescent home }</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Retirement home</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Group home</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Supervised apartment</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Halfway house</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Board and Care home</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Developmental Center</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Other supervised group residence or facility</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Other }</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;">(Record new address and telephone no.)</p>							
<b>c. Refer to age on label.</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Under 69 (Skip to 5)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 69+ (Go to 4d)</li> </ol>							
<b>d. Is it possible to interview <u>(sample person)</u> at the [facility/present location]?</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Record address and telephone no.)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 5)</li> </ol>							
<b>5. Since I won't be able to interview <u>(sample person)</u>, I need to talk to the person who knows the most about <u>(sample person's)</u> health. Who would that be?</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Respondent (Go to A below)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Other person (Record person's name, address, and telephone no.)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No one }</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DK/Ref }</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;">(END interview – noninterview)</p>							
<b>6. On what date did <u>(sample person)</u> die?</b>	<table border="1" style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <th>Month</th> <th>Day</th> <th>Year</th> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Go to 7)</p>		Month	Day	Year			
Month	Day	Year						
<b>7. Did <u>(sample person)</u> die at home, in a hospital, in a nursing or convalescent home, or some other place?</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> At home }</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> In hospital }</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> In nursing/convalescent home }</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Other place }</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DK }</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: right;">(END interview – noninterview)</p>							
<b>A</b>	<p><i>Begin interview by asking: When we conducted the interview several months ago, we recorded <u>(sample person's)</u> age as <u>(age from label)</u>. Is this still correct?</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to Section A on page 4)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> No (Correct age on label, then go to Section A on page 4)</li> </ol>							

Notes

**INITIAL SCREENING - Continued**

<b>NEW ADDRESS? (First or only)</b>	RT 40	<b>Second? (If appropriate)</b>	RT 41										
	3-4		3-4										
Name of place (If appropriate)	5-40	Name of place (If appropriate)	5-40										
Number and street	41-64	Number and street	41-64										
City	65-84	State	85-86	ZIP Code	87-95	City	65-84	State	85-86	ZIP Code	87-95		
Telephone							Telephone						
Area code	96-98	Number	99-105	1 <input type="checkbox"/> None	9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	106	Area code	96-98	Number	99-105	1 <input type="checkbox"/> None	9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	106
				7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused	number						7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused	number	
<b>PROXY RESPONDENT</b>												RT 42	
												3-4	
Name												5-40	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Mark box if same address/phone as SP (Skip to A1 on page 4)												41	
Number and street												42-65	
City	66-85	State	86-87	ZIP Code	88-96								
Telephone							Telephone						
Area code	97-99	Number	100-106	1 <input type="checkbox"/> None	9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	107	Area code	97-99	Number	100-106	1 <input type="checkbox"/> None	9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	107
				7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused	number						7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused	number	

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Conduct all interviews by personal visit unless the only way to get an interview is by telephone.
2. After appropriate introductions, begin all interviews with A on page 2.
3. If the sample person (or proxy) is not within your normal assignment area, call your office for instructions.
4. Make minor corrections to the sample person's address or phone number on the LABEL. Record new addresses and/or phone numbers above.
5. If a question is refused, enter "REF" in the answer space. If the respondent does not know the answer to a question, mark the "DK" box if there is one, or enter "DK" in the answer space.
6. The following symbols and print types are used throughout the questionnaire to standardize the asking of the questions:
  - **Long dash (—)** – Insert the appropriate words or names from the list.
  - **Underlined italics in parentheses** – Insert the specified words, name, date, etc.
  - **Regular type in parentheses** – Either read or do not read the parenthetical, depending on the situation and the context of the question.
  - **Brackets with a slash ([/])** – Choose the appropriate words or phrase for the particular interview.
  - **Bold capitals** – Emphasize the word(s) when reading the question.
7. If interviewing a proxy, substitute the sample person's name (or appropriate pronoun) for the word "You" in the questions.

Notes

RT 43

3-4

5

**Section A - HOUSING AND LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES**

<b>ITEM A1</b>	Status of Sample Person (SP).	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Institutionalized (Skip to 6 on page 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Go to 1)
<b>These first questions are about the place you live.</b>		6-7
<b>1. How long have you been living here?</b>		Years (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>2a. Is it NECESSARY to use any steps or stairs to get into this home from the outside?</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Counting basements and step down living areas as separate levels, does this home have more than one floor or level?</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 2c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 3) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c. Does this home have a bathroom, bedroom, and kitchen ALL on the SAME floor or level?</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>3. Because of a physical impairment or health problem, do you have any difficulty —</b>		Yes      No      DK
<b>a. Entering or leaving your home? .....</b>		a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11
<b>b. Opening or closing any of the doors in your home? .....</b>		b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
<b>c. Reaching or opening cabinets in your home? .....</b>		c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 13
<b>d. Using the bathroom in your home? .....</b>		d. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 14
<b>4. Some residences have special features to assist persons who have physical impairments or health problems. Whether you use them or not, does your residence have any of these features?</b>		If all "Yes" in 4, skip to 6 on page 5; otherwise, ask 5 only for those features NOT marked "Yes" in 4.
<b>a. Widened doorways or hallways? .....</b>		<b>5. Which special features do you NEED to get around this home, but do not have?</b>
<b>b. Ramps or street level entrances? .....</b>		a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 15
<b>c. Railings? .....</b>		b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 16
<b>d. Automatic or easy to open doors? .....</b>		c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
<b>e. Accessible parking or drop-off site? .....</b>		d. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 18
<b>f. Bathroom modifications? .....</b>		e. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 19
<b>g. Kitchen modifications? .....</b>		f. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 20
<b>h. Elevator, chair lift, or stair glide? .....</b>		g. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 21
<b>i. Alerting devices? .....</b>		h. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 22
<b>j. Any other special features? .....</b>		i. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 23
		j. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 24
		a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 25
		b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 26
		c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 27
		d. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 28
		e. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 29
		f. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 30
		g. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 31
		h. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 32
		i. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 33
		j. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 34

Notes

**Section A – HOUSING AND LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES – Continued**

<b>6. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you ever refused housing or rental accommodations because of any impairment or health problem that you have, or did you not look for housing in the past 12 months?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Did not look <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, refused housing <input type="checkbox"/> No, not refused housing <input type="checkbox"/> DK	35	
<b>ASK OR VERIFY:</b>			
<b>7a. Is this place a — (Read all categories)</b>		36-37	
Mark (X) only one.			
<b>b. Does this place primarily or exclusively serve people who are elderly?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Single family house or townhouse that is not part of a retirement community, (Skip to 10 on page 6) <input type="checkbox"/> Single family house, townhouse, or apartment that is part of a retirement community, (Skip to 8) <input type="checkbox"/> Regular apartment, (Skip to 10 on page 6) <input type="checkbox"/> Supervised apartment, <input type="checkbox"/> Group home, <input type="checkbox"/> Halfway house, <input type="checkbox"/> Personal care or board and care home, <input type="checkbox"/> Developmental center, <input type="checkbox"/> Some other type of supervised group residence or facility, <input type="checkbox"/> Assisted living facility, <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing or convalescent home, <input type="checkbox"/> Retirement home, <input type="checkbox"/> Center for Independent Living, or <input type="checkbox"/> Something else? <input type="checkbox"/> DK	(Go to 7b)
<b>ASK OR VERIFY:</b>			
<b>c. Does this place primarily or exclusively serve persons with hearing or vision impairments, mental illness, mental retardation, or developmental disabilities?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to Item A2) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 7c) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	38
<b>ASK OR VERIFY:</b>			
<b>d. Which?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 7d) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Item A2) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	39
<b>ITEM A2</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Hearing impairments <input type="checkbox"/> Vision impairments <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation/developmental disabilities <input type="checkbox"/> DK	40 41 42 43
<b>8. Whether you use them or not, does this place routinely provide services such as meals, help with housework or personal care, transportation, or recreation?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Institutionalized (Skip to 11 on page 6) <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Go to 8)	44
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 9 on page 6) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 10 on page 6) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	45

Notes

**Section A - HOUSING AND LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES - Continued**

<b>9. Whether you use them or not, does this place routinely provide —</b>	Yes	No	DK	
<b>a. Group meals for residents?</b>	1	2	9	46
<b>b. Housekeeping or maid service?</b>	1	2	9	47
<b>c. Nursing or medical care?</b>	1	2	9	48
<b>d. Supervision of residents who give themselves their own medication?</b>	1	2	9	49
<b>e. Help with bathing, eating, or dressing?</b>	1	2	9	50
<b>f. Help with walking or getting about?</b>	1	2	9	51
<b>g. Help with shopping?</b>	1	2	9	52
<b>h. Planned social activities or trips?</b>	1	2	9	53
<b>i. Educational or training programs?</b>	1	2	9	54
<b>j. Help with laundry?</b>	1	2	9	55
<b>k. Help with money management?</b>	1	2	9	56
<b>l. Transportation?</b>	1	2	9	57
<b>m. Protective oversight?</b>	1	2	9	58
<b>10. Are you planning a move in order to receive any (additional) personal help, assistance or services?</b>	1	Yes		59
	2	No		
	9	DK		
<i>Mark "Yes" if SP is currently living in a nursing home; otherwise ask:</i>				60
<b>11a. Have you EVER been a resident or patient in a nursing home?</b>	1	Yes (Go to 11b)		
	2	No		
	9	DK	(Skip to 13 on page 8)	
<b>b. How many DIFFERENT TIMES have you been a resident or patient in a nursing home (including the current time)?</b>	Times (Number)			61-62
	99	DK		
<b>c. On what date were you admitted (the FIRST time)?</b>	/ 19 / Month Year			63-65
<i>If date not known, ask: Was it within the past 12 months?</i>	0001	In past 12 months		
	0002	Not in past 12 months		
	9999	DK		
<i>Mark box if "Now in nursing home"; otherwise ask:</i>	0000	Now in nursing home		66-70
<b>d. On what date were you discharged (the LAST time)?</b>	/ 19 / Month Year			
<i>If date not known, ask: Was it within the past 12 months?</i>	0001	In past 12 months		
	0002	Not in past 12 months		
	9999	DK		
<b>e. How long [were you/have you been] in the nursing home [the LAST time/THIS time]?</b>	00 Less than 1 month			71-72
	Months (Number)			
	99	DK		
<i>Ask if date in 11d is within the past 12 months, including "Now in". If not within the past 12 months, skip to 13 on page 8.</i>	00	Less than 1 week		73-74
<b>f. How many weeks in the past 12 months [were you/have you been] in a nursing home?</b>	Weeks (Number)			
	99	DK		

**Section A - HOUSING AND LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES - Continued****HAND CARD A1.** Read categories if telephone interview.

- 12a. Who paid or will pay for your nursing home stays in the past 12 months?**

(Anyone else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |    |  |         |
|----|--|---------|
| 01 | <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household | 75-76   |
| 02 | <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household     | 77-78   |
| 03 | <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance    | 79-80   |
| 04 | <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare                    | 81-82   |
| 05 | <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid                    | 83-84   |
| 06 | <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      | 85-86   |
| 07 | <input type="checkbox"/> Employer                    | 87-88   |
| 08 | <input type="checkbox"/> School system               | 89-90   |
| 09 | <input type="checkbox"/> VA program                  | 91-92   |
| 10 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other military              | 93-94   |
| 11 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source        | 95-96   |
| 12 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source         | 97-98   |
| 13 | <input type="checkbox"/> No one/Free                 | 99-100  |
| 99 | <input type="checkbox"/> DK                          | 101-102 |

{(Skip to 13 on page 8)}

75-76
77-78
79-80
81-82
83-84
85-86
87-88
89-90
91-92
93-94
95-96
97-98
99-100
101-102

103-104

Ask if more than one source in 12a. If only one source in 12a, transcribe the number of the box marked without asking.

- b. Who paid or will pay the most for your nursing home stays in the past 12 months?**

Record number of the main source.

Ask only if box 01 marked in 12a; otherwise, skip to 13 on page 8.

- c. During the past 12 months, about how much did you or your family pay for your nursing home stays? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.**

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

 Paid most  
 (Number)
99  DK00000  None

105-110

 \$  .   
 99999  DK

Notes

**Section A – HOUSING AND LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES – Continued**

Ask 13 for places A-F before going to 14.

**13. Have you EVER lived in —**

A	RT 44	3-4	B	RT 44	3-4
01 <b>A convalescent home?</b>	5-6		02 <b>A facility or group home for persons with mental illness?</b>	5-6	
13.      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	7		13.      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	7	

Ask 14a–e for each "Yes" in 13.

If more than one stay, these questions refer to the most recent.

**14a. When did you last leave (place)?**

If DK, probe: Was it within the past 12 months?

14a.      0000 <input type="checkbox"/> Now in	8-11	14a.      0000 <input type="checkbox"/> Now in	8-11
/19		/19	
Month      Year		Month      Year	
0001 <input type="checkbox"/> In past 12 months	0002 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in past 12 months	0001 <input type="checkbox"/> In past 12 months	0002 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in past 12 months
9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	

**b. How long did you stay at (place)?**

b.      000 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month	12-14	b.      000 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month	12-14
Number		Number	
{ 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Months		{ 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Months	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> Years		2 <input type="checkbox"/> Years	
999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	

HAND CARD A1. Read categories if telephone interview.

**c. Who paid or will pay for your stay at (place)?**

(Anyone else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

c.      01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household	15-16	c.      01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household	15-16		
02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household	17-18	02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household	17-18		
03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance	19-20	03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance	19-20		
04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare	21-22	04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare	21-22		
05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid	23-24	05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid	23-24		
06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program	25-26	06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program	25-26		
07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer	27-28	07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer	27-28		
08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system	29-30	08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system	29-30		
09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program	31-32	09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program	31-32		
10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military	33-34	10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military	33-34		
11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source	35-36	11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source	35-36		
12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source	37-38	12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source	37-38		
13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/Free	(Skip to 14a for next "Yes" in 13)	39-40	13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/Free	(Skip to 14a for next "Yes" in 13)	39-40
99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	41-42	99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	41-42		

Ask if more than one source in 14c. If only one source in 14c, transcribe number of the box marked without asking.

**d. Who paid or will pay for most of the cost for your stay at (place)?**

Record number of the main source.

d. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> Paid most (Number)			43-44	d. <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> Paid most (Number)			43-44
99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK					

Ask only if box 01 marked in 14c AND any part of the stay was in the past 12 months; otherwise, ask 14a for next "Yes" in 13.

**e. During the past 12 months, about how much did you or your family pay for your stay at (place)? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.**

e.      \$ <input style="width: 20px; text-align: right;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; text-align: right;" type="text"/> 00	45-50	e.      \$ <input style="width: 20px; text-align: right;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px; text-align: right;" type="text"/> 00	45-50
999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	

Notes

**Section A – HOUSING AND LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES – Continued**

<b>C</b>		<b>RT 44</b>	<b>3-4</b>	<b>D</b>		<b>RT 44</b>	<b>3-4</b>	<b>E</b>		<b>RT 44</b>	<b>3-4</b>	<b>F</b>		<b>RT 44</b>	<b>3-4</b>								
03		A board and care home?		04		A facility for persons with mental retardation?		05		An assisted living facility?		06		Any other long-term care facility?									
		5-6				5-6				5-6				5-6									
13.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes		7		13.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes		7		13.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes		7		13.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes							
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No					2 <input type="checkbox"/> No					2 <input type="checkbox"/> No					2 <input type="checkbox"/> No							
9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK											
		8-11				8-11				8-11				8-11									
14a.		0000 <input type="checkbox"/> Now in _____ Month Year		14a.		0000 <input type="checkbox"/> Now in _____ Month Year		14a.		0000 <input type="checkbox"/> Now in _____ Month Year		14a.		0000 <input type="checkbox"/> Now in _____ Month Year									
0001 <input type="checkbox"/> In past 12 months		19		0001 <input type="checkbox"/> In past 12 months		19		0001 <input type="checkbox"/> In past 12 months		19		0001 <input type="checkbox"/> In past 12 months		19									
0002 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in past 12 months				0002 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in past 12 months				0002 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in past 12 months				0002 <input type="checkbox"/> Not in past 12 months											
9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK											
b.		000 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month  Number { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Years		12-14		000 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month  Number { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Years		12-14		000 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month  Number { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Years		12-14		000 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 month  Number { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Years		12-14							
999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK											
c.		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ (Skip to 14a for Free next "Yes" in 13) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40 41-42		c.		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ (Skip to 14a for Free next "Yes" in 13) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40 41-42		c.		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ (Skip to 14a for Free next "Yes" in 13) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40 41-42		c.		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ (Go to 15 Free on page 10) next "Yes" in 13) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40 41-42	
d.		43-44				d.		43-44				d.		43-44		d.		43-44					
d.		Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				d.		Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				d.		Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		d.		Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK					
e.		45-50				e.		45-50				e.		45-50		e.		45-50					
e.		000000 <input type="checkbox"/> None		45-50		e.		000000 <input type="checkbox"/> None		45-50		e.		000000 <input type="checkbox"/> None		e.		000000 <input type="checkbox"/> None					
e.		\$ _____ . 00		e.		\$ _____ . 00		e.		\$ _____ . 00		e.		\$ _____ . 00		e.		\$ _____ . 00					
e.		999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				e.		999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				e.		999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		e.		999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK					

Notes

RT 45
3-4

**Section A – HOUSING AND LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES – Continued**
**HAND CARD A2.**

5

**15a. Are you currently on a waiting list for any of these facilities? Read categories in 15b if telephone interview.**

- 1  Yes (Go to 15b)  
 2  No } (Skip to 16)  
 3  DK }

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

**b. For which facilities are you on a waiting list?**

**Anywhere else?***Read categories if necessary.**Mark (X) all that apply.*

- 1  Nursing home  
 2  Convalescent home  
 3  Facility or group home for persons with mental illness  
 4  Board and care home  
 5  Facility for persons with mental retardation  
 6  Assisted living facility  
 7  Any other long-term care facility  
 8  DK

**16. Are you on a waiting list for publicly funded home care or community-based care?**

14

- 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 3  DK

Notes

RT 46  
3-4**Section B – TRANSPORTATION**

5

**These next questions are about getting around outside your home.**

**1. How frequently do you drive a car or other motor vehicle?**

Would you say — *(Read all categories)*

Mark (X) only one.

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Everyday or almost everyday,<br><input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally,<br><input type="checkbox"/> Seldom, or<br><input type="checkbox"/> Never? <i>(Go to 2)</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> DK <i>(Skip to 3)</i> | } <i>(Skip to 3)</i> |
|--|----------------------|

6

**2. Is this because of an impairment or health problem?**

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> DK | } <i>(Skip to 4)</i> |
|--|----------------------|

7

**3a. Because of an impairment or health problem, do you have any special equipment on your car or other motor vehicle?**

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <i>(Go to 3b)</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> Don't have a car<br><input type="checkbox"/> DK | } <i>(Skip to 3c)</i> |
|---|-----------------------|

8

**b. What special equipment do you have?**

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hand controls<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hand rails, straps, specialized handles, ramps, or lifts<br><input type="checkbox"/> Power controls for windows, mirrors, seat, or steering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Automatic transmission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Air conditioning<br><input type="checkbox"/> A button that opens the door<br><input type="checkbox"/> A large trunk or storage area<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other special features<br><input type="checkbox"/> DK | } <i>(Skip to 3d)</i> |
|---|-----------------------|

17

**c. Do you need any (other) special equipment or features on a car or other motor vehicle because of an impairment or health problem?**

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <i>(Go to 3d)</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> DK | } <i>(Skip to 4)</i> |
|--|----------------------|

18

**d. What (other) equipment or features do you need?**

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hand controls<br><input type="checkbox"/> Hand rails, straps, specialized handles, ramps, or lifts<br><input type="checkbox"/> Power controls for windows, mirrors, seat, or steering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Automatic transmission<br><input type="checkbox"/> Air conditioning<br><input type="checkbox"/> A button that opens the door<br><input type="checkbox"/> A large trunk or storage area<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other special features<br><input type="checkbox"/> DK | } <i>(Skip to 4)</i> |
|---|----------------------|

27

**4a. Some communities have special bus, cab or van services for people who have difficulty using the regular public transportation service. When using this special service, people can call ahead and ask to be picked up. Is such a service available in your area?**

- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <i>(Go to 4b)</i><br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br><input type="checkbox"/> DK | } <i>(Skip to 6 on page 12)</i> |
|--|---------------------------------|

28

**b. Is this special service operated by a transit authority, government program or some other private source?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transit authority<br><input type="checkbox"/> Government program<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other private source<br><input type="checkbox"/> DK | } <i>(Skip to 6 on page 12)</i> |
|---|---------------------------------|

29

Notes

**Section B – TRANSPORTATION – Continued****5a. Have you used this special service in the past 12 months?**

32

- Yes (Skip to 5c)  
 No (Go to 5b)  
 DK (Skip to 6)

**b. Why haven't you used this service in the past 12 months?**

33-34  
35-36  
37-38  
39-40  
41-42  
43-44  
45-46  
47-48  
49-50  
51-52  
53-54  
55-56  
57-58  
59-60  
61-62

**Anything else?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 01  Don't know how to use  
 02  Need help from another person  
 03  Can't use alone  
 04  Can't use phone  
 05  Don't have phone  
 06  Can't read  
 07  Illness  
 08  Can't get reservation for service  
 09  Hours of service inadequate  
 10  Pickup unreliable/inconvenient  
 11  Cost  
 12  Denied use of service  
 13  Service not needed/wanted  
 14  Other reason  
 99  DK
- (Skip to 6)

**c. About how many times have you used this service in the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

63-65

Times in past 12 months  
(Number)

999  DK**d. About how many times have you used this service in the PAST WEEK?**

66-67

Times in past week  
(Number)

00  None  
99  DK**6a. During the past 12 months, have you used local public transportation, such as a regular bus line, rapid transit, subway, or street car?**

68

Mark (X) only one.

- 0  No public system available (Skip to 8 on page 13)  
 1  Yes (Skip to 6c)  
 2  No (Go to 6b)  
 9  DK (Go to 6b)

**b. Does an impairment or health problem prevent or limit your use of the public transportation service?**

69

Mark (X) only one.

- 0  No public system available (Skip to 8 on page 13)  
 1  Yes (Skip to 6e)  
 2  No (Skip to 7 on page 13)  
 9  DK

**c. During the past 12 months, how often did you use the local public transportation service? Would you say — (Read all categories)**

70

Mark (X) only one.

- 1  Everyday or almost everyday,  
 2  Occasionally, or  
 3  Seldom?  
 9  DK

**d. Because of an impairment or health problem, during the past 12 months, did you have any difficulty using the local public transportation service?**

71

- 1  Yes (Go to 6e)  
 2  No (Skip to 7 on page 13)  
 9  DK

**e. What types of difficulties [did/would] you have using the public transportation service?**

72-73

**Anything else?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 01  Cognitive/mental problems (remembering where to go/knowing how to avoid trouble)  
 02  Fear  
 03  Vision  
 04  Hearing  
 05  Weather  
 06  Difficulty walking/can't walk  
 07  Wheelchair/scooter/access problems  
 08  Problems with other medical/assistive devices  
 09  Need help from another person  
 10  Hours inadequate  
 11  Cost  
 12  Other  
 99  DK

74-75  
76-77  
78-79  
80-81  
82-83  
84-86  
86-87  
88-89  
90-91  
92-93  
94-95  
96-97

Ask 6f only if box 01 marked in 6e; otherwise, skip to 7 on page 13.

98

**f. If you were given mobility training about how to use the public transportation service, such as what stop to get off, how to transfer or how to pay the fare, would you use the service?**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 9  DK

Section B – TRANSPORTATION – Continued			
<b>7.</b> In general, how difficult is it for you to get to and use public transportation? Would you say it is — <i>(Read all categories)</i>		RT 47 3-4 5	
<p>Mark (X) only one.</p>		<p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> No public system available      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Very difficult,      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat difficult,      3 <input type="checkbox"/> A little difficult, or      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not at all difficult?      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>8a.</b> Do you have any (other) problems getting around outside your home due to an impairment or health problem?		6	
<p>Mark (X) only one.</p>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 8b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to 9)</p>	
<b>b.</b> What (other) problems do you have getting around outside your home?		7-8	
<p>Anything else?</p> <p>Mark (X) all that apply.</p>		<p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Cognitive or mental problems (remembering where to go, knowing how to avoid trouble)      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Fear      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Vision      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Weather      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty walking/can't walk      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Wheelchair/scooter/access problems      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Problems with other medical/assistive devices      09 <input type="checkbox"/> Need help from another person      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>9.</b> DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, have you traveled by car, airplane, bus, train, or boat?		29	
		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 10)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to Section C on page 15)</p>	
<b>10.</b> IN THE PAST WEEK, about how many times did you —			
<b>a.</b> Drive a car? .....	a. _____ Times (Number)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	30-31
<b>b.</b> Ride as a passenger in a car? .....	b. _____ Times (Number)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	32-33
<b>c.</b> A regular bus? .....	c. _____ Times (Number)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	34-35
<b>d.</b> An accessible bus? .....	d. _____ Times (Number)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	36-37
<b>e.</b> A subway? .....	e. _____ Times (Number)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	38-39
<b>f.</b> Some other rail system? .....	f. _____ Times (Number)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	40-41
<b>g.</b> A ferry boat? .....	g. _____ Times (Number)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	42-43
<b>IN THE PAST WEEK, about how many times did you ride in a —</b>			
<b>h.</b> Social service agency van? .....	h. _____ Times (Number)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	44-45
<b>i.</b> Regular taxi, in which you paid the fare? .....	i. _____ Times (Number)	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	46-47
<p>Notes</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; min-height: 100px;"></div>			

**Section B – TRANSPORTATION – Continued****11a. IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS, about how many times did you fly in an airplane?**01  One (Skip to 11f)

48-49

\_\_\_\_ Times (Go to 11b)  
(Number)00  None  
99  DK } (Skip to 12)**b. About how many of these times were on a large airplane with 200 or more seats?**

50-51

\_\_\_\_ Times  
(Number)00  None  
99  DK**c. (About how many of these times were) on a medium sized airplane with 100 to 199 seats?**

52-53

\_\_\_\_ Times  
(Number)00  None  
99  DK**d. (About how many of these times were) on a small airplane with 19 to 99 seats?**

54-55

\_\_\_\_ Times  
(Number)00  None  
99  DK**e. (About how many of these times were) on an airplane with fewer than 19 seats?**

56-57

\_\_\_\_ Times  
(Number)00  None  
99  DK } (Skip to 12)**f. Was that flight in — (Read all categories)**

58

- 1  A large airplane with 200 or more seats,  
 2  A medium sized airplane with 100-199 seats,  
 3  A small airplane with 19-99 seats, or  
 4  An airplane with fewer than 19 seats?  
 9  DK

**12a. IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS, about how many times did you ride a long-distance bus, such as Greyhound or Trailways?**

59-60

\_\_\_\_ Times  
(Number)00  None  
99  DK**b. (IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS, about how many times did you take a trip on a train, such as Amtrak?)**

61-62

\_\_\_\_ Times  
(Number)00  None  
99  DK**c. (IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS, about how many times did you take a trip on a cruise ship or boat?)**

63-64

\_\_\_\_ Times  
(Number)00  None  
99  DK

Notes

RT 48
3-4
5

**Section C - SOCIAL ACTIVITY**

<b>ITEM C1</b>	Status of SP.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Institutionalized ( <i>Skip to Section D on page 16</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others ( <i>Go to 1</i> )	5
<p><b>These next questions are about various activities you may have participated in.</b></p> <p><i>Ask 1a-g before going to question 2.</i></p> <p><b>1. DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS, did you —</b></p> <p><b>a. Get together socially with friends or neighbors?</b></p>		<p><b>Ask 2 for each "Yes" in 1.</b></p> <p><b>2. DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS, how many times did you (activity)?</b></p>	
<p><b>b. Talk with friends or neighbors on the telephone?</b></p> <p><b>c. Get together with ANY relatives not including those living with you?</b></p> <p><b>d. Talk with ANY relatives on the telephone not including those living with you?</b></p> <p><b>e. Go to church, temple, or another place of worship for services or other activities?</b></p> <p><b>f. Go to a show or movie, sports event, club meeting, class, or other group event?</b></p> <p><b>g. Go out to eat at a restaurant?</b></p>		<p><b>a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>d.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>e.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>f.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>g.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p><b>6</b></p> <p><b>9</b></p> <p><b>12</b></p> <p><b>15</b></p> <p><b>18</b></p> <p><b>21</b></p> <p><b>24</b></p> <p><b>27-28</b></p> <p><b>29</b></p> <p><b>7-8</b></p> <p><b>10-11</b></p> <p><b>13-14</b></p> <p><b>16-17</b></p> <p><b>19-20</b></p> <p><b>22-23</b></p> <p><b>25-26</b></p>
<p><b>3. How many days in the past two weeks did you leave your home for any reason?</b></p>		<p>14 <input type="checkbox"/> Every day 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>_____ Days (Number)</p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<p><i>If proxy respondent, skip to Section D on page 16; otherwise ask:</i></p> <p><b>4. Regarding your present social activities, do you feel that you are doing about enough, too much, or would you like to be doing more?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> About enough 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Too much 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Would like to be doing more 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<p>Notes</p>			

RT 49
3-4
5

**Section D – WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT**

<b>These next questions are about working for pay or profit, and about unpaid volunteer work.</b>		5																																								
<b>1. Have you EVER worked at a job or business?</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 16 on page 18) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 2) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }																																								
<b>2. Does an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability ENTIRELY prevent you from working?</b>		6 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 3) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 8) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }																																								
<b>3. If enough accommodations were made in transportation and at the work place, would you be able to work?</b>		7 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 4) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 6) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }																																								
<b>4. IN ORDER TO WORK, would you NEED any of these special features at your worksite —</b>		<table border="0"> <thead> <tr><th></th><th>Yes</th><th>No</th><th>DK</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>a. Handrails or ramps?</td><td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>b. Accessible parking or an accessible transportation stop close to the building?</td><td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>c. An elevator?</td><td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>d. An elevator designed for persons with special needs?</td><td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>e. A work station specially adapted for your use?</td><td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>f. A restroom designed for persons with special needs?</td><td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>13</td></tr> <tr><td>g. An automatic door?</td><td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>14</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	DK		a. Handrails or ramps?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	8	b. Accessible parking or an accessible transportation stop close to the building?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	9	c. An elevator?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10	d. An elevator designed for persons with special needs?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	11	e. A work station specially adapted for your use?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	12	f. A restroom designed for persons with special needs?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	13	g. An automatic door?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	14
	Yes	No	DK																																							
a. Handrails or ramps?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	8																																						
b. Accessible parking or an accessible transportation stop close to the building?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	9																																						
c. An elevator?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10																																						
d. An elevator designed for persons with special needs?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	11																																						
e. A work station specially adapted for your use?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	12																																						
f. A restroom designed for persons with special needs?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	13																																						
g. An automatic door?	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	14																																						
<b>5. Because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, would you NEED any other special equipment, assistance or work arrangement in order to work?</b>		15 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 13b on page 18) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 6) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }																																								
<b>6. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you involved in unpaid volunteer work such as teaching or coaching, office work, or providing care?</b>		16 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 7) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Section E on page 31) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }																																								
<b>7. How many days did you do volunteer work in the past 12 months?</b>		17-20 (Days) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year } (Skip to Section E on page 31) 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																																								
<b>8. Does an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability limit your ability to work?</b>		21 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 9) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip to 14 on page 18) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 9)																																								
<b>9. Have you looked for work in the past two years?</b>		22 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 11 on page 17) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 10 on page 17) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 11 on page 17)																																								

Notes

**Section D – WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT – Continued**

<b>10.</b> Some people have encountered barriers which have discouraged them from looking for work. Did you not look for work because you were concerned that —	Yes	No	DK	
a. You would lose your SSI, SSDI, or other sources of income if you went to work? .....	1□	2□	9□	23
b. You would lose your housing if you went to work? .....	1□	2□	9□	24
c. You would lose your health insurance or Medicaid coverage if you went to work? .....	1□	2□	9□	25
d. Your family or friends discouraged you from going to work? .....	1□	2□	9□	26
e. Family responsibilities prevented you from going to work? .....	1□	2□	9□	27
f. Appropriate information about jobs was not available to you? .....	1□	2□	9□	28
g. If you went to work you would be refused a promotion or transfer? .....	1□	2□	9□	29
h. If you went to work, you would be refused access to training? .....	1□	2□	9□	30
i. Your training was not adequate? .....	1□	2□	9□	31
j. You lacked transportation that you were able to get to and use? .....	1□	2□	9□	32
k. There were no appropriate jobs available? .....	1□	2□	9□	33
<b>11.</b> Do you think you will look for work at any time in the next six months?	1□ Yes	2□ No	9□ DK	34
<b>12.</b> In order to work, would you NEED any of these special features at your worksite —	Yes	No	DK	
a. Handrails or ramps? .....	1□	2□	9□	35
b. Accessible parking or an accessible transportation stop close to the building? .....	1□	2□	9□	36
c. An elevator? .....	1□	2□	9□	37
d. An elevator designed for persons with special needs? ...	1□	2□	9□	38
e. A work station specially adapted for your use? .....	1□	2□	9□	39
f. A restroom designed for persons with special needs?....	1□	2□	9□	40
g. An automatic door? .....	1□	2□	9□	41

Notes

**Section D – WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT – Continued**

<b>13a. Because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, would you NEED any (other) special equipment, assistance or work arrangement in order to do your job?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 13b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to 14)</p>	42																																												
<b>b. In order to work, would you NEED —</b>	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(1) A voice synthesizer, telecommunication device for the deaf (T.D.D.), infrared system, or other technical devices? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(2) Braille, enlarged print, special lighting or audio tape? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(3) A reader, oral or sign language interpreter to assist you at work? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(4) A job coach to help train you and supervise your work? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(5) A personal assistant to help with job related activities? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(6) Special pens or pencils, chairs, or other office supplies? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(7) Job redesign, that is, modification of difficult job duties or slowing the pace of tasks? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(8) Reduced work hours to allow for more breaks or rest periods? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(9) Reduced or part-time work hours? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(10) Some other equipment, help, or work arrangements? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	DK	(1) A voice synthesizer, telecommunication device for the deaf (T.D.D.), infrared system, or other technical devices? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	(2) Braille, enlarged print, special lighting or audio tape? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	(3) A reader, oral or sign language interpreter to assist you at work? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	(4) A job coach to help train you and supervise your work? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	(5) A personal assistant to help with job related activities? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	(6) Special pens or pencils, chairs, or other office supplies? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	(7) Job redesign, that is, modification of difficult job duties or slowing the pace of tasks? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	(8) Reduced work hours to allow for more breaks or rest periods? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	(9) Reduced or part-time work hours? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	(10) Some other equipment, help, or work arrangements? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	43
	Yes	No	DK																																											
(1) A voice synthesizer, telecommunication device for the deaf (T.D.D.), infrared system, or other technical devices? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
(2) Braille, enlarged print, special lighting or audio tape? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
(3) A reader, oral or sign language interpreter to assist you at work? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
(4) A job coach to help train you and supervise your work? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
(5) A personal assistant to help with job related activities? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
(6) Special pens or pencils, chairs, or other office supplies? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
(7) Job redesign, that is, modification of difficult job duties or slowing the pace of tasks? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
(8) Reduced work hours to allow for more breaks or rest periods? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
(9) Reduced or part-time work hours? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
(10) Some other equipment, help, or work arrangements? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
<b>14. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you involved in unpaid volunteer work such as teaching or coaching, office work, or providing care?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 15)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to Section E on page 31)</p>	53																																												
<b>15. How many days did you do volunteer work in the past 12 months?</b>	<p>(Days) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year } (Skip to Section E on page 31)</p> <p>9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	54-57																																												
<b>16. Do you NOW work at a job or business?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 17)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to 37 on page 22)</p>	58																																												
<b>17. Are you limited in the kind or amount of work you can do because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 18)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to 27 on page 20)</p>	59																																												
<b>18. About how many hours a week do you usually work at your current job?</b> <i>(Note: If more than one job, include all jobs.)</i>	<p>Hours per week (Number)</p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	60-61																																												
<b>19. Because of an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability have you EVER changed —</b>	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. The KIND of work you do? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. The AMOUNT of work you do? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Your job? .....</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	DK	a. The KIND of work you do? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	b. The AMOUNT of work you do? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	c. Your job? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	62																												
	Yes	No	DK																																											
a. The KIND of work you do? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
b. The AMOUNT of work you do? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
c. Your job? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>																																											
<b>20a. Does an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability now make it difficult for you to change jobs?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 20b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to 21 on page 19)</p>	65																																												
<b>b. Would you say very difficult or somewhat difficult?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Very difficult      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat difficult      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	66																																												

**Section D – WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT – Continued**

**21a. Does an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability make it difficult for you to advance at your present job?**

1  Yes (Go to 21b)  
 2  No } (Skip to 22)  
 3  DK }

67

**b. Would you say very difficult or somewhat difficult?**

1  Very difficult  
 2  Somewhat difficult  
 3  DK

68

Ask all of 22a(1)–(7) before going to 22b.

**22a. In order to work, would you NEED any of these special features at your worksite, regardless of whether or not you actually have them —**

- (1) Handrails or ramps? .....
- (2) Accessible parking or an accessible transportation stop close to the building? .....
- (3) An elevator? .....
- (4) An elevator designed for persons with special needs? .....
- (5) A work station specially adapted for your use? .....
- (6) A restroom designed for persons with special needs? .....
- (7) An automatic door? .....

Yes	No	DK		Yes	No	DK	
(1) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	69	(1) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	70
(2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	71	(2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	72
(3) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	73	(3) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	74
(4) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	75	(4) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	76
(5) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	77	(5) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	78
(6) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	79	(6) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	80
(7) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	81	(7) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	82

**23a. Because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, do you NEED any (other) special equipment, assistance or work arrangements in order to do your job?**

1  Yes (Go to 23b)  
 2  No } (Skip to 24a on page 20)  
 3  DK }

83

Ask all of 23b(1)–(10) before going to 23c.

**b. In order to work, do you NEED —**

- (1) A voice synthesizer, telecommunications device for the deaf (T.D.D.), infrared system, or other technical devices? .....
- (2) Braille, enlarged print, special lighting or audio tape? .....
- (3) A reader, oral or sign language interpreter to assist you at work? .....
- (4) A job coach to help train you and supervise your work? .....
- (5) A personal assistant to help you with job related activities? .....
- (6) Special pens or pencils, chairs, or other office supplies? .....
- (7) Job redesign, that is, modification of difficult job duties or slowing the pace of tasks? .....
- (8) Reduced work hours to allow for more breaks or rest periods? .....
- (9) Reduced or part-time work hours? .....
- (10) Some other equipment, help, or work arrangements? .....

Yes	No	DK		Yes	No	DK	
(1) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	84	(1) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	85
(2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	86	(2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	87
(3) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	88	(3) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	89
(4) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	90	(4) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	91
(5) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	92	(5) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	93
(6) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	94	(6) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	95
(7) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	96	(7) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	97
(8) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	98	(8) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	99
(9) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	100	(9) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	101
(10) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	102	(10) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	103

Notes

RT 50
3-4
5-6
7-8
9-10
11-12
13-14
15-16
17-18
19-20
21-22
23-24
25-26
27

**Section D - WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT - Continued****24a. How do you USUALLY get to work?**

Read list if necessary.

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Car  | 5-6   |
| 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Work at home   | 7-8   |
| 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid transit, subway, metro or regular bus                  | 9-10  |
| 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Specialized bus or van service for persons with disabilities | 11-12 |
| 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Commuter train   | 13-14 |
| 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Taxi   | 15-16 |
| 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle  | 17-18 |
| 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Walk   | 19-20 |
| 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Scooter/wheelchair   | 21-22 |
| 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other  | 23-24 |
| 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK   | 25-26 |

27

Ask 24b only if box 01 marked in 24a; otherwise, skip to 25.

**b. Who USUALLY drives this car?**

Mark (X) only one.

- |  |
|--|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Self                |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other family member |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Carpool             |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other               |
| 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  |

28

**25. IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, have you been fired from a job, laid off, or told to resign because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability?**

- |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No       |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not sure |
| 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK       |

**26a. IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, have you been —**

- |                                |                            |                            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Yes                            | No                         | DK                         |
| (1) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (3) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (4) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> |

29

30

31

32

33

**b. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you involved in unpaid volunteer work such as teaching or coaching, office work, or providing care?**

- |  |
|--|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 26c)                     |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Section E on page 31) |
| 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }                                |

34-37

**c. How many days did you do volunteer work in the past 12 months?**

- |                                   |  |                                  |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| (Days)                            | { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week<br>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month<br>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year } | } (Skip to Section E on page 31) |
| 999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } |  |                                  |

38-39

**27. About how many hours a week do you work at your current job?**

Note: If more than one job, include all jobs.

Hours per week  
(Number)99  DK**28. Because of an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability have you EVER changed —**

- |                               |                            |                            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Yes                           | No                         | DK                         |
| a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> |

40

41

42

**29a. Does an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability now make it difficult for you to change jobs?**

- |   |
|---|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 29b)              |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 30 on page 21) |
| 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }                         |

43

**b. Would you say very difficult or somewhat difficult?**

- |   |
|---|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Very difficult     |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat difficult |
| 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                 |

44

Notes

**Section D – WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT – Continued**

<b>30a. Does an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability make it difficult for you to advance at your present job?</b>	45																																																							
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 30b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 31)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>																																																								
<b>b. Would you say very difficult or somewhat difficult?</b>	46																																																							
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Very difficult      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat difficult      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>																																																								
<i>Ask all of 32a(1)–(7) before going to 32b.</i>																																																								
<b>31a. In order to work, do you NEED any of these special features at your worksite, regardless of whether or not you actually have them —</b>	<b>Ask for each "Yes" in 31a.</b>																																																							
<b>b. Do you have (<u>feature</u>) at work?</b>																																																								
<p>(1) Handrails or ramps? .....</p> <p>(2) Accessible parking or an accessible transportation stop close to the building? .....</p> <p>(3) An elevator? .....</p> <p>(4) An elevator designed for persons with special needs? .....</p> <p>(5) A work station specially adapted for your use? .....</p> <p>(6) A restroom designed for persons with special needs? .....</p> <p>(7) An automatic door? .....</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>DK</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(1)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">47</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(2)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">49</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(3)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(4)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(5)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(6)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">57</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(7)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">59</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	DK		(1)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	47	(2)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	49	(3)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	51	(4)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	53	(5)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	55	(6)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	57	(7)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	59															
	Yes	No	DK																																																					
(1)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	47																																																				
(2)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	49																																																				
(3)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	51																																																				
(4)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	53																																																				
(5)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	55																																																				
(6)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	57																																																				
(7)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	59																																																				
<b>32. Because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, do you need any (other) special equipment, assistance or work arrangements in order to do your job?</b>	61																																																							
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 33)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 34a on page 22)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>																																																								
<i>Ask all of 33a(1)–(10) before going to 33b.</i>																																																								
<b>33a. In order to work, do you NEED —</b>	<b>Ask for each "Yes" in 33a.</b>																																																							
<b>b. Do you have ("Yes" response) at work?</b>																																																								
<p>(1) A voice synthesizer, telecommunications device for the deaf (T.D.D.), infrared system, or other technical devices? .....</p> <p>(2) Braille, enlarged print, special lighting or audio tape? .....</p> <p>(3) A reader, oral or sign language interpreter to assist you at work? .....</p> <p>(4) A job coach to help train you and supervise your work? .....</p> <p>(5) A personal assistant to help you with job related activities? .....</p> <p>(6) Special pens or pencils, chairs, or other office supplies? .....</p> <p>(7) Job redesign, that is, modification of difficult job duties or slowing the pace of tasks? .....</p> <p>(8) Reduced work hours to allow for more breaks or rest periods? .....</p> <p>(9) Reduced or part-time work hours? .....</p> <p>(10) Some other equipment, help, or work arrangements? .....</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>DK</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(1)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">62</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(2)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(3)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(4)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">68</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(5)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(6)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(7)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">74</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(8)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(9)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">78</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(10)</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">80</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	DK		(1)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	62	(2)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	64	(3)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	66	(4)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	68	(5)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	70	(6)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	72	(7)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	74	(8)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	76	(9)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	78	(10)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	80
	Yes	No	DK																																																					
(1)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	62																																																				
(2)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	64																																																				
(3)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	66																																																				
(4)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	68																																																				
(5)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	70																																																				
(6)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	72																																																				
(7)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	74																																																				
(8)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	76																																																				
(9)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	78																																																				
(10)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	80																																																				

Notes

**Section D - WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT - Continued****34a. How do you USUALLY get to work?***Read list if necessary.**Mark (X) all that apply.*

- 01  Car  
 02  Work at home  
 03  Rapid transit, subway, metro or regular bus  
 04  Specialized bus, van, or taxi service for persons with disabilities  
 05  Commuter train  
 06  Regular taxi  
 07  Bicycle  
 08  Walk  
 09  Scooter/wheelchair  
 10  Other  
 99  DK

82-83  
 84-85  
 86-87  
 88-89  
 90-91  
 92-93  
 94-95  
 96-97  
 98-99  
 100-101  
 102-103

104

*Ask 34b only if box 01 marked in 34a; otherwise, skip to 35.***b. Who USUALLY drives this car?***Mark (X) only one.*

- 1  Self  
 2  Other family member  
 3  Carpool  
 4  Other  
 9  DK

105

**35. IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, have you been fired from a job, laid off, or told to resign because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability?**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 3  Not sure  
 9  DK

**36a. IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, have you been—**

- (1) Refused employment? .....  
 (2) Refused a promotion? .....  
 (3) Refused a transfer? .....  
 (4) Refused access to training programs? .....

Yes	No	DK
(1) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>
(2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>
(3) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>
(4) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>

106

107

108

109

**b. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you involved in unpaid volunteer work such as teaching or coaching, office work, or providing care?**

- 1  Yes (Go to 36c)  
 2  No  
 9  DK } (Skip to Section E on page 31)

110

**c. How many days did you do volunteer work in the past 12 months?**

(Days) { 1  Per week  
 2  Per month  
 3  Per year } (Skip to Section E on page 31)

111-114

**37. Are you looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

- 1  Yes (Go to 38)  
 2  No  
 9  DK } (Skip to 54 on page 25)

115

**38. Are you limited in the kind or amount of work you can do because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability?**

- 1  Yes (Go to 39)  
 2  No  
 9  DK } (Skip to 48 on page 24)

116

**39. In what year did you stop working at your last job?**

19 \_\_\_\_\_ Year  
 99  DK

117-118

**40. Does an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability make it difficult for you to look for work?**

- 1  Yes  
 2  No  
 9  DK

119

**Notes**

RT 51
3-4

**Section D – WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT – Continued**

**41. Some people have encountered barriers which have discouraged them from looking for work. Did you not look for work because you were concerned that —**

- a. You would lose your SSI, SSDI, or other sources of income if you went to work? .....
- b. You would lose your housing if you went to work? .....
- c. You would lose your health insurance or Medicaid coverage if you went to work? .....
- d. Your family or friends discouraged you from going to work? .....
- e. Family responsibilities prevented you from going to work? .....
- f. Appropriate information about jobs was not available to you? .....
- g. If you went to work you would be refused a promotion or transfer? .....
- h. If you went to work, you would be refused access to training? .....
- i. Your training was not adequate? .....
- j. You lacked transportation that you were able to get to and use? .....
- k. There were no appropriate jobs available? .....

	Yes	No	DK	
a.	1□	2□	9□	5
b.	1□	2□	9□	6
c.	1□	2□	9□	7
d.	1□	2□	9□	8
e.	1□	2□	9□	9
f.	1□	2□	9□	10
g.	1□	2□	9□	11
h.	1□	2□	9□	12
i.	1□	□	9□	13
j.	1□	2□	9□	14
k.	1□	2□	9□	15

**42. In order to work, would you NEED any of these special features at your worksite —**

- a. Handrails or ramps? .....
- b. Accessible parking or an accessible transportation stop close to the building? .....
- c. An elevator? .....
- d. An elevator designed for persons with special needs? .....
- e. A work station specially adapted for your use? .....
- f. A restroom designed for persons with special needs? .....
- g. An automatic door? .....

	Yes	No	DK	
a.	1□	2□	9□	16
b.	1□	2□	9□	17
c.	1□	2□	9□	18
d.	1□	2□	9□	19
e.	1□	2□	9□	20
f.	1□	2□	9□	21
g.	1□	2□	9□	22

Notes

**Section D - WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT - Continued**

<b>43a.</b> Because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, would you NEED any (other) special equipment, assistance or work arrangement in order to do your job?	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 43b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to Item D1)</p>	23	
<b>b. In order to work, would you NEED —</b>			
(1) A voice synthesizer, telecommunication device for the deaf (T.D.D.), infrared system, or other technical devices? .....	Yes      No      DK  (1) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	24	
(2) Braille, enlarged print, special lighting, or audio tape? .....	(2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	25	
(3) A reader, oral or sign language interpreter to assist you at work? .....	(3) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	26	
(4) A job coach to help train you and supervise your work? .....	(4) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	27	
(5) A personal assistant to help with job related activities? .....	(5) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	28	
(6) Special pens or pencils, chairs, or other office supplies? .....	(6) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	29	
(7) Job redesign, that is, modification of difficult job duties or slowing the pace of tasks? .....	(7) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	30	
(8) Reduced work hours to allow for more breaks or rest periods? .....	(8) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	31	
(9) Reduced or part-time work hours? .....	(9) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	32	
(10) Some other equipment, help, or work arrangements? .....	(10) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	33	
<b>ITEM D1</b>	Refer to question 39 on page 22. (Year last worked)	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 or after (Go to 44) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Before 1989 (Skip to 46) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 44)	34
<b>44.</b> IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, have you been fired from a job, laid off, or told to resign because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not sure 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		35
<b>45.</b> IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, have you been —			
a. Refused employment? .....	Yes      No      DK  a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>		36
b. Refused a promotion? .....	b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>		37
c. Refused a transfer? .....	c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>		38
d. Refused access to training programs? .....	d. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>		39
<b>46.</b> DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you involved in unpaid volunteer work such as teaching or coaching, office work, or providing care?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 47) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to Section E on page 31)		40
<b>47.</b> How many days did you do volunteer work in the past 12 months?	(Days) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to Section E on page 31)		41-44
<b>48.</b> In what year did you stop working at your last job?	19 _____ Year  99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		45-46
<b>49.</b> Does an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability now make it difficult for you to look for work?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		47

Section D - WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT - Continued		
<b>ITEM D2</b>	Refer to question 48 on page 24. (Year last worked)	48
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 or after (Go to 50) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Before 1989 (Skip to 52) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 50)
<b>50. IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, have you been fired from a job, laid off, or told to resign because of an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability?</b>		49
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not sure 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>51. IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, have you been —</b>		50
		Yes      No      DK
a. Refused employment? .....		51
b. Refused a promotion? .....		52
c. Refused a transfer? .....		53
d. Refused access to training programs? .....		54
<b>52. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you involved in unpaid volunteer work such as teaching or coaching, office work, or providing care?</b>		55-58
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 53) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Section E on page 31) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>53. How many days did you do volunteer work in the past 12 months?</b>		59
		(Days) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year } (Skip to Section E on page 31)
		9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>54a. Have you retired on disability?</b>		60-61
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 54b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 57) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. How old were you when you retired on disability?</b>		62
		____ Age 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c. If enough accommodations were made at the work place or in transportation, would you have been able to continue working?</b>		63
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 55) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>55. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you involved in unpaid volunteer work such as teaching or coaching, office work, or providing care?</b>		64-67
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 56) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Section E on page 31) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>56. How many days did you do volunteer work in the past 12 months?</b>		68
		(Days) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year } (Skip to Section E on page 31)
		9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>57a. Have you retired from a job or business?</b>		69-70
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 57b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 61 on page 26) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. How old were you when you retired the last time?</b>		71
		____ Age 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>58. Did you retire because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability?</b>		72
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>59. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you involved in unpaid volunteer work such as teaching or coaching, office work, or providing care?</b>		73
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 60 on page 26) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Section E on page 31) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

Section D – WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT – Continued			
<b>60.</b> How many days did you do volunteer work in the past 12 months?	(Days)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Per week <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Per month <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Per year  9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	73-76  (Skip to Section E on page 31)
<b>61.</b> Does an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability ENTIRELY prevent you from working?		<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (Go to 62) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK	77  (Skip to 73 on page 27)
<b>62.</b> If enough accommodations were made in transportation and at the work place, would you be able to work?		<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (Go to 63) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK	78  (Skip to 71 on page 27)
<b>63.</b> In what year did you last work at a job or business, even for a few days?		19 _____ Year  99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	79-80
<b>64.</b> Does an ongoing health problem impairment or disability now make it difficult for you to look for work?		<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK	81
<b>65.</b> Some people have encountered barriers which have discouraged them from looking for work. Did you not look for work because you were concerned that —		Yes      No      DK	
a. You would lose your SSI, SSDI, or other sources of income if you went to work? .....	a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	82
b. You would lose your housing if you went to work? .....	b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	83
c. You would lose your health insurance or Medicaid coverage if you went to work? .....	c.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	84
d. Your family or friends discouraged you from going to work? .....	d.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	85
e. Family responsibilities prevented you from going to work? .....	e.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	86
f. Appropriate information about jobs was not available to you? .....	f.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	87
g. If you went to work you would be refused a promotion or transfer? .....	g.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	88
h. If you went to work, you would be refused access to training? .....	h.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	89
i. Your training was not adequate? .....	i.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	90
j. You lacked transportation that you were able to get to and use? .....	j.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	91
k. There were no appropriate jobs available? .....	k.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	92
<b>66.</b> Do you think you will look for work at any time in the next six months?		<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK	93
<b>67.</b> In order to work, would you NEED any of these special features at your worksite —		Yes      No      DK	
a. Handrails or ramps? .....	a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	94
b. Accessible parking or an accessible transportation stop close to the building? .....	b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	95
c. An elevator? .....	c.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	96
d. An elevator designed for persons with special needs? .....	d.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	97
e. A work station specially adapted for your use? .....	e.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	98
f. A restroom designed for persons with special needs? .....	f.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	99
g. An automatic door? .....	g.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	100

Section D - WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT - Continued		
RT 52 3-4		
<b>68a.</b> Because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, would you NEED any (other) special equipment, assistance or work arrangement in order to do your job?	5	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 68b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Item D3)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>		
<b>b. In order to work, would you NEED —</b>		
(1) A voice synthesizer, telecommunication device for the deaf (T.D.D.), infrared system, or other technical devices? .....	Yes      No      DK	(1) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>
(2) Braille, enlarged print, special lighting, or audio tape? .....	(2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	6
(3) A reader, oral or sign language interpreter to assist you at work? .....	(3) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	7
(4) A job coach to help train you and supervise your work? .....	(4) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	8
(5) A personal assistant to help with job related activities? .....	(5) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	9
(6) Special pens or pencils, chairs, or other office supplies? .....	(6) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10
(7) Job redesign, that is, modification of difficult job duties or slowing the pace of tasks? .....	(7) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	11
(8) Reduced work hours to allow for more breaks or rest periods? .....	(8) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	12
(9) Reduced or part-time work hours? .....	(9) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	13
(10) Some other equipment, help, or work arrangements? .....	(10) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	14
		15
<b>ITEM D3</b>	Refer to question 63 on page 26. (Year last worked)	
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 or after (Go to 69) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Before 1989 (Skip to 71) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 69)	
<b>69. IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, have you been fired from a job, laid off, or told to resign because of an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability?</b>	17	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not sure      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>70. IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, have you been —</b>		
a. Refused employment? .....	Yes      No      DK	a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>
b. Refused a promotion? .....	b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	18
c. Refused a transfer? .....	c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	19
d. Refused access to training programs? .....	d. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	20
		21
<b>71. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you involved in unpaid volunteer work such as teaching or coaching, office work, or providing care?</b>	22	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 72)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Section E on page 31)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>		
<b>72. How many days did you do volunteer work in the past 12 months?</b>	23-26	
<p>(Days) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year } (Skip to Section E on page 31)</p>		
9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<b>73. Are you limited in the kind or amount of work you can do because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability?</b>	27	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 74)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 85 on page 29)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>		
<b>74. If enough accommodations were made in transportation and at the work place, would you be able to work?</b>	28	
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 75 on page 28)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 83 on page 29)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>		

**Section D – WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT – Continued**

<b>75. In what year did you last work at a job or business, even for a few days?</b>	29-30
19 _____ Year 99 □ DK	
<b>76. Does an ongoing health problem now make it difficult for you to look for work?</b>	31
1 □ Yes 2 □ No 9 □ DK	
<b>77. Some people have encountered barriers which have discouraged them from looking for work. Did you not look for work because you were concerned that—</b>	
<b>a. You would lose your SSI, SSDI, or other sources of income if you went to work? .....</b>	32
Yes     No     DK	
a. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>b. You would lose your housing if you went to work? .....</b>	33
Yes     No     DK	
b. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>c. You would lose your health insurance or Medicaid coverage if you went to work? .....</b>	34
Yes     No     DK	
c. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>d. Your family or friends discouraged you from going to work? .....</b>	35
Yes     No     DK	
d. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>e. Family responsibilities prevented you from going to work? .....</b>	36
Yes     No     DK	
e. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>f. Appropriate information about jobs was not available to you? .....</b>	37
Yes     No     DK	
f. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>g. If you went to work you would be refused a promotion or transfer? .....</b>	38
Yes     No     DK	
g. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>h. If you went to work, you would be refused access to training? .....</b>	39
Yes     No     DK	
h. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>i. Your training was not adequate? .....</b>	40
Yes     No     DK	
i. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>j. You lacked transportation that you were able to get to and use? .....</b>	41
Yes     No     DK	
j. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>k. There were no appropriate jobs available? .....</b>	42
Yes     No     DK	
k. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>78. Do you think you will look for work at any time in the next six months?</b>	43
1 □ Yes 2 □ No 9 □ DK	
<b>79. In order to work, would you NEED any of these special features at your worksite —</b>	
<b>a. Handrails or ramps? .....</b>	44
Yes     No     DK	
a. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>b. Accessible parking or an accessible transportation stop close to the building? .....</b>	45
Yes     No     DK	
b. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>c. An elevator? .....</b>	46
Yes     No     DK	
c. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>d. An elevator designed for persons with special needs? .....</b>	47
Yes     No     DK	
d. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>e. A work station specially adapted for your use? .....</b>	48
Yes     No     DK	
e. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>f. A restroom designed for persons with special needs? .....</b>	49
Yes     No     DK	
f. 1 □    2 □    9 □	
<b>g. An automatic door? .....</b>	50
Yes     No     DK	
g. 1 □    2 □    9 □	

Notes

**Section D – WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT – Continued**

<b>80a. Because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, would you NEED any (other) special equipment, assistance or work arrangement in order to do your job?</b>			51
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 80b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to Item D4)</p>			
<b>b. In order to work, would you NEED —</b>			
<p>(1) A voice synthesizer, telecommunication device for the deaf (T.D.D.), infrared system, or other technical devices? .....</p>			52
<p>(2) Braille, enlarged print, special lighting, or audio tape? .....</p>			53
<p>(3) A reader, oral or sign language interpreter to assist you at work? .....</p>			54
<p>(4) A job coach to help train you and supervise your work? .....</p>			55
<p>(5) A personal assistant to help with job related activities? .....</p>			56
<p>(6) Special pens or pencils, chairs, or other office supplies? .....</p>			57
<p>(7) Job redesign, that is, modification of difficult job duties or slowing the pace of tasks? .....</p>			58
<p>(8) Reduced work hours to allow for more breaks or rest periods? .....</p>			59
<p>(9) Reduced or part-time work hours? .....</p>			60
<p>(10) Some other equipment, help, or work arrangements? .....</p>			61
<b>ITEM D4</b>	<i>Refer to question 75 on page 28. (Year last worked)</i>		62
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1989 or after (Go to 81)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Before 1989 (Skip to 83)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 81)</p>			
<b>81. IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, have you been fired from a job, laid off, or told to resign because of an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability?</b>			63
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not sure      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>			
<b>82. IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, have you been —</b>			
<p>a. Refused employment? .....</p>			64
<p>b. Refused a promotion? .....</p>			65
<p>c. Refused a transfer? .....</p>			66
<p>d. Refused access to training programs? .....</p>			67
<b>83. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you involved in unpaid volunteer work such as teaching or coaching, office work, or providing care?</b>			68
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 84)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to Section E on page 31)</p>			
<b>84. How many days did you do volunteer work in the past 12 months?</b>			69-72
<p>(Days) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year }      9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to Section E on page 31)</p>			
<b>85. Because of an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability have you EVER changed —</b>			
<p>a. The KIND of work you do? .....</p>			73
<p>b. The AMOUNT of work you do? .....</p>			74
<p>c. Your job? .....</p>			75

**Section D – WORK HISTORY/EMPLOYMENT – Continued**

<b>86. In what year did you last work at a job or business, even for a few days?</b>		76-77
<p style="margin-left: 10px;">19 _____ Year</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>ITEM D5</b>	<i>Refer to question 86. (Year last worked)</i>	78
<b>87. Does an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability now make it difficult for you to look for work?</b>		79
<p style="margin-left: 10px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>88. Do you think you will look for work at any time in the next six months?</b>		80
<p style="margin-left: 10px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>89. IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, have you been fired from a job, laid off, or told to resign because of an ongoing health problem, impairment or disability?</b>		81
<p style="margin-left: 10px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not sure</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>90. IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, because of an ongoing health problem, impairment, or disability, have you been —</b>		
<b>a. Refused employment? .....</b>		82
<p style="margin-left: 10px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>b. Refused a promotion? .....</b>		83
<p style="margin-left: 10px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>c. Refused a transfer? .....</b>		84
<p style="margin-left: 10px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>d. Refused access to training programs? .....</b>		85
<b>91. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you involved in unpaid volunteer work, such as teaching or coaching, office work, or providing care?</b>		86
<p style="margin-left: 10px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 92)</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to Section E on page 31)</p>		
<b>92. How many days did you do volunteer work in the past 12 months?</b>		87-89
<p style="margin-left: 10px;">(Days)      { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">              2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month</p> <p style="margin-left: 10px;">              3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year</p>		
<p style="margin-left: 10px;">9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		

Notes

Section E – VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION									RT 53 3-4	
<b>READ: These next questions are about vocational rehabilitation. Vocational rehabilitation services are designed to help people find a job, get back to work, or simply function better in their everyday activities.</b>										
<b>Ask all of 1a(1)–(15) before going to 1b.</b>										
<b>1a. Have you ever received any of these vocational rehabilitation services?</b>										
<b>b. Was the (service) arranged or provided by a state rehabilitation agency.</b>										
			Yes	No	DK		Yes	No	DK	
(1) On-the-job training? .....			(1)	1□	2□	9□	(1)	1□	2□	9□
(2) Job placement? .....			(2)	1□	2□	9□	(2)	1□	2□	9□
(3) Training in job seeking skills? .....			(3)	1□	2□	9□	(3)	1□	2□	9□
(4) Vocational or business school training? .....			(4)	1□	2□	9□	(4)	1□	2□	9□
(5) College or university training? .....			(5)	1□	2□	9□	(5)	1□	2□	9□
(6) Personal adjustment training? .....			(6)	1□	2□	9□	(6)	1□	2□	9□
(7) Physical therapy? .....			(7)	1□	2□	9□	(7)	1□	2□	9□
(8) Occupational therapy? .....			(8)	1□	2□	9□	(8)	1□	2□	9□
(9) Other medical treatment? .....			(9)	1□	2□	9□	(9)	1□	2□	9□
(10) Special aids or technology such as wheelchairs, hearing aids, or computers? .....			(10)	1□	2□	9□	(10)	1□	2□	9□
(11) Training in homemaking or in self-care? .....			(11)	1□	2□	9□	(11)	1□	2□	9□
(12) Sheltered workshop? .....			(12)	1□	2□	9□	(12)	1□	2□	9□
(13) Supported employment? .....			(13)	1□	2□	9□	(13)	1□	2□	9□
(14) Driver training? .....			(14)	1□	2□	9□	(14)	1□	2□	9□
(15) Any other rehabilitation services? .....			(15)	1□	2□	9□	(15)	1□	2□	9□
<b>ITEM E1</b>	<i>Refer to question 1a. (Received rehabilitation services)</i>								35	
1□ Any "Yes" (Go to 2) 2□ All others (Skip to 4 on page 32)										
<b>2. In what year did you LAST receive vocational rehabilitation services?</b>									36-37	
19 _____ Year 99 □ DK 00 □ Now in rehabilitation program										
<b>3. Have the vocational rehabilitation services you received —</b>										
<b>a. Helped you in getting a job? .....</b>										
Yes      No      DK a. 1□    2□    9□      38										
<b>b. Helped you in getting a better job? .....</b>										
b. 1□    2□    9□      39										
<b>c. Improved your ability to do your old job? .....</b>										
c. 1□    2□    9□      40										
<b>d. Improved your self-confidence and outlook? .....</b>										
d. 1□    2□    9□      41										
<b>e. Improved your ability to get around? .....</b>										
e. 1□    2□    9□      42										
<b>f. Improved your ability to take care of yourself? .....</b>										
f. 1□    2□    9□      43										
<b>g. Improved your ability to take care of your home? .....</b>										
g. 1□    2□    9□      44										
<b>h. Improved your communication skills? .....</b>										
h. 1□    2□    9□      45										
<b>i. Helped you in some other way? .....</b>										
i. 1□    2□    9□      46										
<b>Notes</b>										

**Section E – VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION – Continued**

<b>4. Do you need (additional) vocational rehabilitation services?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	47
<b>ITEM E2</b>	Refer to SP's age.	<input type="checkbox"/> 70+ (Skip to Section F on page 33) <input type="checkbox"/> Under 70 (Go to 5)	48
<b>HAND CARD A4. Ask all of 5a(1)–(12) before going to 5b.</b>		<i>Ask for each "Yes" in 5a.</i>	
<b>5a. Which of the following describe your current job or other activities?</b>		<b>b. How many hours a week do you usually spend on (activity)?</b>	
<b>(1) COMPETITIVE EMPLOYMENT; that is working at a regular job or business for at least minimum wage?</b>		(1) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	49 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 hour      50-51 _____ Hours per week (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(2) Working with a paid JOB COACH?</b>		(2) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	52 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 hour      53-54 _____ Hours per week (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(3) A WORK CREW, which consists of people with disabilities working as a team to provide services such as janitorial or lawn care in the community?</b>		(3) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	55 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 hour      56-57 _____ Hours per week (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(4) AN ENCLAVE; that is, working in a group with disabled persons in a regular business?</b>		(4) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	58 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 hour      59-60 _____ Hours per week (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(5) Any other SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT not listed above?</b>		(5) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	61 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 hour      62-63 _____ Hours per week (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(6) A SHELTERED WORKSHOP; that is, working for piece rate wages below minimum wage?</b>		(6) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	64 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 hour      65-66 _____ Hours per week (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(7) A WORK ACTIVITY CENTER that teaches independent living and work skills?</b>		(7) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	67 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 hour      68-69 _____ Hours per week (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(8) A DAY ACTIVITY CENTER that teaches independent living, non-vocational or pre-vocational skills, where one does not work or get paid?</b>		(8) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	70 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 hour      71-72 _____ Hours per week (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(9) ATTENDING SCHOOL?</b>		(9) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	73 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 hour      74-75 _____ Hours per week (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(10) A FORMAL JOB TRAINING PROGRAM, not yet mentioned?</b>		(10) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	76 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 hour      77-78 _____ Hours per week (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>(11) VOLUNTEER WORK?</b>		(11) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	79 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 hour      80-81 _____ Hours per week (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<p><i>Ask if all "No" in 5a (1-11); otherwise, go to Section F on page 33.</i></p> <p><b>(12) No STRUCTURED ACTIVITY?</b></p>			
82			

RT 54  
3-4**Section F – ASSISTIVE DEVICES AND TECHNOLOGIES**

Ask for each "Yes" in 1.

**2. Did you use (device) in the past two weeks?**

- The next questions are about medical devices and implants.**  
*Ask all of 1a-o before going to 2.*
- 1. During the past 12 months, did you use any of the following medical devices or supplies?**
  - a. A tracheotomy tube? .....
  - b. A respirator? .....
  - c. An ostomy bag? .....
  - d. Catheterization equipment? .....
  - e. A glucose monitor? .....
  - f. Diabetic equipment or supplies? .....
  - g. An inhaler? .....
  - h. A nebulizer? .....
  - i. A hearing aid? .....
  - j. Crutches? .....
  - k. A cane? .....
  - l. A walker? .....
  - m. A wheelchair? .....
  - n. A scooter? .....
  - o. A feeding tube? .....

Yes	No	DK		Yes	No	DK							
a. 1	□	2	□	9	□	5	a. 1	□	2	□	9	□	6
b. 1	□	2	□	9	□	7	b. 1	□	2	□	9	□	8
c. 1	□	2	□	9	□	9	c. 1	□	2	□	9	□	10
d. 1	□	2	□	9	□	11	d. 1	□	2	□	9	□	12
e. 1	□	2	□	9	□	13	e. 1	□	2	□	9	□	14
f. 1	□	2	□	9	□	15	f. 1	□	2	□	9	□	16
g. 1	□	2	□	9	□	17	g. 1	□	2	□	9	□	18
h. 1	□	2	□	9	□	19	h. 1	□	2	□	9	□	20
i. 1	□	2	□	9	□	21	i. 1	□	2	□	9	□	22
j. 1	□	2	□	9	□	23	j. 1	□	2	□	9	□	24
k. 1	□	2	□	9	□	25	k. 1	□	2	□	9	□	26
l. 1	□	2	□	9	□	27	l. 1	□	2	□	9	□	28
m. 1	□	2	□	9	□	29	m. 1	□	2	□	9	□	30
n. 1	□	2	□	9	□	31	n. 1	□	2	□	9	□	32
o. 1	□	2	□	9	□	33	o. 1	□	2	□	9	□	34

35

**ITEM  
F1**Refer to question 1 above.  
(Devices used)

- 1 □ Any "Yes" in 1 (Go to 3)  
 2 □ All other (Skip to 4)

- 3. During the past 12 months, about how much did you or your family pay for [this device/these devices]? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.**

36-40

00000 □ None

\$ 00

99999 □ DK

- 4. Do you now have any of the following implants?**

- a. Any shunt that drains away fluid? .....
- b. An artificial joint? .....
- c. Implanted lens? .....
- d. Implanted pin, screw, nail, wire, rod, or plate? .....
- e. An artificial heart valve? .....
- f. A pacemaker? .....
- g. Silicone implant? .....
- h. Infusion pump? .....
- i. Implanted catheter? .....
- j. An organ implant? .....
- k. A cochlear (kök' lē-er) implant? .....

Yes	No	DK		41
a. 1	□	2	□	9
b. 1	□	2	□	9
c. 1	□	2	□	9
d. 1	□	2	□	9
e. 1	□	2	□	9
f. 1	□	2	□	9
g. 1	□	2	□	9
h. 1	□	2	□	9
i. 1	□	2	□	9
j. 1	□	2	□	9
k. 1	□	2	□	9

51

Notes

RT55

3-4

5

## Section G – HEALTH INSURANCE

The next questions are about health insurance coverage.

There are several government programs that provide medical care or help pay medical bills.

People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this.

**SHOW MEDICARE CARD.**

**1a. In (month), were you covered by Medicare?**

1  Yes (Go to 1b)

2  No } (Skip to 2)

9  DK }

**b. How long have you been covered by Medicare?**

*Read categories if necessary.*

*Mark (X) only one.*

1  Less than 6 months

2  6 months, but less than 1 year

3  1 year, but less than 2 years

4  2 years or more

9  DK

There is a program called MEDICAID that pays for health care for persons in need. In this state, it is also called (state name).

**2a. In (month), were you covered by MEDICAID or (state name)?**

1  Yes (Go to 2b)

2  No } (Skip to 3)

9  DK }

**b. How long have you had MEDICAID or (state name) coverage?**

*Read categories if necessary.*

*Mark (X) only one.*

1  Less than 6 months

2  6 months, but less than 1 year

3  1 year, but less than 2 years

4  2 years, but less than 5 years

5  5 years or more

6  On and off for less than 2 years

7  On and off for 2 years, but less than 5 years

8  On and off for 5 years or more

9  DK

**3. In (month), were you covered by any OTHER public assistance program (other than Medicaid) that pays for health care? Do NOT include use of public or free clinics if that is your ONLY source of care.**

1  Yes

2  No

9  DK

**4a. In (month), were you covered by military health care, including armed forces retirement benefits, the VA (Department of Veterans' Affairs), CHAMPUS, or CHAMP-VA?**

1  Yes (Go to 4b)

2  No } (Skip to 5)

9  DK }

**b. Was this CHAMPUS, or CHAMP-VA?**

*Read if necessary: CHAMPUS is a program of medical care for dependents of active duty or retired military personnel. CHAMP-VA is medical insurance for dependents or survivors of disabled veterans.*

1  Yes

2  No

9  DK

**c. In (month), were you covered by any other military health care, including armed forces retirement benefits, or the VA (Department of Veterans' Affairs)?**

1  Yes

2  No

9  DK

**5. In (month), were you covered by the Indian Health Service?**

1  Yes

2  No

9  DK

**6a. (Not counting the government health programs we just mentioned), in (month), were you covered by a private health insurance plan?**

1  Yes (Go to 6b)

2  No } (Skip to Section H on page 35)

9  DK }

*Read if necessary: Besides government programs, people also get health insurance through their jobs or union, through other private groups, or directly from an insurance company. A variety of types of plans are available, including Health Maintenance Organizations or HMOs.*

**b. Was any of this private health insurance obtained originally through the workplace, that is through a present or former employer or union?**

*Mark (X) only one.*

1  Employer

2  Union

3  Through workplace, DK which

4  No

9  DK

RT 56  
3-4**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES**

**READ TO RESPONDENT:** The next questions are about how well you are able to do certain activities.  
 Please tell me if you have ANY difficulty when you do the following.

Ask 1a-j before asking 2 and 3.

- 1. By yourself and not using aids, do you have any difficulty —**

- a. Walking for a quarter of a mile, (that is about 2 or 3 blocks)?**

1  Yes      5  
 2  No      6  
 9  NA/DK

- b. Walking up 10 steps without resting?**

1  Yes      9  
 2  No      10  
 9  NA/DK

- c. Standing or being on your feet for about 2 hours?**

1  Yes      13  
 2  No      14  
 9  NA/DK

- d. Sitting for about 2 hours?**

1  Yes      17  
 2  No      18  
 9  NA/DK

**By yourself and not using aids, do you have any difficulty —**

- e. Stooping, crouching, or kneeling?**

1  Yes      21  
 2  No      22  
 9  NA/DK

- f. Reaching up over your head?**

1  Yes      25  
 2  No      26  
 9  NA/DK

- g. Reaching out (as if to shake someone's hand)?**

1  Yes      29  
 2  No      30  
 9  NA/DK

- h. Using your fingers to grasp or handle?**

1  Yes      33  
 2  No      34  
 9  NA/DK

**By yourself and not using any aids, do you have any difficulty —**

- i. Lifting or carrying something as heavy as 25 pounds, (such as two full bags of groceries)?**

1  Yes (Go to j)  
 2  No (Skip to 2)  
 9  NA/DK (Go to j)

- j. Lifting or carrying something as heavy as 10 pounds?**

1  Yes      41  
 2  No      42  
 9  NA/DK

Ask 2 and 3 for each "Yes" in 1a-j.

- 2. How much difficulty do you have (activity), some, a lot, or are you unable to do it?**

1  Some  
 2  A lot  
 3  Unable  
 9  DK

- 3. For how long have you [had some difficulty/had a lot of difficulty/been unable to] (activity)?**

00  Less than 1 year  
 99  DK

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of years

7-8

00  Less than 1 year  
 99  DK

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of years

11-12

00  Less than 1 year  
 99  DK

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of years

15-16

00  Less than 1 year  
 99  DK

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of years

19-20

00  Less than 1 year  
 99  DK

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of years

23-24

00  Less than 1 year  
 99  DK

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of years

27-28

00  Less than 1 year  
 99  DK

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of years

31-32

00  Less than 1 year  
 99  DK

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of years

35-36

00  Less than 1 year  
 99  DK

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of years

39-40

00  Less than 1 year  
 99  DK

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of years

43-44

00  Less than 1 year  
 99  DK

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of years

Notes

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

**READ TO RESPONDENT:** These questions are about some other activities and how well you are able to do them by yourself and without using special equipment.

<i>Ask questions 4A-G before continuing to Item H1.</i>  <b>4.</b> Because of a health or physical problem, do you have ANY difficulty —  <i>Ask if "Doesn't do": Is this because of a HEALTH or PHYSICAL problem? If "Yes", mark box 1; if "No" mark box 3.</i>		(A) RT 57 3-4			(B) RT 58 3-4			(C) RT 59 3-4		
		<b>Bathing or showering?</b>			<b>Dressing?</b>			<b>Eating?</b>		
<b>4.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      5 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>4.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      5 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>4.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      5 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>4.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      5 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				
		<b>(A)</b> <b>Bathing or showering</b>			<b>(B)</b> <b>Dressing</b>			<b>(C)</b> <b>Eating</b>		
<b>ITEM H1</b>		<b>H1</b> <i>Refer to question 4.</i> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" marked (Go to 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H1 for next activity)			<b>H1</b> <i>Refer to question 4.</i> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" marked (Go to 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H1 for next activity)			<b>H1</b> <i>Refer to question 4.</i> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" marked (Go to 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H1 for next activity)		
<b>5.</b> By yourself and without using special equipment, how much difficulty do you have ( <u>activity</u> ), some, a lot, or are you unable to do it?		<b>5.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some } (Go to 6) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot } (Go to 6) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (H1 for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 6)			<b>5.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some } (Go to 6) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot } (Go to 6) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (H1 for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 6)			<b>5.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some } (Go to 6) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot } (Go to 6) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (H1 for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 6)		
<b>6.</b> When you DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, is ( <u>activity</u> ) by yourself —		<b>6.</b> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help or special equipment (H1 for next activity)			<b>6.</b> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help or special equipment (H1 for next activity)			<b>6.</b> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help or special equipment (H1 for next activity)		
(1) Very tiring? ..... (2) Does ( <u>activity</u> ) take a long time? ..... (3) Is it very painful? .....		<b>(1)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 9 <b>(2)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 10 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 11 <i>(Go to H1 for next activity)</i>			<b>(1)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 9 <b>(2)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 10 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 11 <i>(Go to H1 for next activity)</i>			<b>(1)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 9 <b>(2)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 10 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 11 <i>(Go to H1 for next activity)</i>		
		<b>(A)</b> <b>Bathing or showering</b>			<b>(B)</b> <b>Dressing</b>			<b>(C)</b> <b>Eating</b>		
<b>ITEM H2</b>		<b>H2</b> <i>Refer to question 4.</i> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 3 marked (H2 for next activity) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to 7)			<b>H2</b> <i>Refer to question 4.</i> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 3 marked (H2 for next activity) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to 7)			<b>H2</b> <i>Refer to question 4.</i> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 3 marked (H2 for next activity) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to 7)		
<b>7a. Do you use any special equipment or aids in (<u>activity</u>)?</b>		<b>7a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (H2 for next activity)			<b>7a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (H2 for next activity)			<b>7a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (H2 for next activity)		
<b>b. What special equipment or aids do you use?</b>  Anything else?  Mark (X) all that apply.		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Stool, seat or chair 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Handbar or rail 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Special clothes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Special fasteners 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Cord, string, zipper pull 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Orthopedic shoes 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Oversized eating equipment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Bed or lap tray 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Covered cup/modified bowl 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<b>c. When you USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT AND DO NOT HAVE HELP, is (<u>activity</u>) —</b>		<b>c.</b> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H2 for next activity)			<b>c.</b> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H2 for next activity)			<b>c.</b> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H2 for next activity)		
(1) Very tiring? ..... (2) Does ( <u>activity</u> ) take a long time? ..... (3) Is it very painful? .....		<b>(1)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 19 <b>(2)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 20 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 21 <i>(Go to H2 for next activity)</i>			<b>(1)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 21 <b>(2)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 22 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 23 <i>(Go to H2 for next activity)</i>			<b>(1)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 20 <b>(2)</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 21 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 22 <i>(Go to H2 for next activity)</i>		

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

(D) RT 60 3-4		(E) RT 61 3-4		(F) RT 62 3-4		(G) RT 63 3-4					
<b>Getting in and out of bed or chairs?</b>		<b>Walking?</b>		<b>Getting outside?</b>		<b>Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?</b>					
<b>4.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>5</b>	<b>4.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>5</b>	<b>4.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>6</b>	<b>4.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>5</b>
<b>(D)</b> <b>Getting in and out of bed or chairs</b>		<b>(E)</b> <b>Walking</b>		<b>(F)</b> <b>Getting outside</b>		<b>(G)</b> <b>Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet</b>					
<b>H1</b>	Refer to question 4. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" marked (Go to 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H1 for next activity)		<b>H1</b>	Refer to question 4. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" marked (Go to 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H1 for next activity)		<b>H1</b>	Refer to question 4. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" marked (Go to 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H1 for next activity)		<b>H1</b>	Refer to question 4. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" marked (Go to 5) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Skip to H2 for activity (A))	
<b>5.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (H1 for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 6)	<b>7</b>	<b>5.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (H1 for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 6)	<b>7</b>	<b>5.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (H1 for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 6)	<b>5.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (H2 for activity (A)) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 6)	<b>7</b>	
<b>6.</b>	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help or special equipment (H1 for next activity)	<b>8</b>	<b>6.</b>	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help or special equipment (H1 for next activity)	<b>8</b>	<b>6.</b>	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help or special equipment (H1 for next activity)	<b>6.</b>	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help or special equipment (H2 for activity (A))	<b>8</b>	
<b>(1)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>9</b>		<b>(1)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>9</b>		<b>(1)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>9</b>	<b>(1)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>9</b>		
<b>(2)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>10</b>		<b>(2)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>10</b>		<b>(2)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>10</b>	<b>(2)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>10</b>		
<b>(3)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>11</b>					<b>(3)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>11</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>11</b>		
(Go to H1 for next activity)											
<b>(D)</b> <b>Getting in and out of bed or chairs</b>		<b>(E)</b> <b>Walking</b>		<b>(F)</b> <b>Getting outside</b>		<b>(G)</b> <b>Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet</b>					
<b>H2</b>	Refer to question 4. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 3 marked (H2 for next activity) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to 7)		<b>H2</b>	Refer to question 4. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 3 marked (H2 for next activity) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to 7)		<b>H2</b>	Refer to question 4. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 3 marked (H2 for next activity) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to 7)		<b>H2</b>	Refer to question 4. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 3 marked (Skip to H3 on page 38) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to 7)	
<b>7a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (H2 for next activity)		<b>7a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (H2 for next activity)		<b>7a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (H2 for next activity)		<b>7a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip to H3 on page 38)	
<b>b.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Cane or walking stick 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Walker 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Extra/special cushions 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Special "raising seat" chair/lift chair 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital bed 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Trapeze/sling 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Ramp 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>14</b>	<b>b.</b>	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Cane or walking stick 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Walker 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Crutch or crutches 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Wheelchair 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial leg 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Brace 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Guide dog 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Oxygen/special breathing equipment 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>14-15</b>	<b>b.</b>	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Cane or walking stick 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Walker 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Crutch or crutches 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Wheelchair 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial leg 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Brace 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Guide dog 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Oxygen/special breathing equipment 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>14-15</b>	<b>b.</b>	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Cane or walking stick 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Walker 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Crutch or crutches 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Wheelchair 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial leg 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Brace 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Guide dog 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Oxygen/special breathing equipment 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Bed pan 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Raised toilet seat 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Special toilet/portable toilet 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Hand holds/rails near toilet 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>14-15</b>
<b>c.</b>	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H2 for next activity)	<b>23</b>	<b>c.</b>	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H2 for next activity)	<b>34</b>	<b>c.</b>	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H2 for next activity)	<b>34</b>	<b>c.</b>	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H3 on page 38)	<b>40</b>
<b>(1)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>24</b>		<b>(1)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>35</b>		<b>(1)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>35</b>	<b>(1)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>41</b>		
<b>(2)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>25</b>		<b>(2)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>36</b>		<b>(2)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>36</b>	<b>(2)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>42</b>		
<b>(3)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>26</b>			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>37</b>		<b>(3)</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>37</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>43</b>		
(Go to H2 for next activity)											

**Section H - ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES - Continued**

		(A) RT 57		(B) RT 58		(C) RT 59	
		Bathing or showering		Dressing		Eating	
<b>ITEM H3</b>	<b>H3</b>	Refer to question 4 on page 36. 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H3 for next activity) 2□ All other (Go to 8)		Refer to question 4 on page 36. 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H3 for next activity) 2□ All other (Go to 8)		Refer to question 4 on page 36. 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H3 for next activity) 2□ All other (Go to 8)	
<b>8a. Do you receive help from another person in (activity)?</b>	<b>8a.</b>	1□ Yes (Go to 8b) 2□ No 9□ DK { (Skip to 8e)		1□ Yes (Go to 8b) 2□ No 9□ DK { (Skip to 8e)		1□ Yes (Go to 8b) 2□ No 9□ DK { (Skip to 8e)	
<b>b. Is this hands-on help?</b>	<b>b.</b>	1□ Yes (Go to 8c) 2□ No 9□ DK { (Skip to 8e)		1□ Yes (Go to 8c) 2□ No 9□ DK { (Skip to 8e)		1□ Yes (Go to 8c) 2□ No 9□ DK { (Skip to 8e)	
<b>c. When you HAVE HANDS-ON HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON, is (activity) —</b> <b>(1) Very tiring? .....</b> <b>(2) Does (activity) take a long time? .....</b> <b>(3) Is it very painful? .....</b>	<b>c.</b> (1) (2) (3)	0□ Never does activity (Go to 8e) 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK		0□ Never does activity (Go to 8e) 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK		0□ Never does activity (Go to 8e) 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	
<b>d. How often do you have hands-on help with (activity)? Would you say always, sometimes, or rarely?</b>	<b>d.</b>	1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK		1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK		1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK	
<b>e. Do you need (more) hands-on help with (activity)?</b>	<b>e.</b>	1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK { (Go to H3 for next activity)		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK { (Go to H3 for next activity)		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK { (Go to H3 for next activity)	

		(A) RT 57		(B) RT 58		(C) RT 59	
		Bathing or showering		Dressing		Eating	
<b>ITEM H4</b>	<b>H4</b>	Refer to H3 and 8b above. 1□ Box 1 marked in H3 (Go to H4 for next activity) 2□ "Yes" in 8b (Go to H4 for next activity) 3□ All other (Go to 9)		Refer to H3 and 8b above. 1□ Box 1 marked in H3 (Go to H4 for next activity) 2□ "Yes" in 8b (Go to H4 for next activity) 3□ All other (Go to 9)		Refer to H3 and 8b above. 1□ Box 1 marked in H3 (Go to H4 for next activity) 2□ "Yes" in 8b (Go to H4 for next activity) 3□ All other (Go to 9)	
<b>READ ONCE - Sometimes people just need to have someone supervise them or stay nearby in case any help is needed.</b>		32		34		33	
<b>9a. Do you have someone who supervises you or stays nearby when you are (activity)?</b>	<b>9a.</b>	1□ Yes (Go to 9b) 2□ No 9□ DK { (Skip to 11)		1□ Yes (Go to 9b) 2□ No 9□ DK { (Skip to 11)		1□ Yes (Go to 9b) 2□ No 9□ DK { (Skip to 11)	
<b>b. Does this person provide —</b> <b>(1) Supervisory help, such as making sure the activity is performed correctly when you are (activity)?</b>	<b>b.</b> (1)	1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	
<b>(2) Standby help, such as observing to see if any help is needed when you are (activity)?</b>	<b>(2)</b>	1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	
<b>10. How often do you have supervision or standby help when you are (activity)? Would you say always, sometimes, or rarely?</b>	<b>10.</b>	1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK		1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK		1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK	
<b>11. Do you need (more) supervision or standby help with (activity)?</b>	<b>11.</b>	1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK { (Go to H4 for next activity)		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK { (Go to H4 for next activity)		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK { (Go to H4 for next activity)	

Section H - ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES - Continued				
(D) Getting in and out of bed or chairs		(E) Walking	(F) Getting outside	(G) Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet
	RT 60	RT 61	RT 62	RT 63
<b>H3</b>	Refer to question 4 on page 37. 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H3 for next activity) 2□ All other (Go to 8)	<b>H3</b> Refer to question 4 on page 37. 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H3 for next activity) 2□ All other (Go to 8)	<b>H3</b> Refer to question 4 on page 37. 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H3 for next activity) 2□ All other (Go to 8)	<b>H3</b> Refer to question 4 on page 37. 1□ Box 3 marked (Skip to H4 for activity (A)) 2□ All other (Go to 8)
<b>8a.</b>	27 1□ Yes (Go to 8b) 2□ No } (Skip to 8e) 9□ DK }	<b>H3</b> Refer to question 4 on page 37. 1□ Yes (Go to 8b) 2□ No } (Skip to 8e) 9□ DK }	<b>8a.</b> 38 1□ Yes (Go to 8b) 2□ No } (Skip to 8e) 9□ DK }	<b>8a.</b> 44 1□ Yes (Go to 8b) 2□ No } (Skip to 8e) 9□ DK }
<b>b.</b>	28 1□ Yes (Go to 8c) 2□ No } (Skip to 8e) 9□ DK }	<b>b.</b> 39 1□ Yes (Go to 8c) 2□ No } (Skip to 8e)	<b>b.</b> 40 1□ Yes (Go to 8c) 2□ No } (Skip to 8e) 9□ DK }	<b>b.</b> 45 1□ Yes (Go to 8c) 2□ No } (Skip to 8e) 9□ DK }
<b>c.</b>	30 0□ Never does activity (Go to 8e)	<b>c.</b> 41 0□ Never does activity (Go to 8e)	<b>c.</b> 41 0□ Never does activity (Go to 8e)	<b>c.</b> 47 0□ Never does activity (Go to 8e)
<b>(1)</b>	31 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>(1)</b> 42 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>(1)</b> 42 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>(1)</b> 48 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK
<b>(2)</b>	32 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>(2)</b> 43 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>(2)</b> 43 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>(2)</b> 49 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK
<b>(3)</b>	33 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>(3)</b> 44 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>(3)</b> 44 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>(3)</b> 50 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK
<b>d.</b>	34 1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK	<b>d.</b> 45 1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK	<b>d.</b> 45 1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK	<b>d.</b> 51 1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK
<b>e.</b>	35 1□ Yes } (Go to H3 for next activity) 2□ No } 9□ DK }	<b>e.</b> 46 1□ Yes } (Go to H3 for next activity) 2□ No } 9□ DK }	<b>e.</b> 46 1□ Yes } (Go to H3 for next activity) 2□ No } 9□ DK }	<b>e.</b> 52 1□ Yes } (Go to H4 for activity (A)) 2□ No } 9□ DK }
<b>(D) Getting in and out of bed or chairs</b>	<b>(E) Walking</b>		<b>(F) Getting outside</b>	<b>(G) Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet</b>
<b>H4</b>	Refer to H3 and 8b above. 1□ Box 1 marked in H3 (Go to H4 for next activity) 2□ "Yes" in 8b (Go to H4 for next activity) 3□ All other (Go to 9)	<b>H4</b> Refer to H3 and 8b above. 1□ Box 1 marked in H3 (Go to H4 for next activity) 2□ "Yes" in 8b (Go to H4 for next activity) 3□ All other (Go to 9)	<b>H4</b> Refer to H3 and 8b above. 1□ Box 1 marked in H3 (Go to H4 for next activity) 2□ "Yes" in 8b (Go to H4 for next activity) 3□ All other (Go to 9)	<b>H4</b> Refer to H3 and 8b above. 1□ Box 1 marked in H3 (Go to H4 for next activity) 2□ "Yes" in 8b (Go to H4 for next activity) 3□ All other (Go to 9)
<b>9a.</b>	36 1□ Yes (Go to 9b) 2□ No } (Skip to 11) 9□ DK }	<b>9a.</b> 47 1□ Yes (Go to 9b) 2□ No } (Skip to 11) 9□ DK }	<b>9a.</b> 48 1□ Yes (Go to 9b) 2□ No } (Skip to 11) 9□ DK }	<b>9a.</b> 53 1□ Yes (Go to 9b) 2□ No } (Skip to 11) 9□ DK }
<b>b.</b> <b>(1)</b>	37 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>b.</b> <b>(1)</b> 49 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>b.</b> <b>(1)</b> 49 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>b.</b> <b>(1)</b> 54 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK
<b>(2)</b>	38 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>(2)</b> 49 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>(2)</b> 50 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	<b>(2)</b> 56 1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK
<b>10.</b>	39 1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK	<b>10.</b> 40 1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK	<b>10.</b> 51 1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK	<b>10.</b> 57 1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK
<b>11.</b>	41 1□ Yes } (Go to H4 for next activity) 2□ No } 9□ DK }	<b>11.</b> 42 1□ Yes } (Go to H4 for next activity) 2□ No } 9□ DK }	<b>11.</b> 52 1□ Yes } (Go to H4 for next activity) 2□ No } 9□ DK }	<b>11.</b> 58 1□ Yes } (Go to H5 on page 40) 2□ No } 9□ DK }

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

<b>ITEM</b> <b>H5</b>	<b>(A)</b> <b>Bathing or showering</b>		<b>(B)</b> <b>Dressing</b>		<b>(C)</b> <b>Eating</b>		
		RT 57		RT 58		RT 59	
	<i>Refer to 8a, 8e, 9a and 11 on page 38.</i>	37		<i>Refer to 8a, 8e, 9a and 11 on page 38.</i>	39		
	1□ Any "Yes" (Go to 12) 2□ All other (Go to H5 for activity (B))			1□ Any "Yes" (Go to 12) 2□ All other (Go to H5 for activity (C))			
<b>12a.</b>	<b>How often do you have a complete bath? This could be a tub bath, shower, sink bath or bed bath. Would you say — (Read categories)</b>		<b>12a.</b>	<b>Do you get dressed for the day — (Read categories)</b>		<b>12a.</b>	
	1□ Everyday, 2□ 2-3 times per week, 3□ Once a week, or 4□ Less than once a week? 9□ DK	38		1□ Everyday, (Skip to 13) 2□ 2-3 times per week, 3□ Once a week, or 4□ Do you stay in night clothes? 9□ DK	40		During the past month, were there times you were unable to eat when you were hungry because no one was available to help you eat?
b.	<b>How often do you have a partial bath? Would you say — (Read categories)</b>		b.	<b>How often do you change your night clothes? Would you say — (Read categories)</b>		b.	<b>During the past month, have you —</b>
	1□ Everyday, 2□ 2-3 times per week, 3□ Once a week, or 4□ Less than once a week? 9□ DK	39		1□ Everyday, 2□ 2-3 times per week, 3□ Once a week, or 4□ Less than once a week? 9□ DK	41		<b>(1) Lost any weight because you were on a diet?</b>
	1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	40		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	42		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK
<b>13a.</b>	<b>During the past month, did you experience discomfort because you were not able to bathe as often as you would have liked?</b>		<b>13.</b>	<b>During the past month, did you experience discomfort because you were not able to change your clothes as often as you would have liked because you did not have help?</b>			<b>(2) Lost weight even though you were not on a diet?</b>
	<i>If necessary: That can be either physical or emotional discomfort.</i>			1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	42		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK
b.	<b>During the past month, did you experience a burn or scald caused by bathing with water that was too hot?</b>						<b>(3) Been dehydrated, that is not had enough liquid in your diet?</b>
	1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	41					1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK

Notes

**Section H - ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES - Continued**

(D) Getting in and out of bed or chairs		RT 60	(E) Walking		RT 61	(G) Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet		RT 63
Refer to 8a, 8e, 9a and 11 on page 39.		42	Refer to 8a, 8e, 9a and 11 on page 39.		53	Refer to 8a, 8e, 9a and 11 on page 39.		59
<b>H5</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any "Yes" (Go to 12) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H5 for activity (E))		<b>H5</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any "Yes" (Go to 12) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H5 for activity (G))		<b>H5</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any "Yes" (Go to 12) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Skip to H6 on page 42)	
<b>12a.</b>	<b>Because of a health or physical problem, do you usually stay in bed all or most of the time?</b>		<b>12a.</b>	<b>How often do you move around your [house/apartment/room]? Would you say — (Read categories)</b>		<b>12a.</b>	<b>During the past month, did you experience discomfort because you did not have help getting to the bathroom or changing soiled clothing as often as you needed to?</b>	
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to H5 for activity (E)) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Go to 12b)	43		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Whenever you want. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Often enough to stretch and have a change of scenery now and then, 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Often enough to take care of toileting needs but not much more than that, or 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not often enough even to use the bathroom? 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	54		If necessary: That can be either physical or emotional discomfort.	
				(Go to H5 for activity (G))			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	60
<b>b.</b>	<b>Because of a health or physical problem, do you usually stay in a chair all or most of the time?</b>					<b>b.</b>	<b>During the past month, did you wet or soil yourself because you did not have help getting to the bathroom, using a bed pan or using a commode?</b>	
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	44					1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 12c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to 12d)	61
<b>c.</b>	<b>How often do you get out of bed? Would you say — (Read categories)</b>					<b>c.</b>	<b>During the past month, did you experience skin problems such as a rash or irritation because of this?</b>	
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Everyday, 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2-3 times per week, 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week, or 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a week? 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	45					1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	62
				(Go to H5 for activity (E))				
<b>d.</b>	<b>During the past month, did you use a commode or bed pan because no help was available?</b>					<b>d.</b>	<b>During the past month, did you use a commode or bed pan because no help was available?</b>	
							1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	63
							(Go to H6 on page 42)	

Notes

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued****ITEM  
H6**

Refer to question 4 for activities A–G on pages 36 and 37. Indicate the activities marked "Yes".

Insert these marked activities when asking 14.

- A. Bathing or showering
- B. Dressing
- C. Eating
- D. Getting in and out of bed or chairs
- E. Walking
- F. Getting outside
- G. Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet
- No activities marked (Skip to 16)

Insert activities marked in H6.

**14a. What (other) condition causes the trouble in (activities)?**

Record conditions and ask 14b.

Ask if operation:

For what condition did you have the operation?

Record up to 5 conditions.

5-6

7-8

- 00  No condition (Skip to 16)  
01  Old age (Go to 14c)

9-10

(a) \_\_\_\_\_

11-12

(b) \_\_\_\_\_

13-14

(c) \_\_\_\_\_

15-16

(d) \_\_\_\_\_

17-18

(e) \_\_\_\_\_

19

- 1  Yes (Reask 14a and 14b)  
2  No } (Skip to 15)  
9  DK }

20

- 1  Yes (Reask 14a and 14b)  
2  No } (Go to 15)  
9  DK }

21

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
9  DK

22

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
9  DK

**15. [Was this/Were any of these] condition(s) a result of a motor vehicle accident?**

23

- 1  Yes  
2  No } (Skip to 17c)  
9  DK }

24

- 1  Daily  
2  Several times a week  
3  Once a week  
4  Less than once a week  
9  DK

25

- 1  Yes (Go to 17d)  
2  No } (Skip to 18a on page 43)  
9  DK }

26

- 1  Yes  
2  No  
9  DK

Notes

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

<b>18a. Do you have difficulty controlling urination?</b>		27
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 18b)  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 18c)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>		
<b>b. How frequently do you have this difficulty — daily, several times a week, once a week, or less than once a week?</b>		28
<p>Mark (X) only one.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Daily  <input type="checkbox"/> Several times a week  <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week  <input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a week  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>c. Do you have a urinary catheter or a device to help control urination?</b>		29
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 18d)  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Item H8)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>		
<b>d. Do you need help from another person in taking care of this device?</b>		30
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>ITEM H8</b>	<b>Status of SP.</b>	31
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Institutionalized (Skip to 31 on page 50)  <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Go to 19 on page 44)</p>		

Notes

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

**READ TO RESPONDENT:** These questions are about some other activities. Please tell me about doing them by yourself.

<p>Ask questions 19(H)–(O) before continuing to Item H9.</p> <p><b>19. Because of a health or physical problem, do you have ANY difficulty —</b>  <b>Ask if "Doesn't do": Is this because of a HEALTH or PHYSICAL problem?</b>          If "Yes", mark box 1; if "No" mark box 3.</p>				(H) RT 65 3-4		(I) RT 66 3-4		(J) RT 67 3-4	
				Preparing your own meals?		Shopping for groceries and personal items, such as toilet items or medicines?		Managing your money, such as keeping track of expenses or paying bills.	
				19. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      5 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason ✕  <b>Does someone else regularly do this for you?</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      6 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      5 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason ✕  <b>Does someone else regularly do this for you?</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      6 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      5 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason ✕  <b>Does someone else regularly do this for you?</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      6 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<p><b>ITEM H9</b></p> <p><b>20. By yourself, how much difficulty do you have (<i>activity</i>), — some, a lot, or are you unable to do it? —</b></p> <p><b>21. When you DO NOT HAVE HELP, is (<i>activity</i>) by yourself —</b></p> <p>a. Very tiring? .....</p> <p>b. Does (<i>activity</i>) take a long time? .....</p> <p>c. Is it very painful? .....</p>				Refer to 19. 7		Refer to 19. 7		Refer to 19. 7	
				1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 1 "Yes" marked (Go to 20) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H9 for next activity)		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 1 "Yes" marked (Go to 20) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H9 for next activity)		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some } (Go to 21) 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot } (Go to 21) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (Go to H9 for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 21)	
				0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H9 for next activity) Yes      No      DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10		0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H9 for next activity) Yes      No      DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10		0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H9 for next activity) Yes      No      DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	
				b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11		b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11		b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	
				c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 (Go to H9 for next activity)		c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 (Go to H9 for next activity)		c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 (Go to H9 for next activity)	

Notes

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

(K)	RT 68	3-4	(L)	RT 69	3-4	(M)	RT 70	3-4	(N)	RT 71	3-4	(O)	RT 72	3-4
<b>Using the telephone?</b>			<b>Doing heavy housework, like scrubbing floors, or washing windows?</b>			<b>Doing light housework, like doing dishes, straightening up, or light cleaning?</b>			<b>Getting to places outside of walking distance?</b>			<b>Managing your medication?</b>		
19.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason ✓  Does someone else regularly do this for you? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No	5	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason ✓  Does someone else regularly do this for you? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No	5	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason ✓  Does someone else regularly do this for you? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No	5	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason ✓  Does someone else regularly do this for you? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No	5	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason ✓  Does someone else regularly do this for you? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No	5	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason ✓  Does someone else regularly do this for you? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No	5	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't do for other reason ✓  Does someone else regularly do this for you? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No	5

(K)	Using the telephone	(L)	Doing heavy housework	(M)	Doing light housework	(N)	Getting to places outside of walking distance	(O)	Managing your medication			
H9	Refer to 19. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 1 "Yes" marked (Go to 20) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H9 for next activity)	Refer to 19.	Refer to 19.	Refer to 19.	Refer to 19.	Refer to 19.	Refer to 19.	Refer to 19.	Refer to 19.			
20.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot } (Go to 21) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (Go to H9 for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 21)	8	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot } (Go to 21) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (Go to H9 for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 21)	8	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot } (Go to 21) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (Go to H9 for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 21)	8	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot } (Go to 21) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (Go to H9 for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 21)	8	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot } (Go to 21) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (Go to H9 for next activity) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 21)	8	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Some 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot } (Go to 21) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable (Skip to H10 on page 46) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 21)	8
21a.	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H9 for next activity)  Yes      No      DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	9	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H9 for next activity)  Yes      No      DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	9	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H9 for next activity)  Yes      No      DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	9	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Go to H9 for next activity)  Yes      No      DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	9	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Skip to H10 on page 46)  Yes      No      DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	9	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never do without help (Skip to H10 on page 46)  Yes      No      DK 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	9
b.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	11	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	11	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	11	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	11	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	11	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	11
c.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 12  (Go to H9 for next activity)	12	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 12  (Go to H9 for next activity)	12	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 12  (Go to H9 for next activity)	12	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 12  (Go to H9 for next activity)	12	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 12  (Go to H9 for next activity)	12	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 12  (Go to H10 on page 46)	12

Notes

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

	<b>ITEM H10</b>	(H) RT 65			(I) RT 66			(J) RT 67		
		Preparing your own meals			Shopping for groceries and personal items			Managing your money		
<b>22a.</b> Do you receive help from another person in (activity)?	H10	Refer to 19 on page 44. 13			Refer to 19 on page 44. 13			Refer to 19 on page 44. 13		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 3 marked (Go to H10 for next activity) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Go to 22)			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 3 marked (Go to H10 for next activity) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Go to 22)			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 3 marked (Go to H10 for next activity) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Go to 22)		
<b>b. Is this hands-on help?</b>	b.	14			14			14		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 22b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Skip to 22e)			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 22b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Skip to 22e)			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 22b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Skip to 22e)		
<b>c. When you HAVE HANDS-ON HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON, is (activity):</b>	c.	15			15			15		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 22c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Skip to 22e)			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 22c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Skip to 22e)			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 22c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Skip to 22e)		
(1) Very tiring? .....	(1)	16			16			16		
		0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never does activity (Go to 22e) Yes      No      DK			0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never does activity (Go to 22e) Yes      No      DK			0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never does activity (Go to 22e) Yes      No      DK		
(2) Does (activity) take a long time? .....	(2)	17			17			17		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>			1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>			1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>		
(3) Is it very painful? .....	(3)	18			18			18		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>			1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>			1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>d. How often do you have hands-on help with (activity)? Would you say always, sometimes, or rarely?</b>	d.	19			19			19		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>			1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>			1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>e. Do you need (more) hands-on help with (activity)?</b>	e.	20			20			20		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Always 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Always 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Always 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Go to H10 for next activity)			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Go to H10 for next activity)			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Go to H10 for next activity)		
<b>ITEM H11</b>		(H) RT 65			(I) RT 66			(J) RT 67		
		Preparing your own meals			Shopping for groceries and personal items			Managing your money		
<b>READ ONCE: Sometimes people just need to have someone supervise them or stay nearby in case any help is needed.</b>		Refer to H10 and 22b: 22			Refer to H10 and 22b: 22			Refer to H10 and 22b: 22		
<b>23a. Do you have someone who supervises you or stays nearby when you are (activity)?</b>	H11	Refer to H10 and 22b: 22			Refer to H10 and 22b: 22			Refer to H10 and 22b: 22		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 1 marked in H10 (Go to H11 for next activity) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" marked in 22b (Go to H11 for next activity) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Go to 23)			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 1 marked in H10 (Go to H11 for next activity) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" marked in 22b (Go to H11 for next activity) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Go to 23)			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 1 marked in H10 (Go to H11 for next activity) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" marked in 22b (Go to H11 for next activity) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Go to 23)		
<b>b. Does this person provide —</b>	b.	23			23			23		
<b>Supervisory help, such as making sure the activity is performed correctly when you are (activity)?</b>		24			24			24		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<b>c. Stand-by help, such as observing to see if any help is needed when you are (activity)?</b>	c.	25			25			25		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<b>24. How often do you have supervision or standby help when you are (activity)? Would you say always, sometimes, or rarely?</b>	24.	26			26			26		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Always 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Always 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Always 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<b>25. Do you need (more) supervision or standby help with (activity)?</b>	25.	27			27			27		
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Go to H11 for next activity)			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Go to H11 for next activity)			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK { (Go to H11 for next activity)		
<b>Notes</b>										

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

(K) RT 68 Using the telephone		(L) RT 69 Doing heavy housework		(M) RT 70 Doing light housework		(N) RT 71 Getting to places outside of walking distance		(O) RT 72 Managing your medication	
Refer to 19 on page 45. 13 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H10 for next activity) 2□ All others (Go to 22)		Refer to 19 on page 45. 13 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H10 for next activity) 2□ All others (Go to 22)		Refer to 19 on page 45. 13 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H10 for next activity) 2□ All others (Go to 22)		Refer to 19 on page 45. 13 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H10 for next activity) 2□ All others (Go to 22)		Refer to 19 on page 45. 13 1□ Box 3 marked (Skip to H11 for activity (H)) 2□ All others (Go to 22)	
<b>H10</b>									
<b>22a.</b>	14		14		14		14		14
	1□ Yes (Go to 22b) 2□ No } (Skip to 22e) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes (Go to 22b) 2□ No } (Skip to 22e) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes (Go to 22b) 2□ No } (Skip to 22e) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes (Go to 22b) 2□ No } (Skip to 22e) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes (Go to 22b) 2□ No } (Skip to 22e) 9□ DK }
<b>b.</b>	15		15		15		15		15
	1□ Yes (Go to 22c) 2□ No } (Skip to 22e) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes (Go to 22c) 2□ No } (Skip to 22e) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes (Go to 22c) 2□ No } (Skip to 22e) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes (Go to 22c) 2□ No } (Skip to 22e) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes (Go to 22c) 2□ No } (Skip to 22e) 9□ DK }
<b>c.</b>	16		16		16		16		16
	0□ Never does activity (Go to 22e) Yes No DK		0□ Never does activity (Go to 22e) Yes No DK		0□ Never does activity (Go to 22e) Yes No DK		0□ Never does activity (Go to 22e) Yes No DK		0□ Never does activity (Go to 22e) Yes No DK
<b>(1)</b>	1□ 2□ 9□ 17		1□ 2□ 9□ 17		1□ 2□ 9□ 17		1□ 2□ 9□ 17		1□ 2□ 9□ 17
<b>(2)</b>	1□ 2□ 9□ 18		1□ 2□ 9□ 18		1□ 2□ 9□ 18		1□ 2□ 9□ 18		1□ 2□ 9□ 18
<b>(3)</b>	1□ 2□ 9□ 19		1□ 2□ 9□ 19		1□ 2□ 9□ 19		1□ 2□ 9□ 19		1□ 2□ 9□ 19
<b>d.</b>	20		20		20		20		20
	1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK		1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK						
<b>e.</b>	21		21		21		21		21
	1□ Yes } (Go to H10 for next activity) 2□ No } (Go to H10 for next activity) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes } (Go to H10 for next activity) 2□ No } (Go to H10 for next activity) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes } (Go to H10 for next activity) 2□ No } (Go to H10 for next activity) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes } (Go to H10 for next activity) 2□ No } (Go to H10 for next activity) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes } (Skip to H11 for activity (H)) 2□ No } (Skip to H11 for activity (H)) 9□ DK }

(K) RT 68 Using the telephone		(L) RT 69 Doing heavy housework		(M) RT 70 Doing light housework		(N) RT 71 Getting to places outside of walking distance		(O) RT 72 Managing your medication	
Refer to H10 and 22b: 22 1□ Box 1 marked in H10 (Go to H11 for next activity) 2□ "Yes" marked in 22b (Go to H11 for next activity) 3□ Other (Go to 23)		Refer to H10 and 22b: 22 1□ Box 1 marked in H10 (Go to H11 for next activity) 2□ "Yes" marked in 22b (Go to H11 for next activity) 3□ Other (Go to 23)		Refer to H10 and 22b: 22 1□ Box 1 marked in H10 (Go to H11 for next activity) 2□ "Yes" marked in 22b (Go to H11 for next activity) 3□ Other (Go to 23)		Refer to H10 and 22b: 22 1□ Box 1 marked in H10 (Go to H11 for next activity) 2□ "Yes" marked in 22b (Go to H11 for next activity) 3□ Other (Go to 23)		Refer to H10 and 22b: 22 1□ Box 1 marked in H10 (Skip to H12 on page 48) 2□ "Yes" marked in 22b (Skip to H12 on page 48) 3□ Other (Go to 23)	
<b>H11</b>									
<b>23a.</b>	23		23		23		23		23
	1□ Yes (Go to 23b) 2□ No } (Skip to 25) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes (Go to 23b) 2□ No } (Skip to 25) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes (Go to 23b) 2□ No } (Skip to 25) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes (Go to 23b) 2□ No } (Skip to 25) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes (Go to 23b) 2□ No } (Skip to 25) 9□ DK }
<b>b.</b>	24		24		24		24		24
	1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK						
<b>c.</b>	25		25		25		25		25
	1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK		1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK						
<b>24.</b>	26		26		26		26		26
	1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK		1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 9□ DK						
<b>25.</b>	27		27		27		27		27
	1□ Yes } (Go to H11 for next activity) 2□ No } (Go to H11 for next activity) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes } (Go to H11 for next activity) 2□ No } (Go to H11 for next activity) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes } (Go to H11 for next activity) 2□ No } (Go to H11 for next activity) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes } (Go to H11 for next activity) 2□ No } (Go to H11 for next activity) 9□ DK }		1□ Yes } (Skip to H12 on page 48) 2□ No } (Skip to H12 on page 48) 9□ DK }

Notes

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

<b>ITEM H12</b>	(H) RT 65		(I) RT 66	
	Preparing your own meals		Shopping for groceries and personal items	
	Refer to 22a, 22e, 23a, and 25 on page 46. 1□ Any "Yes" (Go to 26) 2□ All other (Go to H12 for activity (I))		Refer to 22a, 22e, 23a, and 25 on page 46. 1□ Any "Yes" (Go to 26) 2□ All other (Go to H12 for activity (I))	
<b>26a.</b>	<b>During the past month, did you experience discomfort because you were unable to eat when you were hungry because no one was available to prepare food?</b>  1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK		<b>During the past month, were you unable to follow a special diet because you needed help shopping?</b>  1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK	
<b>b.</b>	<b>During the past month, were you unable to follow a special diet because you needed help cooking?</b>  1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK		<b>b.</b> <b>During the past month, did you miss a meal because you were unable to shop?</b>  1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK } (Go to H12 for activity (I))	
<b>c.</b>	<b>During the past month, were you unable to eat the kind of food you are used to and you prefer because you needed help cooking?</b>  1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK } (Go to H12 for activity (I))			

<b>ITEM H13</b>	(H) RT 65		(I) RT 66		(J) RT 67	
	Prepare your own meals		Shop for groceries and personal items		Manage your money	
	Refer to 19 on page 44. 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H13 for next activity) 2□ All other (Go to 27)		Refer to 19 on page 44. 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H13 for next activity) 2□ All other (Go to 27)		Refer to 19 on page 44. 1□ Box 3 marked (Go to H13 for activity (I)) 2□ All other (Go to 27)	
<b>27.</b> <b>In your household, how often do YOU (activity)? Would you say always, sometimes, rarely, or never?</b>	<b>27.</b> <b>1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 4□ Never 9□ DK</b>		<b>27.</b> <b>1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 4□ Never 9□ DK</b>		<b>27.</b> <b>1□ Always 2□ Sometimes 3□ Rarely 4□ Never 9□ DK</b>	
	32		31		28	
	33		32		29	

Notes

**Section H - ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES - Continued**

		(L) RT 69 <b>Doing heavy housework</b>	(M) RT 70 <b>Doing light housework</b>	(N) RT 71 <b>Getting to places outside of walking distance</b>
H12		<p>Refer to 22a, 22e, 23a, and 25 on page 47.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any "Yes" (Go to 26)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H12 for activity (M))</p>	<p>Refer to 22a, 22e, 23a, and 25 on page 47.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any "Yes" (Go to 26)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to H12 for activity (M))</p>	<p>Refer to 22a, 22e, 23a, and 25 on page 47.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any "Yes" (Go to 26)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Skip to H13 for activity (H))</p>
<b>26.</b>	<b>During the past month, did you experience distress because you were not able to wash clothes or clean up around the house?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (Go to H12      29      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } for next activity (M))      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	<p>26. During the past month, did you experience distress because you were not able to do dishes or straighten up around the house?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (Go to H12      29      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } for next activity (M))      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	<p>26a. During the past month, did you miss a doctor's or other medical appointment because you were unable to get there?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      29      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
				<p>b. During the past month, were you unable to go places you wanted to for fun or recreation because you did not have transportation?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      30      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
				<p>c. During the past month, did you run out of food because you were unable to get to the store?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (Go to H13      31      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } for activity (H))      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>

		(L) RT 69 <b>Do heavy housework</b>	(M) RT 70 <b>Do light housework</b>	
H13		<p>Refer to 19 on page 45.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 3 marked (Go to H13 for activity (M))      2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to 27)</p>	<p>Refer to 19 on page 45. 30</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 3 marked (Skip to H14 on page 50)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to 27)</p>	
<b>27.</b>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Always      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Go to H13 for next activity)</p>	<p>27. 31</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Always      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Go to H14 on page 50)</p>	

Notes

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

<b>ITEM H14</b>	<p><i>Refer to question 19 for activities H-O on pages 44 and 45. Indicate the activities marked "Yes". Insert these marked activities when asking 28.</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> H. Preparing your own meals <input type="checkbox"/> I. Shopping for groceries and personal items <input type="checkbox"/> J. Managing your money <input type="checkbox"/> K. Using the telephone <input type="checkbox"/> L. Doing heavy housework <input type="checkbox"/> M. Doing light housework <input type="checkbox"/> N. Getting to places outside of walking distance <input type="checkbox"/> O. Managing your medication <input type="checkbox"/> No activities marked ( <i>Skip to 30</i> )	
<i>Insert activities marked in H14.</i>		5-6	
<b>28a. What (other) condition causes the trouble in (activities)?</b> <i>Record conditions and ask 28b.</i> <i>Ask if operation:</i> <b>For what condition did you have the operation?</b> <i>Record up to 5 conditions.</i>		7-8	
(a) _____		9-10	
(b) _____		11-12	
(c) _____		13-14	
(d) _____		15-16	
(e) _____		17-18	
<b>b. Besides (condition), is there any other condition which causes this trouble in (activities)?</b>		19	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ( <i>Reask 28a and b</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } ( <i>Skip to 29</i> ) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			
<b>c. Is this trouble in (activities) caused by any specific condition?</b>		20	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ( <i>Reask 28a and b</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } ( <i>Go to 29</i> ) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			
<b>29. [Was this/Were any of these] condition(s) a result of a motor vehicle accident?</b>		21	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			
<b>30. During the past 12 months, did you receive training to increase your independence in life skills such as managing money, preparing meals, or doing housework?</b>		22	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			
<b>31a. During the past 12 months, that is, since (today's date) a year ago, have you fallen?</b>		23	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ( <i>Go to 31b</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } ( <i>Skip to Item H16 on page 51</i> ) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			
<b>b. Have you fallen more than once in the past 12 months?</b>		24	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			
<b>c. Were you injured as a result of the fall(s)?</b>		25	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ( <i>Go to 31d</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } ( <i>Skip to 31e</i> ) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			
<b>d. What kind of injuries did you have — a fracture, bruise, scrape or cut; did you lose consciousness, or did you have some other injury?</b>  <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>		26	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Fracture 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Bruise, cut, or scrape 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost consciousness 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		27	
		28	
		29	
		30	
<b>e. [Did you fall/Were any of your falls] because you did not have help getting around or because your helper could not prevent you from falling?</b>		31	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			
<b>f. [Did you fall/Were any of these falls] because you felt dizzy?</b>		32	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			
<b>Notes</b>			

Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued		
<b>ITEM H16</b>	Status of SP.	<p style="text-align: right;">33</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Institutionalized (Skip to 55 on page 56)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Go to 32)</p>
<b>32a. During the past three months, did you experience bedsores or pressure sores?</b>		34
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 32)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 33)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>b. Were any of these NEW bedsores or pressure sores?</b>		35
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>33a. During the past three months, did you experience contractures, that is, joints that won't straighten out?</b>		36
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 33b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Item H17)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>b. Were any of these NEW contractures?</b>		37
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>ITEM H17</b>	<p>Refer to question 8a on pages 38 and 39, columns A, D, and G. (Receives help)      Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 8a for A. Bathing      2 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 8a for D. Getting in/out of bed/chairs } (Go to 34)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 8a for G. Using the toilet      4 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Skip to 35)</p>
<b>34. You said that you receive help with [bathing/(and) getting in or out of a bed or chair/(and) using the toilet]. Is the person who helps you most with [this/these activities] strong enough to give you the help you need or is helping physically difficult for him or her?</b>		42
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, strong enough      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No, physically difficult      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<i>If proxy respondent, ask; otherwise, skip to H18.</i>		43
<b>35. Does (sample person) need supervision to ensure [his/her] personal safety or the safety of others?</b>		
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>		
<b>ITEM H18</b>	<p>Refer to questions 8a and 9a on pages 38 and 39 and questions 22a and 23a on pages 46 and 47. (Receives help and/or supervision)      Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 8a or 9a for A. Bathing  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 8a or 9a for B. Dressing  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 8a or 9a for C. Eating  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 8a or 9a for D. Getting in/out of bed/chairs  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 8a or 9a for E. Walking  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 8a or 9a for F. Getting outside  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 8a or 9a for G. Using the toilet  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 22a or 23a for H. Preparing your own meals  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 22a or 23a for I. Shopping  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 22a or 23a for J. Managing your money  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 22a or 23a for K. Using the telephone  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 22a or 23a for L. Doing heavy housework  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 22a or 23a for M. Doing light housework  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 22a or 23a for N. Getting places  <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 22a or 23a for O. Managing your medication  <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Skip to Item H20 on page 55)     </p>
<p>Notes</p>		

RT 74

3-4

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

5-8

**36. Who usually helps you with (activities marked in H18)?****Anyone else? Enter the name or description of each helper in separate columns.**

36.

(01) \_\_\_\_\_  
First helper

Ask 37-41 for each helper in 36.

ASK OR VERIFY:

**37. Which activities does (Helper) help you with?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

37.

- 01  Bathing or showering  
 02  Dressing  
 03  Eating  
 04  Getting in or out of bed/chairs  
 05  Walking  
 06  Getting outside  
 07  Using or getting to the toilet  
 08  Preparing your own meals  
 09  Shopping for groceries  
 10  Managing your money  
 11  Using the telephone  
 12  Doing heavy housework  
 13  Doing light housework  
 14  Getting to places  
 15  Managing your medications  
 99  DK

7-8

9-10

11-12

13-14

15-16

17-18

19-20

21-22

23-24

25-26

27-28

29-30

31-32

33-34

35-36

37-38

ASK OR VERIFY:

HAND CARD A5. Read answers if telephone interview.

**38a. Which of these best describes (Helper)?**

Mark (X) only one.

38a.

- 01  Spouse } In household  
 02  Child }  
 03  Parent }  
 04  Spouse } Not in household  
 05  Child }  
 06  Parent }  
 07  Other HH relative  
 08  Non-HH relative  
 09  HH non-relative  
 10  Friend/Neighbor  
 11  Unpaid volunteer from organization/business  
 12  Paid employee of organization/business  
 13  Paid employee of yours  
 14  Other  
 99  DK

39-40

ASK OR VERIFY:

**b. Is (Helper) male or female?**

b.

- 1  Male  
 2  Female  
 9  DK

41

If parent, child, spouse, or unpaid volunteer in 38a, skip to 40; otherwise ask:

**39a. Is (Helper) paid?**

39a.

- 1  Yes (Go to 39b)  
 2  No (Skip to 40)

42

HAND CARD A1. Read answers if telephone interview.

**b. Who pays for this help?**

(Anyone else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

b.

- 01  Self or family in household  
 02  Family NOT in household  
 03  Private health insurance  
 04  Medicare  
 05  Medicaid  
 06  Rehabilitation program  
 07  Employer  
 08  School system  
 09  VA program  
 10  Other military  
 11  Other private source  
 12  Other public source  
 13  No one/Free  
 99  DK

43-44

45-46

47-48

49-50

51-52

53-54

55-56

57-58

59-60

61-62

63-64

65-66

67-68

69-70

**40. DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS, how many days did (Helper) help you?**

40.

00  None in past 2 weeks

71-72

Days  
(Number)  
99  DK**41. On the days you receive help from (Helper), about how many hours per day does [he/she] usually help you?**

41.

Hours/day  
(Number)  
99  DK } (Go to 37 for next helper, or H19)

73-74

H19

- Only one helper (Skip to 43 on page 54)  
 More than one helper (Go to 42 on page 54)

RT 75

3-4

5-6

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

- 42.** You said that (Read all helpers) assist you. Who helps you the most? If 2 or more equally, ask the respondent to specify who he/she considers the main helper.

Helper No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

- 43a.** During the past 12 months, has someone other than (main helper) stayed with you or assisted you so that (main helper) could go out for a while, take a break, or go on vacation?

1  Yes (Go to 43b)2  No } (Skip to 44)9  DK }

- b. How many days in the past 12 months?**

7

8-10

(Days)

999  DK

Ask 44 about only helper in 36 or main helper in 42.

- 44.** How satisfied are you with —

- a. (Helper's) scheduled hours or availability when you need [him/her]? Would you say very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?

Very satisfied	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	DK
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 13
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 14
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 15
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 16
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>

- b. (Helper's) willingness to do what you ask? (Would you say — (Read categories)?)

- c. (Helper's) ability to do what you need [him/her] to do? (Would you say — (Read categories)?)

If helper is present or related to SP, skip to 45; otherwise, ask:

How satisfied are you with —

- e. (Helper's) reliability? (Would you say — (Read categories)?)

- f. (Helper's) trustworthiness? (Would you say — (Read categories)?)

- g. How (helper) treats you? (Would you say — (Read categories)?)

- 45.** Are you EVER home alone for more than two hours at a time?

1  Yes (Skip to 47)2  No } (Go to 46)9  DK }

18

- 46.** Would it be a problem for you to be alone at home for more than two hours at a time because you would need help or feel afraid?

1  Yes } (Skip to 48)  
2  No }  
9  DK }

19

- 47.** If it could be arranged, would it be better if you did not have to stay alone for as long as two hours?

1  Yes  
2  No  
9  DK

20

- 48a.** Including the other persons living here, is there a friend, relative, or neighbor who would take care of you for a few DAYS, if necessary?

1  Yes (Go to 48b)  
2  No } (Skip to Item H20 on page 55)  
9  DK }

21

- b. Who is this person?**

Probe for description if necessary.

Mark (X) only one.

1  HH member – related  
2  HH member – unrelated  
3  Non HH member – related  
4  Non HH member – unrelated  
9  DK

22

- 49a.** Again, including the other persons living here, is there a friend, relative, or neighbor who would take care of you for a few WEEKS, if necessary?

1  Yes (Go to 49b)  
2  No } (Skip to Item H20 on page 55)  
9  DK }

23

- b. Who is this person?**

Probe for description if necessary.

Mark (X) only one.

1  HH member – related  
2  HH member – unrelated  
3  Non HH member – related  
4  Non HH member – unrelated  
9  DK

24

<b>Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued</b>		
<b>ITEM H20</b>	<i>Refer to questions 8e and 11 for activities A-G on pages 38 and 39. (Need [more] help or supervision)</i>	25
<b>ITEM H21</b>	<i>Refer to questions 22e for activities H-O on pages 46 and 47. (Need [more] help)</i>	26
<b>ITEM H22</b>	<i>Refer to question 25 for activities H-O on pages 46 and 47. (Need [more] supervision)</i>	27
<b>50a.</b> You mentioned earlier that you need help or more help with certain activities. Have you or someone else ever tried to hire help or get someone from a program or agency to help you?	<input type="checkbox"/> Any "Yes" in questions 8e or 11 (Skip to 50) <input type="checkbox"/> All other (Go to Item H21)	28
<b>b. Why not?</b>  Anything else?  Read categories if necessary.  Mark (X) all that apply.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 51) <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 50b) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 52)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="flex-grow: 1;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Did not want stranger for helper  <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/can't afford  <input type="checkbox"/> Not sick enough to get help from agency  <input type="checkbox"/> Income too high to get help from agency  <input type="checkbox"/> Type of help needed probably not available  <input type="checkbox"/> Quality help not available  <input type="checkbox"/> Did not know where to look for help  <input type="checkbox"/> Too sick to look for help  <input type="checkbox"/> Other  <input type="checkbox"/> DK         </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="font-size: small;">(Skip to 52)</span> </div> </div>
<b>51.</b> What problems have you had in trying to find help?	<input type="checkbox"/> No problems <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive <input type="checkbox"/> Can't locate right type of help <input type="checkbox"/> Can't locate adequately trained helper <input type="checkbox"/> Can't locate helper who is available when needed <input type="checkbox"/> Not sick enough to get help from agency <input type="checkbox"/> Income is too high to get help from agency <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="flex-grow: 1;"></div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="font-size: small;">49</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">50</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">51</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">52</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">53</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">54</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">55</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">56</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">57</span> </div> </div>
<b>52.</b> Has any agency or organization tried to find someone to help you?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	58
<b>53.</b> Have you ever hired someone or received help from a public agency or a non-profit agency?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 54a) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 55) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	59
<b>54a.</b> Did you stop getting help from the person or agency even though you still needed it?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 54b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 55) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	60
<b>b. Why did you stop getting help?</b>  Any other reason?  Read categories if necessary.  Mark (X) all that apply.	<input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive <input type="checkbox"/> Inadequate training <input type="checkbox"/> Unavailable when needed <input type="checkbox"/> No longer sick enough to qualify for public agency or non-profit agency help <input type="checkbox"/> Income too high to get help from public or non-profit agency <input type="checkbox"/> Unreliable <input type="checkbox"/> Language problems <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="flex-grow: 1;"></div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="font-size: small;">61</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">62</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">63</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">64</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">65</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">66</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">67</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">68</span>  <span style="font-size: small;">69</span> </div> </div>
Notes		

**Section H – ASSISTANCE WITH KEY ACTIVITIES – Continued**

**55a.** [In the past 12 months/in the 12 months prior to moving to this (type of institution)], did you experience problems of any kind because you were home by yourself?

- 1  Yes (Go to 55b)  
 2  No } (Skip to 56)  
 3  DK }

70

**b. What kind of problems did you have?****Anything else?***Read categories if necessary.**Mark (X) all that apply.*

- 01  Fall  
 02  Other accident or injury  
 03  Incontinence – no reminders  
 04  Incontinence – unable to get to toilet  
 05  Confinement to bed or chairs  
 06  Hunger or thirst  
 07  Fire on stove/left stove on  
 08  Fell asleep while smoking  
 09  Got lost/wandered off  
 10  Forgot medications  
 11  Took wrong dose of medication (too much/little)  
 12  Fear  
 13  Other  
 99  DK

71-72  
73-74  
75-76  
77-78  
79-80  
81-82  
83-84  
85-86  
87-88  
89-90  
91-92  
93-94  
95-96  
97-98

**56. Because of YOUR health, did anyone in your family EVER —**

Yes      No      DK

- |  |                               |                            |                            |     |
|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----|
| <b>a. Quit a job or retire early?</b> .....              | a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> | 99  |
| <b>b. Change jobs?</b> .....                             | b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> | 100 |
| <b>c. Change or reduce work hours?</b> .....             | c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> | 101 |
| <b>d. Not take a job in order to care for you?</b> ..... | d. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> | 102 |

Notes

## Section I – OTHER SERVICES

<b>ITEM I1</b>	<b>Status of SP.</b>	5
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Institutionalized ( <i>Skip to Section K on page 78</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others ( <i>Go to 1</i> )
<b>The next questions are about medical care received at home.</b>		6
<b>1. DURING THE PAST 3 MONTHS, did you get any medical treatments at home such as injections, therapy, blood or urine testing, or catheter care?</b>		7
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ( <i>Go to 2</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } ( <i>Skip to 7</i> ) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>2. Do you need more help or a different kind of help with your medical treatments at home?</b>		8
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>3. Have you experienced any problems because you did not have enough help or the right kind of help with home medical treatments?</b>		9
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } ( <i>Skip to 7</i> ) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>4. Do family members or friends help you with medical treatments at home?</b>		10
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, all have been trained 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, some have been trained 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No, none have been trained 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>5. Have these friends or family members been trained by a health care professional to administer these medical treatments?</b>		11
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ( <i>Go to 6b</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } ( <i>Skip to 7</i> ) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Why aren't you getting this help from a health professional?</b>		12
Any other reason? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>		13 14 15 16 17 18 19
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know where to go for help 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Looked for help, help not available 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No insurance coverage 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Cannot afford, even with insurance coverage 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't want the treatment 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Getting new helper/in between helpers 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>7. Are there any home medical treatments that have been prescribed for you but you are not getting?</b>		20
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ( <i>Go to 8</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } ( <i>Skip to 9</i> ) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>8. Why aren't you getting this treatment?</b>		21
Any other reason? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>		22 23 24 25 26 27 28
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know where to go for help 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Looked for help, help not available 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No insurance coverage 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Cannot afford, even with insurance coverage 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't want the treatment 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Getting new helper/in between helpers 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>Now I would like to ask about prescription medicines.</b>		29
<b>9. How many different prescription medicines are you supposed to use? Please count ones you should use each day and those that you use regularly but not every day. Include Injections, eye drops, suppositories, creams, ointments, and skin patches, but not vitamins, oxygen, or medicines you get through an IV.</b>		30
		0 <input type="checkbox"/> None ( <i>Skip to 17 on page 58</i> ) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> One or two 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Three-five } 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Six-nine } ( <i>Go to 10</i> ) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ten or more } 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>The next questions are about these prescription medicines.</b>		
<b>10. Would you say that you use medicine(s) as prescribed by the doctor — (<i>Read all categories</i>)</b>		30
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> All of the time, ( <i>Skip to 14 on page 58</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time, 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time, 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely, or, 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never? } ( <i>Skip to 11 on page 58</i> ) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

**Section I – OTHER SERVICES – Continued**

<b>11.</b> Are there any prescription medicines that you are supposed to use, but —	Yes      No      DK	
a. did not get when first prescribed because of the cost? ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	31
b. did not get the entire prescription filled because of the cost? ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	32
c. did not refill when you ran out because of the cost? ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	33
d. use less often than prescribed in order to stretch them out because of the cost? ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	34
e. sometimes forget to use? ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	35
f. don't use as prescribed because of the side effects? ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	36
g. cannot pick up from the drug store or get delivered? ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	37
h. don't use because you think you don't need it? ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	38
<b>12.</b> Have you experienced any problems because you forgot to use your medicine or didn't use your medicine as prescribed?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (Go to 13) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK } (Skip to 14)	39
<b>13.</b> What problems did you experience? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 Pain/Discomfort <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Dizziness/Fainting <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Disorientation <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Overdose/Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Change in blood pressure, breathing, or other vital signs <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Condition for which medicine prescribed got worse <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Other condition(s) got worse <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Had to be admitted to hospital <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Had to go to doctor/emergency room <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Drug reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 99 DK	40-41 42-43 44-45 46-47 48-49 50-51 52-53 54-55 56-57 58-59 60-61 62-63
<b>14.</b> Do you receive help using your medications? This includes reminding you or measuring the medicines, and setting them up for you, OR do you use ALL of your medicine completely by yourself? Mark (X) only one.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Receive help <input type="checkbox"/> 2 All by self <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK	64
<b>15.</b> Not counting financial help, do you NEED (more) help with your medicine?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (Go to 16) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK } (Skip to 17)	65
<b>16.</b> What do you NEED (more) help with? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Ordering/Shopping for/Getting medicines from pharmacy <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Reminder/Monitoring/Measuring/Setting up/Taking medicines <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK	66 67 68 69
<b>These next questions are about your sources of medical care.</b>		
<b>17.</b> Do you have a general practitioner, internist, or family doctor whom you see regularly?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (Go to 18) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK } (Skip to 26 on page 59)	70
<b>18.</b> Which do you see most often — a general practitioner, an internist, or family doctor? Mark (X) only one.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 General practitioner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Internist <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Family doctor <input type="checkbox"/> 4 DK specialty/title <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK which seen most often	71
<b>19.</b> Have you seen this [(provider in 18)]/doctor in the past 12 months?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (Go to 20) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 DK } (Skip to 25 on page 59)	72
<b>20.</b> In the past 3 months, how many times have you seen this [(provider in 18)]/doctor?	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 None (Skip to 22 on page 59)  Times (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> 99 DK } (Go to 21 on page 59)	73-74

RT 77
3-4

**Section I – OTHER SERVICES – Continued**

<b>21.</b> Did this [(provider in 18)/doctor] ask to see you for more [than the (number in 20) visit(s)/visits]? <span style="float: right;">5</span>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>22.</b> In the past 3 months, did this [(provider in 18)/doctor] refer you to another doctor, therapist, or medical professional, or send you for tests or x-rays? <span style="float: right;">6</span>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 23) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Item I2) <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>23.</b> Did you or will you go for all, some, or none of the visits or tests recommended by this [(provider in 18)/doctor]? <span style="float: right;">7</span>  Mark (X) only one.	<input type="checkbox"/> All (Go to Item I2) <input type="checkbox"/> Some } (Skip to 24) <input type="checkbox"/> None } <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to Item I2)
<b>ITEM I2</b> Refer to question 21. (Additional visits recommended) <span style="float: right;">8</span>	<input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 21 (Go to 24) <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Skip to 25)
<b>HAND CARD A6. Read categories if telephone interview.</b> <p><b>24.</b> Why did you not go for (all) your recommended visits or tests? (Anything else?) Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	
<p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Waiting for upcoming appointment      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like doctor or doctor's advice      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Went to another doctor instead      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Problems at place — long wait, no bathroom, not accessible      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Clinic/Office in unsafe neighborhood      06 <input type="checkbox"/> No insurance      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance did not cover      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't afford it      09 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problem      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not get convenient appointment      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Thought problem would go away, or problem went away      12 <input type="checkbox"/> Used home remedy      13 <input type="checkbox"/> Health got worse      14 <input type="checkbox"/> Health of other family member interfered      15 <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK       </p>	
<b>25.</b> How would you rate this [(provider in 18)/doctor] in terms of overall quality of care and services? Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor? <span style="float: right;">41</span>  Mark (X) only one.	<input type="checkbox"/> Excellent <input type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Poor <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<p>Now, I'd like to ask about the (other) types of doctors you see most often.</p> <p><b>26a. What types of specialists do you see regularly?</b></p> <p>Any others? Read categories if necessary. Mark (X) all that apply.</p> <p>Ask only if more than one specialist in 26a. If only one, transcribe the number of the box in 26b without asking.</p> <p><b>b. Which of these specialists have you seen most often?</b></p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	
<p><b>26a. Regularly</b></p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 35 on page 61)      01 <input type="checkbox"/> Allergist/Immunologist (Allergy doctor)      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Cardiologist (Heart doctor)      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Dermatologist (Skin doctor)      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Endocrinologist (Gland/Hormone doctor)      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Gastroenterologist (Stomach doctor)      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Hematologist (Blood doctor)      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Nephrologist (Kidney doctor)      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Neurologist/Neuropathologist (Nervous system doctor)      09 <input type="checkbox"/> Neurosurgeon (Nervous system surgeon)      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Obstetrician/Gynecologist (OB/GYN)      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Oncologist (Cancer doctor)      12 <input type="checkbox"/> Ophthalmologist (Eye doctor)      13 <input type="checkbox"/> Orthopedist/Orthopedic surgeon (Bone and Muscle doctor)      14 <input type="checkbox"/> Otolaryngologist/Otorhinolaryngologist (Ear, nose, throat doctor)      15 <input type="checkbox"/> Physical medicine/Rehabilitation specialist (Physical therapy)      16 <input type="checkbox"/> Podiatrist (Foot doctor)      17 <input type="checkbox"/> Psychiatrist (Mental health doctor)      18 <input type="checkbox"/> Pulmonary/Lung specialist (Respiratory doctor)      19 <input type="checkbox"/> Radiologist (X-Ray/Nuclear medicine doctor)      20 <input type="checkbox"/> Rheumatologist (Joint doctor)      21 <input type="checkbox"/> Urologist (Urinary tract doctor)      22 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      99 <input type="checkbox"/> Specialist – DK type       </p>	
<p><b>26b. Most often</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Specialist</p>	

Section I - OTHER SERVICES - Continued		RT 79 3-4
<b>27. Have you seen this [(specialist in 26b)/doctor] in the past 12 months?</b>	5	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 28) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 29) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<b>28. In the past 3 months, how many times have you seen this [(specialist in 26b)/doctor]? Do not count times while an overnight patient in a hospital.</b>	6-7	
00 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 30) 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Only while overnight patient } _____ Times (Number) } (Go to 29) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<b>29. Did this [(specialist in 26b)/doctor] ask to see you for more [than the (number in 28) visit(s)/visits]?</b>	8	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<b>30. In the past 3 months, did this [(specialist in 26b)/doctor] refer you to another doctor, therapist, or medical professional, or send you for tests or x-rays?</b>	9	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 31) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to Item I3) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<b>31. Did you or will you go for all, some, or none of the visits or tests recommended by this [(specialist in 26b)/doctor]?</b>  Mark (X) only one.	10	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> All (Go to Item I3) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Some } (Skip to 32) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None } 8 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to Item I3)		
<b>ITEM I3</b>  HAND CARD A6. Read categories if telephone interview.	11	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 29 (Go to 32) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Skip to 33)		
<b>32. Why did you not go for (all) your recommended visits or tests?</b>  (Anything else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Waiting for upcoming appointment 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like doctor or doctor's advice 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Went to another doctor instead 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Problems at place — long wait, no bathroom, not accessible 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Clinic/Office in unsafe neighborhood 06 <input type="checkbox"/> No insurance 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance did not cover 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't afford it 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problem 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not get convenient appointment 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Thought problem would go away, or problem went away 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Used home remedy 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Health got worse 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Health of other family member interfered 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
		12-13 14-15 16-17 18-19 20-21 22-23 24-25 26-27 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39 40-41 42-43
<b>33. How would you rate this [(specialist in 26b)/doctor] in terms of overall quality of care and services? Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?</b>  Mark (X) only one.	44	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Excellent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Good 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Fair 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Poor 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<i>Refer to questions 19 and 27, then ASK or VERIFY:</i>		
<b>34. During the past 12 months, which doctor have you seen the most often — the (provider in 18) or the (specialist in 26b)?</b>	45	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Neither seen in past 12 months (Skip to 37 on page 62) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> GP/Internist/Family doctor } 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Specialist } (Go to 35 on page 61) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<b>Notes</b>		

**Section I – OTHER SERVICES – Continued**

- 35. Now, I'm going to read you a list of items which concern visits to the doctor you see most often.**

For each item, tell me if you would rate it as excellent, good, fair, or poor.

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	NA	DK
a. The thoroughness of the examination. (Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?)	a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 46
b. Their respect and attention to your privacy. (Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?)	b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 47
c. Their personal interest in you and your condition. (Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?)	c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 48
d. Availability in an emergency. (Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?)	d. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 49
e. Office hours for appointments. (Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?)	e. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 50
f. Being able to receive answers to questions over the telephone. (Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?)	f. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 51
g. Being able to make appointments over the telephone. (Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?)	g. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 52
h. Wait time for an appointment. (Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?)	h. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 53
i. Wait time to see the doctor. (Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?)	i. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 54
j. The location of the office or clinic. (Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?)	j. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 55
k. The accessibility of transportation to the office. (Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?)	k. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 56
l. Their handling of insurance claims. (Would you say excellent, good, fair, or poor?)	l. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 57

- 36. Has a medical professional told you that because you did not have follow-up care —**

	Yes	No	DK	
a. Your condition worsened? .....	a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	58
b. You need to be hospitalized? .....	b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	59
c. You need more medical care? .....	c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	60

Notes

<b>Section I – OTHER SERVICES – Continued</b>		<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>
		RT 80 3-4	RT 80 3-4
The next questions are about other services you may have received.		01      A physical therapist      5-6	02      An occupational therapist      5-6
<b>37a. During the past 12 months, did you receive any services from _____?</b>		37a.      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 38)      7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      } (Go to 37b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      }	37a.      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 38)      7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      } (Go to 37b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      }
<b>b. Did you need the services of _____ in the past 12 months?</b>		b.      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 41)      8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      } (Go to 37a for next service) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      }	b.      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 41)      8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      } (Go to 37a for next service) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      }
<b>38a. During the past 12 months, in how many months did you receive services from _____?</b>		38a.      _____ Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	38a.      _____ Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. What was the total number of times you received services from _____ during [that/those] month(s)?</b>		b.      _____ Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	b.      _____ Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<p><b>HAND CARD A1. Read categories if telephone interview.</b></p> <p><b>39a. Who paid or will pay for the services received from _____ in the past 12 months?</b>  <b>(Anyone else?)</b>  <b>Mark (X) all that apply.</b></p>			
<p>39a.      01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household      13-14      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      15-16      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      17-18      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare      19-20      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      21-22      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      23-24      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer      25-26      08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      27-28      09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      29-30      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      31-32      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      33-34      12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      35-36      13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free      } (Skip to 40)      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      }</p>			
<p>39a.      01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household      13-14      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      15-16      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      17-18      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare      19-20      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      21-22      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      23-24      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer      25-26      08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      27-28      09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      29-30      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      31-32      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      33-34      12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      35-36      13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free      } (Skip to 40)      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      }</p>			
<p><b>Ask if more than one source in 39a. If only one, transcribe number of box marked without asking.</b></p> <p><b>b. Who paid most of the cost for the services received from _____ in the past 12 months? Record number of main source.</b></p>			
<p>41-42      <input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>			
<p><b>Ask only if box 01 marked in 39a; otherwise, skip to 40.</b></p> <p><b>c. During the past 12 months, about how much did you or your family pay for the services received from _____? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.</b></p>			
<p>43-47      00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ . <input type="checkbox"/> 00 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>			
<p><b>40. During (month), did you receive services from _____?</b></p>			
<p>40.      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 37a for next service)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 41)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 37a for next service)</p>			
<p><b>40.      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 37a for next service)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 41)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 37a for next service)</b></p>			
<p><b>HAND CARD A7. Read categories if telephone interview.</b></p> <p><b>41. Why didn't you receive services from _____ [in (month)] in the past 12 months?</b>  <b>(Anything else?)</b>  <b>Mark (X) all that apply.</b></p>			
<p>41.      00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services      49-50      01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed      51-52      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford      53-54      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover      55-56      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers      57-58      05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid      59-60      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available      61-62      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider      63-64      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems      65-66      09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work      67-68      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      69-70      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      71-72</p>			
<p>41.      00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services      49-50      01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed      51-52      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford      53-54      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover      55-56      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers      57-58      05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid      59-60      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available      61-62      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider      63-64      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems      65-66      09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work      67-68      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      69-70      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      71-72</p>			

	RT 80 3-4		RT 80 3-4		RT 80 3-4		RT 80 3-4								
03	5-6	04	5-6	05	5-6	06	5-6								
<b>An audiologist</b>			<b>A speech therapist or pathologist</b>			<b>A recreational therapist</b>									
37a.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 38) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 37b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		7	37a.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 38) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 37b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		7	37a.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 38) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 37b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		7	37a.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 38) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 37b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		7
b.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 41) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 37a for next service) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		8	b.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 41) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 37a for next service) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		8	b.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 41) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 37a for next service) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		8	b.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 41) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 37a for next service on page 64) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		8
38a.	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		9-10	38a.	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		9-10	38a.	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		9-10	38a.	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		9-10
b.	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		11-12	b.	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		11-12	b.	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		11-12	b.	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		11-12
39a.	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		13-14 16-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 (Skip to 40) 39-40	39a.	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		13-14 15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 (Skip to 40) 39-40	39a.	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		13-14 15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 (Skip to 40) 39-40	39a.	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		13-14 15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 (Skip to 40) 39-40
b.	<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		41-42	b.	<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		41-42	b.	<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		41-42	b.	<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		41-42
c.	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ . 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		43-47	c.	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ . 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		43-47	c.	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ . 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		43-47	c.	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ . 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		43-47
40.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 37a for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 41) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 37a for next service)		48	40.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip 37a for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 41) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 37a for next service)		48	40.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip 37a for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 41) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 37a for next service)		48	40.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip 37a for next service on page 64) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 41) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip 37a for next service on page 64)		48
41.	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		49-50 51-52 53-54 55-56 57-58 59-60 61-62 63-64 65-66 67-68 69-70 71-72	41.	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		49-50 51-52 53-54 55-56 57-58 59-60 61-62 63-64 65-66 67-68 69-70 71-72	41.	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		49-50 51-52 53-54 55-56 57-58 59-60 61-62 63-64 65-66 67-68 69-70 71-72	41.	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		49-50 51-52 53-54 55-56 57-58 59-60 61-62 63-64 65-66 67-68 69-70 71-72

Section I - OTHER SERVICES - Continued		G	RT 80 3-4	H	RT 80 3-4						
		07	A personal care attendant (other than family or a friend)	5-6	08	A reader or interpreter	5-6				
37a. During the past 12 months, did you receive any services from ____?		37a.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 38) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	7	37a.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 38) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	7				
b. Did you need the services of ____ in the past 12 months?		b.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 41) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8	b.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 41) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8				
38a. During the past 12 months, in how many months did you receive services from ____?		38a.	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	9-10	38a.	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	9-10				
b. What was the total number of times you received services from ____ during [that/those] month(s)?		b.	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	11-12	b.	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	11-12				
<b>HAND CARD A1. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>											
39a. Who paid or will pay for the services received from ____ in the past 12 months?  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.		39a.	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	13-14 15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40	39a.	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	13-14 15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40				
Ask if more than one source in 39a. If only one, transcribe number of box marked without asking.											
b. Who paid most of the cost for the services received from ____ in the past 12 months? Record number of main source.		b.	<table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			41-42	b.	<table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK			41-42
c. During the past 12 months, about how much did you or your family pay for the services received from ____? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.		c.	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ .00 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	43-47	c.	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ .00 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	43-47				
40. During (month), did you receive services from ____?		40.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 37a for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 41) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip 37a for next service)	48	40.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 37a for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 41) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 37a for next service)	48				
<b>HAND CARD A7. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>											
41. Why didn't you receive services from ____ [in (month)] in the past 12 months?  (Anything else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.		41.	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	49-50 51-52 53-54 55-56 57-58 59-60 61-62 63-64 65-66 67-68 69-70 71-72	41.	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	49-50 51-52 53-54 55-56 57-58 59-60 61-62 63-64 65-66 67-68 69-70 71-72				

		RT 80	Notes
I		3-4	
09 An adult day care center or day activity center		5-6	
37a.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 38) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 37b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	7	
b.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 41) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 42 for next service on page 66) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	8	
38a.	Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	9-10	
b.	Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	11-12	
39a.	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free } (Skip to 40) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	13-14 15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40	
b.	<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	41-42	
c.	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	43-47	
40.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 42 for next service on page 66) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 41) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 42 for next service on page 66)	48	
41.	00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/can't afford 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	49-50 51-52 53-54 55-56 57-58 59-60 61-62 63-64 65-66 67-68 69-70 71-72	

<b>Section I – OTHER SERVICES – Continued</b>		<b>J</b>		<b>RT 80</b>	<b>K</b>		<b>RT 80</b>
				3-4			3-4
		10 <b>Services for alcohol or drug abuse</b>		5-6	11 <b>Services from a center for independent living</b>		5-6
<b>42a.</b> During the past 12 months, did you receive ____?		42a.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 43)      7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      8 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      9	42a.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 43)      7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      8 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      9
<b>b.</b> Did you need ____ in the past 12 months?		b.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 46)      8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      9	b.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 46)      8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      9
<b>43a.</b> During the past 12 months in how many months did you receive ____?		43a.		9-10      Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	43a.		9-10      Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b.</b> What was the total number of times you received ____ during [that/those] month(s)?		b.		11-12      Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	b.		11-12      Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<i>HAND CARD A1. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>							
<b>44a.</b> Who paid or will pay for ____ in the past 12 months?  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.		44a.		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household      13-14 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      15-16 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      17-18 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare      19-20 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      21-22 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      23-24 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer      25-26 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      27-28 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      29-30 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      31-32 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      33-34 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      35-36 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/Free      37-38 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      39-40	44a.		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household      13-14 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      15-16 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      17-18 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare      19-20 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      21-22 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      23-24 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer      25-26 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      27-28 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      29-30 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      31-32 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      33-34 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      35-36 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/Free      37-38 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      39-40
<i>Ask if more than one source in 44a. If only one, transcribe number of box marked without asking.</i>				41-42			41-42
<b>b.</b> Who paid most of the cost for ____ in the past 12 months?  Record number of main source.		b.		<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	b.		<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<i>Ask only if box 01 marked in 44a; otherwise, skip to 45.</i>				43-47			43-47
<b>c.</b> During the past 12 months, about how much did you or your family pay for ____? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.		c.		00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ . 00 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	c.		00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ . 00 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>45.</b> During <u>(month)</u> , did you receive ____?		45.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 42a for next service)      48 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 46) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 42a for next service)	45.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 42a for next service)      48 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 46) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 42a for next service)
<i>HAND CARD A7. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>							
<b>46.</b> Why didn't you receive ____ [in <u>(month)</u> ] in the past 12 months?  (Anything else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.		46.		00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services      49-50 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed      51-52 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford      53-54 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover      55-56 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers      57-58 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid      59-60 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available      61-62 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider      63-64 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems      65-66 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work      67-68 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      69-70 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      71-72	46.		00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services      49-50 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed      51-52 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford      53-54 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover      55-56 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers      57-58 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid      59-60 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available      61-62 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider      63-64 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems      65-66 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work      67-68 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      69-70 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      71-72

L		RT 80 3-4	M		RT 80 3-4	N		RT 80 3-4	Notes
12 Respiratory therapy services		5-6	13 Social work services		5-6	14 Transportation services		5-6	
42a.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 43)      7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 42b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	42a.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 43)      7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 42b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	42a.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 43)      7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 42b) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
b.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 46)      8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 42a for next service) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	b.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 46)      8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Go to 42a for next service) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	b.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 46)      8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 47 on page 68) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	
43a.		Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	43a.		Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	43a.		Months (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
b.		Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	b.		Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	b.		Times (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
44a.		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household      13-14 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      15-16 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      17-18 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare      19-20 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      21-22 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      23-24 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer      25-26 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      27-28 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      29-30 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      31-32 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      33-34 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      35-36 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free } (Skip to 45) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      37-38 39-40	44a.		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household      13-14 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      15-16 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      17-18 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare      19-20 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      21-22 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      23-24 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer      25-26 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      27-28 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      29-30 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      31-32 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      33-34 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      35-36 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free } (Skip to 45) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      37-38 39-40	44a.		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household      13-14 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      15-16 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      17-18 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare      19-20 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      21-22 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      23-24 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer      25-26 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      27-28 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      29-30 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      31-32 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      33-34 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      35-36 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/ Free } (Skip to 45) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      37-38 39-40	
b.		<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	b.		<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	b.		<input type="checkbox"/> Paid most (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
c.		00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None      43-47 \$ _____ . ____ 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	c.		00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None      43-47 \$ _____ . ____ 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	c.		00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None      43-47 \$ _____ . ____ 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
45.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 42a for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 46) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 42a for next service)	45.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 42a for next service) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 46) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 42a for next service)	45.		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 47 on page 68) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 46) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 47 on page 68)	
46.		00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services      49-50 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed      51-52 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford      53-54 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover      55-56 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers      57-58 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid      59-60 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available      61-62 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider      63-64 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems      65-66 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work      67-68 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      69-70 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      71-72	46.		00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services      49-50 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed      51-52 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford      53-54 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover      55-56 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers      57-58 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid      59-60 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available      61-62 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider      63-64 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems      65-66 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work      67-68 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      69-70 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      71-72	46.		00 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services      49-50 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed      51-52 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ can't afford      53-54 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance doesn't cover      55-56 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers      57-58 05 <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid      59-60 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available      61-62 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider      63-64 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems      65-66 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work      67-68 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      69-70 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK      71-72	

Section I - OTHER SERVICES - Continued		RT 81 3-4
<b>HAND CARD A8.</b> <b>47a. Are you currently on a waiting list for any of these services? Read categories in 47b if telephone interview.</b>		5
<b>b. For which of these services are you on a waiting list?</b> <b>(Any others?)</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 47b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 48) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> A physical therapist 2 <input type="checkbox"/> An occupational therapist 3 <input type="checkbox"/> An audiologist 4 <input type="checkbox"/> A speech therapist or pathologist 5 <input type="checkbox"/> A recreational therapist 6 <input type="checkbox"/> A visiting nurse 7 <input type="checkbox"/> A personal care attendant, other than a family member or friend 8 <input type="checkbox"/> A reader or interpreter 9 <input type="checkbox"/> An adult day care center or day activity center 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Services for alcohol or drug abuse 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Services from a center for independent living 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Respiratory therapy services 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Social work services 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation services 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>48a. During the past 12 months, did you stay OVERNIGHT in a hospital or other facility to receive mental health services? Do not include treatment for substance abuse.</b>		36
<b>b. Where did you receive inpatient mental health services in the past 12 months?</b> <b>(Anywhere else?)</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private or public psychiatric hospital 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Psychiatric services in a general hospital 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other hospital 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Residential treatment center 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other place 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>49a. During the past 12 months, how many times altogether were you admitted to <u>(place(s) in 48b)</u> for mental health care?</b>		43-44
		____ Times admitted (_____ 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. During the past 12 months, how many nights altogether did you spend in the <u>(place(s) in 48b)</u>?</b>		45-47
		____ Nights (_____ 999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>ITEM I4</b>	<i>Refer to question 49a. (Number of admissions)</i>	48
<b>50a. Was that admission on an emergency basis?</b>		49
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 51 on page 69) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. How many of the <u>(number in 49a)</u> admissions were on an emergency basis?</b>		50-51
		00 <input type="checkbox"/> None ____ Emergency admissions (_____ 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to 51 on page 69)
<b>c. Were any of the admissions in the past 12 months on an emergency basis?</b>		52
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 50d) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 51 on page 69) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>d. How many admissions were on an emergency basis?</b>		53-54
		____ Emergency admissions (_____ 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

**Section I – OTHER SERVICES – Continued***HAND CARD A1. Read categories if telephone interview.***51a. Who paid or will pay for the inpatient mental health services you received during the past 12 months?**

(Anyone else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 01  Self or family in household  
 02  Family NOT in household  
 03  Private health insurance  
 04  Medicare  
 05  Medicaid  
 06  Rehabilitation program  
 07  Employer  
 08  School system  
 09  VA program  
 10  Other military  
 11  Other private source  
 12  Other public source  
 13  No one/Free } (Skip to 52)  
 99  DK

55-56  
57-58  
59-60  
61-62  
63-64  
65-66  
67-68  
69-70  
71-72  
73-74  
75-76  
77-78  
79-80  
81-82

*Ask if more than one source in 51a. If only one source, transcribe number of box marked without asking.*

83-84

**b. Who paid most of the cost for the inpatient mental health services?**

Record number of main source.

Paid most  
(Number)

99  DK

85-89

*Ask only if box 01 marked in 51a; otherwise, skip to 52.***c. During the past 12 months, about how much did you or your family pay for your inpatient mental health services? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.**00000  None\$  .0099999  DK

90

**52a. During the past 12 months, did you receive any outpatient mental health services, including mental health services received from a general practitioner? Do not include treatment for substance abuse or smoking cessation.**

- 1  Yes (Go to 52b)  
 2  No } (Skip to 56 on page 70)  
 9  DK

91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98

*HAND CARD A10. Read categories if telephone interview.***b. From whom did you receive outpatient mental health services during the past 12 months?**

(Anyone else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1  Psychiatrist  
 2  Psychologist  
 3  Nurse  
 4  Social worker  
 5  Other mental health counselor or therapist  
 6  General practitioner or other medical doctor  
 7  Other health professional  
 9  DK

91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98

*HAND CARD A11. Read categories if telephone interview.***c. Where did you receive outpatient mental health services during the past 12 months?**

(Anywhere else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1  Doctor's/Other health professional's office, NOT a clinic  
 2  Outpatient mental health clinic, such as a community mental health center  
 3  Outpatient medical clinic  
 4  HMO  
 5  Other place  
 9  DK

99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104

**53a. During the past 12 months, in how many months did you receive outpatient mental health services?**

105-106

Month(s)  
(Number)

99  DK

107-109

**b. Altogether, how many outpatient mental health visits did you make during [that/those] (number in 53a) month(s)?**

Outpatient visit(s)  
(Number)

999  DK

110

- 1  1 visit (Go to 54a on page 70)  
 2  2 or more visits (Skip to 54b on page 70)  
 9  All other (Skip to 54c on page 70)

**ITEM  
I5**Refer to question 53b.  
(Number of visits)

Notes

Section I – OTHER SERVICES – Continued		RT 82 3-4
<b>54a. Was that visit on an emergency basis?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	5
<b>b. How many of the (number in 53b) visits were on an emergency basis?</b>	000 <input type="checkbox"/> None _____ Emergency visits (Number) 999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	6-8
<b>c. Were any of the visits in the past 12 months on an emergency basis?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 54d) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	9
<b>d. How many visits were on an emergency basis?</b>	_____ Emergency visits (Number) 999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	10-12
<i>HAND CARD A1. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>		
<b>55a. Who paid or will pay for the outpatient mental health services you received during the past 12 months?</b>  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer 08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system 09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source 13 <input type="checkbox"/> No one/Free 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	13-14 15-16 17-18 19-20 21-22 23-24 25-26 27-28 29-30 31-32 33-34 35-36 37-38 39-40
<i>Ask if more than one source in 55a. If only one source, transcribe the number of the box marked without asking.</i>	_____ Paid most (Number)	41-42
<b>b. Who paid for most of the cost of the outpatient mental health services?</b>  Record number of the main source.	99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	43-47
<i>Ask only if box 01 marked in 55a; otherwise, skip to 56.</i>	00000 <input type="checkbox"/> None \$ _____ . <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">00</span> 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	48
<b>56. During the past 12 months, did you receive any services from a mental health community support program?</b>  Read if necessary: A community support program for clients with mental or emotional problems makes available mental health, health, social and support services based on individual need.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	49
<b>57. During the past 12 months, were you on a waiting list for outpatient mental health services?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	50
<b>ITEM 16</b>	Refer to questions 48a on page 68, 52a on page 69, and question 56 above. (Any mental health services)	
Notes		

**Section I – OTHER SERVICES – Continued**

<b>58a. Did you receive any mental health services during (month)? Do not include treatment for substance abuse or smoking cessation.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Skip to 59) <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 58b) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 59)	51
<i>HAND CARD A7. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>		
<b>b. Why didn't you get mental health services during (month)? (Any other reason?)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Didn't need services <input type="checkbox"/> Provider thinks no longer needed <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/can't afford <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance does not cover <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance no longer covers <input type="checkbox"/> No longer on Medicaid <input type="checkbox"/> Provider not available <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work <input type="checkbox"/> Other reasons <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <span style="flex-grow: 1;"></span> <div style="font-size: small; margin-left: 10px;">           52-53            54-55            56-57            58-59            60-61            62-63            64-65            66-67            68-69            70-71            72-73            74-75         </div> </div>
<b>59a. During the past 12 months, have you needed any mental health services or counseling that you have not received?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 59b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 60) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	76
<i>HAND CARD A12. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>		
<b>b. Which of these statements explain why you did not receive the mental health services you needed? (Any other reason?)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Did not try to get mental health services during the past 12 months <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/can't afford <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't know where to go to get services <input type="checkbox"/> No mental health services nearby <input type="checkbox"/> No nearby provider who accepts Medicaid <input type="checkbox"/> Private insurance does not cover the services <input type="checkbox"/> Did not have insurance <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems <input type="checkbox"/> Trouble finding the right kind of mental health professional <input type="checkbox"/> Language barrier <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work <input type="checkbox"/> Other reasons <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <span style="flex-grow: 1;"></span> <div style="font-size: small; margin-left: 10px;">           77-78            79-80            81-82            83-84            85-86            87-88            89-90            91-92            93-94            95-96            97-98            99-100            101-102         </div> </div>
<b>60. Because of a physical, mental or emotional problem, did you receive any training during the past 12 months in social skills, such as making and keeping friends or how to interact with other people?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	103
<b>The next questions are about the coordination of services.</b>		
<b>61a. Is there any one doctor who you think of as the one who coordinates your overall medical care? By coordinating, I mean one who keeps in touch with the different doctors or therapists whom you see, who knows the results of all tests and treatments that you have, and who is aware of your different prescription medicines?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	104
<b>b. Do your doctors talk to each other about your health and the care you get, including any tests or medications?</b>		105
<b>62a. Is there anyone who is not a doctor who coordinates your medical care?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 62b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Does by self } (Skip to 63 on page 72) <input type="checkbox"/> DK	106
<b>b. Who does this for you?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Self <input type="checkbox"/> Friend/Family member <input type="checkbox"/> Nurse <input type="checkbox"/> Therapist <input type="checkbox"/> Social worker <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital discharge planner <input type="checkbox"/> Case manager <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <span style="flex-grow: 1;"></span> <div style="font-size: small; margin-left: 10px;">           107            108            109            110            111            112            113            114            115         </div> </div>

RT 83
3-4
5

**Section I – OTHER SERVICES – Continued**

<b>63a. Does any physician or someone in a physician's office help you with arranging non-medical care, like social services and personal care?</b>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 63b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Does by self } (Skip to 64)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	6
<b>b. Is this person or does this person work for a general care physician or a specialist?</b>  Mark (X) only one.		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> General care physician      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Specialist      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someone else      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
<b>c. Is this person a — (Read each category)</b>  Mark (X) all that apply.		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Physician?      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Therapist?      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Nurse?      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Social worker?      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital discharge planner?      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Case manager?      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Something else?      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	15
<b>64a. Does anyone NOT in a physician's office help you with arranging non-medical services?</b>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 64b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Does by self } (Skip to Item 17)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24
<b>b. Who does this for you?</b>  Anyone else?  Mark (X) all that apply.		<p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Self      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend/Family member      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nurse      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Therapist      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Social worker      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital discharge planner      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Case manager      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	25
<b>ITEM 17</b>	Refer to questions 61a and 62a on page 71, 63a and 64a above. (Service coordinator)		1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" marked in 61a and/or 63a (Skip to 65) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" marked in 62a and/or 64a (Go to Item 18) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Skip to 69 on page 73)
<b>ITEM 18</b>	Refer to questions 62b on page 71 and 64b above. (Who arranges services)		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Anyone other than "Self" marked in 62b or 64b (Go to 65) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> "Self" only in 62b and 64b (Skip to 70 on page 73)
<p><b>HAND CARD A13. Read categories if telephone interview.</b></p> <p><b>65. What kinds of medical or non-medical services are provided for you?</b> (Anything else?) Mark (X) all that apply.</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Helps make medical appointments with (other) doctors      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Makes appointments with nurses/therapists/dieticians      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Follows up to be sure appointments are kept      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Arranges transportation to appointments      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Makes referrals to doctors      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Makes referrals to nurses/therapists/dieticians      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Checks to see if needs or conditions have changed      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Makes sure I am doing exercises or following diet      09 <input type="checkbox"/> Reviews medications      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Explains medical procedures or terms      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Helps with insurance or other benefits      12 <input type="checkbox"/> Arranges for home care      13 <input type="checkbox"/> Arranges for vocational rehabilitation services      14 <input type="checkbox"/> Helps develop a personal care plan      15 <input type="checkbox"/> Evaluates need for services      16 <input type="checkbox"/> Arranges special education services      17 <input type="checkbox"/> Tries to find volunteers to help me      18 <input type="checkbox"/> Tries to find workers/agencies to help me      19 <input type="checkbox"/> Arranges for home delivered meals      20 <input type="checkbox"/> Makes sure friends/family are able to help me      21 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>			
<b>ITEM 19</b>	Refer to questions 64b above. (Who arranges services)		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any of boxes 2-9 marked (Go to 66 on page 73) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Skip to 70 on page 73)

**Section I – OTHER SERVICES – Continued**

<b>66a. You said that someone not in a physician's office helps you with arranging non-medical services. Was any of this help paid for?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 66b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 68)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	72
<i>HAND CARD A1. Read categories if telephone interview.</i>		
<b>b. Who paid or will pay for this help?</b>  (Anyone else?)  Mark (X) all that apply.	<p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Self or family in household      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Family NOT in household      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health insurance      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation program      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer      08 <input type="checkbox"/> School system      09 <input type="checkbox"/> VA program      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other military      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other private source      12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other public source      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 67)</p>	72-74 75-76 77-78 79-80 81-82 83-84 85-86 87-88 89-90 91-92 93-94 95-96 97-98 99-100
<i>Ask if more than one source in 66b. If only one source, transcribe the number of the box marked without asking.</i>		
<b>c. Who paid for most of the cost of this help?</b>  Record number of the main source.	<p><input type="text"/> Paid most (Number)</p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	
<b>67. In the past 6 months, about how many times did you see or talk to the person or persons who help arrange your non-medical services?</b>	<p>000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Number)</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per six months</p> <p>999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	101-103
<b>68. Overall, how satisfied are you with the job the person or persons have done to help with arranging your non-medical services? Would you say very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?</b>  Mark (X) only one.	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Very satisfied      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat satisfied      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat dissatisfied      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Very dissatisfied      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	104
<b>69. During the past 12 months, have you felt that you NEEDED someone to arrange or coordinate personal care or social services?</b>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never thought about it      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	105
<b>70a. Do you NEED help filling out insurance forms or benefit applications?</b>  Mark (X) only one.	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (Go to 70b)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never filled forms/applications (Skip to Item I10 on page 74)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 70b)</p>	106
<b>b. Who helps you fill out insurance forms or applications for public programs or benefits?</b>  Mark (X) all that apply.	<p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> No one      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Household member      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Friend/Other relative not in household      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Paid caregiver      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Volunteer from organization      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	107 108 109 110 111 112 113

Notes

RT 84
3-4
5

**Section I - OTHER SERVICES - Continued**

<b>ITEM I10</b>	<i>Refer to question 42a, Service K on page 68. (Center for Independent Living)</i>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 42a for K (Go to 71) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Skip to Item I11)	
<b>71. Did you receive any of the following services from the Center for Independent Living —</b>		Yes      No      DK	
a. Peer counseling?	.....	<b>a. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>9</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>6</b>
b. Employment counseling, training, or referral?	.....	<b>b. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>9</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>7</b>
c. Help with accommodations at home?	.....	<b>c. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>9</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>8</b>
d. Help with accommodations at work?	.....	<b>d. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>9</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>9</b>
e. Help with accommodations in transportation?	.....	<b>e. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>9</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>10</b>
f. Legal rights counseling?	.....	<b>f. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>9</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>11</b>
g. Attendant referral or personal assistant services?	.....	<b>g. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>9</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>12</b>
h. Recreational services?	.....	<b>h. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>9</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>13</b>
i. Transportation services?	.....	<b>i. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>9</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>14</b>
j. Getting assistive technology?	.....	<b>j. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>9</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>15</b>
k. Advocacy services?	.....	<b>k. 1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>9</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>16</b>

<b>ITEM I11</b>	<i>Refer to 37a, Service I on page 65. (Adult Day Care)</i>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 37a for I (Go to 72) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Skip to Section J on page 75)	
---------------------	---	--	--

<b>HAND CARD A14. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>			
<b>72. Which services did you receive from an adult day care center or day activities center? (Anything else?) Mark (X) all that apply.</b>		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Socialization 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Recreational activities 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Recreational therapy 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Speech therapy 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Physical therapy 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational therapy 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Social services 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Nutritional services 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Meals 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Counseling for participants or families 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Referrals to outside services 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing services 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring medications 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Coordinating care with physicians 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Personal care services (such as bathing, feeding) 17 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational rehabilitation services 18 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>18-19</b> <b>20-21</b> <b>22-23</b> <b>24-25</b> <b>26-27</b> <b>28-29</b> <b>30-31</b> <b>32-33</b> <b>34-35</b> <b>36-37</b> <b>38-39</b> <b>40-41</b> <b>42-43</b> <b>44-45</b> <b>46-47</b> <b>48-49</b> <b>50-51</b> <b>52-53</b> <b>54-55</b> <b>56-57</b>

<b>Notes</b>
--------------

**Section J - SELF DIRECTION***Reminder: If SP is institutionalized, skip to Section K on page 78.***1a. Do you give your own consent for medical care, or does someone else do that for you?**

- 5
- Gives own consent (*Skip to Item J1*)  
 Someone else gives consent }  
 It varies } (*Go to 1b*)  
 DK (*Skip to Item J1*)

**b. Who generally gives medical consent for you?**

Mark (X) only one.

- 6
- Family member  
 Legal guardian  
 Agency or school staff member  
 Someone else  
 DK

**ITEM  
J1**

Refer to SP's age.

- 7
- Under 21 (*Go to 2*)  
 Age 21 and over (*Skip to Section K on page 78*)

**2. Do you now have an Individual Education Plan or IEP?**

- 8
- Yes  
 No  
 DK

**3. Do you currently have an Individual Written Rehabilitation Plan or IWRP?**

- 9
- Yes  
 No  
 DK

Notes

**Section J – SELF DIRECTION – Continued**

10

**Special education is a program designed to meet the individual needs of persons with special needs. It is paid for by the public school system and may take place at a regular school, a special school, a private school, at home, or at a hospital.**

- 4a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you received any type of services or benefits through special education? Do not include gifted or talented programs.**

1  Yes (Go to 4b)  
 2  No } (Skip to 5 on page 77)  
 9  DK }

HAND CARD A15. Read categories if telephone interview.

- b. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, which of these services or benefits did you receive through special education programs?**

(Anything else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation services   | 11-12 |
| 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Speech/Language therapy   | 13-14 |
| 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Audiology services for hearing problems (such as testing, evaluation, and training) | 15-16 |
| 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Mental health or counseling services  | 17-18 |
| 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Developmental testing   | 19-20 |
| 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Physical therapy  | 21-22 |
| 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational therapy  | 23-24 |
| 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Recreational therapy  | 25-26 |
| 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Respiratory therapy   | 27-28 |
| 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Social work services  | 29-30 |
| 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Eyeglasses  | 31-32 |
| 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing aids  | 33-34 |
| 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Wheelchair  | 35-36 |
| 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other assistive devices and training in their use                                   | 37-38 |
| 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical services for diagnostic and evaluation purposes                             | 39-40 |
| 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Communication services (such as a reader, interpreter, or writer)                   | 41-42 |
| 17 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing services  | 43-44 |
| 18 <input type="checkbox"/> Other   | 45-46 |
| 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  | 47-48 |

HAND CARD A16. Read categories if telephone interview.

- c. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you received special education for any of these conditions?**

(Anything else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Learning disabilities                          | 49-50 |
| 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Speech or language problems                    | 51-52 |
| 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Mental retardation                             | 53-54 |
| 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Emotional disturbances                         | 55-56 |
| 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Deaf and blind                                 | 57-58 |
| 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing, including deafness or hard of hearing | 59-60 |
| 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Visual, including blindness and other problems | 61-62 |
| 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Orthopedic problems                            | 63-64 |
| 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Autism   | 65-66 |
| 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Traumatic brain injury                         | 67-68 |
| 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Developmental delay                            | 69-70 |
| 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Multiple disabilities                          | 71-72 |
| 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Other health problem                           | 73-74 |
| 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Not a specific condition                       | 75-76 |
| 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK   | 77-78 |

HAND CARD A17. Read categories if telephone interview.

- d. During the past 12 months, where did you receive these special education services?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular classroom setting                                 | 79-80 |
| 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Resource room in regular school                           | 81-82 |
| 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Separate class all day or part of a day in regular school | 83-84 |
| 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Special school-day school                                 | 85-86 |
| 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Special school-residential school                         | 87-88 |
| 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Home  | 89-90 |
| 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital or institution                                   | 91-92 |
| 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider's office   | 93-94 |
| 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other   | 95-96 |
| 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  | 97-98 |

- e. Have you received any of these special education services during the past month?**

1  Yes (Skip to 5 on page 77)  
 2  No (Go to 4f)  
 9  DK (Skip to 5 on page 77)

- f. Why haven't you received any special education services in the past month?**

Any other reason?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Did not need the service during the past month      | 100 |
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider/school thinks services no longer necessary | 101 |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation from school                             | 102 |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Provider/service no longer available                | 103 |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't like provider/service                        | 104 |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation problems                             | 105 |
| 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work to arrange it     | 106 |
| 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason  | 107 |
| 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  | 108 |

RT 86
3-4
5

**Section J – SELF DIRECTION – Continued**

- 5. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you receive any instruction through special education about how to get and keep a job?**

1  Yes  
2  No  
9  DK

- 6a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you tried to get any (additional) special education services?**

1  Yes (Go to 6b)  
2  No } (Skip to 7)  
9  DK }

*HAND CARD A15. Read categories if telephone interview.*

- b. What (additional) special education services did you try to get?**

(Anything else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation services   | 7-8   |
| 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Speech/Language therapy   | 9-10  |
| 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Audiology services for hearing problems (such as testing, evaluation, and training) | 11-12 |
| 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Mental health or counseling services  | 13-14 |
| 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Developmental testing   | 15-16 |
| 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Physical therapy  | 17-18 |
| 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupational therapy  | 19-20 |
| 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Recreational therapy  | 21-22 |
| 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Respiratory therapy   | 23-24 |
| 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Social work services  | 25-26 |
| 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Eyeglasses  | 27-28 |
| 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing aids  | 29-30 |
| 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Wheelchair  | 31-32 |
| 14 <input type="checkbox"/> Other assistive devices and training in their use                                   | 33-34 |
| 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical services for diagnostic and evaluation purposes                             | 35-36 |
| 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Communication services (such as reader, interpreter, writer)                        | 37-38 |
| 17 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing services  | 39-40 |
| 18 <input type="checkbox"/> Other   | 41-42 |
| 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  | 43-44 |

- c. During the past 12 months were you on a waiting list for any special education services?**

1  Yes  
2  No  
9  DK

*HAND CARD A18. Read categories if telephone interview.*

- d. What problems did you have trying to get (additional) special education services during the past 12 months?**

(Anything else?)

Mark (X) all that apply.

- |  |    |
|--|----|
| 0 <input type="checkbox"/> No problem getting services                     | 45 |
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service is not available                        | 47 |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Had trouble finding the right kind of service   | 48 |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Services available are inadequate               | 49 |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> School did not think services were needed       | 50 |
| 5 <input type="checkbox"/> School would not test for disabilities          | 51 |
| 6 <input type="checkbox"/> School would not help in finding services       | 52 |
| 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not take time off from work to arrange it | 53 |
| 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other problems                                  | 54 |
| 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  | 55 |

- 7. Overall, how satisfied are you with the educational services that you receive? Are you very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?**

0  Does not receive any educational services  
1  Very satisfied  
2  Somewhat satisfied  
3  Somewhat dissatisfied  
4  Very dissatisfied  
9  DK

Notes

Section K – FAMILY STRUCTURE, RELATIONSHIPS, AND LIVING ARRANGEMENTS																																																																																																																			
<p><b>1. Are you now married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?</b></p> <p>If married, probe as necessary to determine if the spouse is a current household member. Mark (X) only one.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">5</p>																																																																																																																			
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married – spouse in HH      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Married – spouse not in HH } (Go to 2a)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed }      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced } (Go to 2b)      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated }      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married }      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Skip to Item K1)</p>																																																																																																																			
<p><b>2a. How long have you been married to your current spouse?</b></p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year }      _____ Years (Number) } (Skip to Item K1)      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p style="text-align: right;">6-7</p>																																																																																																																			
<p><b>b. How long have you been [widowed/divorced/separated]?</b></p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year }      _____ Years (Number) }      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p style="text-align: right;">8-9</p>																																																																																																																			
<b>ITEM K1</b>	<p>Status of SP.</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Institutionalized (Skip to 5 on page 79)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> All others (Go to 3)</p>																																																																																																																		
<p><b>3. Including yourself, how many people altogether live in this household?</b></p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> SP only (Skip to 5 on page 79)      _____ Household members (Go to 4)      (Number)      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 4a)</p>																																																																																																																			
<p><b>4a. What are the names of all persons living in your household?</b></p> <p>Enter SP on line 1, all others on subsequent lines.      If more than 9 household members, continue listing in the Notes space.</p> <p><b>b. If necessary, ask: What is (name's) sex?</b>  <b>c. If necessary, ask: How is (name) related TO YOU? Record relationship to sample person.</b></p>																																																																																																																			
<p style="text-align: right;">RT 88</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Line No.</th> <th>4a. Name (First/Middle initial/Last)</th> <th>b. Sex</th> <th>c. Relationship to SP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3-4</td> <td>7-57</td> <td>58</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>01</b></td> <td></td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F</td> <td>77 <input type="checkbox"/> SAMPLE PERSON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-4</td> <td>7-57</td> <td>58</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>02</b></td> <td></td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-4</td> <td>7-57</td> <td>58</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>03</b></td> <td></td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-4</td> <td>7-57</td> <td>58</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>04</b></td> <td></td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-4</td> <td>7-57</td> <td>58</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>05</b></td> <td></td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-4</td> <td>7-57</td> <td>58</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>06</b></td> <td></td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-4</td> <td>7-57</td> <td>58</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>07</b></td> <td></td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-4</td> <td>7-57</td> <td>58</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>08</b></td> <td></td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3-4</td> <td>7-57</td> <td>58</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5-6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>09</b></td> <td></td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Line No.	4a. Name (First/Middle initial/Last)	b. Sex	c. Relationship to SP	3-4	7-57	58		5-6				<b>01</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	77 <input type="checkbox"/> SAMPLE PERSON	3-4	7-57	58		5-6				<b>02</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F		3-4	7-57	58		5-6				<b>03</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F		3-4	7-57	58		5-6				<b>04</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F		3-4	7-57	58		5-6				<b>05</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F		3-4	7-57	58		5-6				<b>06</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F		3-4	7-57	58		5-6				<b>07</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F		3-4	7-57	58		5-6				<b>08</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F		3-4	7-57	58		5-6				<b>09</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	
Line No.	4a. Name (First/Middle initial/Last)	b. Sex	c. Relationship to SP																																																																																																																
3-4	7-57	58																																																																																																																	
5-6																																																																																																																			
<b>01</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	77 <input type="checkbox"/> SAMPLE PERSON																																																																																																																
3-4	7-57	58																																																																																																																	
5-6																																																																																																																			
<b>02</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F																																																																																																																	
3-4	7-57	58																																																																																																																	
5-6																																																																																																																			
<b>03</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F																																																																																																																	
3-4	7-57	58																																																																																																																	
5-6																																																																																																																			
<b>04</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F																																																																																																																	
3-4	7-57	58																																																																																																																	
5-6																																																																																																																			
<b>05</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F																																																																																																																	
3-4	7-57	58																																																																																																																	
5-6																																																																																																																			
<b>06</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F																																																																																																																	
3-4	7-57	58																																																																																																																	
5-6																																																																																																																			
<b>07</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F																																																																																																																	
3-4	7-57	58																																																																																																																	
5-6																																																																																																																			
<b>08</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F																																																																																																																	
3-4	7-57	58																																																																																																																	
5-6																																																																																																																			
<b>09</b>		1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F																																																																																																																	

RT 89  
3-4  
5-6  
7-8  
9  
10  
11-13  
14-16  
17-19  
20-22  
23

**Section K – FAMILY STRUCTURE, RELATIONSHIPS, AND LIVING ARRANGEMENTS – Continued**

<b>5a. Including step and adopted children, how many LIVING SONS do you have?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> None  <u>Sons</u> (Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Including step and adopted children, how many LIVING DAUGHTERS do you have?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> None  <u>Daughters</u> (Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>ITEM K2</b>	Refer to 5a and 5b above. (Living children)	
<b>ITEM K3</b>	Refer to question 4 on page 78. (Household composition)	
<b>6a. How quickly can [any of your children/your son/your daughter] get here?</b> <i>If asked, "Here" means where the SP resides.</i>		<input type="checkbox"/> Minutes  <u>(Number)</u> { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Minutes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Hours 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Days  <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. How often do you see [any of your children/your son/your daughter]?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a year/never  <u>(Times)</u> { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per day 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year  <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c. How often do you talk on the telephone with [any of your children/your son/your daughter]?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a year/never  <u>(Times)</u> { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per day 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year  <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>d. How often do you get mail from [any of your children/your son/your daughter]?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a year/never  <u>(Times)</u> { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per day 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year  <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>7. [Do your children/Does your son/Does your daughter] routinely give you money to help with your living expenses or pay your bills?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK

Notes

<b>Section K ~ FAMILY STRUCTURE, RELATIONSHIPS, AND LIVING ARRANGEMENTS – Continued</b>		
<b>ITEM K4</b>	<p>Refer to question 4 on page 78. (Household composition)</p> <p>Mark (X) first appropriate box.</p>	24
	<p>1□ SP is institutionalized 2□ SP lives alone 3□ SP lives w/spouse only 4□ Other (Go to 8)</p> <p>} (Skip to 11)</p>	
<b>8. (Other than your spouse) [is/are any of] the person(s) living with you 18 years of age or older?</b>	<p>1□ Yes (Go to 9) 2□ No 9□ DK</p> <p>} (Skip to 11)</p>	25
<b>9. Do you live with [these people/this person] NOW because YOU need to share living expenses?</b>	<p>1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK</p>	26
<b>10. Do you live with [these people/this person] NOW because of a health or physical problem YOU have?</b>	<p>1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK</p>	27
<b>11. Including step and adopted brothers, how many LIVING brothers do you have?</b>	<p>00 □ None  Brothers (Number)  99 □ DK</p>	28-29
<b>12. Including step and adopted sisters, how many LIVING sisters do you have?</b>	<p>00 □ None  Sisters (Number)  99 □ DK</p>	30-31
<b>ASK OR VERIFY:</b>		32
<b>13a. Is your mother still living?</b>	<p>1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK</p>	
<b>b. Is your father still living?</b>	<p>1□ Yes 2□ No 9□ DK</p>	33
<b>Notes</b>		

Section K – FAMILY STRUCTURE, RELATIONSHIPS, AND LIVING ARRANGEMENTS – Continued		34
<b>ITEM K5</b>	<i>Refer to Item K4. (SP's living arrangements)</i>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 1, 2, or 3 marked ( <i>Go to 14</i> ) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Box 4 marked ( <i>Skip to 15</i> )
<b>The next few questions are about contact you have with family members (other than your spouse or children).</b>		35-37
<b>14a. How quickly can any member of your family (other than your spouse or children) get here?</b> <i>If asked, "Here" means where the SP resides.</i>		<p>000 <input type="checkbox"/> No other family (<i>Skip to Section L on page 82</i>)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Number) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Minutes                   2 <input type="checkbox"/> Hours                   3 <input type="checkbox"/> Days</p> <p>999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>b. How often do you see any member of your family (other than your spouse or children)?</b>		38-40
		<p>000 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a year/Never</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Times) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per day                   2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week                   3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month                   4 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year</p> <p>999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>c. How often do you talk on the telephone with any member of your family (other than your spouse or children)?</b>		41-43
		<p>000 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a year/Never</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Times) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per day                   2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week                   3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month                   4 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year</p> <p>999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>d. How often do you get mail from any member of your family (other than your spouse or children)?</b>		44-46
		<p>000 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than once a year/Never</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Times) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per day                   2 <input type="checkbox"/> Per week                   3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per month                   4 <input type="checkbox"/> Per year</p> <p>999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>15.</b>	<b>Do any members of your family (other than your spouse or children) routinely give you money to help with your living expenses or pay your bills?</b>	47
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>Notes</p>		

RT 93
3-4

### Section O - UPDATE CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION

The National Center for Health Statistics may wish to contact you again to obtain additional health related information.

<b>ITEM O1</b>	<i>Refer to CP on label.</i>	5			
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> CP on label (Ask 1a) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No CP on label (Ask 1b)			
<b>1a. The last time a Census Bureau Interviewer talked to you or your family, we were told that (CP on label) will always know how to get in touch with you if we want to contact you again. Is (CP on label) still the best person to contact if we are unable to reach you?</b>		6			
<b>b. The National Center for Health Statistics would like the name, address, and telephone number of a relative or friend who would know where you could be reached in case we need additional health information in the future but cannot reach you. Please give me the name of someone who is not currently living in the household.</b>		(Record information in 2.)			
<b>2. Contact Person current information:</b>					
Last name	7-26	First name	27-41	MI	42
Number and street    43-67					
City		68-87	State	88-89	ZIP Code
Telephone		102-108	Area code	98-101	Number
					109
					1 <input type="checkbox"/> None      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused
Notes					

RT 94

## Section P - INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

5

<b>ITEM P1</b>	<i>Mark (X) the one that best represents this interview.</i>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Self response without assistance (<i>Skip to Item P2</i>)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Self response with assistance (<i>Go to 1a</i>)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Proxy (<i>Skip to 1b</i>)</p>																																												
<b>ASK OR VERIFY:</b>																																														
<b>1a. How is <u>(assistant)</u> related to you?</b> <i>If more than one assistant, indicate the relationship of the one you consider to be the main assistant.</i>																																														
<p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent      01 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Son/Daughter      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-Law/Daughter-in-Law      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild/Great grandchild      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother/Sister      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-Law/Sister-in-Law      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Aunt/Uncle/Cousin      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Niece/Nephew      09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Roommate/Friend/Neighbor      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative</p>																																														
(Skip to 1c) 6-7																																														
<b>b. How are you related to <u>(sample person)</u>?</b> <i>If more than one proxy, direct this question to the one you consider to be the main proxy.</i>																																														
<p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent      01 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Son/Daughter      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Son-in-Law/Daughter-in-Law      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild/Great grandchild      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother/Sister      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Brother-in-Law/Sister-in-Law      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Aunt/Uncle/Cousin      08 <input type="checkbox"/> Niece/Nephew      09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative      10 <input type="checkbox"/> Roommate/Friend/Neighbor      11 <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relative</p>																																														
8-9																																														
<b>ASK OR VERIFY:</b>																																														
<b>c. Do(es) [you/<u>(assistant)</u>] live here?</b>																																														
<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>																																														
10																																														
<i>Mark each to indicate why a proxy/assistant was needed.</i>																																														
<table> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. Sample person hospitalized .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Sample person institutionalized .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Sample person's hearing problem .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d. Sample person's speech problem .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e. Sample person's language problem .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>f. Sample person's poor memory, senility, or confusion .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>g. Sample person's Alzheimer's disease .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>h. Sample person's other mental condition .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>i. Sample person's other physical illness and/or disability .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>j. Other non-health related reason .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Yes	No		a. Sample person hospitalized .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	b. Sample person institutionalized .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	c. Sample person's hearing problem .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13	d. Sample person's speech problem .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14	e. Sample person's language problem .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15	f. Sample person's poor memory, senility, or confusion .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16	g. Sample person's Alzheimer's disease .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17	h. Sample person's other mental condition .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18	i. Sample person's other physical illness and/or disability .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19	j. Other non-health related reason .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	20
	Yes	No																																												
a. Sample person hospitalized .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11																																											
b. Sample person institutionalized .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12																																											
c. Sample person's hearing problem .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13																																											
d. Sample person's speech problem .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14																																											
e. Sample person's language problem .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15																																											
f. Sample person's poor memory, senility, or confusion .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16																																											
g. Sample person's Alzheimer's disease .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17																																											
h. Sample person's other mental condition .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18																																											
i. Sample person's other physical illness and/or disability .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19																																											
j. Other non-health related reason .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	20																																											
21																																														
<b>ITEM P2</b>	<i>Refer to SP's age.</i>	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 70+ (<i>Go to 3</i>)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 70 (<i>END interview</i>)</p>																																												
<i>The "respondent" in the following items refers to the sample person if he/she answered questions with or without assistance, or to the proxy if the sample person was not interviewed.</i>																																														
<b>3. Do you feel the —</b>																																														
<table> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>DK</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. Respondent was intellectually capable of responding? .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Respondent's answers were reasonably accurate? .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Respondent understood the questions? .....</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">24</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Yes	No	DK		a. Respondent was intellectually capable of responding? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	22	b. Respondent's answers were reasonably accurate? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	23	c. Respondent understood the questions? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	24																								
	Yes	No	DK																																											
a. Respondent was intellectually capable of responding? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	22																																										
b. Respondent's answers were reasonably accurate? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	23																																										
c. Respondent understood the questions? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	24																																										

**Section P – INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS – Continued**

<b>4a.</b> Was there a section which seemed to be particularly upsetting or problematic to the respondent?	25		
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 4b)  <input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip to 5)</p>			
<b>b. Which section(s)?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>			
<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">           01 <input type="checkbox"/> A. Housing and long-term care services            02 <input type="checkbox"/> B. Transportation            03 <input type="checkbox"/> C. Social activity            04 <input type="checkbox"/> D. Work history/employment            05 <input type="checkbox"/> E. Vocational rehabilitation            06 <input type="checkbox"/> F. Assistive devices and technologies            07 <input type="checkbox"/> G. Health insurance            08 <input type="checkbox"/> H. Assistance with key activities            09 <input type="checkbox"/> I. Other services            10 <input type="checkbox"/> J. Self direction            11 <input type="checkbox"/> K. Family structure, relationships, and living arrangements            12 <input type="checkbox"/> L. Conditions and impairments            13 <input type="checkbox"/> M. Health opinions and behaviors            14 <input type="checkbox"/> N. Community services            15 <input type="checkbox"/> O. Contact person         </td> <td style="vertical-align: top; text-align: right;">           26-27            28-29            30-31            32-33            34-35            36-37            38-39            40-41            42-43            44-45            46-47            48-49            50-51            52-53            54-55         </td> </tr> </table>		01 <input type="checkbox"/> A. Housing and long-term care services 02 <input type="checkbox"/> B. Transportation 03 <input type="checkbox"/> C. Social activity 04 <input type="checkbox"/> D. Work history/employment 05 <input type="checkbox"/> E. Vocational rehabilitation 06 <input type="checkbox"/> F. Assistive devices and technologies 07 <input type="checkbox"/> G. Health insurance 08 <input type="checkbox"/> H. Assistance with key activities 09 <input type="checkbox"/> I. Other services 10 <input type="checkbox"/> J. Self direction 11 <input type="checkbox"/> K. Family structure, relationships, and living arrangements 12 <input type="checkbox"/> L. Conditions and impairments 13 <input type="checkbox"/> M. Health opinions and behaviors 14 <input type="checkbox"/> N. Community services 15 <input type="checkbox"/> O. Contact person	26-27 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39 40-41 42-43 44-45 46-47 48-49 50-51 52-53 54-55
01 <input type="checkbox"/> A. Housing and long-term care services 02 <input type="checkbox"/> B. Transportation 03 <input type="checkbox"/> C. Social activity 04 <input type="checkbox"/> D. Work history/employment 05 <input type="checkbox"/> E. Vocational rehabilitation 06 <input type="checkbox"/> F. Assistive devices and technologies 07 <input type="checkbox"/> G. Health insurance 08 <input type="checkbox"/> H. Assistance with key activities 09 <input type="checkbox"/> I. Other services 10 <input type="checkbox"/> J. Self direction 11 <input type="checkbox"/> K. Family structure, relationships, and living arrangements 12 <input type="checkbox"/> L. Conditions and impairments 13 <input type="checkbox"/> M. Health opinions and behaviors 14 <input type="checkbox"/> N. Community services 15 <input type="checkbox"/> O. Contact person	26-27 28-29 30-31 32-33 34-35 36-37 38-39 40-41 42-43 44-45 46-47 48-49 50-51 52-53 54-55		
<b>5.</b> How tiring did the interview seem to be for the respondent?	56		
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Very tiring  <input type="checkbox"/> A little tiring  <input type="checkbox"/> Not tiring</p>			
<b>6.</b> Did the respondent have difficulty hearing you during the interview?	57		
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 7)  <input type="checkbox"/> No }  <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (END interview)</p>			
<b>7.</b> Do you feel the respondent's hearing difficulty affected the interview?	58		
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			

Notes

<b>FORM DFS-4</b> <small>(7-1-94)</small>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE</b>  <b>BUREAU OF THE CENSUS</b>  <b>ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE</b>  <b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES</b>  <b>U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE</b>  <b>CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION</b>  <b>NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>DISABILITY FOLLOWBACK SURVEY</b>  <b>(NHIS PHASE II)</b>  <b>POLIO SURVIVOR QUESTIONNAIRE</b></p>	<p><b>NOTICE</b> - Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence, will be used only for purposes stated for this study, and will not be disclosed or released to others without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m). Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to vary from 40 to 50 minutes per response, with an average of 45 minutes per response. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to PHS Reports Clearance Officer, ATTN: PRA; Humphrey Building, Room 721-H, 200 Independence Avenue, SW; Washington, DC 20201; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0920-0214) Washington, DC 20503.</p>
--	--	---

RT 70
3-7
8

--

Mode	Date		Beginning time	Results	Ending time	Comments
	Month	Day				
5	6-7	8-9	10-14		15-19	
T			a.m.		a.m.	
P			p.m.		p.m.	
T			a.m.		a.m.	
P			p.m.		p.m.	
T			a.m.		a.m.	
P			p.m.		p.m.	
T			a.m.		a.m.	
P			p.m.		p.m.	
T			a.m.		a.m.	
P			p.m.		p.m.	

RT 76
3-4

#### Part I – CALL RECORD

Notes

RT 77
3-4

**Part II – STATUS****A. Final Status**

Interview

5-6

00  Never had polio01  Complete02  Partial (*Explain in notes*)

Noninterview

03  SP refused04  Proxy refused05  Unable to contact06  Unable to locate07  Deceased08  Institutionalized, no proxy09  Incapable, no proxy10  Moved o/s PSU, unable to phone11  Other noninterview(Explain  
in  
notes)**C. Respondent**1  Self

8

2  Proxy Reason for proxy1  SP incapable

9

2  SP institutionalized3  SP unavailable4  Other – *Specify* {(Fill  
II.D)}**B. Mode**1  Telephone

7

2  Personal visit**D. Proxy**

Name

10-11

Relationship to SP

**Part III – NEW ADDRESS****A. Address (Different from label)**

Number and street

12-36

City

37-56

State

57-58

ZIP Code

59-67

**B. Telephone (Different from label)**

Area code

68-70

Number

71-77

1  None9  DK number

78

7  Refused

Notes

RT 78

3-4

**POLIO SURVIVORS**

5-7

**Earlier, we were told that you had polio. The following questions deal with the time when you were first sick with polio, that is the first week or two of the illness.**

**1. How old were you when you got polio?**000  Less than 1 month

(Age)      

1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Months
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Years

888  Never had polio (*End Interview*)999  DK**2. In what year did you get polio?**

8-9

1	9		
---	---	--	--

 Year
99  DK**3. In what month of the year did this illness start?**

10-11

--	--

 Month
99  DK**ITEM  
P1**

Refer to question 1 above:  
(Age when respondent got polio.)

- 1  Less than 5 years old (*Read intro to question 4*)  
 2  Five years or more (*Ask question 4 without intro*)  
 9  DK (*Read intro to question 4*)

12

I'm going to ask some questions about the first two weeks of your illness. Because you may have been too young to remember much, just answer the best you can based on what your parents or other family members and friends told you.

**4. During the first two weeks you had polio, did you experience —**

Yes      No      DK

- a. Fever? ..... a. 1  2  9  13
- b. Headache? ..... b. 1  2  9  14
- c. Stiff neck? ..... c. 1  2  9  15
- d. Diarrhea? ..... d. 1  2  9  16
- e. Muscle pains? ..... e. 1  2  9  17
- f. Skin rash? ..... f. 1  2  9  18

Notes

**POLIO SURVIVORS – Continued**

<b>5. During the first month you had polio, did you experience WEAKNESS in the following parts of your body —</b>	Yes      No      DK	
<b>a. Right arm or hand?</b>	<b>a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>19</b>
<b>b. Left arm or hand?</b>	<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>20</b>
<b>c. Right leg or foot?</b>	<b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>21</b>
<b>d. Left leg or foot?</b>	<b>d.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>22</b>
<b>e. Swallowing muscles?</b>	<b>e.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>23</b>
<b>f. Face muscles?</b>	<b>f.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>24</b>
<b>g. Neck muscles?</b>	<b>g.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>25</b>
<b>h. Breathing muscles?</b>	<b>h.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>26</b>
<b>i. Back or stomach muscles?</b>	<b>i.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>27</b>
<b>6. During the first month of your illness, did you have any difficulty passing urine?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>28</b>
<b>7. Were you admitted to a hospital at the time you were first diagnosed with polio?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 8) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 9) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>29</b>
<b>8. Did you receive a spinal tap at the time you were diagnosed with polio?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>30</b>
<b>9. At the time you were diagnosed with polio, did you experience problems with breathing?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 10) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 12 on page 5) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>31</b>
<b>10. Did you require help with breathing?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Go to 11) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Skip to 12 on page 5) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>32</b>
<b>11. What kind of help did you need?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Occasional assistance with a hand held device 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical ventilation (iron lung or respirator) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Something else – <i>Specify</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> _____ _____	<b>33</b> <b>34</b> <b>35</b>
	9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>36</b>

**POLIO SURVIVORS – Continued**

**12a.** Beginning about one month after you got polio, did you go through a period of rehabilitation? This would include a time when you might have had physical therapy, doctor's checkups, and/or surgical procedures to help you recover from polio.

37

- 1  Yes (Go to 12b)  
 2  No } (Skip to 20 on page 8)  
 9  DK

**b.** About how long would you say this period of rehabilitation lasted?

38-40

000  Less than 1 month

(Number)      {  
 1  Months  
 2  Years

999  DK**HAND CARD P1.**

The next few questions deal with this period of **REHABILITATION**.

**13.** Beginning approximately two months after you got polio, that is, after the initial phase of your illness had passed:

41

**a.** How weakened was your right hip, thigh and knee? Would you say — (Read all categories)?

	Not weakened	Mildly weakened	Moderately weakened	Severely weakened	Completely paralyzed	DK
a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	41
b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	42
c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	43
d. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	44
e. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	45
f. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	46
g. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	47
h. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	48
i. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	49
j. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	50
k. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	51
l. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	52
m. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	53

**b.** How weakened was your right calf, ankle and foot? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

**c.** How weakened was your left hip, thigh and knee? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

**d.** How weakened was your left calf, ankle and foot? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

**e.** How weakened was your right shoulder, upper arm and elbow? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

**f.** How weakened was your right forearm, wrist and hand? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

**g.** How weakened was your left shoulder, upper arm and elbow? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

**h.** How weakened was your left forearm, wrist and hand? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

**i.** How weakened were your breathing muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

**j.** How weakened were your swallowing muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

**k.** How weakened were your face muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

**l.** How weakened were your back muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

**m.** How weakened were your stomach muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

<b>POLIO SURVIVORS - Continued</b>	
<b>ITEM P2</b>	<p>Refer to question 1 on page 3. (Age when respondent got polio)</p>
	54
	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 12 months old (Skip to 18 on page 7)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 months or older (Go to 14)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Go to 14)</p>
<b>HAND CARD P2.</b>	
<p><b>14. Beginning approximately two months after you got polio, how well could you walk? Would you say you were — (Read all categories)</b></p>	
	55
	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Able to walk without a limp,      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Able to walk WITH a limp,      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to walk WITHOUT leg braces or other assistive devices, or      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to walk at all?      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't remember      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>HAND CARD P3. Read categories if telephone interview.</b>	
<p><b>15. During your rehabilitation, what kind of physical therapy or exercise did you use to strengthen your muscles? (Anything else?)</b></p> <p>Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	
	<p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> No excercise or physical therapy (Skip to 20 on page 8)</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Stretching exercises      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Massage/heat      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Yoga      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Swimming      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Weight lifting/medicine ball      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Push-ups/pull-ups      07 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <i>✓</i></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">56-57</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">58-59</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">60-61</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">62-63</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">64-65</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">66-67</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">68-69</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">70-71</span>
	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">72-73</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">74-75</span>
<p><b>16. During your rehabilitation, how often did you do physical therapy or exercise to stretch or strengthen your muscles? Would you say — regularly or only occasionally, such as less than twice a month?</b></p>	
	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Regularly } (Go to 17)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally }      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (Skip to 20 on page 8)</p>
<p><b>17. For how many years did you continue your physical therapy or exercise schedule?</b></p>	
	<p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Years (Number)</p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>Notes</p>	

**POLIO SURVIVORS – Continued**

**18. During your rehabilitation, did you have surgery on your arms, legs, or spine which was intended to correct a limitation or weakness caused by polio?**

79

- 1  Yes (Go to 19)  
 2  No } (Skip to 20 on page 8)  
 9  DK

**19. Please tell me each surgical procedure you had and your age at the time of the procedure?**

80-81

**Any others?**

*Enter age in whole years. If less than 1 year old, enter "00".*

*Enter a description of the procedure if the exact name is not known*

Age      99  DK age  
 (Years)

Surgical procedure description

82-83

99  DK surgical procedure

84-85

Age      99  DK age  
 (Years)

Surgical procedure description

86-87

99  DK surgical procedure

88-89

Age      99  DK age  
 (Years)

Surgical procedure description

90-91

99  DK surgical procedure

**Notes**

**POLIO SURVIVORS - Continued**

- 20. For the next few questions, please think about the period when you were at your PHYSICAL BEST after having polio. By physical best we mean the period when you had the greatest strength and endurance and were in the best condition to carry on the various activities of daily living such as working, housework, walking, driving, dressing, bathing, and so forth.**

92-95

**After having polio, at what age, or between what ages, were you at your physical best?**

Enter age(s) in whole years or mark (X) box.

to  Years of age } (Go to 21)

9977  Presently at physical best

9988  Never had a physical best } (Skip to 41 on

9999  DK } page 15)

HAND CARD P4.

- 21. During the period of your physical best AFTER THE ONSET OF POLIO, which phrase best describes the extent of your disability? Would you say — (Read all categories)**

Mark (X) only one.

1  No disability, (Skip to 29 on page 10)

2  No noticeable disability,

3  Mild disability,

4  Moderate disability, or

5  Severe disability?

9  DK } (Go to 22)

96

HAND CARD P2.

- 22. During the period of your physical best after the onset of polio, how well could you walk?**

If telephone interview, read: **Would you say you were — (Read all categories)**

Mark (X) only one.

1  Able to walk without a limp } (Go to 23)

2  Able to walk WITH a limp }

3  Unable to walk WITHOUT leg braces or other assistive devices (Skip to 24)

4  Unable to walk at all (Skip to 26 on page 9)

5  Can't remember } (Go to 23)

9  DK }

97

HAND CARD P5.

- 23. During the period of your physical best after the onset of your polio, what was the farthest you could walk WITHOUT using assistive devices and WITHOUT stopping?**

If telephone interview, read: **Would you say you — (Read all categories)**

Mark (X) only one.

1  Couldn't walk at all }

2  Could walk across a room }

3  Could walk up and down the street }

4  Could walk around the block }

5  Could walk a mile or more (Skip to 25 on page 9)

9  DK (Go to 24) }

98

HAND CARD P5.

- 24. How about WITH a leg brace or assistive devices such as a cane or walker? What was the farthest you could walk WITHOUT stopping during the period of your physical best?**

If telephone interview, read: **Would you say that you — (Read all categories)**

Mark (X) only one.

1  Couldn't walk at all (Skip to 26)

2  Could walk across a room }

3  Could walk up and down the street }

4  Could walk around the block }

5  Could walk a mile or more }

9  DK }

99

RT 79

3-4

**POLIO SURVIVORS - Continued**

<p><b>25.</b> During the period of your physical best after the onset of your polio, how well could you climb stairs? Would you say you — <u>(Read all categories)</u></p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">5</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Could climb stairs easily without using a railing,      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Could climb stairs using a railing, or      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not climb stairs at all?      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>																																																																											
<p><b>26.</b> During the period of your physical best after the onset of your polio, how easily would you tire while performing your usual daily activities? Would you say you — <u>(Read all categories)</u></p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">6</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Tired VERY easily during the day, requiring five or more rest periods,      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tired easily during the day, requiring two to four rest periods,      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Tired slowly and required one rest period a day, or      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tired only after strenuous exercise or before bedtime?      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>																																																																											
<p><b>27.</b> I am going to read a list of assistive devices. Please tell me if you used each device at any time during your period of physical best.</p> <p>Read list.</p> <p>Mark (X) an answer for each type of device.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">No</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">DK</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. A cane or canes? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. A crutch or crutches? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Walker? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d. Wheel chair or electric cart? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e. Left leg brace? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>f. Right leg brace? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>g. Left arm splint or brace? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>h. Left hand splint or brace? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>i. Right arm splint or brace? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>j. Right hand splint or brace? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>k. Breathing aids? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>l. Back brace or corset? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>m. Special shoes, or shoe lifts? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>n. Another type of device? .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">9 <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: right;">20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Specify _____ _____</p>			Yes	No	DK		a. A cane or canes? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	7	b. A crutch or crutches? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	8	c. Walker? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	9	d. Wheel chair or electric cart? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10	e. Left leg brace? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	11	f. Right leg brace? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	12	g. Left arm splint or brace? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	13	h. Left hand splint or brace? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	14	i. Right arm splint or brace? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	15	j. Right hand splint or brace? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	16	k. Breathing aids? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	17	l. Back brace or corset? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	18	m. Special shoes, or shoe lifts? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	19	n. Another type of device? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	20
	Yes	No	DK																																																																									
a. A cane or canes? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	7																																																																								
b. A crutch or crutches? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	8																																																																								
c. Walker? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	9																																																																								
d. Wheel chair or electric cart? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	10																																																																								
e. Left leg brace? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	11																																																																								
f. Right leg brace? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	12																																																																								
g. Left arm splint or brace? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	13																																																																								
h. Left hand splint or brace? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	14																																																																								
i. Right arm splint or brace? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	15																																																																								
j. Right hand splint or brace? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	16																																																																								
k. Breathing aids? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	17																																																																								
l. Back brace or corset? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	18																																																																								
m. Special shoes, or shoe lifts? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	19																																																																								
n. Another type of device? .....	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	20																																																																								

**POLIO SURVIVORS - Continued****HAND CARD P1.****28. At the time of your physical best:****a. How weakened was your right hip, thigh and knee? Would you say — (Read all categories)?****b. How weakened was your right calf, ankle and foot? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)****c. How weakened was your left hip, thigh and knee? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)****d. How weakened was your left calf, ankle and foot? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)****e. How weakened was your right shoulder, upper arm and elbow? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)****f. How weakened was your right forearm, wrist and hand? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)****g. How weakened was your left shoulder, upper arm and elbow? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)****h. How weakened is your left forearm, wrist and hand? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)****i. How weakened were your breathing muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)****j. How weakened were your swallowing muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)****k. How weakened were your face muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)****l. How weakened were your back muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)****m. How weakened were your stomach muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)****29. About how much did you weigh during the time of your physical best?**

Pounds

Enter weight in whole pounds only.

999  DK**Now I am going to ask some questions about the period AFTER your physical best.****30. At the present time, do you feel you are STILL at your physical best?**

Yes (Skip to 41 on page 15)  
 No }  
 DK } (Go to 31 on page 11)

**Notes**

**POLIO SURVIVORS – Continued**

38

- 31. Since the period when you were at your physical best have you experienced any DECREASE in your ability to carry out your routine activities of daily living such as working, housework, walking, driving, dressing, bathing, and so forth?**

- 1  Yes, decreased some  
2  Yes, decreased a lot  
3  No, no decrease  
9  DK

If "Yes," ask: Would you say that your ability has decreased some or a lot?

- 32. Since the time of your physical best, do you NOW weigh more, less, or about the same?**

- 1  More } (Go to 33)  
2  Less }  
3  About the same } (Skip to 34)  
9  DK

- 33. How many pounds have you [gained/lost]?**

40-42

Enter gain or loss in whole pounds only.

\_\_\_\_\_ Pounds

999  DK

- 34. Since the time of your physical best, have you had any severe injuries which have limited your ability to carry out your daily activities?**

43

- 1  Yes (Go to 35)  
2  No } (Skip to 36)  
9  DK

- 35. What were the injuries and how old were you when they occurred?**

44-45

Any others?

Age  
(Years)

99  DK age

Injury

46-48

799  DK injury

Age  
(Years)

99  DK age

Injury

51-53

799  DK injury

Age  
(Years)

99  DK age

Injury

54-55

56-58

799  DK injury

Age  
(Years)

99  DK age

Injury

59-60

61-63

799  DK injury

Age  
(Years)

99  DK age

Injury

64

- 36. Compared with your physical best, has your ability to swallow solid food gotten better, gotten worse, or stayed about the same?**

- 1  Gotten better  
2  Gotten worse  
3  Stayed about the same  
9  DK

**POLIO SURVIVORS - Continued**

**37. Since reaching your physical best, have you experienced any NEW polio related difficulties?**

If "Yes", ask: How many new polio-related difficulties have you experienced?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1  Yes, one new polio-related difficulty  
 2  Yes, more than one new polio-related difficulty  
 3  New difficulties, BUT not sure they are polio-related  
 4  No  
 9  DK

65

(Go to 38)

**38. How old were you when [this/your MAIN] new polio-related difficulty began?**

Enter age in whole years only.

66-67

\_\_\_\_\_ Years of age

99  DK

**39. About how quickly did [this/your MAIN] new polio-related difficulty develop? Was it over a period of — (Read all categories)**

Mark (X) only one.

68

- 1  Less than one month,  
 2  One month, but less than a year,  
 3  One year, but less than 5 years,  
 4  5 years, but less than 10 years, or  
 5  10 or more years?  
 6  Other — Specify

9  DK

**40a. Compared with your physical best, have you experienced any NEW muscle WEAKNESS?**

- 1  Yes (Go to 40b)  
 2  No  
 9  DK

69

HAND CARD P6.

**b. Which of the following muscles are involved?**

(1) Left arm or hand? .....

(1)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
-----	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

70

(2) Right arm or hand? .....

(2)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
-----	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

71

(3) Left leg or foot? .....

(3)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
-----	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

72

(4) Right leg or foot? .....

(4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
-----	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

73

(5) Stomach, back or torso? .....

(5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
-----	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

74

(6) Neck or face? .....

(6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
-----	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

75

Notes

**POLIO SURVIVORS - Continued**

**40c. Compared with your physical best, have you experienced any NEW muscle PAIN?**

76

- 1  Yes (Go to 40d)  
 2  No }  
 9  DK } (Skip to 40e)

HAND CARD P6.

**d. Which of the following muscles are involved?**

	Yes	No	DK	
(1) Left arm or hand? .....	(1) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	77
(2) Right arm or hand? .....	(2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	78
(3) Left leg or foot? .....	(3) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	79
(4) Right leg or foot? .....	(4) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	80
(5) Stomach, back or torso? .....	(5) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	81
(6) Neck or face? .....	(6) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	82

**e. Compared with your physical best, have you experienced any NEW JOINT pains?**

83

- 1  Yes (Go to 40f)  
 2  No }  
 9  DK } (Skip to 40g)

HAND CARD P7.

**f. Which of the following joints are involved?**

	Yes	No	DK	
(1) Left shoulder, elbow, or wrist? .....	(1) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	84
(2) Right shoulder, elbow, or wrist? .....	(2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	85
(3) Left hip, knee, or ankle? .....	(3) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	86
(4) Right hip, knee, or ankle? .....	(4) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	87
(5) Neck or spine? .....	(5) 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	88

Notes

**POLIO SURVIVORS – Continued**

**40g. Compared with your physical best, have you noticed any change in the size of muscles FORMERLY WEAKENED by polio?**

- 89  
 1  Yes (Go to 40h)  
 2  No } (Skip to 41 on page 15)  
 9  DK }

**h. Have the muscles increased or decreased in size?**

Mark (X) only one.

- 90  
 1  Increased in size  
 2  Decreased in size  
 3  Some increased/some decreased  
 9  DK

HAND CARD P6.

**i. Which of the following muscles are involved?**

- (1) Left arm or hand? .....  
 (2) Right arm or hand? .....  
 (3) Left leg or foot? .....  
 (4) Right leg or foot? .....  
 (5) Stomach, back or torso? .....  
 (6) Neck or face? .....

	Yes	No	DK	
(1)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	91
(2)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	92
(3)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	93
(4)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	94
(5)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	95
(6)	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/>	96

Notes

RT 80

3-4

**POLIO SURVIVORS - Continued****HAND CARD P1.**

**The following questions deal with the PRESENT TIME that is, over the past few weeks.**

**41. At the present time,**

a. How weakened is your right hip, thigh and knee? Would you say — (Read all categories)?

b. How weakened is your right calf, ankle and foot? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

c. How weakened is your left hip, thigh and knee? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

d. How weakened is your left calf, ankle and foot? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

e. How weakened is your right shoulder, upper arm and elbow? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

f. How weakened is your right forearm, wrist and hand? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

g. How weakened is your left shoulder, upper arm and elbow? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

h. How weakened is your left forearm, wrist and hand? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

i. How weakened are your breathing muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

j. How weakened are your swallowing muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

k. How weakened are your face muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

l. How weakened are your back muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

m. How weakened are your stomach muscles? (Would you say — (Read all categories)?)

**HAND CARD P8.**

42. At the present time, what is the farthest you can walk WITHOUT using assistive devices and WITHOUT stopping? Would you say you — (Read all categories)

43. At the present time, how well can you climb stairs? Would you say you — (Read all categories)

Not weakened	Mildly weakened	Moderately weakened	Severely weakened	Completely paralyzed	DK
a. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>
b. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/>
c. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/>
d. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/>
e. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/>
f. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/>
g. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/>
h. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/>
i. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/>
j. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/>
k. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/>
l. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/>
m. 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	9 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/>
					18 <input type="checkbox"/>

- 1  Cannot walk at all,  
 2  Can walk across a room,  
 3  Can walk up and down the street,  
 4  Can walk around the block, or  
 5  Can walk a mile or more?  
 9  DK

- 1  Can climb stairs easily without using a railing,  
 2  Can climb stairs with a railing, or  
 3  Cannot climb stairs at all?  
 9  DK

**POLIO SURVIVORS - Continued****44. Do you NOW use any of the following assistive devices?***Mark (X) an answer for each type of device.**Read list.*

	Yes	No	DK	
a. A cane or canes? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	20
b. A crutch or crutches? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	21
c. Walker? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	22
d. Wheel chair or electric cart? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	23
e. Left leg brace? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	24
f. Right leg brace? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	25
g. Left arm splint or brace? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	26
h. Left hand splint or brace? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	27
i. Right arm splint or brace? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	28
j. Right hand splint or brace? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	29
k. Breathing aids? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	30
l. Back brace or corset? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	31
m. Special shoes, or shoe lifts? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	32
n. Another type of device? .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	33

Specify \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**45. During the past few weeks, how easily did you tire while performing your usual daily activities? Would you say you — (Read all categories)***Mark (X) only one.*

- 1  Tire **VERY** easily during the day, requiring five or more rest periods in the day,  
 2  Tire easily during the day, requiring two to four rest periods,  
 3  Tire slowly and require one rest period a day, or  
 4  Tire only after strenuous exercise or before bedtime?  
 9  DK

Notes

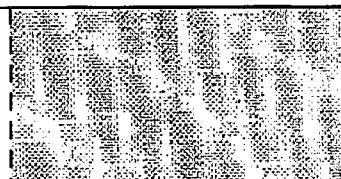
<b>POLIO SURVIVORS - Continued</b>	
<b>46. At present, do you feel your general health is improving, declining, or staying about the same?</b>	35
	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Improving (<i>Skip to 50 on page 18</i>)      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Declining (<i>Go to 47</i>)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> About the same } (<i>Skip to 50 on page 18</i>)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>47. What do you think is the main cause of this decline?</b>  Mark (X) only one.	36
	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Aging      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sedentary lifestyle      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Return of old problems/conditions } (<i>Skip to 50 on page 18</i>)      4 <input type="checkbox"/> New chronic conditions      5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other new illness      6 <input type="checkbox"/> Late effects of polio (<i>Go to 48</i>)      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other } (<i>Skip to 50 on page 18</i>)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
 Mark (X) box "0" or ask.  HAND CARD P9. Read categories if telephone interview.	37
<b>48. Which statement best describes how you feel about your physical condition?</b>	37
	<p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Proxy (<i>Skip to 50 on page 18</i>)      1 <input type="checkbox"/> I do not feel disabled      2 <input type="checkbox"/> I feel disabled for the first time in my life      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Now I feel like I have a second disability      4 <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>49. To what extent do you feel that your earlier experience with polio has prepared you to deal with this decline? Would you say —</b>  <u>(Read all categories)</u>	38
	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Not at all,      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat, or      3 <input type="checkbox"/> A lot?      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>Notes</b>	

**POLIO SURVIVORS - Continued**

- 50. Now I want to ask some questions about other health problems.**

Read each condition and mark (X) box. Then proceed to question 51.

Has a doctor ever told you that you had —



Ask for each condition marked "Yes" in 50.

- 51. Are you currently taking medication for your (condition)?**

	Yes	No	DK		Yes	No	DK
			39				40
a. Diabetes?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	41	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b. Emphysema?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	43	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c. Chronic bronchitis?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	45	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d. Asthma?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	47	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e. Heart problems?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	49	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f. Circulation problems in your arms or legs?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	51	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g. Hypertension?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	53	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h. A stroke?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	55	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i. Stomach ulcers?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	57	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
j. Gallbladder problems?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	59	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
k. Urinary tract problems?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	61	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
l. Kidney stones?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	63	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
m. Arthritis?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	65	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
n. Other joint problems?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	67	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
o. Cancer or leukemia?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	69	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
p. A nerve or muscle disorder other than polio?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	71	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
q. A sleep disorder?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	73	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
r. (Males only) Prostate problems?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**POLIO SURVIVORS – Continued**

<b>52.</b> Has a doctor ever told you that you are suffering from post-polio syndrome?	75				
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK					
<b>53.</b> Post-polio syndrome is NEW weakness, NEW pain or NEW tiredness in people who previously had polio. Do YOU think you have post-polio syndrome?	76				
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK					
<i>If proxy interview, skip to 56, otherwise, read the appropriate statement.</i> <i>If personal visit, HAND CARD P10 and read: Please read the statements on this card.</i> <i>If telephone interview, read: Now, I am going to read some statements.</i>					
<b>54.</b> For each one, please tell me whether it is <u>not true, somewhat true, or very true</u> for you.	77				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Not true</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Somewhat true</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Very true</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">DK</th> </tr> </thead> </table>		Not true	Somewhat true	Very true	DK
Not true	Somewhat true	Very true	DK		
a. I've always felt that I could make of my life pretty much what I wanted to make of it. (Is that not true, somewhat true, or very true for you?)	78				
b. Once I make up my mind to do something, I stay with it until the job is completely done. (Is that not true, somewhat true, or very true for you?)	79				
c. I don't let my personal feelings get in the way of getting a job done. (Is that not true, somewhat true, or very true for you?)	80				
d. It's important for me to be able to do things in the way I want to do them rather than in the way other people want me to do them. (Is that not true, somewhat true, or very true for you?)	81				
e. Sometimes I feel that if anything is going to be done right, I have to do it myself. (Is that not true, somewhat true, or very true for you?)	82				
f. I like doing things that other people thought could not be done. (Is that not true, somewhat true, or very true for you?)	83				
g. I feel like I am the kind of person who stands for what she/he believes in, regardless of the consequences. (Is that not true, somewhat true, or very true for you?)	84				
h. Hard work is the best possible way for a young person to get ahead in life. (Is that not true, somewhat true, or very true for you?)	85				
i. People have made fun of me because of the physical effects of polio. (Is that not true, somewhat true, or very true for you?)	86				
j. I have been discriminated against because of the physical effects of polio. (Is that not true, somewhat true, or very true for you?)	87				
<b>55.</b> On a scale from 1 to 7, with 1 being VERY SATISFIED and 7 being VERY UNSATISFIED, how satisfied or unsatisfied are you with your life as a whole these days? <i>Repeat if necessary. Mark (X) only one.</i>	87				
1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Very satisfied → Very unsatisfied					

**POLIO SURVIVORS - Continued**

<b>ITEM P3</b>	Refer to other DFS questionnaires for this sample person.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any DFS 1, 2, or 3 completed (Skip to 58a on page 21) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> None completed (Go to Intro)	88				
<b>INTRO</b>	<b>The National Center for Health Statistics may wish to contact you again to obtain additional health related information.</b>						
<b>ITEM P4</b>	Refer to CP on label.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> CP on label (Ask 56a) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No CP on label (Ask 56b)	89				
<b>56a.</b> The last time a Census Bureau interviewer talked to you or your family, we were told that (CP on label) will always know how to get in touch with you if we want to contact you again. Is (CP on label) still the best person to contact if we are unable to reach you?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Verify CP's address and phone number. If incorrect, enter correct information in 57 below) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Go to 56b)						
<b>b.</b> The National Center for Health Statistics would like the name, address, and telephone number of a relative or friend who would know where you could be reached in case we need additional health information in the future but cannot reach you. Please give me the name of someone who is not currently living in the household.  (Record information in 57)							
<b>57. Contact person current information</b>							
Last name	3-4 5-24	First name	25-39	Middle initial	40		
Address (Number and street) 41-65							
City			66-85	State	86-87	ZIP Code	88-96
Telephone:	Area code 97-99	Number 100-106	1 <input type="checkbox"/> None 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK				107
Notes							

RT 82

3-4

5

**POLIO SURVIVORS – Continued**

**READ:** The last few questions deal with locating medical records.

**58a. The physicians who designed this questionnaire have a special interest in post-polio syndrome and would like to review the past medical records of as many polio survivors as possible. Could we have your permission to get copies of your medical records?**

- 1  Yes (Go to 58b)  
 2  No (END INTERVIEW)  
 3  DK (Go to 58b)

**b. What is the name and address of the hospital to which you were first admitted when you got polio?**

- 0  None (Go to 58c)  
 1  Name of hospital/facility

Address (Number and street)

City/Town	State	ZIP Code
-----------	-------	----------

- 9  DK

**c. What are the names and addresses of any other hospitals or medical facilities to which you were admitted for rehabilitation or surgery related to your illness?**

Any other?

- 0  None (Go to 59)

- 1  Name of hospital/facility

Address (Number and street)

City/Town	State	ZIP Code
-----------	-------	----------

- 9  DK

- 0  None (Go to 59)

- 1  Name of hospital/facility

Address (Number and street)

City/Town	State	ZIP Code
-----------	-------	----------

- 9  DK

**59a. Are there additional persons, physicians, physical therapists, and so forth, who may have records of your polio illness?**

- 1  Yes (Go to 59b on page 22)  
 2  No } (Skip to Item P5a on page 22)  
 3  DK }

**POLIO SURVIVORS – Continued****59b. What are their names and addresses?**

10

**Any other?**

- None  
 Name

**Address (Number and street)****City/Town** | **State** | **ZIP Code****Telephone number** | **Area code** **Number**  
 ( )

- None  
 Name

11

**Address (Number and street)****City/Town** | **State** | **ZIP Code****Telephone number** | **Area code** **Number**  
 ( )

- None  
 Name

12

**Address (Number and street)****City/Town** | **State** | **ZIP Code****Telephone number** | **Area code** **Number**  
 ( )

13

**ITEM P5a****Mode of interview**

- Telephone  
 Personal visit

14

**ITEM P5b****Respondent status**

- Adult self response (Go to 60)  
 Adult – Proxy (END INTERVIEW)

15

**60. So that we might obtain your records, will you sign a form consenting to the release of records relating to your polio illness? Your confidentiality will be carefully safeguarded and no personal information will be made available at any time.**

- Yes (Provide form on page 23 for signature.  
 If telephone interview, mail page 23 to respondent for signature)  
 No (END INTERVIEW)

**CARD O**

**ORIGIN**

- 1. Puerto Rican**
- 2. Cuban**
- 3. Mexican/Mexicano**
- 4. Mexican American**
- 5. Chicano**
- 6. Other Latin American**
- 7. Other Spanish**

165-001-21000 0 11-14

Page 2

**CARD R**

- 1. White**
  - 2. Black**
  - 3. Indian (American)**
  - 4. Eskimo**
  - 5. Aleut**
- Asian or Pacific Islander (API)**
- 6. Chinese**
  - 7. Filipino**
  - 8. Hawaiian**
  - 9. Korean**
  - 10. Vietnamese**
  - 11. Japanese**
  - 12. Asian Indian**
  - 13. Samoan**
  - 14. Guamanian**
  - 15. Other API (Specify)**

165-001-21000 0 11-14

Page 3

**CARD I**

**INCOME**

- U ... \$20,000 - \$24,999**
- V ... \$25,000 - \$29,999**
- W ... \$30,000 - \$34,999**
- X ... \$35,000 - \$39,999**
- Y ... \$40,000 - \$44,999**
- Z ... \$45,000 - \$49,999**
- ZZ ... \$50,000 and over**

165-001-21000 0 11-14

Page 4

**CARD J**

**INCOME**

- A.... Less than \$1,000 (including loss)**
- B.... \$1,000 - \$1,999**
- C.... \$2,000 - \$2,999**
- D.... \$3,000 - \$3,999**
- E.... \$4,000 - \$4,999**
- F.... \$5,000 - \$5,999**
- G.... \$6,000 - \$6,999**
- H.... \$7,000 - \$7,999**
- I.... \$8,000 - \$8,999**
- J.... \$9,000 - \$9,999**
- K.... \$10,000 - \$10,999**
- L.... \$11,000 - \$11,999**
- M.... \$12,000 - \$12,999**
- N.... \$13,000 - \$13,999**
- O.... \$14,000 - \$14,999**
- P.... \$15,000 - \$15,999**
- Q.... \$16,000 - \$16,999**
- R.... \$17,000 - \$17,999**
- S.... \$18,000 - \$18,999**
- T.... \$19,000 - \$19,999**

165-001-21000 0 11-14

Page 5

**CARD DA1**

- 1. A Cane**
- 2. Crutches**
- 3. A walker**
- 4. Medically prescribed shoes**
- 5. A manual wheelchair**
- 6. An electric wheelchair**
- 7. A scooter**

HQ-001-2000 (0-12-04)

Page 15

**CARD DC1**

- 1. Bathing or showering**
- 2. Dressing**
- 3. Eating**
- 4. Getting in and out of bed or chairs**
- 5. Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet**
- 6. Getting around inside your home**

HQ-001-2000 (0-12-04)

Page 17

Card DA1  
Card DC1

(C) 2000 by the State of New York

**CARD DC2**

- 1. Preparing their own meals**
- 2. Shopping for personal items, such as toilet items or medicines**
- 3. Managing money, such as keeping track of expenses or paying bills**
- 4. Using the telephone**
- 5. Doing HEAVY work around the house like scrubbing floors, washing windows, doing heavy yard work**
- 6. Doing LIGHT work around the house like doing dishes, straightening up, light cleaning, or taking out the trash**

HQ-001-2000 (0-12-04)

Page 18

**CARD DG1**

- 0. Parent**
- 1. Other relative who lives here**
- 2. Other relative who does not live here**
- 3. Non-relative who lives here**
- 4. Friend / Neighbor**
- 5. Unpaid volunteer from an organization or business**
- 6. Paid employee of an organization or business**
- 7. Paid employee of yours**
- 8. Other**

HQ-001-2000 (0-12-04)

Page 19

Card DC2  
Card DG1

(C) 2000 by the State of New York

**CARD DG2**

- 0. Parent**
- 1. Other relative who lives here**
- 2. Other relative who does not live here**
- 3. Private insurance**
- 4. Rehabilitation program**
- 5. Medicaid**
- 6. Public school system**
- 7. Other public source**
- 8. Other private source**
- 9. Other**

165-5121996 05-13-90

Page 20

**CARD DH1**

- 1. Under 4 months**
- 2. 4-8 months**
- 3. 9-15 months**
- 4. 16-29 months**
- 5. 30-59 months**

165-5121996 05-13-90

Page 21

Card DG2  
Card DH1

For Grade 1 Students Only

**CARD DJ1**

- 1. Not old enough yet**
- 2. Illness**
- 3. Receiving home teaching by parents or others**
- 4. Permanently expelled / suspended from school**
- 5. Quit school to get a job**
- 6. Quit school for other reason**
- 7. Graduated**
- 8. Other**

165-5121996 05-13-90

Page 22

**CARD DJ2**

- A. Understanding instructional materials**
- B. Paying attention in class**
- C. Following rules or controlling his/her behavior**
- D. Communicating with teachers and other students**

165-5121996 05-13-90

Page 23

Card DJ1  
Card DJ2

For Grade 2 Students Only

**CARD FA1**

- 1. Two or more usual doctors / places**
- 2. Doesn't need a doctor**
- 3. Doesn't like / trust / believe in doctors**
- 4. Doesn't know where to go**
- 5. Previous doctor is not available / moved**
- 6. No insurance / Can't afford it**
- 7. Speak a different language**
- 8. No care available / Care too far away, not convenient**
- 9. Changed residence**
- 98. Other (Specify)**

H-6-501-2(1994) (b-12-94)

Page 24

**CARD FA2**

- 1. Changed residence / moved**
- 2. Changed jobs**
- 3. Employer changed insurance coverage**
- 4. Former usual source not available**
- 5. Owed money to former usual source**
- 6. Dissatisfied with former source / liked new source better**
- 7. Medical care needs changed**
- 8. Former usual source stopped taking insurance / coverage**
- 98. Other (Specify)**

H-6-501-2(1994) (b-12-94)

Page 25

Card FA1  
Card FA2  
[Call along broken lines]

**MEDICARE**

<b>Health Insurance</b>	
SOCIAL SECURITY ACT	
NAME OF BENEFICIARY <b>JOHN Q PUBLIC</b>	
CLAIM NUMBER <b>000-00-0000-A</b>	SEX <b>MALE</b>
ENTITLED TO <b>HOSPITAL INSURANCE</b>	EFFECTIVE DATE <b>7-1-66</b>
MEDICAL INSURANCE <b>7-1-66</b>	
SIGN HERE →	<i>John Q. Public</i>

H-6-501-2(1994) (b-12-94)

Page 26

**CARD FC1**

- 1. Zero**
- 2. \$ 1 - \$ 9**
- 3. \$ 10 - \$ 19**
- 4. \$ 20 - \$ 49**
- 5. \$ 50 - \$ 99**
- 6. \$100 - \$199**
- 7. \$200 - \$499**
- 8. \$500 or more**

H-6-501-2(1994) (b-12-94)

Page 27

Medicare  
Card FC1  
[Call along broken lines]

#### CARD FC2

- 1. Job layoff / loss / unemployment**
- 2. Wasn't offered by employer**
- 3. Not eligible because part time worker**
- 4. Family coverage not offered by employer**
- 5. Benefits from former employer ran out**
- 6. Can't obtain because of poor health, illness, or age**
- 7. Too expensive / Can't afford**
- 8. Dissatisfied with previous insurance**
- 9. Don't believe in insurance**
- 10. Have usually been healthy, haven't needed insurance**
- 11. Covered by some other plan**
- 12. Too old for coverage under family plans**
- 13. Free / inexpensive source of care readily available**
- 98. Other reason (Specify)**

#### CARD FC3

- 1. Lost job or changed employers**
- 2. Spouse / parent lost job or changed employers**
- 3. Death of spouse or parent**
- 4. Became divorced or separated**
- 5. Became ineligible because of age**
- 6. Employer stopped offering coverage**
- 7. Cut back to part time**
- 8. Benefits from employer / former employer ran out**
- 98. Other (Specify)**

#### CARD FC4

- 1. Zero**
- 2. Less than \$500**
- 3. \$ 500 - \$1,999**
- 4. \$2,000 - \$2,999**
- 5. \$3,000 - \$4,999**
- 6. \$5,000 or more**

#### CARD FD1

- 1. 1 - 9 employees**
- 2. 10 - 24 employees**
- 3. 25 - 49 employees**
- 4. 50 - 99 employees**
- 5. 100 - 499 employees**
- 6. 500 - 999 employees**
- 7. 1000 or more employees**

**CARD FD2**

1. \$ 25 - \$ 99
2. \$ 100 - \$ 499
3. \$ 500 - \$ 999
4. \$1,000 - \$4,999
5. \$5,000 or more

100-0012-0000000000000000

Page 32

**CARD FD3**

1. Less than \$ 2,000
2. \$ 2,000 - \$ 4,999
3. \$ 5,000 - \$ 9,999
4. \$10,000 - \$19,999
5. \$20,000 - \$49,999
6. \$50,000 - \$99,999
7. \$100,000 or more

Card FD2  
Card FD3

Card FD2  
Card FD3

100-0012-0000000000000000

Page 33

**CARD FD4**

1. Less than \$25,000
2. \$ 25,000 - \$ 49,999
3. \$ 50,000 - \$ 99,999
4. \$100,000 - \$199,999
5. \$200,000 - \$299,999
6. \$300,000 - \$499,999
7. \$500,000 or more

100-0012-0000000000000000

Page 34

**CARD FD5**

1. Less than \$500
2. \$ 500 - \$ 999
3. \$1,000 - \$1,999
4. \$2,000 or more

Card FD4  
Card FD5

Card FD4  
Card FD5

100-0012-0000000000000000

Page 35

**CARD YB1**

- 1. Joined a weight loss program**
- 2. Eating fewer calories**
- 3. Eating special products such as canned or powdered food supplements**
- 4. Exercising more**
- 5. Eating less fat**
- 6. Skipping meals**
- 7. Taking diet pills**
- 8. Taking laxatives**
- 9. Taking water pills or diuretics**
- 10. Vomiting**
- 11. Fasting for 24 hours or longer**
- 98. Something else (Specify)**

HS-601210004-B-12-04

Page 36

**CARD A1**

- 1. Very likely**
- 2. Somewhat likely**
- 3. Somewhat unlikely**
- 4. Very unlikely**
- 5. Definitely not possible**

Card YB1  
Card A1

HS-601210004-B-12-04

Page 37

**CARD A2**

- 1. A church or other religious organization**
- 2. A family planning clinic or STD clinic**
- 3. A hospital, HMO clinic or other health facility**
- 4. A school**
- 5. A social or civic club**
- 6. Your workplace**
- 7. Some other place (Specify)**
- 8. Attended no programs**

HS-601210004-B-12-04

Page 38

**CARD A3**

- 1. Just to find out / Worried that you were infected**
- 2. Because a doctor asked you to**
- 3. Because the Health Dept. asked you to**
- 4. Because a sex partner asked you to**
- 5. For hospitalization or a surgical procedure**
- 6. To apply for health or life insurance**
- 7. To comply with guidelines for health workers**
- 8. To apply for a new job**
- 9. For military induction, separation or during military service**
- 10. For immigration**
- 11. For some other reason (Please specify)**

Card A2  
Card A3

HS-601210004-B-12-04

Page 39

CARD A4

- 1. How AIDS is transmitted**
  - 2. How to prevent transmission**
  - 3. The correct use of condoms**
  - 4. Needle cleaning / using clean needles**
  - 5. Dangers of needle sharing**
  - 6. Abstinence from sex**
  - 7. Contraception**
  - 8. Safe sex practices**
  - 9. Other (Please specify)**

第10章

Page 40

CARD A5

1. Because you want to find out if you are infected
  2. It will be part of hospitalization or surgery you expect to have
  3. Because you expect to apply for life or health insurance
  4. Because you expect to apply for a job
  5. Because you expect to join the military
  6. Because of guidelines for health care workers
  7. Because it will be a required part of some other activity that includes automatic AIDS testing
  8. Because it is required in your non-health care employment
  9. Because you plan to have / begin a sexual relationship
  10. Some other reason (Please specify)

108-501-219996 (B-12 #4)

Page 41

CARD A6

- a. You have hemophilia and have received clotting factor concentrations.
  - b. You are a man who has had sex with another man at some time since 1980, even one time.
  - c. You have taken street drugs by needle at any time since 1980.
  - d. You have traded sex for money or drugs at any time since 1980.
  - e. Since 1980, you are or have been the sex partner of any person who would answer "Yes" to any of the items above on this card.

MS-501.11 MSB B-17-54

Page 42

CARD A7

- 1. Breathing the air around a person who is sick with TB**
  - 2. Through food and water**
  - 3. By sexual intercourse**
  - 4. It is inherited from parents**
  - 5. From mosquito or other insect bites**
  - 6. Other (*Specify*)**

HSG-PC1.2.13四 修-13-04

Page 43

**CARD A8**

- 0. Diaphragm**
- 1. Condom (rubber)**
- 2. IUD (loop, coil)**
- 3. Rhythm (safe period by calendar)**
- 4. Foam**
- 5. Pill**
- 6. Withdrawal (pulling out)**

HE-481221994 D-12-48

Page 44

# Vital and Health Statistics series descriptions

- SERIES 1. **Programs and Collection Procedures**—These reports describe the data collection programs of the National Center for Health Statistics. They include descriptions of the methods used to collect and process the data, definitions, and other material necessary for understanding the data.
- SERIES 2. **Data Evaluation and Methods Research**—These reports are studies of new statistical methods and include analytical techniques, objective evaluations of reliability of collected data, and contributions to statistical theory. These studies also include experimental tests of new survey methods and comparisons of U.S. methodology with those of other countries.
- SERIES 3. **Analytical and Epidemiological Studies**—These reports present analytical or interpretive studies based on vital and health statistics. These reports carry the analyses further than the expository types of reports in the other series.
- SERIES 4. **Documents and Committee Reports**—These are final reports of major committees concerned with vital and health statistics and documents such as recommended model vital registration laws and revised birth and death certificates.
- SERIES 5. **International Vital and Health Statistics Reports**—These reports are analytical or descriptive reports that compare U.S. vital and health statistics with those of other countries or present other international data of relevance to the health statistics system of the United States.
- SERIES 6. **Cognition and Survey Measurement**—These reports are from the National Laboratory for Collaborative Research in Cognition and Survey Measurement. They use methods of cognitive science to design, evaluate, and test survey instruments.
- SERIES 10. **Data From the National Health Interview Survey**—These reports contain statistics on illness; unintentional injuries; disability; use of hospital, medical, and other health services; and a wide range of special current health topics covering many aspects of health behaviors, health status, and health care utilization. They are based on data collected in a continuing national household interview survey.
- SERIES 11. **Data From the National Health Examination Survey, the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys, and the Hispanic Health and Nutrition Examination Survey**—Data from direct examination, testing, and measurement on representative samples of the civilian noninstitutionalized population provide the basis for (1) medically defined total prevalence of specific diseases or conditions in the United States and the distributions of the population with respect to physical, physiological, and psychological characteristics, and (2) analyses of trends and relationships among various measurements and between survey periods.
- SERIES 12. **Data From the Institutionalized Population Surveys**—Discontinued in 1975. Reports from these surveys are included in Series 13.
- SERIES 13. **Data From the National Health Care Survey**—These reports contain statistics on health resources and the public's use of health care resources including ambulatory, hospital, and long-term care services based on data collected directly from health care providers and provider records.
- SERIES 14. **Data on Health Resources: Manpower and Facilities**—Discontinued in 1990. Reports on the numbers, geographic distribution, and characteristics of health resources are now included in Series 13.
- SERIES 15. **Data From Special Surveys**—These reports contain statistics on health and health-related topics collected in special surveys that are not part of the continuing data systems of the National Center for Health Statistics.
- SERIES 16. **Compilations of Advance Data From Vital and Health Statistics**—Advance Data Reports provide early release of information from the National Center for Health Statistics' health and demographic surveys. They are compiled in the order in which they are published. Some of these releases may be followed by detailed reports in Series 10–13.
- SERIES 20. **Data on Mortality**—These reports contain statistics on mortality that are not included in regular, annual, or monthly reports. Special analyses by cause of death, age, other demographic variables, and geographic and trend analyses are included.
- SERIES 21. **Data on Natality, Marriage, and Divorce**—These reports contain statistics on natality, marriage, and divorce that are not included in regular, annual, or monthly reports. Special analyses by health and demographic variables and geographic and trend analyses are included.
- SERIES 22. **Data From the National Mortality and Natality Surveys**—Discontinued in 1975. Reports from these sample surveys, based on vital records, are now published in Series 20 or 21.
- SERIES 23. **Data From the National Survey of Family Growth**—These reports contain statistics on factors that affect birth rates, including contraception, infertility, cohabitation, marriage, divorce, and remarriage; adoption; use of medical care for family planning and infertility; and related maternal and infant health topics. These statistics are based on national surveys of women of childbearing age.
- SERIES 24. **Compilations of Data on Natality, Mortality, Marriage, Divorce, and Induced Terminations of Pregnancy**—These include advance reports of births, deaths, marriages, and divorces based on final data from the National Vital Statistics System that were published as supplements to the *Monthly Vital Statistics Report* (MVSR). These reports provide highlights and summaries of detailed data subsequently published in *Vital Statistics of the United States*. Other supplements to the MVSR published here provide selected findings based on final data from the National Vital Statistics System and may be followed by detailed reports in Series 20 or 21.

For answers to questions about this report or for a list of reports published in these series, contact:

Data Dissemination Branch  
National Center for Health Statistics  
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
6525 Belcrest Road, Room 1084  
Hyattsville, MD 20782-2003  
(301) 435-8500  
E-mail: [nchsquery@cdc.gov](mailto:nchsquery@cdc.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.cdc.gov/nchswww>